

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115494932>

CA1

FN

- P72 v.2
pt.1



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Government
Publications

210


Public Accounts of Canada

2001

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues

Canada 



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

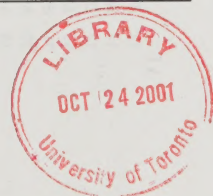
Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada 2001

Volume II

Part I

Details of Expenditures and Revenues



Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2001

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/2001-2-1E

ISBN 0-660-18488-5



VOLUME II (PART I)

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

Introduction

1. Summary Tables

2. Agriculture and Agri-Food

3. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

4. Canadian Heritage

5. Citizenship and Immigration

6. Environment

7. Finance

8. Fisheries and Oceans

9. Foreign Affairs and International Trade

10. Governor General

11. Health

12. Human Resources Development

13. Indian Affairs and Northern Development

14. Industry

15. Justice

16. National Defence

17. Natural Resources

18. Parliament

19. Privy Council

20. Public Works and Government Services

21. Solicitor General

22. Transport

23. Treasury Board

24. Veterans Affairs

25. Index

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the Accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Certain tables and statements in **Part I**

display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

• Source of Authorities

- *Available from previous years*
Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items represent revolving funds, proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets or loans authorities. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

• *Main and Supplementary Estimates*

Include:

- spending authorities requested in the Estimates;
- forecasts included in the Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

• *Adjustments, warrants and transfers*

Include:

- transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board Votes 5, 10 and 15 or changes in ministry responsibility;
- authorities granted by Governor General's special warrants;

- transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between transfer payments;
- changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in the Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
- amounts of previous years' overexpenditures paid or settled in the current year.
- proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.
- *Total available for use*
Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

• Disposition of Authorities

- *Used in the current year*
Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
- *Lapsed (variance under)*
Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.
- *Overexpended (variance over)*
Excess of spending over authorities granted.
- *Available for use in subsequent years*
Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

• *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditures of the previous year are reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (items) not required for the current year".

The content of Part I is summarized as follows:

(a) **Summary Tables (Section 1)**

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1	presents the revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis
Table 2	presents expenditures by type for each ministry
Table 2a	reconciles Table 2 with Table 1
Table 2b	presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments
Table 2c	presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries
Table 3	presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry
Table 3a	reconciles Table 3 with Table 1
Table 4	presents revenues by main classification for each ministry
Table 4a	reconciles Table 4 with Table 1
Table 5	presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry
Table 6	presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all authorities available from previous years, of all non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, and of all authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.

(b) **Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 24)**

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and business line descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*
This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes and by Governor General's special warrants.
- *Programs by Business Line*
This statement displays by program the total authorities available for use and the authorities used in the current year for each business line under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

• *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

• *Details of Respendable Amounts*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

• *Revenues*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues under each main classification of revenues.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Respendable Amounts* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Business Line* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenues* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

SECTION 1

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — Statement of revenues and expenditures	1.3
Table 2 — Ministerial expenditures by type	1.4
Table 2a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by type	1.9
Table 2b — Details of other transfer payments	1.10
Table 2c — Details of other program expenditures of other ministries	1.11
Table 3 — Ministerial expenditures by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object	1.19
Table 4 — Ministerial revenues by main classification	1.20
Table 4a — Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification	1.25
Table 5 — Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry	1.27
Table 6 — Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry	1.32
Table 7 — Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory)	1.34
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.40
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.59
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.70
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year	1.78
Appendix 5 — Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1.80

TABLE 1

Statement of Revenues and Expenditures

Table 1 presents revenues and expenditures on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Section 3 of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.
(in thousands of dollars)

REVENUES	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURES	Gross	Net
TAX REVENUES—			Transfer Payments—		
Income tax—			Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	23,667,442	24,255,909
Personal	88,527,648	82,305,147	Employment insurance benefits	11,443,823	11,443,823
Corporation	28,211,551	28,211,551	Canada health and social transfer	13,500,000	13,500,000
Other income tax revenues	4,312,234	4,312,234	Fiscal arrangements	12,466,765	12,466,765
	<i>121,051,433</i>	<i>114,828,932</i>	Canada Assistance Plan	...	...
Employment insurance premiums	18,731,695	18,731,695	Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,459,495)	(2,459,495)
Other taxes and duties—			Other	216,943	216,943
Goods and services tax	27,891,044	24,989,336	Canada child tax benefits	6,810,968	...
Energy taxes—			Other transfer payments	26,404,575	23,502,867
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,306,973	4,306,973	Total Transfer Payments	92,051,021	82,926,812
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	498,311	498,311	Crown Corporation Expenditures	4,665,306	2,902,584
Customs import duties	2,807,187	2,807,187	Other Program Expenditures—		
Other excise taxes and duties—			Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,829,271	2,779,561
Excise duties	3,476,804	3,476,804	Fisheries and Oceans	1,319,381	1,274,554
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	37,236	37,236	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,462,008	1,369,297
	<i>39,017,555</i>	<i>36,115,847</i>	Health	1,460,626	1,427,272
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	178,800,683	169,676,474	Human Resources Development	2,118,507	1,721,040
NON-TAX REVENUES—			Industry	2,093,172	1,958,345
Return on investments	6,205,046	6,143,416	National Defence	10,135,177	9,696,893
Other non-tax revenues—			Public Works and Government Services	2,304,496	2,132,791
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	591,655	591,637	Solicitor General	3,881,435	3,012,651
Sales of goods and services—			Other ministries	8,788,432	8,146,446
Rights and privileges	1,563,989	1,563,989	Total Other Program Expenditures	36,392,505	33,518,850
Lease and use of public properties	409,851	271,534	Total Program Expenditures	133,108,832	119,348,246
Services of a regulatory nature	303,582	27,308	Public Debt Charges	42,094,509	42,094,509
Services of a non-regulatory nature	232,174	59,221	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	175,203,341	161,442,755
Sales of goods and information products	221,957	54,186			
Other fees and charges	616,679	531,460			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	110,999	110,999			
Domestic coinage	182,279	182,279			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,092,148	604,029			
	<i>7,345,313</i>	<i>2,770,566</i>			
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	13,550,359	8,913,982			
TOTAL REVENUES	192,351,042	178,590,456	(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	(17,147,701)	(17,147,701)

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditures by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditures" column presents the total net expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾							Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs		
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,806,180	556,527	2,362,707
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,955	2,955
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,775	334,505	350,280
	Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	17,913	17,914
	Farm Credit Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,821,956	913,900	2,735,856
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	221,642	4,339,079	4,560,721
4	Canadian Heritage Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	768,543	209,315	977,858
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,430	127,430
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,074	902,074
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,745	92,745
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,120	52,120
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,184	24,184
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,378	9,378
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,465	50,570	53,035
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,837	24,837
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,301	12,301
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,484	97,484
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	235	62,780	63,015
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,459	36,459
	National Library	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	37,269	37,298
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,849	23,849
	Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,209	432,779	436,988
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132,351	132,351
	Status of Women — Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,250	10,912	20,162
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	784,731	2,338,837	3,123,568

5	Citizenship and Immigration									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	903,619
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	517,258
Total Ministry										98,117
										...
6	Environment									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,361
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	366,361
Total Ministry										64,152
										471
7	Finance									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,139,568
	Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	378
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58,198
	Financial Transactions and Report Analysis of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,771
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,664
Total Ministry										(9,541)
										...
8	Fisheries and Oceans									
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	240,100
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	240,100
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	377,196
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,885
	Canadian International Development Export Development Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,980,530
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,641
	International Joint Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,570
	NAFTA Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,444
	Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,777
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	123
Total Ministry										2,357,726
										1,475,226
10	Governor General									
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	313
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	313
11	Health									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	931,741
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,231
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	369,834
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,998
Total Ministry										1,301,575
										1,415,285
12	Human Resources Development									
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,258,521
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	848,673
										11,145

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

[illegible]

Total Ministry												841,316	1,258,274
16	National Defence												11,469,965
17	Natural Resources												647,403
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	518,960
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55,548
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,150
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,906
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,585
Total Ministry												128,926	920,075
18	Parliament												52,744
	The Senate	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,213
	House of Commons	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,364
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,635
Total Ministry												1,279	344,743
19	Privy Council												101,687
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	96,678
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,017
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,995
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,145
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	178,062
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	202,855
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,567
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,601
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,379
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,782
	The Leadership Network	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,943
Total Ministry												93,112	982,222
20	Public Works and Government Services												468,930
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,091,131
	Canada Information Office	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55,102
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,905,524
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257,210
Total Ministry												4,401	4,313,368

TABLE 2

Ministerial Expenditures by Type—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁾								Total transfer payments	Other program expenditures ⁽³⁾	Total expenditures
		Old age security benefits ⁽²⁾	Employment insurance benefits	Canada health and social transfer	Fiscal arrangements	Insurance and medical care	Canada Assistance Plan	Education support	Alternative payments for standing programs			
21	Solicitor General											
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,042	39,261	84,303
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196,689	196,689
	Correctional Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,264	1,331,450	1,337,714
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	30,921	30,938
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,069	2,069
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,734	1,444,569	1,477,303
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	592	592
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,249	5,249
	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84,057	3,050,800	3,134,857
22	Transport											
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	291,108	624,612	915,720
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,611	23,611
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,120	1,120
23	Total Ministry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	291,108	649,343	940,451
	Treasury Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,602	4,168,988	4,178,590
24	Veterans Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,462,641	645,980	2,108,621
	Total ministerial expenditures	24,258,521	...	16,000,000	11,924,765	(57)	...	...	(2,459,495)	20,463,695	70,187,429	159,853,324

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Transfer payments for employment insurance benefits and Canada child tax benefits are reported in Table 2a.

(2) Includes amounts granted to a spouse's supplement and the spouse's allowance.

(3) Includes the public debt charges.

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 2) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of internal expenditures. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures, tax credits and repayments, and the revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Transfer payments—											
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance	24,258,321	11,246,823	(2,612)	197,000	...	...	24,255,909	...	(588,467)	...	23,667,442
Employment insurance benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,443,823	...	...	...	11,443,823
Other levels of government—											
Canada health and social transfer	16,000,000	...	...	(2,500,000)	...	...	13,500,000	...	...	...	13,500,000
Fiscal arrangements	11,924,765	...	...	542,000	...	...	12,466,765	...	...	...	12,466,765
Canada Assistance Plan	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alternative payments for Standing programs	(2,459,495)	...	...	...	...	...	(2,459,495)	...	...	...	...
Other	(57)	...	...	217,000	...	...	216,943	...	...	...	(2,459,495)
Total other levels of government	25,465,213	...	...	(1,741,000)	...	...	23,724,213	...	...	...	216,943
Canada child tax benefits	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,724,213
Other transfer payments ⁽¹⁾	20,463,695	94,511	...	2,944,661	...	...	23,502,867	...	6,810,968	...	6,810,968
Total transfer payments	70,187,429	11,341,334	(2,612)	1,400,661	...	...	82,928,812	...	9,124,209	...	26,404,575
Crown corporation expenditures	...	...	...	(1,032,153)	3,934,737	...	2,902,584	...	...	1,762,722	92,051,021
Other program expenditures—											
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	4,339,079	...	2	(1,459,267)	...	(100,253)	2,779,561	49,710	...	...	2,829,271
Fisheries and Oceans	1,287,773	...	(1,637)	...	...	(11,582)	1,274,534	44,827	...	...	1,319,381
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	1,475,226	...	258	...	(102,368)	(3,819)	1,369,297	92,711	...	...	1,462,008
Health	1,415,285	...	18,636	...	...	(6,649)	1,427,272	33,354	...	...	1,460,626
Human Resources Development	958,695	...	(76,456)	...	...	(24,667)	1,210,040	397,467	...	...	2,118,507
Industry	863,468	...	2,935	...	(39,060)	(4,246)	1,958,345	134,827	...	...	2,093,172
National Defence	11,224,551	(99,799)	(51,184)	(1,354,000)	...	(22,675)	9,696,893	438,284	...	...	10,135,177
Public Works and Government Services	4,308,967	29,840	(9,158)	...	(2,178,350)	(18,508)	2,132,791	171,705	...	...	2,304,496
Solicitor General	3,050,800	...	...	...	...	(20,211)	3,012,651	868,784	...	...	3,881,435
Treasury Board	4,168,988	...	(17,938)	...	...	(4,015)	4,164,973	33,916	...	...	4,198,889
Other ministries ⁽²⁾	9,084,754	13,090	520	(3,186,379)	...	(34,720)	3,981,473	608,070	...	...	4,589,543
Total other program expenditures	43,217,607	901,826	(134,022)	(5,999,646)	(4,215,570)	(251,345)	33,518,850	2,873,655	...	...	36,392,505
Total program expenditures	113,405,036	12,243,160	(136,634)	(5,631,138)	(280,833)	(251,345)	119,348,246	2,873,655	9,124,209	1,762,722	133,108,832
Public debt charges	46,448,288	(1,581,428)	...	(2,772,351)	...	...	42,094,509	...	...	...	42,094,509
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	159,853,324	10,661,732	(136,634)	(8,403,489)	(280,833)	(251,345)	161,442,755	2,873,655	9,124,209	1,762,722	175,203,341

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Details of other transfer payments are presented in Table 2b.

(2) Details of program expenditures of other ministries are presented in Table 2c.

(3) Represents deferred revenues of \$18,442 and accrued revenues of \$(155,076).

TABLE 2b

Details of Other Transfer Payments

Table 2b presents details by ministry of the other transfer payments reported in Table 2a.
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	1,821,956	...	...	...	...	...	1,821,956	...	...	...	1,821,956
Canadian Heritage	784,731	...	...	...	...	...	784,731	...	...	...	784,731
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	221,642	(168)	...	1,459,267	...	...	1,680,741	...	2,901,708	...	4,582,449
Citizenship and Immigration	366,361	...	...	...	...	...	366,361	...	...	...	366,361
Environment	64,623	...	...	...	...	...	64,623	...	...	...	64,623
Finance	2,139,946	...	...	...	...	...	2,139,946	...	...	...	2,139,946
Fisheries and Oceans	240,100	...	...	...	...	...	240,100	...	...	...	240,100
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	2,357,726	...	...	...	...	...	2,357,726	...	...	...	2,357,726
Governor General	313	...	...	...	...	...	313	...	...	...	313
Health	1,301,575	...	...	...	...	...	1,301,575	...	...	...	1,301,575
Human Resources Development	1,900,363	94,679	...	...	...	...	1,995,042	...	...	...	1,995,042
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	4,448,145	...	...	...	...	...	4,448,145	...	...	...	4,448,145
Industry	2,078,716	...	...	...	...	...	2,078,716	...	...	...	2,078,716
Justice	416,958	...	...	...	...	...	416,958	...	...	...	416,958
National Defence	245,414	...	...	...	...	...	245,414	...	...	...	245,414
Natural Resources	128,926	...	...	...	...	...	128,926	...	...	...	128,926
Parliament	1,279	...	...	...	...	...	1,279	...	...	...	1,279
Privy Council	93,112	...	...	...	...	...	93,112	...	...	...	93,112
Public Works and Government Services	4,401	...	...	...	...	...	4,401	...	...	...	4,401
Solicitor General	84,057	...	...	...	...	...	84,057	...	...	...	84,057
Transport	291,108	...	...	...	...	...	291,108	...	...	...	291,108
Treasury Board	9,602	...	...	...	...	...	9,602	...	...	...	9,602
Veterans Affairs	1,462,641	...	...	...	...	...	1,462,641	...	...	...	1,462,641
Sub total	20,463,695	94,511	...	1,459,267	...	...	22,017,473	...	2,901,708	...	24,919,181
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	1,485,394	...	...	1,485,394	...	...	...	1,485,394
Total other transfer payments	20,463,695	94,511	...	2,944,661	...	...	23,502,867	...	2,901,708	...	26,404,575

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 2c

Details of Other Program Expenditures of Other Ministries

Table 2c presents details of the other program expenditures of other ministries reported in Table 2a.
(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditures	NET EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consoli- dated Crown corpora- tions	GROSS EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
Agriculture and Agri-Food	913,900	...	106	...	...	(5,148)	908,858	134,053	...	...	1,042,911
Canadian Heritage	2,338,837	13,090	840	...	(1,381,232)	(6,394)	965,141	48,055	...	...	1,013,196
Citizenship and Immigration	635,375	...	...	...	...	(1,952)	633,423	...	...	...	633,423
Environment	586,822	...	315	...	...	(2,357)	584,780	44,408	...	...	629,188
Finance	288,239	...	...	...	...	(1,049)	287,190	62,640	...	...	349,830
Governor General	15,656	...	...	...	...	(22)	15,634	...	...	...	15,634
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	658,855	...	(9)	...	(24,494)	(3,653)	630,699	9	...	...	630,708
Justice	841,316	...	...	...	...	(1,538)	839,778	...	...	...	839,778
Natural Resources	791,149	...	329	...	(186,056)	(4,149)	601,273	29,116	...	...	630,389
Parliament	343,464	...	...	...	...	(374)	343,090	957	...	...	344,047
Privy Council	375,818	...	(204)	...	...	(1,308)	374,306	204	...	...	374,510
Transport	649,343	...	(857)	...	(304,010)	(5,869)	338,607	288,628	...	...	627,235
Veterans Affairs	645,980	...	...	...	...	(907)	645,073	...	...	...	645,073
Sub total	9,084,754	13,090	520	...	(1,895,792)	(34,720)	7,167,852	608,070	...	...	7,775,922
Provision for valuation and other items	...	...	...	(3,186,379)	...	...	(3,186,379)	...	...	...	(3,186,379)
Total other program expenditures	9,084,754	13,090	520	(3,186,379)	(1,895,792)	(34,720)	3,981,473	608,070	...	...	4,589,543

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditures by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditures is revenues netted against expenditures. The standard object presentation of expenditures is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made by the Government. The "Total gross expenditures" column represents the total of expenditures charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. The "Total net expenditures" column represents the result of total gross expenditures less total revenues netted against expenditures. The "Total net expenditures" column discloses the total expenditures reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽⁴⁾	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽⁸⁾	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽⁹⁾	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁰⁾	Public debt charges ⁽¹¹⁾	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expendi- tures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total net expenditures
															External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total	
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	358,519	24,997	5,625	84,064	5,734	23,347	38,372	12,223	39,136	1,806,180	...	1,766	2,399,963	37,257	...	37,257	2,362,706
	Canadian Dairy Commis- sion	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,955	2,955	...	...	...	2,955
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	282,174	23,827	1,510	33,388	1,841	9,220	10,987	955	22,236	15,775	...	1,124	403,037	52,161	595	52,756	350,281
	Canadian Grain Commission	46,989	3,650	379	2,063	3,509	447	1,013	581	4,187	...	...	185	63,003	44,741	348	45,089	17,914
	Farm Credit Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000	...	...	...	2,000
	Total Ministry	687,682	52,474	7,514	119,515	11,084	33,014	50,372	13,759	65,559	1,821,955	...	8,030	2,870,958	134,159	943	135,102	2,735,856
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2,429,588	174,010	4,948	146,830	11,414	81,890	64,176	2,888	94,501	221,642	...	1,461,632	4,693,519	49,712	83,086	132,798	4,560,721
	Canadian Heritage Department	109,317	16,465	9,174	53,827	3,291	1,785	5,834	...	10,602	768,543	...	2,229	981,067	3,041	168	3,209	977,858
4	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,430	127,430	...	...	...	127,430
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	902,075	902,075	...	...	...	902,075
	Canadian Film Develop- ment Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,745	92,745	...	...	...	92,745
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,120	52,120	...	...	...	52,120
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,184	24,184	...	...	...	24,184

Canadian Radio-television
and Telecommunications
Commission
National Archives of
Canada
National Arts Centre
Corporation
National Battlefields
Commission
National Capital Com-
mission
National Film Board
National Gallery of Canada
National Library
National Museum of
Science and Technology
Parks Canada Agency
Public Service Commission
Status of Women—Office
of the Co-ordinator

29,937	1,614	1,584	4,047	410	425	456	...	971	...	...	20	39,464	30,086	...	30,086	9,378
35,246	1,651	252	7,377	213	1,072	2,054	...	2,711	2,465	...	(6)	53,035	...	...	...	53,035
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,837	24,837	...	...	...	24,837
2,200	66	90	910	17	500	352	4,292	236	...	...	3,638	12,301	...	...	...	12,301
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,484	97,484	...	...	...	97,484
32,497	4,115	12,410	5,189	8,265	1,339	1,118	...	4,847	235	...	395	70,410	6,620	775	7,395	63,015
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,459	36,459	...	...	...	36,459
24,905	1,152	121	4,116	112	750	3,334	...	2,376	29	...	403	37,298	...	...	...	37,298
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,849	23,849	...	...	...	23,849
217,906	20,205	6,404	60,094	9,275	9,752	30,846	15,936	26,604	4,209	...	50,676	451,907	8,666	6,254	14,920	436,987
105,635	7,073	3,104	18,416	1,646	1,487	1,275	...	4,132	...	...	1,588	144,356	482	11,522	12,004	132,352
6,948	688	641	2,119	113	139	118	...	135	9,250	...	11	20,162	...	...	...	20,162
564,591	53,029	33,780	156,095	23,342	17,249	45,387	20,228	52,614	784,731	...	1,440,137	3,191,183	48,895	18,719	67,614	3,123,569

5 Citizenship and Immi-
gration
Department
Immigration and Refugee
Board of Canada

267,069	42,960	10,469	142,929	3,281	7,561	6,730	...	34,696	366,361	...	21,563	903,619	...	...	...	903,619
73,071	3,324	279	12,675	794	689	1,281	...	5,987	...	...	17	98,117	...	...	...	98,117

Total Ministry

340,140	46,284	10,748	155,604	4,075	8,250	8,011	...	40,683	366,361	...	21,580	1,001,736	1,001,736
---------	--------	--------	---------	-------	-------	-------	-----	--------	---------	-----	--------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----------

6 Environment
Department
Canadian Environmental
Assessment Agency

363,723	48,416	7,436	116,824	20,543	18,885	20,706	1,900	50,520	64,152	...	4,230	717,335	44,581	32,695	77,276	640,059
7,318	877	260	2,043	188	3	189	...	244	471	...	3	11,596	142	68	210	11,386

Total Ministry

371,041	49,293	7,696	118,867	20,731	18,888	20,895	1,900	50,764	64,623	...	4,233	728,931	44,723	32,763	77,486	651,445
---------	--------	-------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------	-----	-------	---------	--------	--------	--------	---------

7 Finance
Department
Auditor General
Canadian International
Trade Tribunal
Financial Transactions and
Report Analysis Centre
Office of the Superin-
tendent of Financial
Institutions

61,296	7,736	1,959	13,534	1,210	1,609	111,820	...	7,242	27,604,838	46,446,611	17,762	74,275,617	152	8,192	8,344	74,267,273
44,078	3,921	777	7,243	189	328	382	...	1,225	378	...	56	58,577	...	...	...	58,577
7,236	305	75	538	96	72	182	...	248	...	...	19	8,771	...	...	...	8,771
3,220	400	20	874	1,233	4,544	116	...	6,236	...	...	22	16,665	...	...	...	16,665
38,396	3,469	579	3,994	4,325	563	581	135	1,969	...	...	261	54,272	62,488	1,326	63,814	(9,542)

Total Ministry

154,226	15,831	3,410	26,183	7,053	7,116	113,081	135	16,920	27,605,216	46,446,611	18,120	74,413,902	62,640	9,518	72,158	74,341,744
---------	--------	-------	--------	-------	-------	---------	-----	--------	------------	------------	--------	------------	--------	-------	--------	------------

8 Fisheries and Oceans

657,150	77,698	9,427	191,530	22,534	93,461	84,462	64,393	116,635	240,100	...	17,769	1,575,159	43,190	4,096	47,286	1,527,873
---------	--------	-------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	-----	--------	-----------	--------	-------	--------	-----------

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽⁶⁾ (12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures							
														Total gross expenditures (1)-(12) (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Total expenditures				
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade																				
	Department	618,438	137,842	11,078	181,516	117,735	54,479	47,926	20,471	71,821	377,196	...	15,656	1,654,158	92,969	6,274	99,243	1,554,915			
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,885	13,885	...	...	...	13,885		
	Canadian International Development Agency	100,758	12,463	960	28,418	1,634	2,783	1,143	...	8,344	1,980,530	...	3,565	2,140,598	...	...	...	2,140,598		
	Export Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,641	27,641	...	...	...	27,641		
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,570	88,570	...	...	...	88,570		
	International Joint Commission	2,799	764	133	1,044	324	27	97	...	256	...	...	...	5,444	...	...	...	5,444		
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	790	162	15	636	17	77	30	...	44	6	1,777	1,777		
	Northern Pipeline Agency	33	12	1	64	2	11	123	123		
	Total Ministry	722,818	151,243	12,187	211,678	119,712	57,366	49,196	49,196	20,471	80,476	2,357,726	...	149,323	3,932,196	92,969	6,274	99,243	3,832,953		
	10	Governor General	9,581	1,807	606	1,623	206	29	1,457	...	346	313	15,968	15,968		
11	Health																				
	Department	491,379	147,541	18,288	326,821	7,950	30,048	263,452	15,368	88,446	931,689	...	55,467	2,376,449	51,990	3,920	55,910	2,320,539			
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research	9,391	3,040	934	4,332	315	961	472	...	735	369,833	...	21	390,034	...	...	...	390,034		
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,543	50	28	314	11	2	26	...	257	...	...	...	2,231	...	...	...	2,231		
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,886	202	62	465	13	5	124	...	164	...	...	77	3,998	...	...	...	3,998		
	Total Ministry	505,199	150,833	19,312	331,932	8,289	31,016	264,074	15,368	89,602	1,301,522	...	55,565	2,772,712	51,990	3,920	55,910	2,716,802			
12	Human Resources Development																				
	Department	1,324,101	143,040	42,128	468,432	201,308	25,780	17,038	...	109,538	26,158,884	...	2,511	28,492,760	317,226	1,167,977	1,485,203	27,007,557			
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	8,195	1,044	45	908	151	116	202	...	483	...	...	1	11,145	...	...	...	11,145		

707	95	64	338	17	7	25	...	37	...	...	...	1,290	...	...	1,290
4,665	222	317	1,000	28	137	145	...	175	...	...	...	6,689	3,785	544	4,329
1,337,668	144,401	42,554	470,678	201,504	26,040	17,410	...	110,233	26,158,884	...	2,512	28,511,884	321,011	1,168,521	1,489,532
Total Ministry															
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development															
270,419	43,102	10,270	127,795	10,808	15,569	10,733	2,198	24,607	4,448,126	...	142,392	5,106,019	...	...	5,106,019
352	164	46	226	78	1	7	...	88	18	...	...	980	...	...	980
Canadian Polar Commission															
270,771	43,266	10,316	128,021	10,886	15,570	10,740	2,198	24,695	4,448,144	...	142,392	5,106,999	...	...	5,106,999
Total Ministry															
14 Industry															
362,029	40,817	25,897	146,521	10,030	7,988	11,649	253	44,819	648,302	...	49,518	1,347,823	105,298	5,602	1,236,923
Department															
Atlantic Canada															
35,966	4,970	1,985	13,563	1,361	251	650	...	3,510	215,859	...	4,849	282,964	...	...	282,964
Opportunities Agency															
37,608	7,496	1,996	121,253	821	2,028	2,139	1,694	108,884	32,605	...	2,266	318,790	...	...	318,790
Canadian Space Agency															
121	58	33	438	11	33	40	...	139	...	...	...	1,581	...	...	1,581
Competition Tribunal															
976	130	58	391	44	5	42	...	98	...	...	3	1,747	...	...	1,747
Copyright Board															
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation															
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,614	...	...	33,614
Economic Development															
Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec															
22,088	2,042	1,853	7,079	873	113	274	...	1,399	197,402	...	26	233,149	...	...	233,149
National Research Council of Canada															
242,853	20,061	5,703	36,743	4,076	10,982	46,295	13,171	65,027	148,431	...	(2,166)	591,176	...	...	591,176
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council															
15,235	2,926	1,734	3,860	362	341	356	...	1,321	538,817	...	1	564,953	...	...	564,953
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council															
8,584	947	405	2,278	180	214	116	...	1,031	129,283	...	1	143,039	...	...	143,039
Standards Council of Canada															
385,562	27,811	13,805	37,620	12,275	7,741	17,219	...	26,839	561	...	5,446	5,446	...	...	5,446
Statistics Canada															
26,585	3,742	1,385	10,205	579	251	739	...	2,565	167,454	...	542	214,047	...	...	214,047
Western Economic Diversification															
1,138,231	111,063	54,874	379,951	30,612	29,947	79,519	15,118	255,632	2,078,714	...	94,177	4,267,838	137,762	52,644	190,406
Total Ministry															

282,109	33,990	31,859	133,752	7,518	7,393	8,278	...	21,067	362,380	...	279	888,625	...	...	888,625
Canadian Human Rights Commission															
13,782	1,170	403	2,815	181	266	313	...	674	...	...	3	19,607	...	...	19,607
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal															
1,235	359	...	941	192	24	50	...	71	...	...	...	2,872	...	...	2,872
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs															
186,447	17,946	4	2,629	36	53	309	...	755	53,061	...	2,574	263,814	...	243	263,571
24,632	2,013	174	4,510	409	480	1,463	...	1,618	...	...	2	35,301	...	...	35,301
Federal Court of Canada															

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Continued

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽⁶⁾ (12)	Total expenditures ⁽⁷⁾ (1)-(12)	External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures		Total net expenditures
16	Law Commission of Canada	983	337	436	1,196	43	28	48	...	39	...	...	...	3,110	...	...	...	...	3,110
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commission of Canada	8,443	525	1,102	1,253	61	434	154	...	1,383	...	...	...	13,355	...	...	...	...	13,355
	Supreme Court of Canada	11,471	981	352	2,123	114	171	1,249	...	1,353	1,517	...	11	19,342	...	...	...	...	19,342
	Tax Court of Canada	7,289	680	87	3,227	107	221	448	...	432	...	...	...	12,491	...	...	...	...	12,491
	Total Ministry	536,391	58,001	34,417	152,446	8,661	9,070	12,312	...	27,392	416,958	...	2,869	1,258,517	...	243	243	...	1,258,274
17	National Defence	5,449,257	544,813	35,215	1,173,530	127,275	854,102	706,045	260,700	2,343,928	245,414	...	136,041	11,876,320	387,100	19,254	406,354	...	11,469,966
	Natural Resources	300,345	29,898	13,598	107,977	7,993	7,736	21,407	10,196	39,071	128,443	...	16,929	683,593	29,445	6,745	36,190	...	647,403
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,150	121,150	...	...	...	...	121,150
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	37,628	4,168	803	9,459	788	573	637	...	1,491	483	...	1	56,031	...	...	...	...	56,031
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,906	64,906	...	...	...	...	64,906
18	National Energy Board	24,558	1,845	188	1,883	410	401	464	...	818	...	...	18	30,585	...	...	...	...	30,585
	Total Ministry	362,531	35,911	14,589	119,319	9,191	8,710	22,508	10,196	41,380	128,926	...	203,004	956,265	29,445	6,745	36,190	...	920,075
	Parliament	35,543	7,829	160	4,996	216	694	922	...	1,838	531	...	15	52,744	...	...	...	...	52,744
	The Senate	183,097	32,160	6,113	15,903	7,283	2,975	7,056	...	11,082	748	...	(237)	266,180	806	10	816	...	265,364
	House of Commons	20,276	287	96	2,617	198	277	1,496	...	1,023	...	...	...	26,838	151	52	203	...	26,635
19	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	238,916	40,276	6,369	23,516	7,897	3,946	9,474	...	13,943	1,279	...	346	345,762	957	62	1,019	...	344,743
	Privy Council	63,726	6,383	4,430	11,913	1,672	1,517	1,710	...	5,308	5,009	...	19	101,687	...	...	...	...	101,687
	Department of Canadian Centre for Management Development	9,390	1,418	694	9,418	222	470	643	...	1,584	173	...	5	24,017	...	...	...	...	24,017
	Total Ministry	9,390	1,418	694	9,418	222	470	643	...	1,584	173	...	5	24,017	...	...	...	...	24,017

mental Conference Secretariat	2,000	734	38	459	482	22	63	...	196	...	...	1	3,995	...	...	...	3,995
Candian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	20,508	2,343	404	4,295	300	522	420	...	1,338	...	...	15	30,145	...	...	...	30,145
Chief Electoral Officer	78,655	22,534	24,362	24,567	17,046	4,830	2,187	434	3,392	24,793	...	55	202,855	...	...	...	202,855
Commissioner of Official Languages	8,407	699	161	2,374	57	10	269	...	484	...	...	106	12,567	...	...	...	12,567
Millennium Bureau of Canada	5,852	242	631	1,737	64	6	59	...	9	63,137	...	1	71,738	...	...	...	71,738
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,504	584	547	1,502	63	18	42	...	119	...	...	...	4,379	...	...	...	4,379
Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,398	310	32	571	65	36	152	...	208	...	...	10	5,782	...	...	...	5,782
Security Intelligence Review Committee	988	194	81	361	15	16	28	...	260	...	...	...	1,943	...	...	...	1,943
The Leadership Network	4,498	443	876	3,189	391	24	80	...	307	...	...	14	9,822	...	...	...	9,822
Total Ministry	199,926	35,884	32,256	60,386	20,377	7,471	5,653	434	13,205	93,112	...	226	468,930	...	...	...	468,930

20 Public Works and Government Services

Department	745,031	241,165	35,719	837,990	624,323	580,084	163,898	447,969	101,239	2,059	...	216,794	3,996,271	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	2,093,190
Canada Information Office	9,807	1,662	33,818	3,814	388	231	958	...	1,575	2,341	...	2,849	57,443	...	...	...	57,443
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,905,524	1,905,524	...	...	...	1,905,524
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	257,210	257,210	...	...	...	257,210
Total Ministry	754,838	242,827	69,537	841,804	624,711	580,315	164,856	447,969	102,814	4,400	...	2,382,377	6,216,448	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	4,313,367

21 Solicitor General

Department	17,226	2,196	237	17,787	168	21	370	...	1,253	45,042	...	3	84,303	...	...	...	84,303
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196,689	...	...	...	196,689
Correctional Service	846,891	35,644	2,163	200,146	7,337	17,584	123,709	73,995	52,004	6,264	...	63,270	1,429,007	18,411	72,882	91,293	1,337,714
National Parole Board	23,997	2,492	261	2,567	134	193	360	...	913	17	...	4	30,938	...	...	...	30,938
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,656	187	28	59	10	1	12	...	116	...	...	...	2,069	...	...	...	2,069
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,554,854	135,091	771	176,960	47,176	46,604	80,384	44,449	150,173	32,734	...	56,702	2,325,898	832,435	16,160	848,595	1,477,303
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	304	23	26	172	7	1	14	...	45	...	...	...	592	...	...	...	592
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,717	308	243	1,562	134	79	78	...	128	...	...	...	5,249	...	...	...	5,249
Total Ministry	2,447,645	175,941	3,729	399,253	54,966	64,483	204,927	118,444	204,632	84,057	...	316,668	4,074,745	850,846	89,042	939,888	3,134,857

TABLE 3

Ministerial Expenditures by Standard Object—Concluded (in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽¹⁾ (4)	Rental (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽²⁾ (8)	Acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽⁶⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditures (1)-(12)	Less: revenues netted against expenditures			Total expenditures
															External revenues (13)	Internal revenues (16)		
22	Transport Department	327,184	41,601	4,636	132,863	5,273	20,359	18,459	2,173	52,640	291,108	...	336,758	1,233,054	287,771	29,563	317,334	915,720
	Canadian Transportation Agency	18,551	1,185	422	1,595	142	119	315	...	1,281	...	...	1	23,611	...	...	...	23,611
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	620	138	12	285	9	54	...	...	...	...	...	2	1,120	...	...	...	1,120
	Total Ministry	346,355	42,924	5,070	134,743	5,424	20,532	18,774	2,173	53,921	291,108	...	336,761	1,257,785	287,771	29,563	317,334	940,451
23	Treasury Board	4,175,633	4,370	3,459	38,518	546	3,958	1,323	...	5,310	9,602	...	8,023	4,250,742	33,916	38,236	72,152	4,178,590
24	Veterans Affairs	202,411	23,270	1,310	208,126	9,805	5,059	161,573	4,005	9,521	1,462,641	...	20,900	2,108,621	...	...	...	2,108,621
Total Adjustments ⁽⁶⁾		23,902,589	2,275,449	423,323	5,590,148	1,340,095	1,977,482	2,116,225	1,000,379	3,814,706	70,187,428	46,446,611	6,822,685	165,897,120	2,739,633	3,304,163	6,043,796	159,853,324
		(777)	(72)	(60)	(702)	(5)	(1)	(9)	...	(24)	...	1,677	(27)	...	...	...	...	...
Total ministerial expenditures		23,901,812	2,275,377	423,263	5,589,446	1,340,090	1,977,481	2,116,216	1,000,379	3,814,682	70,187,428	46,448,288	6,822,658	165,897,120	2,739,633	3,304,163	6,043,796	159,853,324

Notes— If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

(2) Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

(3) Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

(4) Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

(5) Additional details are provided in Section 9 of Volume II (Part II).

(6) An adjustment of \$1,677 was made to reflect the cost of issuing new loans in the public debt charges (Standard Object 11).

TABLE 3a

Recapitulation of External Expenditures by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditures (Table 3) with external expenditures reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditures of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, revenues netted against expenditures, the provision for valuation and other items, the expenditures of the consolidated Crown corporations, the tax credits and repayments, and the elimination of internal expenditures and internal revenues netted against expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditures	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Revenues netted against expenditures	Provision for valuation and other items	Consolidated Crown corporations	Tax credits and repayments	Less:			TOTAL EXTERNAL EXPENDITURES
							TOTAL EXPENDITURES	Internal expenditures	Internal revenues netted against expenditures	
Personnel	23,901,812	(297,276)	...	(3,186,984)	...	...	20,417,552	...	...	20,417,552
Transportation and communications	2,275,377	...	...	...	...	...	2,275,377	9,910	84,688	2,180,779
Information	423,263	...	...	...	...	...	423,263	1,909	16,318	405,036
Professional and special services	5,589,446	...	...	...	...	...	5,589,446	75,222	642,847	4,871,377
Rentals	1,340,090	...	...	...	...	...	1,340,090	17,572	150,173	1,172,345
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,977,481	...	...	...	...	...	1,977,481	11,356	97,048	1,869,077
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,116,216	...	...	...	...	...	2,116,216	3,146	26,887	2,086,183
Acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,000,379	...	...	...	...	...	1,000,379	14,604	124,808	860,967
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,814,682	...	...	...	...	...	3,814,682	2,112	18,049	3,794,321
Transfer payments	70,187,428	11,341,334	(2,612)	1,400,661	...	9,124,209	92,051,020	(4)	(34)	92,051,058
Public debt charges	46,448,288	(1,581,428)	...	(2,772,351)	...	...	42,094,509	...	...	42,094,509
Other subsidies and payments	6,822,658	42,930	...	(3,844,815)	1,481,889	...	4,502,662	115,518	987,207	3,599,937
Total gross expenditures	165,897,120	9,505,560	(2,612)	(8,403,489)	1,481,889	9,124,209	177,602,677	251,345	2,147,991	175,203,341
Add:										
Employment Insurance Account	...	1,289,078	...	...	...	...	1,289,078	132,906	1,156,172	...
Internal expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	251,345	...	(251,345)
Less:										
Revenues netted against expenditures—										
External revenues	2,739,633	...	134,022	...	...	...	2,873,655	...	...	2,873,655
Internal revenues	3,304,163	...	...	...	...	...	3,304,163	251,345	3,304,163	(251,345)
Revenues of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tax credits and repayments	...	...	...	1,762,722	...	9,124,209	1,762,722	...	...	1,762,722
Employment Insurance Administration	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,124,209	...	...	9,124,209
Cost credited to non-tax revenues	...	132,906	...	...	...	...	132,906	132,906	...	...
	(6,043,796)	1,156,172	(134,022)	...	(1,762,722)	(9,124,209)	(15,908,577)	...	(2,147,991)	(13,760,586)
Total net expenditures	159,853,324	10,661,732	(136,634)⁽¹⁾	(8,403,489)	(280,833)	...	161,694,100	251,345	...	161,442,755

Note: If no amount is shown, either the expenditures were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Represents deferred revenues of \$18,442 and accrued revenues of \$(155,076).

1. 20 SUMMARY TABLES

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4 presents revenues by main classification for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures. The table also discloses internal revenues.

In this table, external revenues represent revenues received or earned from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while internal revenues represent revenues generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity.

Revenues netted against expenditures represent revenues that have been credited to expenditures rather than to revenues where authority has been granted by Parliament.

The "Total gross revenues" column represents revenues from all sources, including revenues netted against expenditures. The "Internal revenues" column represents the internal tax and non-tax revenues. The "Total net revenues" column represents tax and non-tax revenues from both external and internal sources, excluding revenues netted against expenditures. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenues as reported in the "Revenues" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues										Revenues netted against expenditures			Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic collage ⁽³⁾	Miscellaneous revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total			
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	...	63,524	22,079	8,457	3,670	...	7,002	104,732	104,732	37,257	...	37,257	...	141,989	...
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	...	...	...	...	360	...	562	922	922	52,161	595	52,756	595	53,678	...
	Canadian Grain Commission	2,679	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,679	44,741	348	45,089	348	47,768	...
	Total Ministry	2,679	63,524	22,079	8,457	4,030	...	7,564	105,654	108,333	134,159	943	135,102	943	243,435	...
3 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency		150,592,928	...	11,052	37,452	640	...	152,014	201,158	150,794,086	49,712	83,086	132,798	83,086	150,926,884	20,315
4	Canadian Heritage Department	...	...	1,820	(296)	...	...	55,191	56,715	56,715	3,041	168	3,209	...	59,924	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	66	92,296	3	...	1	92,366	92,366	30,086	...	30,086	...	122,452	...
	National Archives of Canada	11	...	362	212	222	...	12	808	819	...	...	...	...	819	...
	National Battlefields Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,076	1,076	1,076	...	...	...	...	1,076	...
	National Film Board	324	7	...	...	...	...	...	7	331	6,620	775	7,395	775	7,726	...
	National Library	25	...	168	160	11	...	12	351	376	...	...	...	...	376	...

Parks Canada Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	69,716	68,447	8,666	...	14,920	83,367	...
Public Service Commission	...	...	140	481	...	...	97	738	482	11,522	12,004	12,742	...
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	12	...	...	...	12	...
Total Ministry	340	7	2,567	91,584	257	...	126,105	220,520	220,880	48,895	18,719	67,614	288,494
5 Citizenship and Immigration													
Department	4	910	4,578	502,250	69	...	6,062	513,869	513,873	...	...	...	513,873
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	...	...	391	...	...	...	25	416	416	...	...	...	416
Total Ministry	4	910	4,969	502,250	69	...	6,087	514,285	514,289	...	...	...	514,289
6 Environment													
Department	3,116	...	937	7,827	224	...	1,980	10,968	14,084	44,581	32,695	77,276	798
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9	...	62	...	...	...	...	62	71	142	68	210	281
Total Ministry	3,125	...	999	7,827	224	...	1,980	11,030	14,155	44,723	32,763	77,486	805
7 Finance													
Department	...	5,769,791	3,066	50	30	373,799	76,060	6,222,796	6,222,796	152	8,192	8,344	6,231,140
Auditor General	8	...	70	728	4	...	...	802	810	...	...	...	810
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	62,488	1,326	63,814	63,814
Total Ministry	8	5,769,791	3,136	778	34	373,799	76,060	6,223,598	6,223,606	62,640	9,518	72,158	6,295,764
8 Fisheries and Oceans													
Department	2,122	667	8,065	51,585	5,016	...	2,915	68,248	70,370	43,190	4,096	47,286	...
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade													
Department	3	907	18,572	198,399	2,230	...	5,445	225,753	225,756	92,969	6,274	99,243	324,999
Canadian International Development Agency	...	2,484	10,253	37	15	...	82,581	95,370	95,370	...	...	...	95,370
Export Development Corporation	...	115,926	...	...	...	...	78,764	194,690	194,690	...	...	...	194,690
International Joint Commission	...	...	339	...	...	...	120	459	459	...	...	...	459
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	...	...	...	...	...	...	348	348	348	...	...	...	348
Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	...	152	152	152	...	...	...	152
Total Ministry	3	119,317	29,164	198,636	2,245	...	167,410	516,772	516,775	92,969	6,274	99,243	616,018
10 Governor General													
Department	12	...	1	...	1	...	132	134	146	...	...	...	146
11 Health													
Department	247	...	11,584	1,655	762	...	8,452	22,453	22,700	51,990	3,920	55,910	78,610
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Institutes of Health Research	...	...	882	...	15	...	...	897	897	...	...	...	738
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	2	...	933	1,029	1,029	...	...	...	897
Total Ministry	247	...	12,565	2,383	779	...	9,390	25,117	25,364	51,990	3,920	55,910	81,274

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Continued (in thousands of dollars)

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues										Revenues netted against expenditures				Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	Sales of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic collage ⁽³⁾	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total				
12	Human Resources Development																
	Department	16	...	159,236	266	423	...	270,034	429,959	429,975	317,226	1,167,977	1,485,203	1,915,178	4,022	...	
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	...	...	11	4	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	15	...	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	81	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	82	3,785	544	4,329	4,411	...	...
	Total Ministry	97	...	159,247	270	424	...	270,034	429,975	430,072	331,011	1,168,521	1,489,532	1,919,604	4,022	...	
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	542	111,395	19,978	28,744	130	...	6,957	167,204	167,746	...	...	...	167,746	...	...
14	Industry																
	Department	1,041	12,497	110,234	153,240	340	...	5,371	281,682	282,723	105,298	5,602	110,900	393,623	...	...
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	388	52,038	8,028	10	...	909	61,373	61,373	...	...	...	61,373	...	...
	Canadian Space Agency	57	...	3,111	3,120	5	...	65	6,301	6,358	...	...	...	6,358	...	...
	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	11	...	...	...	11	...	...
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	...	103	32,558	30,168	25	...	385	63,239	63,239	...	...	...	63,239	...	...
	National Research Council of Canada	1,964	...	603	67,603	75	...	16	68,297	70,261	...	...	...	70,261	...	...
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	602	...	...	...	...	602	602	...	...	...	602	...	...
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	232	...	...	...	...	232	232	...	...	...	232	...	...
	Statistics Canada	...	...	279	...	49	...	2,567	2,895	2,895	32,464	47,042	79,506	82,401	...	...
	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	26,419	25,385	13	...	3,601	55,418	55,418	...	...	...	55,418	...	...
	Total Ministry	3,062	12,988	226,076	287,544	517	...	12,925	540,050	543,112	137,762	52,644	190,406	733,518	...	...
	15	Justice															
		Department	65	...	736	37,747	22	...	1,550	40,055	40,120	40,120	172	...
Canadian Human Rights Commission		...	...	169	...	2	...	7	178	178	...	...	...	178	53	...
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		...	...	...	...	...	...	10,514	10,514	10,514	...	243	243	10,757	...	...
Federal Court of Canada		...	...	118	1,230	5	...	4,719	6,072	6,072	...	...	...	6,072	...	...
Law Commission of Canada		...	...	29	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	...	29	384	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Commissioners of Canada		...	...	1	...	3	...	31	35	35	...	...	...	35	384	...
Supreme Court of Canada		3	...	31	117	7	...	182	337	340	...	...	...	340	8	...
Tax Court of Canada		...	...	1	615	1	...	...	617	617	...	...	...	617	34	...
Total Ministry		68	...	1,085	39,709	40	...	17,003	57,837	57,905	...	243	243	58,148	1,035	...	

16	National Defence	2,613	849	44,387	...	49,366	...	14,049	108,651	111,264	387,100	19,254	406,354	517,618	...
17	Natural Resources	1,279	499	3,662	16,577	382	...	9,790	30,910	32,189	29,445	6,745	36,190	68,379	...
	Department	...	...	198	38,419	19	...	206	38,842	38,842	...	...	38,842	38,842	...
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	...	...	73	3	1	...	30,626	30,703	30,703	...	...	...	30,703	...
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	1,279	499	3,933	54,999	402	...	40,622	100,455	101,734	29,445	6,745	36,190	137,924	...
18	Parliament	...	...	(38)	2	21	...	...	(15)	(15)	...	...	...	(15)	...
	The Senate	...	...	389	...	...	...	...	389	389	806	10	816	1,205	...
	House of Commons	...	...	133	...	...	...	...	133	133	151	52	203	336	...
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	484	2	21	...	...	507	507	957	62	1,019	1,526	...
19	Privy Council	...	...	1,089	...	42	...	23	1,154	1,154	...	...	...	1,154	842
	Department	...	...	6	6,183	7	...	4	6,200	6,200	...	...	...	6,200	6,054
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	1	...	...	...	1,046	1,047	1,047	...	...	...	1,047	...
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	163	...	4	...	57	224	224	...	...	...	224	122
	Chief Electoral Officer	2	...	11	...	3	...	27	41	43	...	...	...	43	3
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	11	...	1	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12	...
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	...	...	181	...	...	...	...	181	181	...	...	...	181	146
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	15	...	...	...	11	26	26	...	...	...	26	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	8	...	1	...	2	11	11	...	...	...	11	5
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	29	...	...	...	...	29	29	...	...	...	29	...
	The Leadership Network	...	...	149	...	...	...	...	149	149	...	...	...	149	80
	Total Ministry	2	...	1,663	6,183	58	...	1,170	9,074	9,076	...	...	...	9,076	7,271
20	Public Works and Government Services	...	...	18,709	34,239	26,628	405	...	119,283	119,283	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	2,022,364	...
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canada Information Office	...	...	6	...	...	...	1	7	7	...	...	...	7	...
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	543,729	20,405	...	...	42,613	606,747	606,747	...	...	...	606,747	...
	Total Ministry	...	...	562,438	54,650	26,628	405	...	726,037	726,037	162,547	1,740,534	1,903,081	2,629,118	...
21	Solicitor General	1	...	226	1	4	...	...	236	237	...	...	...	237	...
	Department	...	...	396	...	411	...	...	1,284	1,307	...	...	...	1,307	...
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	23	...	...	...	605	...	506	16,785	16,785	18,411	72,882	91,293	108,078	...
	Correctional Service	...	...	2,174	13,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	National Parole Board	...	...	...	646	10	...	...	656	656	...	...	...	656	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	851	(30)	6,132	8,509	6,944	...	60	21,615	22,466	832,435	16,160	848,595	871,061	...
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	...	19	...
	Total Ministry	875	(30)	8,947	22,656	7,974	...	1,048	40,595	41,470	850,846	89,042	939,888	981,358	...

TABLE 4

Ministerial Revenues by Main Classification—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenues						Revenues netted against expenditures							
		Tax revenues	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Refunds of previous expenditures	Sale of goods and services ⁽²⁾	Proceeds from the disposal of Crown assets	Net gain on exchange and Domestic collage ⁽³⁾	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	Total non-tax revenues	Total net revenues	External revenues	Internal revenues	Total	Total gross revenues	Internal revenues
22	Transport Department	21,678	42,364	15,849	4,343	9,438	...	14,813	86,807	108,485	287,771	29,563	317,334	425,819	...
	Canadian Transportation Agency	...	...	3	8	3	...	13	27	27	...	...	...	27	...
	Total Ministry	21,678	42,364	15,852	4,351	9,441	...	14,826	86,834	108,512	287,771	29,563	317,334	425,846	...
23	Treasury Board	...	...	3,785	1	8	...	8,444	12,238	12,238	33,916	38,236	72,152	84,390	7,334
24	Veterans Affairs	29	7	5,259	24,328	95	...	3,980	33,669	33,698	...	...	...	33,698	...
	Total ministerial revenues	150,631,733	6,684,726	639,943	1,396,367	82,176	373,799	1,022,631	10,199,642	160,831,375	2,739,633	3,304,163	6,043,796	166,875,171	274,735

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

⁽¹⁾ Additional details are provided in Section 12 of Volume II (Part II).⁽²⁾ Includes rights and privileges, lease and use of public property, services of a regulatory nature, services of a non-regulatory nature, sales of goods and information products and other fees and charges.⁽³⁾ Net gain on exchange amounts to \$191,360 and domestic collage to \$182,219.

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenues (Table 4) with external revenues reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Accumulated Deficit in Section 1 of Volume 1. The reconciling items include the revenues from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the accrual of accounts receivable and the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual and deferral of non-tax revenues and the elimination of internal revenues. The difference between gross and net revenues is revenues netted against expenditures, revenues of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditures, tax revenue items related to expenditures and included in revenues, and recovery of tax revenues credited to expenditures.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
TAX REVENUES—											
Income tax—											
Personal											
Corporation	82,305,147	...	...	...	...	82,305,147	...	...	6,222,501	...	88,527,648
Other income tax revenues	28,024,651	...	186,900	...	...	28,211,551	...	...	...	...	28,211,551
	4,312,234	...	...	...	...	4,312,234	...	...	...	...	4,312,234
	114,642,032	...	186,900	...	...	114,828,932	...	...	6,222,501	...	121,051,433
Employment insurance premiums	...	18,731,695	...	...	...	18,731,695	...	...	...	...	18,731,695
Other taxes and duties—											
Goods and services tax	24,934,990	...	54,346	...	...	24,989,336	...	...	2,901,708	...	27,891,044
Energy taxes—											
Excise tax—Gasoline	4,306,973	...	...	...	...	4,306,973	...	...	...	...	4,306,973
Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel	498,311	...	...	...	...	498,311	...	...	...	...	498,311
	4,805,284	...	...	...	...	4,805,284	...	...	...	...	4,805,284
Customs import duties	2,807,187	...	...	...	...	2,807,187	...	...	...	...	2,807,187
Other excise taxes and duties—											
Excise duties	3,476,804	...	...	...	...	3,476,804	...	...	...	...	3,476,804
Miscellaneous excise taxes and duties	(34,564)	...	71,800	...	...	37,236	...	...	...	...	37,236
	3,442,240	...	71,800	...	...	3,514,040	...	...	...	...	3,514,040
	35,989,701	...	126,146	...	...	36,115,847	...	...	2,901,708	...	39,017,555
TOTAL TAX REVENUES	150,631,733	18,731,695	313,046	...	...	169,676,474	...	...	9,124,209	...	178,800,683

1.26 SUMMARY TABLES

TABLE 4a

Recapitulation of External Revenues by Main Classification—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenues	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Accruals and other adjustments	Deferred revenues	Internal revenues	NET EXTERNAL REVENUES	Revenues netted against expenditures	Other revenues netted against expenditures	Tax credits and repayments	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXTERNAL REVENUES
NON-TAX REVENUES—											
Return on investments	6,684,726	...	(437,434)	...	(103,876)	6,143,416	14,367	...	...	47,263	6,205,046
Other non-tax revenues—											
Refunds of previous years'	639,943	...	(32,656)	...	(15,650)	591,637	18	...	...	...	591,655
expenditures											
Sales of goods and services—	622,478	...	(4,925)	(42,447)	(3,572)	571,534	994,529	(2,074)	...	...	1,563,989
Rights and privileges											
Lease and use of public	5,576	...	23,707	(887)	(1,088)	27,308	382,543	...	...	...	409,851
properties	134,784	...	(82,448)	(14,419)	(4)	37,913	281,935	(16,266)	...	...	303,582
Services of a regulatory nature											
Services of a non-regulatory	50,780	...	28,433	(35)	(19,957)	59,221	192,953	...	...	...	252,174
nature											
Sales of goods and information	55,865	...	(1,245)	(302)	(132)	54,186	167,788	(17)	...	...	221,957
products	526,884	...	15,309	(6)	(10,727)	531,460	85,304	(85)	...	...	616,679
Other fees and charges											
Proceeds from the disposal of	82,176	...	60,071	...	(31,248)	110,999	...	...	...	...	110,999
surplus Crown assets	373,799	...	(191,520)	...	...	182,279	...	...	...	...	182,279
Domestic coinage	1,022,631	(91,265)	(265,245)	2,999	(65,091)	604,029	620,196	152,464	...	1,715,459	3,092,148
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	3,514,916	(91,265)	(450,519)	(55,097)	(147,469)	2,770,566	2,725,266	134,022	...	1,715,459	7,345,313
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUES	10,199,642	(91,265)	(887,953)	(55,097)	(251,345)	8,913,982	2,739,633	134,022	...	1,762,722	13,550,359
TOTAL REVENUES	160,831,375	18,640,430	(574,907)	(55,097)	(251,345)	178,590,456	2,739,633	134,022	9,124,209	1,762,722	192,351,042

Note: If no amount is shown, either the revenues were less than \$500 or none were reported.

(1) Represents reversal of a portion of the allowance for tax refunds provided for in previous years.

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total available for use								
3,152	2,301,749	(2,988)	197,459	2,499,372	2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	2,362,706	132,184	...	4,482	2,081,327
...	2,588	293	74	2,955		Canadian Dairy Commission	2,955	...	...	...	...
25	266,894	25,700	80,531	373,150		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	350,281	22,844	...	25	328,469
14,716	20,028	...	2,535	37,279		Canadian Grain Commission	17,911	254	...	19,111	(1,206)
...	...	2,000	...	2,000		Farm Credit Corporation	2,000	...	...	...	...
17,893	2,591,259	25,005	280,599	2,914,756		Total Ministry	2,735,856	155,282	...	23,618	2,411,175
69,521	2,807,655	16,130	1,851,784	4,745,090	3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	4,560,721	...	...	184,369	2,935,170
21	831,427	27,929	141,458	1,000,835	4	Canadian Heritage Department	977,859	22,976	...	...	885,988
...	114,757	12,184	489	127,430		Canada Council	127,430	...	...	...	116,583
...	901,134	...	19,641	920,775		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	902,075	18,700	...	...	879,187
...	79,397	13,171	177	92,745		Canadian Film Development Corporation	92,745	...	...	...	78,993
...	47,516	2,296	2,308	52,120		Canadian Museum of Civilization	52,120	...	...	...	47,344
...	21,125	1,767	1,292	24,184		Canadian Museum of Nature	24,184	...	...	...	21,658
4	4,491	200	4,822	9,517		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	9,377	136	...	4	8,248
25	46,812	875	6,489	54,201		National Archives of Canada	53,035	1,141	...	25	49,452
...	21,491	...	3,346	24,837		National Arts Centre Corporation	24,837	...	...	...	24,915
...	8,874	1,500	2,349	12,723		National Battlefields Commission	12,301	422	...	...	10,189
...	77,119	17,266	3,319	97,704		National Capital Commission	97,484	220	...	...	107,401
14,202	59,618	250	2,713	76,783		National Film Board	63,014	2,118	...	...	60,018
...	33,285	2,756	419	36,460		National Gallery of Canada	36,460	...	...	...	36,273
4	32,695	2,550	3,340	38,589		National Library	37,298	1,281	...	10	33,486
...	20,298	2,701	850	23,849		National Museum of Science and Technology	23,849	...	...	...	20,301
26,177	345,745	78,294	17,840	468,056		Parks Canada Agency	436,987	574	...	...	388,419
7,677	107,846	3,344	23,294	142,161		Public Service Commission	132,351	1,198	...	...	119,617
...	17,641	2,360	310	20,311		Status of Women—Office of the Coordinator	20,162	148	...	1	20,855
48,110	2,771,271	169,443	234,456	3,223,280		Total Ministry	3,123,568	48,914	...	50,798	2,908,927

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	
46	878,472	...	71,200	949,718	5	Citizenship and Immigration Department	903,618	46,097	...	3	855,847
8	85,938	5,839	8,594	100,379		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	98,118	2,261	...	...	87,935
54	964,410	5,839	79,794	1,050,097		Total Ministry	1,001,736	48,358	...	3	943,782
58	571,224	27,790	67,993	667,065	6	Environment Department	640,058	26,929	...	78	719,985
...	11,439	...	698	12,137		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	11,387	750	...	...	11,416
58	582,663	27,790	68,691	679,202		Total Ministry	651,445	27,679	...	78	731,401
256,789	64,397,192	5,424,400	4,520,776	74,599,157	7	Finance Department	74,267,273	154,903	(3,101)	180,082	70,665,884
...	54,034	850	5,182	60,066		Auditor General	58,576	1,490	...	...	56,914
...	8,607	288	454	9,349		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,771	578	...	...	8,707
...	...	17,178	...	17,178		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	16,664	514	...	...	...
65,681	1,660	513	20	67,874		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	(9,541)	1	...	77,414	7,927
322,470	64,461,493	5,443,229	4,526,432	74,753,624		Total Ministry	74,341,743	157,486	(3,101)	257,496	70,739,432
1,298	1,332,762	50,945	241,790	1,626,795	8	Fisheries and Oceans	1,527,873	97,622	...	1,300	1,378,996
13,780	1,429,249	43,637	187,753	1,674,419	9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department	1,554,914	105,137	...	14,368	1,587,465
...	10,664	...	3,221	13,885		Canadian Commercial Corporation	13,885	...	...	...	17,548
7	1,838,929	301,280	(12,825)	2,147,391		Canadian International Development Agency	2,140,598	6,778	...	15	1,862,408
...	130,000	...	(102,359)	27,641		Export Development Corporation	27,641	...	...	...	21,857
...	87,951	...	619	88,570		International Development Research Centre	88,570	...	...	...	87,019
...	4,477	526	652	5,655		International Joint Commission	5,444	211	...	...	6,189
...	2,250	...	30	2,280		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	1,777	503	...	...	1,819
...	259	...	6	265		Northern Pipeline Agency	123	142	...	...	225
13,787	3,523,779	345,443	77,097	3,960,106		Total Ministry	3,832,952	112,771	...	14,383	3,584,530

10	13,696	...	2,328	16,034	10	Governor General	15,969	65	...	15,316
151	2,079,947	114,727	140,051	2,334,876	11	Health				
...	1,929	567	68	2,564		Department				
...	...	88,238	313,054	401,292		Hazardous Materials Information Review	2,320,539	14,186	151	2,895,294
...	308,633	...	(308,633)	...		Commission	2,231	333	...	1,869
...	3,711	134	325	4,171		Canadian Institutes of Health Research	390,035	11,244	13	310,504
1	2,394,220	203,666	144,865	2,742,903		Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...
						Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,998	172	1	3,668
152	2,394,220	203,666	144,865	2,742,903		Total Ministry	2,716,803	25,935	165	3,211,335
213	27,532,956	(316,840)	(19,019)	27,197,310	12	Human Resources Development				
2	8,992	...	2,465	11,459		Department	27,007,559	189,480	271	26,144,988
...	1,697	...	27	1,724		Canada Industrial Relations Board	11,143	316	...	10,361
...	1,531	600	270	2,401		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional	1,290	434	...	1,150
						Relations Tribunal	2,360	41	...	2,958
215	27,545,176	(316,240)	(16,257)	27,212,894		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	27,022,352	190,271	271	26,159,457
32,760	4,804,581	275,960	44,201	5,157,502	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development				
...	950	43	9	1,002		Department	5,106,020	18,826	32,656	4,697,169
32,760	4,805,531	276,003	44,210	5,158,504		Canadian Polar Commission	980	22	...	1,020
40,617	1,168,087	159,216	17,364	1,385,284	14	Industry				
17	330,166	(1,500)	6,157	334,840		Department	1,236,922	90,159	58,203	2,068,441
8	340,653	...	2,185	342,846		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	282,963	51,869	8	304,970
...	1,500	...	94	1,594		Canadian Space Agency	318,790	24,051	5	334,594
...	874	974	50	1,898		Competition Tribunal	1,581	13	...	1,438
...	263,130	(13,500)	2,881	252,522		Copyright Board	1,747	151	...	1,693
11	10,536	23,014	64	33,614		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	233,150	19,347	25	257,994
16,039	525,332	52,911	34,019	628,301		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	33,614	...	...	8,566
1	549,447	27,792	5,164	582,404		National Research Council of Canada	591,177	8,510	28,614	543,521
...	121,669	25,682	4,418	151,769		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	564,953	17,451	...	549,848
...	5,266	133	47	5,446		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	143,039	8,730	...	125,825
...	409,786	...	55,385	465,171		Standards Council of Canada	5,446	...	...	5,330
1	191,478	21,439	5,430	218,348		Statistics Canada	450,003	15,168	...	355,879
56,694	3,917,924	296,161	133,258	4,404,037		Western Economic Diversification	214,047	4,301	...	215,191
8	657,543	104,157	132,703	894,411	15	Total Ministry	4,077,432	239,750	86,855	4,773,290
1	16,373	800	3,213	20,387		Justice				
...	3,527	157	13	3,697		Department	888,624	5,765	22	716,194
...	264,481	2,283	(3,034)	263,730		Canadian Human Rights Commission	19,607	778	2	18,437
2	31,436	3,446	1,084	35,968		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	2,872	825	...	3,919
						Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	263,572	158	...	255,715
						Federal Court of Canada	35,301	667	...	33,899

TABLE 5

Source and Disposition of Budgetary Authorities by Ministry—Concluded

(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	3,007	143	46	3,196		Law Commission of Canada	3,110	86	...	...	2,913
1	8,483	4,700	485	13,669		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	13,355	313	...	1	9,931
14	16,703	...	3,157	19,874		Supreme Court of Canada	19,342	532	...	...	17,139
...	11,471	185	913	12,569		Tax Court of Canada	12,491	77	...	1	11,763
26	1,013,024	115,871	138,580	1,267,501		Total Ministry	1,258,274	9,201	...	26	1,069,910
17	11,199,000	624,306	151,898	11,975,221	16	National Defence	11,469,965	504,500	...	756	11,521,681
27,313	591,098	47,956	27,684	694,051	17	Natural Resources	647,402	24,214	...	22,435	633,168
...	104,800	3,000	14,118	121,918		Department	121,150	768	...	...	122,150
...	49,783	203	7,553	57,539		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	56,031	1,508	...	...	53,746
...	85,975	...	...	85,975		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	64,906	21,069	...	...	78,000
...	29,240	100	2,790	32,130		Cape Breton Development Corporation	30,586	1,543	...	1	31,423
...	...	...	...	...		National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...
27,313	860,896	51,259	52,145	991,613		Total Ministry	920,075	49,102	...	22,436	918,487
...	52,496	...	532	53,028	18	Parliament	52,745	283	...	...	51,192
...	249,488	8,724	13,743	271,955		The Senate	265,364	6,591	...	...	250,276
...	22,766	...	4,769	27,535		House of Commons	26,634	901	...	...	22,505
...	324,750	8,724	19,044	352,518		Total Ministry	344,743	7,775	...	...	323,973
9	95,034	2,182	5,976	103,201	19	Privy Council	101,686	1,490	...	25	89,235
6	18,969	4,151	1,170	24,296		Department	24,018	278	...	...	17,800
...	3,666	440	98	4,204		Canadian Centre for Management Development	3,995	209	...	...	3,748
25	24,086	2,958	3,858	30,927		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	30,145	778	...	4	39,128
...	33,735	171,700	(2,178)	203,257		Investigation and Safety Board	202,855	402	...	...	37,033
...	11,119	500	965	12,584		Chief Electoral Officer	12,567	17	...	...	11,459
...	93,487	...	2,281	95,768		Commissioner of Official Languages	71,738	24,030	...	...	46,442
...	3,365	153	1,009	4,527		Millennium Bureau of Canada	4,379	148	...	...	3,320
...	...	...	...	...		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	...	...	...	...

1	5,803	250	250	6,304	Public Service Staff Relations Board	5,782	522	5,523
...	1,405	278	402	2,085	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,943	141	1,809
...	11,797	439	86	12,322	The Leadership Network	9,822	2,500	8,781
41	302,466	183,051	13,917	499,475	Total Ministry	468,930	30,515	264,278
799,725	1,995,127	21,641	202,465	3,018,958	20 Public Works and Government Services	2,093,190	108,591	1,854,008
...	20,648	31,682	5,705	58,035	Department	57,444	591	19,913
...	1,894,524	12,000	...	1,905,524	Canada Information Office	1,905,524	...	1,927,985
...	257,210	...	...	257,210	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	257,210	...	22,210
799,725	4,166,509	65,323	208,170	5,239,727	Total Ministry	4,313,368	109,182	3,824,116
...	82,747	622	4,888	88,257	21 Solicitor General	84,303	3,954	82,829
4	170,361	2,559	24,578	197,502	Department	196,688	809	178,233
7,919	1,320,435	10,333	67,823	1,406,510	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	1,337,714	43,957	1,362,129
...	25,274	773	5,237	31,284	Correctional Service	30,938	336	28,299
...	1,763	100	279	2,142	National Parole Board	2,070	72	2,008
2,262	1,431,906	45,991	26,123	1,506,282	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,477,303	26,331	1,345,896
...	811	...	18	829	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	592	237	659
...	4,119	88	1,282	5,489	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	5,249	240	7,716
10,185	3,037,416	60,466	130,228	3,238,295	Total Ministry	3,134,857	75,936	3,007,769
2,108	878,348	...	100,715	981,171	22 Transport	915,720	63,357	903,925
1	21,442	1,629	3,147	26,219	Department	23,611	2,605	22,275
...	985	130	86	1,201	Canadian Transportation Agency	1,120	81	992
2,109	900,775	1,759	103,948	1,008,591	Civil Aviation Tribunal	940,451	66,043	927,192
...	1,733,177	3,362,062	(381,114)	4,713,125	Total Ministry	4,178,590	534,527	1,136,371
1	2,004,775	76,908	57,900	2,139,584	23 Treasury Board	2,108,621	30,958	2,076,613
1,402,439	143,253,627	11,093,143	8,163,763	163,912,972	24 Veterans Affairs	159,853,324	2,540,720	149,561,390
...	...	...	...	...	Total Government	(3,101)	...	...

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

(1) On October 22, 2000, Parliament was dissolved for the purposes of a general election. As a result, first regular Supplementary Estimates could not be tabled in Parliament in time for its review and approval. Section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for the use of the Governor General's special warrants to cover payments urgently required for the public good when Parliament is not in session, provided there is no appropriation to which the payments may be charged. Governor General's special warrants were issued on January 9, 2001 for \$17,683,942,701 (budgetary), on January 9, 2001 for \$17,683,942,701 (budgetary) and on January 23, 2001 for \$1,562,952,856 (budgetary). These amounts are reported under the "Adjustments, warrants and transfers" column. Supplementary Estimates "A" was tabled on March 1, 2001, for additional funds that were not included in the Main Estimates or Governor General's special warrants.

TABLE 6

Source and Disposition of Non-Budgetary Authorities by Ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
2 Agriculture and Agri-Food											
274,290	...	...	...	274,290		Canadian Dairy Commission	15,288	...	...	259,002	2,924
8,119,824	...	...	(607,516)	7,512,308		Farm Credit Corporation	(226,046)	...	...	7,738,354	(236,127)
8,394,114	...	...	(607,516)	7,786,598		Total Ministry	(210,758)	...	...	7,997,356	(233,203)
4 Canadian Heritage											
...	10	...	...	10		Department	...	10	...	...	...
...	10	...	...	10		Total Ministry	...	10	...	...	...
5 Citizenship and Immigration											
53,098	...	(5,201)	...	47,897		Department	(4,127)	...	...	52,024	(4,186)
53,098	...	(5,201)	...	47,897		Total Ministry	(4,127)	...	...	52,024	(4,186)
7 Finance											
2,071,300	462,062	6,451	(228,743)	2,311,070		Department	346,864	...	...	1,964,206	343,360
6,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	...	...	6,000,000	...
8,071,300	462,062	6,451	(228,743)	8,311,070		Total Ministry	346,864	...	...	7,964,206	343,360
8 Fisheries and Oceans											
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	...	...	30,000	...
30,000	...	...	...	30,000		Total Ministry	...	...	...	30,000	...
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade											
39,016	...	...	...	39,016		Department	8,671	...	...	30,345	4,269
10,000	...	...	...	10,000		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	10,000	...
9,239,359	16,735	4,300	1,358,811	10,619,205		Canadian International Development Agency	153,351	9,410	...	10,456,444	148,779
21,867,186	125,100	...	1,081,961	23,074,247		Export Development Corporation	100,944	...	...	22,973,303	(228,959)
31,155,561	141,835	4,300	2,440,772	33,742,468		Total Ministry	262,966	9,410	...	33,470,092	(75,911)

...	...	1,800,000	...	1,800,000	Total Ministry		1,415,271	384,729	...	...	...
59,846	22,303	39,494	(129)	121,514	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	57,474	4,185	...	59,855	50,218
59,846	22,303	39,494	(129)	121,514	Total Ministry		57,474	4,185	...	59,855	50,218
1,950	800	...	...	2,750	14	Industry Department	...	800	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	65,000	918,677	Business Development Bank of Canada		65,000	...	...	853,677	80,000
855,627	800	...	65,000	921,427	Total Ministry		65,000	800	...	855,627	80,000
82,859	...	...	...	82,859	16	National Defence	(146)	...	...	83,005	7,432
...	7,826	...	...	7,826	17	Natural Resources Department	7,826	...	...	...	39,370
50,000	...	...	...	50,000	Cape Breton Development Corporation		...	...	...	50,000	(12,338)
50,000	7,826	...	...	57,826	Total Ministry		7,826	...	...	50,000	27,032
50,072	...	...	...	50,072	20	Public Works and Government Services Department	(3,056)	...	...	53,128	3,174
...	(224,400)	...	62	(224,338)	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		(224,338)	...	...	(222,403)	...
500,000	...	...	...	500,000	Canada Post Corporation		...	...	...	500,000	...
75,000	...	...	...	75,000	Royal Canadian Mint		...	...	...	75,000	...
625,072	(224,400)	...	62	400,734	Total Ministry		(227,394)	...	...	628,128	(219,229)
28	...	...	...	28	21	Solicitor General	...	...	...	12	(1)
28	...	...	...	28	Correctional Service		16	...	...	12	(1)
28	...	...	...	28	Total Ministry		16	...	...	12	(1)
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	22	Transport Department	...	...	...	...	...
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	Total Ministry		...	...	...	...	...
603,732	...	...	...	603,732	24	Veterans Affairs	(691)	...	...	604,423	(1,090)
49,991,237	410,436	1,845,044	1,659,446	53,906,163	Total Government		1,712,301	399,134	...	51,794,728	(25,578)

Note: If no amount is shown, either the loans, investments or advances were less than \$500 or none were reported.

TABLE 7

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory). The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in Appropriation Acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Voted authorities, with few exceptions, lapse at the end of the year if not used, while statutory authorities, with few exceptions, are carried forward to future years. Those authorities which extend to subsequent years are referred to as "non-lapsing".

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers (1)	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
...	1,986,234	33,805	268,616	2,288,655	2,133,388	155,267	...	...	1,646,967
17,893	605,025	(8,800)	11,983	626,101	602,468	15	...	23,618	764,208
17,893	2,591,259	25,005	280,599	2,914,756	2,735,856	155,282	...	23,618	2,411,175
8,394,114	...	...	(607,516)	7,786,598	(210,758)	...	...	7,997,356	(233,203)
3 Canada Customs and Revenue Agency									
69,369	2,296,339	16,130	1,807,307	4,189,145	4,004,928	...	...	184,217	2,451,232
152	511,316	...	44,477	555,945	555,793	...	...	152	483,938
69,521	2,807,655	16,130	1,851,784	4,745,090	4,560,721	...	...	184,369	2,935,170

17,937	2,634,758	169,443	219,373	3,041,511	Canadian Heritage Budgetary—Voted	2,969,656	48,859	22,996	2,754,859
30,173	136,513	...	15,083	181,769	Statutory	153,912	55	27,802	154,068
48,110	2,771,271	169,443	234,456	3,223,280		3,123,568	48,914	50,798	2,908,927
...	10	...	...	10	Non-budgetary—Voted	...	10	...	...
...	917,707	5,839	53,474	977,020	5 Citizenship and Immigration Budgetary—Voted	928,662	48,358	...	871,458
54	46,703	...	26,320	73,077	Statutory	73,074	...	3	72,324
54	964,410	5,839	79,794	1,050,097		1,001,736	48,358	3	943,782
53,098	...	(5,201)	...	47,897	Non-budgetary—Statutory	(4,127)	...	52,024	(4,186)
...	531,393	27,790	62,206	621,389	6 Environment Budgetary—Voted	593,710	27,679	...	673,913
58	51,270	...	6,485	57,813	Statutory	57,735	...	78	57,488
58	582,663	27,790	68,691	679,202		651,445	27,679	78	731,401
...	1,940,660	21,329	33,525	1,995,514	7 Finance Budgetary—Voted	1,841,160	157,455	...	1,930,859
322,470	62,520,833	5,421,900	4,492,907	72,758,110	Statutory	72,500,583	31	257,496	68,808,573
322,470	64,461,493	5,443,229	4,526,432	74,753,624		74,341,743	157,486	(3,101)	70,739,432
...	...	...	202,333	202,333	Non-budgetary—Voted	202,333	...	...	202,333
8,071,300	462,062	6,451	(431,076)	8,108,737	Statutory	144,531	...	7,964,206	141,027
8,071,300	462,062	6,451	(228,743)	8,311,070		346,864	...	7,964,206	343,360
...	1,235,865	50,945	225,010	1,511,820	8 Fisheries and Oceans Budgetary—Voted	1,414,266	97,554	...	1,273,829
1,298	96,897	...	16,780	114,975	Statutory	113,607	68	1,300	105,167
1,298	1,332,762	50,945	241,790	1,626,795		1,527,873	97,622	1,300	1,378,996
30,000	...	...	...	30,000	Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	30,000	...
...	2,977,782	190,883	220,437	3,389,102	9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade Budgetary—Voted	3,276,338	112,764	...	3,190,600
13,787	545,997	154,560	(143,340)	571,004	Statutory	556,614	7	14,383	393,930
13,787	3,523,779	345,443	77,097	3,960,106		3,832,952	112,771	14,383	3,584,530
45,689	...	4,300	153,146	203,135	Non-budgetary—Voted	162,022	4,095	37,018	153,049
31,109,872	141,835	...	2,287,626	33,539,333	Statutory	100,944	5,315	33,433,074	(228,900)
31,155,561	141,835	4,300	2,440,772	33,742,468		262,966	9,410	33,470,092	(75,911)

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers (1)	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
...	12,034	...	2,220	14,254	10	Governor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory	14,189	65	...	13,693
10	1,662	...	108	1,780			1,780	...	...	1,623
10	13,696	...	2,328	16,034			15,969	65	...	15,316
...	2,325,601	203,666	135,541	2,664,808	11	Health Budgetary—Voted Statutory	2,638,918	25,890	...	2,283,700
152	68,619	...	9,324	78,095			77,885	45	...	165 927,635
152	2,394,220	203,666	144,865	2,742,903			2,716,803	25,935	...	165 3,211,335
...	1,463,242	612	52,163	1,516,017	12	Human Resources Development Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,325,768	190,249	...	1,403,307
215	26,081,934	(316,852)	(68,420)	25,696,877			25,696,584	22	...	271 24,756,150
215	27,545,176	(316,240)	(16,257)	27,212,894			27,022,552	190,271	...	271 26,159,457
...	...	1,800,000	...	1,800,000	Non-budgetary—Statutory		1,415,271	384,729	...	...
...	4,637,893	238,988	39,763	4,916,644	13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development Budgetary—Voted Statutory	4,897,800	18,844	...	4,525,735
32,760	167,638	37,015	4,447	241,860			209,200	4	...	32,656 172,454
32,760	4,805,531	276,003	44,210	5,158,504			5,107,000	18,848	...	32,656 4,698,189
59,846	22,303	39,494	(129)	121,514	Non-budgetary—Voted		57,474	4,185	...	59,855 50,218
...	3,536,615	294,161	100,703	3,931,479	14	Industry Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,691,745	239,734	...	4,357,627
56,694	381,309	2,000	32,555	472,558			385,687	16	...	86,855 415,663
56,694	3,917,924	296,161	133,258	4,404,037			4,077,432	239,750	...	86,855 4,773,290

1,950	...	...	2,750	...	...	800	...	...	...	1,950	...
853,677	...	...	918,677	...	65,000	...	...	65,000	...	853,677	80,000
855,627	...	...	921,427	...	65,000	...	...	65,000	...	855,627	80,000
15											
...	704,438	115,871	956,770	...	...	...	...	947,571	9,109	...	773,486
26	308,586	...	310,731	...	2,119	...	...	310,703	2	...	296,424
26	1,013,024	115,871	1,267,501	...	138,580	...	...	1,258,274	9,201	...	1,069,910
16											
...	10,408,684	624,306	37,747	11,070,737	...	...	...	10,566,237	504,500	...	10,538,795
17	790,316	...	114,151	904,484	...	...	...	903,728	...	...	982,886
17	11,199,000	624,306	151,898	11,975,221	...	...	...	11,469,965	504,500	...	11,521,681
82,859	...	...	...	82,859	...	...	...	(146)	...	...	7,432
17											
...	795,568	50,757	887,154	...	...	...	...	838,052	49,102	...	848,217
27,313	65,328	502	11,316	104,459	...	...	...	82,023	...	...	70,270
27,313	860,896	51,259	52,145	991,613	...	...	...	920,075	49,102	...	918,487
50,000	7,826	...	...	57,826	...	...	...	7,826	...	...	27,032
18											
...	217,495	6,864	237,524	...	...	...	...	229,749	7,775	...	211,951
...	107,255	1,860	114,994	...	...	...	...	114,994	...	...	112,022
...	324,750	8,724	352,518	...	...	...	...	344,743	7,775	...	323,973
19											
...	246,203	13,051	275,380	...	...	...	...	244,868	30,512	...	205,912
41	56,263	170,000	224,095	...	(2,209)	...	...	224,062	3	...	58,366
41	302,466	183,051	499,475	...	13,917	...	...	468,930	30,515	...	264,278
20											
...	4,122,129	65,323	4,370,185	...	...	...	...	4,261,029	109,156	...	3,787,870
799,725	44,380	...	869,542	...	25,437	...	...	52,339	26	...	36,246
799,725	4,166,509	65,323	5,239,727	...	208,170	...	...	4,313,368	109,182	...	3,824,116
3,467	...	...	3,467	...	...	...	...	(1,482)	...	...	2,714
621,605	(224,400)	...	397,267	...	62	...	...	(225,912)	...	...	(221,943)
625,072	(224,400)	...	400,734	...	62	...	...	(227,394)	...	...	(219,229)

Source and Disposition of Authorities by Type (Voted and Statutory)—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers ⁽¹⁾	Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
...	2,635,085	60,466	96,352	2,791,903	21	Solicitor General Budgetary—Voted	2,715,980	75,923	...	...	2,582,141
10,185	402,331	...	33,876	446,392		Statutory	418,877	13	...	27,502	425,628
10,185	3,037,416	60,466	130,228	3,238,295			3,134,857	75,936	...	27,502	3,007,769
28	...	...	...	28		Non-budgetary—Voted	16	...	...	12	(1)
...	788,953	1,759	87,683	878,395	22	Transport Budgetary—Voted	812,353	66,042	...	...	806,733
2,109	111,822	...	16,265	130,196		Statutory	128,098	1	...	2,097	120,459
2,109	900,775	1,759	103,948	1,008,591			940,451	66,043	...	2,097	927,192
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary—Voted	...	...	...	...	...
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...		Statutory	...	...	...	...	...
10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...			...	...	...	...	...
...	1,708,509	322,062	(378,848)	1,651,723	23	Treasury Board Budgetary—Voted	1,117,196	534,527	...	...	857,556
...	23,668	3,040,000	(2,266)	3,061,402		Statutory	3,061,394	...	...	8	278,815
...	1,732,177	3,362,062	(381,114)	4,713,125			4,178,590	534,527	...	8	1,136,371
...	1,973,706	76,908	54,100	2,104,714	24	Veterans Affairs Budgetary—Voted	2,073,756	30,958	...	...	2,042,223
1	31,069	...	3,800	34,870		Statutory	34,865	...	...	5	34,390
1	2,004,775	76,908	57,900	2,139,584			2,108,621	30,958	...	5	2,076,613
603,732	...	...	...	603,732		Non-budgetary—Statutory	(691)	...	...	604,423	(1,090)

Total Government									
Budgetary—Voted									
Statutory									
87,306	50,096,893	2,590,958	3,506,686	56,281,843	53,537,319	2,540,412	(3,101)	207,213	50,032,663
1,315,133	93,156,734	8,502,185	4,657,077	107,631,129	106,316,005	308	...	1,314,816	99,528,727
1,402,439	143,253,627	11,093,143	8,163,763	163,912,972	159,853,324	2,540,720	(3,101)	1,522,029	149,561,390
273,839	30,939	43,794	355,350	703,922	428,043	9,090	...	266,789	442,777
49,717,398	379,497	1,801,250	1,304,096	53,202,241	1,284,258	390,044	...	51,527,939	(468,355)
49,991,237	410,436	1,845,044	1,659,446	53,906,163	1,712,301	399,134	...	51,794,728	(25,578)
361,145	50,127,832	2,634,752	3,862,036	56,985,765	53,965,362	2,549,502	(3,101)	474,002	50,475,440
51,032,531	93,536,231	10,303,435	5,961,173	160,833,370	107,600,263	390,352	...	52,842,755	99,060,372
51,393,676	143,664,063	12,938,187	9,822,209	217,819,135	161,565,625	2,939,854	(3,101)	53,316,757	149,535,812
Total Government									

Note: If no amount is shown, either it is less than \$500 or no amount was reported.

(1) On October 22, 2000, Parliament was dissolved for the purposes of a general election. As a result, first regular Supplementary Estimates could not be tabled in time for its review and approval. Section 30 of the *Financial Administration Act* provides for the use of Governor General's special warrants to cover payments urgently required for the public good when Parliament is not in session, provided there is no appropriation to which the payments may be charged. Governor General's special warrants were issued on December 13, 2000 for \$178,015,335 (budgetary), on January 9, 2001 for \$1,768,942,701 (budgetary) and on January 23, 2001 for \$1,562,952,856 (budgetary). These amounts are reported under the "Adjustments, warrants and transfers" column. Supplementary Estimates "A" was tabled on March 1, 2001, for additional funds that were not included in the Main Estimates or Governor General's special warrants.

these adjustments, warrants and transfers include items such as:

- (a) Governor General's special warrants;
(b) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from prior year's payables;
(c) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and certain authorities carried forward to next authorities available; and,
(d) adjustments to authorities granted in Estimates other than appropriation acts.

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food Department			
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community pastures program and from the administration of the net income stabilization account	432,435,000		2,706,213
	1a	Operating expenditures	33,271,000		357,574
	5	Capital expenditures			
	5a	Capital expenditures			
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	1,273,824,000		15,247,700
	10a	Contributions			
	15	Pursuant to section 29 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to authorize the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, on behalf of Her Majesty in right of Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance, to guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program for 2000-2001	1		
		Canadian Dairy Commission			
	20	Program expenditures	2,588,000		293,000
	20a	Program expenditures			
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency			
	25	Operating expenditures and contributions	216,021,000		7,707,400
	25a	Operating expenditures			
	30	Capital expenditures	9,444,000		5,492,973
	30a	Capital expenditures			
3		Canadian Grain Commission			
	35	Program expenditures	18,651,000		
		Farm Credit Corporation			
	36a	Payment to compensate for transferred liabilities to the Corporation from the Government in respect of current Farm Credit Corporation employees who have contributed to the Public Service death benefit account			
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,986,234,001		2,000,000
		Non-budgetary	...		33,804,860
	
		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency			
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,187,612,000		8,530,000
	1a	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan (Act)</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>			
	5	Capital expenditures	13,727,000		

10	Contributions	95,000,000	7,600,000
10a	Contributions		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,296,339,000	16,130,000
	Non-budgetary	..	..
4	Canadian Heritage		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	117,069,000	27,275,645
1a	Operating expenditures		
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	698,871,478	652,969
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates		
L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000	
	Canada Council		
15	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	114,757,000	12,184,000
15a	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act		
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation		
20	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	783,415,000	
25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	113,719,000	
	Canadian Film Development Corporation		
35	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	79,397,000	13,171,000
35a	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>		
	Canadian Museum of Civilization		
40	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	47,516,000	2,296,000
40a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures		
	Canadian Museum of Nature		
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	21,125,000	1,767,000
45a	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures		
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
50	Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from:		
	(a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995; and	1	
	(b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board		
50a	Program expenditures		200,000
	National Archives of Canada		
55	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,430,000	875,000
55a	Program expenditures and contributions		
	National Arts Centre Corporation		
60	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	21,491,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Battlefields Commission		
65		Program expenditures	7,775,000	1,500,000
65a		Program expenditures		
		National Capital Commission		
70		Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	40,108,000	6,267,000
70a		Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		
75		Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	23,751,000	10,999,000
75a		Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures		
80		Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000	
		National Film Board		
85		National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,243,000	250,000
85a		National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss		
		National Gallery of Canada		
90		Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	30,285,000	2,756,000
90a		Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures		
95		Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	
		National Library		
100		Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	28,919,000	2,550,000
100a		Program expenditures		
		National Museum of Science and Technology		
105		Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	20,298,000	2,701,000
105a		Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures		
		Parks Canada Agency		
110		Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	243,054,000	
110a		Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 115, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		78,293,800
115		Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	11,100,000	
		Public Service Commission		
120		Program expenditures	94,596,000	3,343,629
120a		Program expenditures		

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
125	Operating expenditures		8,328,000	
125a	Operating expenditures			1,360,400
130	The grants listed in the Estimates		8,250,000	
130a	The grants listed in the Estimates			1,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		2,634,757,479	169,442,443
	Non-budgetary		10,000	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures		445,161,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$5,595,329 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote			1
2a	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada 3,217 debits due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$706,641 owed in relation to immigration loans issued pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i> —To authorize the transfer of \$706,640 from Citizenship and Immigration Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote			1
5	Capital expenditures		10,000,000	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		387,304,784	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates			1
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
15	Program expenditures		75,241,000	
15a	Program expenditures			5,839,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		917,706,784	5,839,003
	Non-budgetary		...	...
6	Environment			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures, and			
	(a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Study Board;			
	(b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine;			
	(c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories;			
	(d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul;			
	(e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and			
	(f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend in the current fiscal year revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the operations of the department funded from this Vote			
1a	Operating expenditures		441,207,000	4,102,239
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		23,936,000	
5a	Capital expenditures			14,650,829
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		55,831,794	
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates			9,036,651

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	15	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
		Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	10,418,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	531,392,794	27,789,719
		Non-budgetary	...	...
7		Finance		
		Department		
		<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	75,022,000	
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	330,000,000	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$12,500,000 from Finance Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		
	L10	In accordance with the <i>Breiton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association		2,500,000
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	15	Transfer payments to the territorial governments—Payments to the Government of each of the territories calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of each of the territories prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,479,000,000	
		Auditor General		
	20	Program expenditures and contributions		
	20a	Program expenditures	47,328,100	850,000
	25	Salary of the Auditor General		
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	30	Program expenditures	211,900	
	30a	Program expenditures	7,438,000	288,000
		Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada		
	34a	Program expenditures		17,177,600
	35	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	35a	Program expenditures		
		Program expenditures	1,660,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,940,660,000	21,328,706
		Non-budgetary	1	...

1	Department		
	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and		
10a	(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	905,562,000	30,110,282
	Operating expenditures		
5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	154,392,000	
10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	175,911,000	20,835,000
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,235,865,000	50,945,282
	Non-budgetary	**	**
<hr/>			
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunications services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services	929,737,000	
1a	Operating expenditures and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: International Youth Employment Exchange programs; Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunications services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services		33,321,927
5	Capital expenditures	85,449,000	
5a	Capital expenditures		93,600
10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1999, which is		
10a	The grants listed in the Estimates	330,378,000	1,199,838

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canadian Commercial Corporation		
	15	Program expenditures	10,664,000	
		Canadian International Development Agency		
	20	Operating expenditures and authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations, made by Order in Council PC 1986-993 of April 24, 1986, as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition 		
	20a	Operating expenditures	106,403,342	
	25	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services		7,006,091
	25a	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	L30	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$136,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1,420,808,000	148,735,000
	L30a	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$148,900,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1	1
	L35	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions		
	L35a	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions	1	
	40	International Development Research Centre Payments to the International Development Research Centre	87,951,000	
	45	International Joint Commission Program expenditures—Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality		4,300,000
	45a	Program expenditures	4,045,000	526,000

50	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,110,000	
	Program expenditures		
55	Northern Pipeline Agency	237,000	
	Program expenditures		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,977,782,342	190,882,456
	Non-budgetary	2	4,300,001
10	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	12,034,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,034,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
11	Health		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	1,148,851,342	47,353,527
1a	Operating expenditures		
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	864,401,000	67,373,704
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
10	Program expenditures	1,665,000	566,750
10a	Program expenditures		
	Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾		
6a	Operating expenditures		2,188,545
7a	The grants listed in the Estimates		86,049,570
	Medical Research Council ⁽²⁾		
15	Operating expenditures	12,759,000	
20	The grants listed in the Estimates	294,675,000	
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
25	Program expenditures	3,250,000	134,349
25a	Program expenditures		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,325,601,342	203,666,445
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12	Human Resources Development		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures	460,180,000	
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$59,349,203 from Human Resources Development Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Grants and contributions	992,135,000	
6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 134 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$11,757.71		11,758

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	10	Program expenditures	7,837,000	
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	15	Program expenditures	1,559,000	
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
	20	Program expenditures	1,531,000	600,000
	20a	Program expenditures		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,463,242,000	611,759
		Non-budgetary	...	...
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
		Department		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contributions	71,790,000	26,686,266
	1a	Program expenditures		
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
		(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
		(c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
		(d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
		(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec		
	5a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$19,677,452 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	256,315,000	
	10	Capital expenditures, and		
		(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
		(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and		89,129,304

(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings			21,824,000	
			4,140,651,000	81,974,246
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			
15a	The grants listed in the Estimates			
L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims		22,303,000	
L20a	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims			39,094,000
L21a	Loans to the Council of Yukon First Nations for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders			400,000
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>				
25	Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of territorial governments; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities		80,832,000	22,632,328
25a	Operating expenditures			
30	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		49,998,900	
30a	Contributions			12,823,000
35	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service			
35a	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service		15,600,000	5,700,000
<i>Canadian Polar Commission</i>				
40	Program expenditures and contributions		882,000	43,200
40a	Program expenditures			
Total Ministry—Budgetary			4,637,892,900	238,988,344
Non-budgetary			22,303,000	39,494,000
<hr/>				
14	Industry			
Department				
1	Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year related to communications research and bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>			
1a	Operating expenditures		493,846,000	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			62,311,478
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		549,132,000	
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>		300,000	84,904,896
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>		500,000	
<i>Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency</i>				
20	Operating expenditures		50,309,000	
20a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,600,999 from Industry Vote 25, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote			1
21a	Pursuant to subsection 25(2) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , to write-off from the Accounts of Canada debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting to \$3,442,816, representing the principal balances of five direct loans made from loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton area under Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, Vote L10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1988-89—To authorize the transfer of \$3,442,815 from Industry Vote 25, Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001 for the purposes of this Vote</i>			1
25	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		264,625,000	
<i>Canadian Space Agency</i>				
30	Operating expenditures		114,212,000	
35	Capital expenditures		188,239,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
40	40a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions The grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$399,999 from Industry Vote 30, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote	32,224,000	1
45		Competition Tribunal		
		Program expenditures	1,365,000	
50	50a	Copyright Board		
		Program expenditures	751,000	973,425
55	55a	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
		Operating expenditures	30,036,000	
60	60a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,662,053 from Industry Vote 60, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote	169,833,000	1
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
65	65a	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation		
		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	10,536,000	23,014,000
		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>		
		National Research Council of Canada		
70	70a	Operating expenditures	264,139,000	
75	75a	Operating expenditures	38,776,000	18,015,758
80	80a	Capital expenditures	136,302,000	22,384,200
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		12,510,430
		Contributions		
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
85	90	Operating expenditures	19,786,000	1
	90a	The grants listed in the Estimates	527,573,000	
		The grants listed in the Estimates		27,791,706
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
95	95a	Operating expenditures	8,542,000	
100	100a	Operating expenditures	112,042,000	1,033,910
		The grants listed in the Estimates		24,648,541
		The grants listed in the Estimates		
		Standards Council of Canada		
105	105a	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,266,000	133,000
		Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>		
		Statistics Canada		
110		Program expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year	351,691,000	

Western Economic Diversification			
115	Operating expenditures	36,778,000	2,389,730
115a	Operating expenditures		
120	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	130,612,000	
120a	Contributions		14,050,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary		3,536,615,000	294,161,079
Non-budgetary		800,000	...
15	Justice		
Department			
1	Operating expenditures		
1a	Operating expenditures	303,361,000	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		55,938,696
5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	318,459,232	48,217,868
Canadian Human Rights Commission			
10	Program expenditures	14,349,000	
10a	Program expenditures		799,721
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal			
15	Program expenditures	3,422,000	
15a	Program expenditures		157,075
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
20	Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory, the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories and the Nunavut Court of Justice, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services		
20a	Operating expenditures	4,149,000	2,132,579
25	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	507,000	151,160
25a	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		
Federal Court of Canada			
30	Program expenditures	27,845,000	
30a	Program expenditures		3,446,249
Law Commission of Canada			
35	Program expenditures	2,861,000	
35a	Program expenditures		143,050
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
40	Program expenditures	7,325,000	
40a	Program expenditures		4,700,023
Supreme Court of Canada			
45	Program expenditures	11,767,000	
Tax Court of Canada			
50	Program expenditures	10,393,000	
50a	Program expenditures		185,200
Total Ministry—Budgetary		704,438,232	115,871,621
Non-budgetary		...	...

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	
16			\$	\$	\$
		National Defence			
	1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$16,558,840,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$5,851,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenues, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	7,724,106,000		
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$19,400,000 from National Defence Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
	5	Capital expenditures	2,081,732,920	472,624,822	
	5a	Capital expenditures		151,681,258	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of the <i>Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	602,845,080		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,408,684,000	624,306,080	...
		Non-budgetary	...	...	...
17		Natural Resources			
		Department			
	1	Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	437,727,000	32,375,343	
	1a	Operating expenditures			
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	97,265,844	15,077,945	
	5a	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			
	L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	7,826,000		
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited			
	20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	104,800,000	3,000,000	
	20a	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures			
		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission⁽¹⁾			
	15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,455,000	203,000	
	15a	Program expenditures			
		Cape Breton Development Corporation			
	25	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	85,975,000		

30	National Energy Board				
	Program expenditures			25,346,000	100,220
	30a				
Total Ministry—Budgetary			795,568,844	50,756,508	
Non-budgetary			7,826,000	...	
<hr/>					
18	Parliament				
The Senate					
1	Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators' offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to extend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate				
House of Commons					
5	Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members' constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons				
5a	Program expenditures				
Library of Parliament					
10	Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament				
Total Ministry—Budgetary			19,798,000	6,863,950	
Non-budgetary			217,494,667	...	
<hr/>					
19	Privy Council				
Department					
1	Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions				
1a	Program expenditures				
Canadian Centre for Management Development					
5	Program expenditures and contributions				
5a	Program expenditures				
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat					
10	Program expenditures				
10a	Program expenditures				
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board					
15	Program expenditures				
15a	Program expenditures				
Chief Electoral Officer					
20	Program expenditures				
20a	Program expenditures				
Commissioner of Official Languages					
25	Program expenditures				
25a	Program expenditures				
Total Ministry—Budgetary			9,763,000	1,700,000	
Non-budgetary			2,958,371	500,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Millennium Bureau of Canada		
	30	Operating expenditures		
	30a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$223,999 from Privy Council Vote 35, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote	6,480,000	
	35	Contributions	86,500,000	1
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	40	Program expenditures		
	40a	Program expenditures	3,110,000	152,850
		Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	45	Program expenditures		
	45a	Program expenditures	5,142,000	249,650
		Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	50	Program expenditures		
	50a	Program expenditures	1,263,000	278,000
		The Leadership Network		
	55	Program expenditures		
	55a	Program expenditures	11,135,000	439,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	246,203,000	13,050,402
		Non-budgetary	...	...
20		Public Works and Government Services		
		Department		
		<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	1	Operating expenditures for the provision of accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> (Act), the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,645,045,000	
	5	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	303,792,000	
	5a	Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$20,482,930 from Public Works and Government Services Vote 1, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		8,969,975
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>		
	10	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	3,000,000	
	11a	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporations Inc. for operating and capital expenditures		12,671,000
		Canada Information Office		
	15	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	19,558,000	
	15a	Program expenditures		31,682,000

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

20	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,893,524,000		12,000,000
20a	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>			
25	Canada Post Corporation Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	257,210,000		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,122,129,000	65,322,975	..
	Non-budgetary	..	..	..
21	Solicitor General			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures			
1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$14,650,000 from Solicitor General Vote 5, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	19,636,000		
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	60,558,200		622,000
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service			
10	Program expenditures			
10a	Program expenditures	170,361,000		2,559,000
	Correctional Service			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund:			
	(a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenues derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund;			
	(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenues from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;			
	(c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and			
	(d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	1,041,114,000		
15a	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$19,149,000 from Solicitor General Vote 20, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			10,333,000
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to:			
	(a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and			
	(b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	152,200,000		
	National Parole Board			
25	Program expenditures			
25a	Program expenditures	21,840,000		773,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	30	Program expenditures	1,568,000	100,000
	30a	Program expenditures		
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		
	35a	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$21,248,000 from Solicitor General Vote 40, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1,012,559,880	45,991,370
	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	150,740,000	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	45	Program expenditures	750,000	
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	50	Program expenditures	3,758,000	88,000
	50a	Program expenditures		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,635,085,080	60,466,370
		Non-budgetary	...	...
22		Transport		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, and		
		(a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics;		
		(b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenues collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and	145,963,000	
		(c) authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year		
	1a	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$16,768,899 from Transport Vote 10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 2000-2001</i> for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies		
		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	81,395,000	
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates	284,668,000	
	10a	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal		
	15	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of:		
		(a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and	38,641,000	
		(b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service		
		Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	48,378,000	
	25		170,304,000	

23	Canadian Transportation Agency		18,719,000	1,629,260
	30	Program expenditures and contributions		
	30a	Program expenditures		
		Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	35	Program expenditures	885,000	
	35a	Program expenditures		130,050
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	788,953,000	1,759,312
		Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Treasury Board			
	Secretariat			
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board		
		Secretariat		
	1a	Operating expenditures	84,566,000	
	2	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		10,486,202
	2a	The grants listed in the Estimates	23,668,000	
	5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations		1
	10	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, employment equity programs and compottership modernization	550,000,000	
	10a	Government-wide initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including the Service Canada Initiative, employment equity programs and compottership modernization	103,421,000	
	15	Collective agreements—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made prior to February 1, 2000 to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service		15,179,000
	15a	Compensation adjustments—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations, that may need to be partially or fully funded, as a result of adjustments made to terms and conditions of service or employment of the public service including members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and the Canadian Forces	81,296,000	
	20	Public service insurance—The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	865,558,000	
	20a	Public service insurance—The grants listed in the Estimates and payments, in respect of insurance, pension or benefit programs or other arrangements, or in respect of the administration of such programs, or arrangements, including premiums, contributions, benefits, fees and other expenditures, made in respect of the public service or any part thereof and for such other persons, as Treasury Board determines, and authority to expend any revenues or other amounts received in respect of such programs or arrangements to offset any such expenditures in respect of such programs or arrangements and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>		101,017,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,708,509,000	322,062,203
		Non-budgetary	...	...

I. 58 SUMMARY TABLES

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
24		Veterans Affairs		
		Department		
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
1		Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	535,841,000	32,428,223
1a		Operating expenditures		
5		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,429,627,000	44,300,000
5a		The grants listed in the Estimates		
		<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
10		Program expenditures	8,238,000	180,000
10a		Program expenditures		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,973,706,000	76,908,223
		Non-budgetary	...	...
		Total Government—Budgetary	50,096,893,465	2,590,957,740
		Non-budgetary	30,939,003	43,794,001

(1) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Canadian Institutes of Health Research was created in accordance with P.C. 2000-842 dated May 29, 2000.

(2) Medical Research Council was repealed as of May 29, 2000. The funds were transferred to Canadian Institutes of Health Research.

(3) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food		
	Department		
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	(18,500,000)
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	(2,800,000)
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	750,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	3,175,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	227,300,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600,000	
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	50,000	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,592,000	
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	1,500,000	12,500,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,929,000	
3	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	23,866,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	369,398,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	118,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	511,315,658	..
	Non-budgetary	..	..
	Total Ministry—Budgetary and Non-budgetary	605,024,658	(8,800,000)
	
4	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency		
	Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	23,866,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	369,398,000	
	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	118,000,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	511,315,658	..
	Non-budgetary	..	..
	Total Ministry—Budgetary and Non-budgetary	605,024,658	(8,800,000)
	
4	Canadian Heritage		
	Department		
	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	930,000	
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Supernannuation Act</i>	550,000	
	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	182,000	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,773,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,491,000	
	National Archives of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,382,000	
	National Battlefields Commission		
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	850,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	249,000	
	National Film Board		
	National Film Board Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	375,000	
	National Library		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,776,000	
	Parks Canada Agency		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	62,300,000	
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,754,000)	
	Parks Canada Agency Townships Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	416,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,629,000	
	Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,250,000	
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,063,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	136,513,658	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
5	Citizenship and Immigration		
	Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,955,000	(5,201,478)
	(L) Outstanding loans pursuant to section 119 of the <i>Immigration Act</i>		
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,697,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	46,703,658	...
	Non-budgetary	...	(5,201,478)

Environment		
Department		
Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,198,000	
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,021,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	51,270,658	...
Non-budgetary	...	...

Finance		
Department		
<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Payments to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	365,726,000	33,200,000
Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	48,200,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,192,000	
Purchase of domestic coinage (<i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i>)	48,000,000	47,700,000
(L) Payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Investment Agency in the amount not exceeding US \$4,315,990 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,451,542 on January 8, 2001, pursuant to section 8(1) of the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> for supplementary subscriptions of shares—Capital subscriptions		6,451,542
(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares	8,540,597	
(L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development—Capital subscriptions	13,522,000	
(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>)	440,000,000	
<i>Public Debt Program</i>		
Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	42,000,000,000	200,000,000
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, and other statutory authorities)	30,000,000	
Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000
Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	13,500,000,000	
Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)
Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)
Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care (<i>Budget Implementation Act, 2000</i>)		2,500,000,000
Payment to a trust to provide funding to provinces for purchase and installation of medical diagnostic and treatment equipment under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>		1,000,000,000
Payment to a corporation for the purpose of defining standards to ensure compatibility of health information networks under the <i>Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act</i>		500,000,000
Auditor General		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,494,000	
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,169,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	62,520,832,658	5,421,900,000
Non-budgetary	462,062,597	6,451,542

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
8	Fisheries and Oceans		
	Department		
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	96,646,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	96,897,658	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
9	Foreign Affairs and International Trade		
	Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	84,752,000	
	Passport Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,420,000)	9,022,000
	Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	317,600,000	145,538,304
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	14,066,000	
	(L) Payments to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (<i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>)	16,735,000	
	Export Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	130,000,000	
	(L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	125,100,000	
	International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	432,000	
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	140,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	545,996,974	154,560,304
	Non-budgetary	141,835,000	...

Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	103,000
Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	354,000
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,205,000

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

1,662,000
...

Department

Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658
Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,643,000

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans	264,000
---	---------

Medical Research Council ⁽²⁾

Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,199,000
---	-----------

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans	461,000
---	---------

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

68,618,658
...

Department

Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance

Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658
---	--------

Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the *Financial Administration Act*

The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	23,000,000
--	------------

The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*

The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	34,825,000
---	------------

<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	62,500,000
---	------------

Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	673,375,000
---	-------------

Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.1 of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	120,100,000
---	-------------

Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions (<i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>)	744,000,000
---	-------------

Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	35,000
---	--------

Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	1,950,000
---	-----------

Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	50,104,000
---	------------

Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	18,746,000,000
---	----------------

Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	5,064,000,000
--	---------------

Contributions to employee benefit plans	390,000,000
---	-------------

(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	170,649,000
--	-------------

Canada Industrial Relations Board	1,800,000,000
--	---------------

Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,155,000
---	-----------

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Contributions to employee benefit plans	138,000
---	---------

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

26,081,934,316
...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
13	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,851,000	
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (<i>Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act</i>)	15,000	
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (<i>Indian Act</i>)	2,000,000	
	Indian annuities treaty payments (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,400,000	
	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786,000	37,014,530
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	20,495,000	
	<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties (Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts)	1,462,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,509,000	
	Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	68,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	167,637,658	37,014,530
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14	Industry		
	Department		
	Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program (<i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i>)	10,000,000	
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(5,001,000)	
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	69,000,000	8,000,000
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	4,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,058,000	
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	8,000,000	(1,000,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,000,000	(500,000)
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,232,000	
	Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,978,000	
	Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	135,000	

Copyright Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans	123,000	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	58,000,000	(13,000,000)
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,000,000	(500,000)
	3,261,000	
National Research Council of Canada		
Spending of revenues pursuant to subsection 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	53,442,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,673,000	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,088,000	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,085,000	
Statistics Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	58,095,000	
Western Economic Diversification		
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	18,000,000	6,000,000
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	2,000,000	(1,000,000)
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,088,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	381,308,658	2,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...

15

Justice

Department

Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	35,671,000	
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,024,000	
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	105,000	
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	259,346,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	479,000	
Federal Court of Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,591,000	
Law Commission of Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000	
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,158,000	
Supreme Court of Canada		
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (<i>Judges Act</i>)	3,630,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,306,000	

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
16	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,078,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	308,585,658	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	National Defence		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	100,000	
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Military	637,050,342	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	153,114,000	
18	Total Ministry—Budgetary	790,316,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
19	Natural Resources		
	Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,457,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i>)	2,036,000	
20	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	3,000,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	2,172,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,325,000	
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	6,000,000	
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund (<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i>)	1,200,000	
21	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	1,200,000	
	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments (<i>Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act</i>)	(1,136,000)	
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽³⁾		502,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,328,000	
	National Energy Board		
22	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,894,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	65,327,658	502,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Parliament		
	The Senate		
	Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	15,358,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,051,000	

House of Commons

Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the *Parliament of Canada Act* and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Library of Parliament

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

62,218,324
22,659,801

2,968,000

107,255,125

1,860,181

...

19

Privy Council

Department

The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance

President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance

Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance

Ministers without portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance

Contributions to employee benefit plans

76,583

51,658

51,658

23,460

9,260,000

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29 1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*

Contributions to employee benefit plans

7,967,000

1,216,000

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Contributions to employee benefit plans

303,000

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

3,061,000

Chief Electoral Officer

Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer

Expenses of elections (*Canada Elections Act*, *Northwest Territories Elections Act*, *Constitution Act*, 1982 and the *Electoral*

Boundaries Readjustment Act)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

40,000

29,900,000

592,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,356,000

507,000

20,000

235,000

661,000

142,000

662,000

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29 1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*

Contributions to employee benefit plans

56,263,459

170,000,000

...

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Contributions to employee benefit plans

The Leadership Network

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>	51,658	
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services—Salary and motor car allowance	59,266,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(18,884,000)	
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	563,000	
	Optional Services Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(1,100,000)	
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	3,394,000	
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)		
	Canada Information Office		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,090,000	
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
	(L) Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(224,400,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	44,380,658	...
	Non-budgetary	(224,400,000)	...
21	Solicitor General		
	Department		
	Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,501,000	
	Correctional Service		
	Pensions and other employee benefits (<i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Act</i> , subsection 27(1))	201,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	127,400,000	
	CORCAN Revolving Fund (<i>Revolving Funds Act</i>)	(480,000)	
	National Parole Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,434,000	
	Office of the Correctional Investigator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	195,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	245,236,100	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,369,900	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,000	
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	361,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	402,330,658	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department		
Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Transport Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	11,315,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,401,000	
Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i>	1,631,000	
Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i>	47,600,000	
Canadian Transportation Agency		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,723,000	
Civil Aviation Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	100,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	111,821,658	...
Non-budgetary	...	...

Secretariat		
President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,566,000	
Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	50,000	
Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liability and Proceedings Act</i>	3,040,000,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	23,667,658	3,040,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...

Department		
<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	51,658	
Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12,000	
Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	10,000	
Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	175,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,352,000	
<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program</i>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,468,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	31,068,658	...
Non-budgetary	...	...
Total Government—Budgetary	93,156,734,060	8,502,185,015
Non-budgetary	379,497,597	1,801,250,064

(1.) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
 (1.) Details of statutory authority not shown in this appendix.
 (2) Medical Research Council was created as of May 29, 2000. The funds were transferred to Canadian Institutes of Health Research.
 (3) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of most authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) available from previous years, by ministry. The budgetary authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Department	
	(S)	<i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> , section 28 Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with subsection 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year of \$400,000	600,000
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i> To spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$12,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purpose of the Fund	14,715,811
	(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 2 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time	2,522,503
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16 At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1)(a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> , shall not exceed \$300,000,000 (Net)	274,290,000
		Farm Credit Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Farm Credit Corporation Act</i> Subsection 11(1). At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$1,175,000,000 and the money paid constitutes part of the capital of the Corporation (Gross)	6,667,000
		Subsection 12(3). The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (Net)	8,113,157,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	17,838,314
		Non-budgetary	8,394,114,000
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	69,263,706 ⁽¹⁾
	5	Capital expenditures; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	5,717 ⁽¹⁾

10		Contributions; the balance of money appropriated by Parliament for the use of the Agency that remains unexpended at the end of the fiscal year, after the adjustments referred to in section 37 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> are made, lapses at the end of the following fiscal year pursuant to section 60 (1) of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	99,373 ⁽¹⁾
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	69,368,796
		Non-budgetary	...
4		Canadian Heritage Department	
		National Film Board	
(S)		National Film Board Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 12 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of capital assets and can record the increase in the net book value of capital assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets is not to exceed \$25,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 121d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	14,201,845
		Parks Canada Agency	
115		Program expenditures; the unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act pursuant to <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i> , section 19	17,937,128 ⁽²⁾
(S)		Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	1,409
(S)		Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. Increase of authority as per Vote 26b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	1,866,769
(S)		Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 27b To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for operating and capital expenditures for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing townsites that are located within the boundaries of Canada's National Parks, the total of which is not to exceed \$10,000,000 at any time	6,371,728
		Public Service Commission	
(S)		Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 7 To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time	7,676,961
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	48,055,840
		Non-budgetary	...
5		Citizenship and Immigration Department	
(S)		(L) <i>Immigration Act</i> , section 119 The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended by TB814449 shall not exceed \$110,000,000 (Net)	53,098,522
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	53,098,522
7		Finance Department	
		<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
(S)		<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2) Payments to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit SDR 225,000,000	188,191,972
(S)		<i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i> , section 16 Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required	68,572,283

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount \$
	(S)	(L) <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i> , section 3 There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required (Gross)	2,000,000
	(S)	(L) <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1) Loans to the International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Limit was increased from SDR 500,000,000 to SDR 700,000,000 (PC2000-355) (Gross)	468,425,957
	(S)	(L) <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , as amended Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	27,228,147
		Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each subscription shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	1,573,645,679
	(S)	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (L) <i>Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act</i> , subsection 10.1 The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$6,000,000,000 (Net)	6,000,000,000
	(S)	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions <i>Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act</i> , sections 16 and 17 The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval	65,679,498
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	322,443,753
		Non-budgetary	8,071,299,783
8		Fisheries and Oceans	
	L30b	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation This Corporation was incorporated under the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> , 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation. Vote L30b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1</i> , 1974. The aggregate of the amounts outstanding at any time which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of section 16 of the <i>Freshwater Fish Marketing Act</i> shall not exceed \$30,000,000 (Net)	30,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	30,000,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department

(S) Passport Office Revolving Fund—*Revolving Funds Act*, section 4

To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time

13,021,551

L11 *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971*, Vote L11, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)

11,185,641

L12 *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by loans, investments and advances Vote 630, *Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954*, Vote L12, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90* (Net)

27,830,026

Canadian Commercial Corporation

(L) *Canadian Commercial Corporation Act*, section 11

The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund (Net)

10,000,000

Canadian International Development Agency

(L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Caribbean Development Bank

Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

71,023,290

(L) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—African Development Bank

Authorization to subscribe for 47,772 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

738,768,126

L35 *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank

Confirming Canada's callable share being US \$ 111,647,000 (Gross)

3,362,382

L35 *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank

Confirming Canada's callable share being US \$ 167,471,550 (Gross)

3,310,745

(S) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Asian Development Bank

Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

2,819,211,566

(S) *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*—Inter-American Development Bank

Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross)

5,603,682,861

Export Development Corporation

(L) *Export Development Act*, section 11

Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000 (Gross)

516,800,000

Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by sections 12, 13 and 14:

Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen times the aggregate of:

(a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and,

(b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada (Net)

10,837,449,000

Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by section 23, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by section 24 shall not at any time exceed \$13,000,000,000 (Net)

10,512,937,787

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
		(In accordance with sections 10, 23 and 24 of the <i>Export Development Act</i> , the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes).	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	13,021,551
		Non-budgetary	31,155,561,424
13		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	(S)	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88, Vote 5c</i>	
		Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1999-2000 fiscal year of \$27,269,345	32,730,655
	L20	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i>	
		Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to such development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> , shall not exceed \$48,550,835 (Net)	47,990,091
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	L40	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975</i>	
		Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the <i>National Housing Act</i> . The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000 (Gross)	306,304
	L55	<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i>	
		To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953</i> . The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 37b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> not to exceed \$6,633,697 (Net)	6,549,839
	L81a	<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969</i>	
		To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account:	
		(a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and,	
		(b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	32,730,655
		Non-budgetary	59,846,234
14		Industry	
		Department	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94, Vote 2b</i>	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$25,000,000 to \$15,000,000 as per Vote 21b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i>	40,375,202

L97b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time (Net)	1,950,000
(S)	Business Development Bank of Canada (L) <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> Loans made to the Business Development Bank of Canada from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion (Net)	853,677,000
(S)	National Research Council of Canada <i>National Research Council Act</i> , paragraph 5(1)(e) Unspent amount carried forward from previous year as per the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	16,014,279
16	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	56,389,481 855,627,000
L11c	National Defence <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> , established by Vote L20b To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence working capital advance account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984</i> , and Vote L11c of 1991 shall not exceed \$100,000,000 (Net)	69,772,400
L15	<i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000 (Net)	13,086,217
17	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	82,858,617
(S)	Natural Resources Department <i>Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act</i> , subsection 237(1) Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000	9,651,075
(S)	<i>Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act</i> , subsection 233(1) Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000	12,295,547
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94</i> To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time	5,281,938
L40a	Cape Breton Development Corporation <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> <i>Cape Breton Development Corporation Act</i> , subsection 19(3) The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000 (Net)	50,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	27,228,560 50,000,000

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Concluded

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount
20			\$
		Public Works and Government Services Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 5	350,917,110
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time	
	(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i> , Vote 2b	6,956,471
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the disposal of real property, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time	
	(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$200,000,000 at any time, as last amended by Vote 21d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	184,780,307
	(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 3	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, decrease in authority from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 as last amended by Vote 6b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1999-2000</i>	49,738,023
	(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund— <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> , section 8	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, decrease in authority from \$30,000,000 to \$25,100,163 as per <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1998-99</i>	21,092,789
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95</i>	
		To make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, for the purpose of providing translation and related services, and the authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purpose of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund; to delete an amount of \$13,606,000 representing operating losses incurred during a three year transition period towards self-sufficiency, as last amended by Vote 22b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1995-96</i>	85,961,256
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund— <i>Defence Production Act</i> , section 15	
		To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the defence production loan account at any time	100,000,000
L15b		<i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1990-91</i>	
		To extend the purposes of Finance Vote L29g, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967</i> :	
		(a) to replace the words "standing travel advances, advances for petty cash expenditures and imprest bank accounts, and such other accountable advances" immediately following "departments and agencies" with the following words: "imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances", and,	3,467,007
	(S)	(b) to increase from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any one time for the purposes of this Vote (Net)	46,604,657
		(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993, section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4. Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	
		Canada Post Corporation	
	(S)	(L) <i>Canada Post Corporation Act</i> , sections 28, 29 and 30	
		The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000 (Net)	500,000,000

(S)	Royal Canadian Mint		
	(L) <i>Royal Canadian Mint Act</i> , subsection 20(1)		
	The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$75,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act (Net)		75,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		799,445,956
	Non-budgetary		625,071,664
<hr/>			
(S)	Solicitor General		
	Correctional Service		
	CORCAN Revolving Fund— <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92, Vote 11c</i>		
	To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time		7,829,647
L14b	<i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i>		
	To extend the purposes of the Parolees' loan account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969</i> :		
	(a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and,		
	(b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said account, as amended by Vote L14b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83 (Net)</i>		27,736
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		7,829,647
	Non-budgetary		27,736
<hr/>			
(S)	Transport		
	Department		
	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> , section 52, Part I and section 26, Part II, Schedule 1		
	The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000 (Net)		10,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		10,000,000
	Non-budgetary		10,000,000
<hr/>			
(S)	Veterans Affairs		
	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	(L) <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>		
	There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> , shall not exceed \$605,000,000 (Net)		603,731,831
	Total Ministry—Budgetary		603,731,831
	Non-budgetary		603,731,831
	Total Government—Budgetary		1,394,352,553
	Non-budgetary		49,991,236,811

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(i) In 1999-2000, these amounts should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column on the Ministry Summary statement, instead of the "Lapsed" column.
(ii) In 1999-2000, an amount of \$573,698 was reported in the "Lapsed" column, on the Ministry Summary statement, it should have been reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted/Repealed in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of most non-lapsing authorities (budgetary and non-budgetary) granted/repealed in the current year, by ministry. The budgetary non-lapsing authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets are excluded from this appendix. Details of such authorities are shown in Appendix 5.

Section	Vote	Department or agency	Amount ⁽¹⁾ \$
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Canadian Grain Commission	
	(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	2,029,146
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	2,029,146 ...
3		Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	
	1	Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> ; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	177,781,704
	5	Capital expenditures; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	3,732,803
	10	Contributions; the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	2,702,236
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	184,216,743 ...
4		Canadian Heritage	
		National Film Board	
	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	
		Decrease in authority as a result of a decrease in the net book value of fixed assets	(2,578,551)
		Parks Canada Agency	
	110	Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies, the appropriations for the fiscal year ending March 31, 2001, that may be charged to the following fiscal year ending March 31	22,996,055
		Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	20,417,504 ...
14		Industry	
		Department	
	(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	132,560
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	

(S)	National Research Council of Canada		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to the <i>National Research Council Act</i>		67,603,400
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	Non-budgetary	67,735,960
			...
20	Public Works and Government Services		
	Department		
	<i>Government Services Program</i>		
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund		
	(S)	Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	218,743
	(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	434,429
		Increase in authority as a result of a transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	Non-budgetary	653,172
			...
22	Transport		
	Department		
	(L) <i>Canada Ports Corporation Act</i> was repealed by the <i>Canada Shipping Act</i> , section 197 (Ne)		10,000,000
	(S)		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	Non-budgetary	...
			10,000,000
	Total Government—Budgetary	Non-budgetary	275,052,525
			10,000,000

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Does not include most of the exchange valuation adjustments.

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets

Appendix 5 provides details, by ministry, of the source and disposition of authorities related to the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. Pursuant to sections 13(2) and 14 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act*, departments as defined in section 2 of the *Financial Administration Act* (excluding the House of Commons, the Senate, the Library of Parliament and the International Joint Commission) are authorized to establish a spending authority equal to the proceeds received from the disposal of surplus Crown assets. The proceeds received in any fiscal year that have not been spent in that fiscal year are carried forward to the next fiscal year for use in that fiscal year only. The amount carried forward is however subject to a maximum limit.

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities			
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent year
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food Department	29,974	3,669,526	3,699,500	3,586,443	...	113,057
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	25,000	360,150	385,150	345,069	15,081	25,000
	Total Ministry	54,974	4,029,676	4,084,650	3,931,512	15,081	138,057
		152,200	638,252	790,452	638,252	...	152,200
4	Canada Customs and Revenue Agency						
	Canadian Heritage						
	Department	20,985	...	20,985	...	20,985	...
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	4,437	3,770	8,207	...	4,437	3,770
	National Archives of Canada	25,000	222,142	247,142	197,142	25,000	25,000
	National Library	3,789	14,174	14,174	...	3,789	10,385
	Public Service Commission	...	19,463	19,463	19,463	...	...
	Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	...	1,133	1,133	...	...	1,133
	Total Ministry	54,211	256,893	311,104	216,605	54,211	40,288
5	Citizenship and Immigration Department	45,517	69,330	114,847	112,074	...	2,773
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	8,143	...	8,143	8,143	...	...
	Total Ministry	53,660	69,330	122,990	120,217	...	2,773
6	Environment Department	57,793	223,260	281,053	203,447	...	77,606
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	70	186	256	...	70	186
	Total Ministry	57,863	223,446	281,309	203,447	70	77,792

Department	25,000	29,178	54,178	...	...	29,178	25,000
Auditor General	...	4,170	4,170	4,170	406	...	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	406	406	406	...	...	...
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,312	222	1,534	...	...	1,312	222
Total Ministry	26,312	33,976	60,288		4,576	30,490	25,222
8 Fisheries and Oceans	1,297,726	5,015,872	6,313,598		4,945,439	68,159	1,300,000
9 Foreign Affairs and International Trade							
Department	758,678	2,128,327	2,887,005		2,603,811	...	283,194
Canadian International Development Agency	6,938	14,933	21,871		...	6,938	14,933
Total Ministry	765,616	2,143,260	2,908,876		2,603,811	6,938	298,127
10 Governor General	9,477	1,479	10,956		10,484	...	472
11 Health							
Department	151,000	762,024	913,024		717,292	44,732	151,000
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾	97	15,240	15,337		2,859	...	12,478
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	566	1,400	1,966		...	566	1,400
Total Ministry	151,663	778,664	930,327		720,151	45,298	164,878
12 Human Resources Development							
Department	213,426	423,201	636,627		345,391	20,636	270,600
Canada Industrial Relations Board	2,264	414	2,678		...	414	...
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	431	431		431	...	...
Total Ministry	215,690	424,046	639,736		345,822	22,900	271,014
13 Indian Affairs and Northern Development							
Department	29,725	130,168	159,893		62,151	4,436	93,306
Total Ministry	29,725	130,168	159,893		62,151	4,436	93,306
14 Industry							
Department	241,600	339,980	581,580		463,169	...	118,411
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	17,285	10,294	27,579		20,012	...	7,567
Canadian Space Agency	8,103	5,074	13,177		...	8,103	5,074
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	11,102	25,356	36,458		4,920	6,538	25,000
National Research Council of Canada	25,000	74,744	99,744		80,891	...	18,853
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	877	...	...		...	877	...
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	70		...	70	...
Statistics Canada	...	49,372	49,372		49,372	...	...
Western Economic Diversification	371	12,398	12,769		12,347	...	422
Total Ministry	304,408	517,218	821,626		630,711	15,588	175,327

APPENDIX 5

Authorities for the Spending of Proceeds from the Disposal of Surplus Crown Assets—Concluded

Section	Department or agency	Source of authorities		Disposition of authorities					
		Available from previous year	Proceeds received in the current year	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent year	
						\$	\$		\$
15	Justice								
	Department	8,366	21,687	30,053	8,511	...	...	21,542
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	982	2,226	3,208	...	982	...	2,226	
	Federal Court of Canada	1,449	5,030	6,479	6,479	...	...	...
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	949	3,410	4,359	3,150	...	...	1,209
	Supreme Court of Canada	13,891	6,706	20,597	20,597	...	...	...
	Tax Court of Canada	582	1,298	1,880	...	582	...	1,298	
	Total Ministry	26,219	40,357	66,576	38,737	1,564	...	26,275	
16	National Defence	16,671	49,366,135	49,382,806	48,626,333	...	...	756,473
17	Natural Resources								
	Department	84,896	382,153	467,049	371,258	...	...	95,791
	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾	...	18,795	18,795	18,626	...	...	169
	National Energy Board	...	1,346	1,346	...	...	...	1,346
	Total Ministry	84,896	402,294	487,190	389,884	...	...	97,306
19	Privy Council								
	Department	8,813	42,356	51,169	26,169	...	...	25,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	5,873	6,737	12,610	12,610	...	...	...
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	147	147	...	...	...	147
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	25,000	4,004	29,004	22,856	2,144	...	4,004	
	Chief Electoral Officer	45	3,407	3,452	3,407	...	...	45
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	690	690	690	...	...	...
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	...	8	8	8	...	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	719	329	1,048	329	390	...	329	
	Total Ministry	40,450	57,678	98,128	66,069	2,534	...	29,525	
20	Public Works and Government Services								
	Department	278,603	405,179	683,782	252,751	25,852	...	405,179	
	Total Ministry	278,603	405,179	683,782	252,751	25,852	...	405,179	

Solicitor General

Department	...	4,649	4,649	4,649	...	...
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	4,635	410,931	415,566	410,680	...	4,886
Correctional Service	88,905	604,807	693,712	385,218	13,294	295,200
National Parole Board	...	9,725	9,725	...	...	9,725
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,261,660	6,944,284	9,203,944	6,558,401	...	2,647,543
Total Ministry	2,355,200	7,974,396	10,329,596	7,358,948	13,294	2,957,354
22	Transport					
Department	2,108,000	9,438,138	11,546,138	9,452,500	...	2,093,638
Canadian Transportation Agency	1,297	3,049	4,346	...	1,297	3,049
Total Ministry	2,109,297	9,441,187	11,550,484	9,452,500	1,297	2,096,687
23	Treasury Board	...	8,287	8,287	...	8,287
24	Veterans Affairs	1,381	94,579	95,960	90,758	5,202
Total Government	8,086,242	82,052,372	90,138,614	80,709,158	307,712	9,121,744

(1) Formerly Medical Research Council.

(2) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

SECTION 2

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department

Canadian Dairy Commission

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Canadian Grain Commission

Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	2.2
Ministry summary	2.4
Programs by business line	2.8
Transfer payments	2.9
Details of spendable amounts	2.13
Revenues	2.14

Department

Objective

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

Business Line Description

Expanding markets

Through the Expanding markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes market access, market development and investment. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the Portfolio agencies and contributes actively to "Team Canada Inc" - Canada's international business development network which assists Canadian companies in selling their products and services around the world and promotes investment in Canada. Expanding Markets focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in processed agricultural products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market responsiveness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will improve our capacity to produce world-competitive products.

Innovating for a sustainable future

The Innovating for a sustainable future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. This business line contributes actively to reducing the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improving the quality and safety

of those products, and to developing and promoting production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. This business line pursues its objectives through Research Branch's extensive network of research centres and facilities, working in partnerships with the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration (PFRA), Policy Branch - Environment Bureau, the provinces, universities, agriculture sector communities, and the private sector.

Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities

This business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector's economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the co-operative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

Sound departmental management

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for

employees. Management activities such as Human Resources, Finance and Administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Objective

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

Business Line Description

Safe food, market access and consumer protection

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling, identity, process and labelling stan-

dards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

Farm Credit Corporation's mission is to enhance rural Canada by providing specialized financial services to farming operations - including family farms and small to medium-sized agribusiness - with an emphasis on personalized service.

Canadian Grain Commission

Objective

A grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

Business Line Description

Canadian Grain Commission

The CGC has one business line and primary objective: a grain quality assurance system that enhances grain marketing in the interest of producers.

The CGC's programs and functions aim to:

- result in shipments of grain that consistently meet contract specifications for quality and quantity, are safe and meet tolerances for toxic contaminants, to enhance grain marketing
- provide a better understanding of the grain qualities required by end users, and how these qualities can be measured; to adapt to new technologies and changing markets
- maintain grain quality as it moves through the marketing channels; ensure fair treatment of grain producers; and ensure the integrity of grain transactions
- meet the needs of producers and other members of the grain industry in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						\$	\$
...	432,435,000	...	...	432,435,000	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,706,213	...	2,706,213	1a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	23,793,685	23,793,685		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,641,403	3,641,403		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 (1)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,003,500	1,003,500		TB Vote 10 (1)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,909,000	3,909,000		TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...	...
...	432,435,000	2,706,213	32,347,588	467,488,801		Total—Vote 1	458,735,537	8,753,264	...	475,804,950
...	33,271,000	...	...	33,271,000	5	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	357,574	...	357,574	5a	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,000,000	6,000,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	33,271,000	357,574	5,995,182	39,623,756		Total—Vote 5	39,622,172	1,584	...	29,243,691
...	1,273,824,000	...	...	1,273,824,000	10	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	15,247,700	...	15,247,700	10a	Contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	155,957,397	155,957,397		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	1,273,824,000	15,247,700	155,957,397	1,445,029,097		Total—Vote 10	1,321,600,670	123,428,427	...	860,148,774
...	...	...	...	...	15	To guarantee payments of an amount not exceeding, at any one time, in aggregate the sum of \$1,700,000,000 payable in respect of cash advances provided by producer organizations, the Canadian Wheat Board and other lenders under the Spring credit advance program for 2000-2001	...	...	...	...
...	1	...	...	...		Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	...	...	600,000	...
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	31,279,020	...	...	28,831,115
...	65,500,000	(18,500,000)	(15,720,980)	31,279,020	(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	...	...	...	...
...	4,000,000	(2,800,000)	(1,170,660)	29,340	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Transition programs for red meats	29,340	...	...	880,448
...	750,000	...	13,117	763,117	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Agri-food innovation program	763,117	...	...	2,020,000
...	3,175,000	...	618,326	3,793,326	(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Crop insurance program	3,793,326	...	...	8,351,400
...	227,300,000	...	(4,726,447)	222,573,553		Total—Vote 15	222,573,553	...	...	217,491,086

(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Net Income Stabilization Account	226,140,817	...	...	226,140,817	...	244,039,992
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	...	...	...	...	...	143,372
(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	51,597	...	54,923
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	54,531,000	...	...	54,531,000	...	52,795,000
(S)	Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	2,522,503	...	...	(1,246,462)	...	277,465
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,065,572	...	...	1,065,572	...	...
(S)	Collection agency fees	180,749	...	...	180,749	...	254,047
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,586,443	...	...	3,586,443	113,037	4,105,071
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	156,885,474
	Total Department—Budgetary	2,362,706,451	132,183,276	4,482,022	2,081,326,808		
	Canadian Dairy Commission						
20	Program expenditures	2,588,000	...	...	2,588,000	210	2,584,682
20a	Program expenditures Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)	293,000	...	...	293,000	210	2,584,682
	Total—Vote 20	2,954,790	...	...	2,954,790	...	...
(S)	Total budgetary	2,954,790	...	...	2,954,790	...	2,584,682
	(L) Loans pursuant to the <i>Canadian Dairy Commission Act</i> , section 16, as last amended by Vote 50a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975</i> . Limit \$300,000,000 (Net)	15,288,000	...	...	15,288,000	...	2,924,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	2,954,790	210	2,584,682	2,954,790	210	2,584,682
	Non-budgetary	15,288,000	...	259,002,000	15,288,000	...	2,924,000
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency						
25	Operating expenditures and contributions	216,021,000	...	...	216,021,000	...	274,720,900
25a	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (1) TB Vote 15 (1)	7,707,400	...	...	7,707,400	...	...
	Total—Vote 25	282,269,169	...	...	282,269,169	11,446,948	...
30	Capital expenditures	9,444,000	...	...	9,444,000	...	4,463,970
30a	Capital expenditures Governor General's special warrants	5,492,973	...	...	5,492,973	11,381,806	...
	Total—Vote 30	7,555,167	...	...	7,555,167	...	...
(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	15,306,892	...	...	15,306,892	...	3,874,781

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	39 929,000	...	4,858,591	44,787,591	(S)	44,787,591	...	...	44,985,000
...	...	...	5,667	5,667	(S)	5,667	...	...	23,399
...	...	...	11,884	11,884	(S)	11,884	...	...	21,561
25,000	...	...	360,150	385,150	(S)	345,069	15,081	25,000	379,561
25,000	266,894,000	25,700,373	80,530,901	373,150,274		350,281,439	22,843,835	25,000	328,469,172
Canadian Grain Commission									
...	18,651,000	...	...	18,651,000	35	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	254,175	254,175		18,651,000	254,175	...	...
...	18,651,000	...	254,175	18,905,175		...	...	...	...
14,715,811	(252,000)	...	252,000	14,715,811	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,029,146	2,029,146		(2,366,367)	...	19,111,324	(1,205,395)
14,715,811	(252,000)	...	2,281,146	16,744,957		1,629,000	...	...	...
...	1,629,000	...	...	1,629,000	(S)	...	...	...	...
14,715,811	20,028,000	...	2,535,321	37,279,132		17,913,633	254,175	19,111,324	(1,205,395)
Farm Credit Corporation									
...	...	...	...	...	36a	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000		2,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
6,667,000	...	...	...	6,667,000		...	...	6,667,000	...

(L) Subsection 12(3), loans to the Corporation pursuant to the *Farm Credit Corporation Act*. The aggregate not to exceed 12 times the capital of the Corporation (Net)

8,113,157,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,505,641,082	(226,045,918)	...	7,731,687,000	(236,127,585)
8,119,824,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,512,308,082	(226,045,918)	...	7,738,354,000	(236,127,585)
Total non-budgetary								
Total Program—								
8,119,824,000	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	...	...
	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,512,308,082	(226,045,918)	...	7,738,354,000	(236,127,585)
Total Ministry—								
17,893,288	2,591,258,659	25,004,860	280,599,348	2,914,756,155	2,735,856,313	155,281,496	23,618,346	2,411,175,267
8,394,114,000	...	...	(607,515,918)	7,786,598,082	(210,757,918)	...	7,997,356,000	(233,203,585)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

- (S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(t) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Expanding markets	51,324,118	42,848,952	...	...	18,533,191	17,933,191	...	...	...	...	69,857,309	60,782,143
Innovating for a sustainable future	317,666,596	317,609,850	36,894,756	36,896,836	15,034,418	15,034,418	13,800,000	13,992,663	...	...	355,795,770	355,548,441
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	107,541,145	106,834,699	...	...	1,896,333,660	1,772,905,233	8,500,000	8,342,778	...	...	1,995,374,805	1,871,397,154
Sound departmental management	89,095,890	86,759,197	2,837,975	2,834,311	307,000	307,000	13,897,000	14,921,795	...	...	78,343,865	74,978,713
Sub-total	565,627,749	554,052,698	39,732,731	39,731,147	1,930,208,269	1,806,179,842	36,197,000	37,257,236	...	...	2,499,371,749	2,362,706,451
Revenues netted against expenditures	(36,197,000)	(37,257,236)	...	...	...	...	(36,197,000)	(37,257,236)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	529,430,749	516,795,462	39,732,731	39,731,147	1,930,208,269	1,806,179,842	...	...	...	...	2,499,371,749	2,362,706,451
Canadian Dairy Commission—Budgetary	2,955,000	2,954,790	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,955,000	2,954,790
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	274,290,000	15,288,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency												
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	386,217,932	379,707,508	18,936,973	7,555,167	15,774,519	15,774,519	47,779,150	52,755,755	...	...	373,150,274	350,281,439
Revenues netted against expenditures	(47,779,150)	(52,755,755)	...	...	...	...	(47,779,150)	(52,755,755)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	338,438,782	326,951,753	18,936,973	7,555,167	15,774,519	15,774,519	...	...	...	...	373,150,274	350,281,439
Canadian Grain Commission												
Canadian Grain Commission	94,579,132	63,002,273	...	...	...	...	57,300,000	45,088,640	...	...	37,279,132	17,913,633
Revenues netted against expenditures	(57,300,000)	(45,088,640)	...	...	...	...	(57,300,000)	(45,088,640)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	37,279,132	17,913,633	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,279,132	17,913,633
Farm Credit Corporation—Budgetary	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,512,308,082	(226,045,918)
Total Ministry—Budgetary	910,103,663	866,615,638	58,669,704	47,286,314	1,945,982,788	1,821,954,361	...	...	...	...	2,914,756,155	2,735,856,313
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,786,598,082	(210,757,918)

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Variance	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	600,000	...	600,000
...	999,000	...	(176,670)	822,330	...	505,609
...	38,000	...	(100)	37,900	...	38,000
...	...	...	2,099,080	2,099,080	...	209,000
...	1,037,000	...	1,922,310	2,959,310	...	752,609
...	36,891,000	...	(9,563,577)	27,327,423	...	31,508,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
600,000	38,128,000	...	(7,841,267)	30,286,733	...	32,262,609
...
...	65,500,000	(18,500,000)	(47,000,000)	...	...	...
...	59,500,000	...	(59,500,000)	...	...	...
...	4,000,000	(2,800,000)	(1,200,000)	...	...	...
...	12,916,000	...	3,556,791	16,472,791	...	15,855,489
...	750,000	...	13,117	763,117	...	2,020,000
...	617,000	...	(189,337)	427,663	...	1,311,255
...	...	...	269,620	269,620	...	1,260,273
...	...	...	...	...	...	229,849
...	143,283,000	(21,300,000)	(104,049,809)	17,933,191	...	20,676,866

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
\$	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	715,000	...	843,031	843,031	...	...	896,097
...	1,710,000	...	1,710,000	1,710,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	5,382,000	(62,736)	5,319,264	5,319,264	...	...	5,038,526
...	3,175,000	618,326	3,793,326	3,793,326	...	...	8,351,400
...	...	309,487	309,487	309,487	...	...	173,800
...	...	100,000	100,000	100,000	...	...	60,155
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,689,668
...	10,982,000	1,093,108	12,075,108	12,075,108	...	...	19,709,646
...	479,400,000	117,157,144	608,657,144	604,984,414	3,672,730	...	422,942,856
...	435,500,000	(77,600,000)	357,900,000	357,400,000	500,000	...	...
...	...	14,600,000	14,600,000	14,600,000	...	...	...
...	227,300,000	(4,726,447)	222,573,553	222,573,553	...	...	217,491,086
...	212,600,000	13,540,817	226,140,817	226,140,817	...	...	244,039,992
...	145,227,000	69,151,300	217,286,000	145,998,389	71,287,611	...	...
...	...	42,000,000	42,000,000	40,104,000	1,896,000	...	...
...	60,300,000	7,816,759	68,116,759	62,044,673	6,072,086	...	91,784,765
...	20,678,000	(4,090,607)	16,827,393	16,827,393	...	...	22,123,800
...	13,443,000	(4,312,854)	9,130,146	9,130,146	...	...	10,250,737
...	...	...	...	2,137,206	...	...	136,418

(S) Payments in connection with the *Farm Income Protection Act*—Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund

(S) Payments in connection with the *Agricultural Marketing Programs Act*

Contributions to provide farm income assistance to the agricultural community: Spring credit advance program

(S) Loan guarantees under the *Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act*

Contributions under the Agri-food assistance program

Items not required for the current year

...	50,000	...	...	(50,000)	...	...	...	...	...	143,372
...	...	...	...	31,279,020	31,279,020	...	...	...	31,279,020	...
...	...	...	...	51,892,745	51,892,745	...	...	40,000,000	11,892,745	...
...	...	...	...	29,340	29,340	...	...	...	29,340	...
...	...	...	...	436,114	436,114	...	...	...	436,114	...
...
...	1,594,998,000	15,247,700	258,760,537	1,869,006,237	1,869,006,237	...	...	123,428,427	1,745,577,810	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,445,759,296
Sound departmental management										
...	8,000	...	...	(1,000)	7,000	...	...	...	7,000	...
...	...	...	...	300,000	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	...
...
...	8,000	...	299,000	307,000	307,000	...	...	...	307,000	...
...	1,749,271,000	(6,052,300)	156,102,836	1,899,371,536	1,899,371,536	...	...	123,428,427	1,775,893,109	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,486,529,052

Departmental Summary by Business Line

600,000	143,483,000	(21,300,000)	(104,249,809)	18,533,191	18,533,191	...	...	600,000	20,676,866
...	12,019,000	...	3,015,418	15,034,418	15,034,418	...	...	...	20,462,255
...	1,631,889,000	15,247,700	249,196,960	1,896,333,660	1,896,333,660	...	123,428,427	...	1,477,267,296
...	8,000	...	299,000	307,000	307,000	...	...	...	385,244
600,000	1,787,399,000	(6,052,300)	148,261,569	1,930,208,269	1,930,208,269	...	...	600,000	1,518,791,661

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Contributions										
Safe food, market access and consumer protection										
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the rabies indemnification regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection										
...	112,000	...	(96,722)	15,278	15,278	...	...	...	...	4,904
...	7,000	...	33,428	40,428	40,428	...	...	...	40,428	25,087
...	125,000	...	286,921	411,921	411,921	...	...	...	411,921	100,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1 500 000	12 500 000	1 306 892	15 306 892	15 306 892	...	...	...	3 874 781
...	1 744 000	12 500 000	1 530 519	15 774 519	15 774 519	...	...	...	4 004 772
600 000	1 789 143 000	6 447 700	149 792 088	1 945 982 788	1 821 954 361	123 428 427	600 000	1 522 796 433	

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$		Authorities used in the current year	\$		Authorities used in the previous year	\$	
Budgetary (respendable revenues)									
Innovating for a sustainable future	13,800,000			13,992,663					
Strong foundation for the sector and rural communities	8,500,000			8,342,778					
Sound departmental management									
Canadian Pari-Mutual Agency Revolving Fund	13,897,000			14,921,795			...		226,112,951
Total Department—Budgetary	36,197,000			37,257,236			...		226,112,951
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)									
Canadian Dairy Commission									
Loan repayments	...			148,444,000					135,101,631
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...			148,444,000			...		374,556,951
Canadian Food Inspection Agency									
Budgetary (respendable revenues)									
Safe food, market access and consumer protection	47,779,150			52,755,755					153,237,934
Total Program—Budgetary	47,779,150			52,755,755			...		656,011,618
Canadian Grain Commission									
Budgetary (respendable revenues)									
Canadian Grain Commission									
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	57,300,000			45,088,640					153,237,934
Total Program—Budgetary	57,300,000			45,088,640			...		656,011,618
Farm Credit Corporation									
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)									
Farm Credit Corporation									
Loan repayments—Section 12									511,194,618
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...			...			...		511,194,618
Total Ministry—Budgetary	141,276,150			148,444,000			...		153,237,934
Non-budgetary	...			...			...		656,011,618

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	799,236
Total tax revenues	...	799,236
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Farm Credit Corporation	60,757,760	86,804,165
Farm syndicates loan fund	4,804	...
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,334,725	1,586,939
Agricultural service centres	28,294	55,363
Construction of multi-purpose exhibition buildings	399,038	396,118
	63,524,621	88,842,585
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	21,198,669	24,533,339
Adjustments to prior year's payables	880,378	659,217
	22,079,047	25,192,556
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	4,265,152	968
Lease and use of public property	1,285,348	4,372,713
Services of a regulatory nature	592,585	...
Services of a non-regulatory nature	470,329	...
Sales of goods and information products	259,063	339,999
Other fees and charges	1,584,463	2,514,316
	8,456,940	7,227,996
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Animals and animal products	...	2,570,123
Miscellaneous	3,669,526	1,540,168
	3,669,526	4,110,291
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net Income Stabilization Account	35,241	20,516
Miscellaneous	6,967,096	8,733,033
	7,002,337	8,753,549
Total non-tax revenues	104,732,471	134,126,977
Total Department	104,732,471	134,926,213

SECTION 3

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	3.2
Ministry summary.....	3.3
Program by business line.....	3.4
Transfer payments.....	3.5
Details of spendable amounts	3.5
Revenues	3.6

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Business Line Description

Assistance to clients and assessment of returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to their enquiries; to process and assess their returns; to advise them of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process their payments; to update their accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of selected returns after assessment; and in doing so, to develop and maintain a registry of clients. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments and agencies with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

Revenue collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. This business line also issues rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of notices of objection and appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment conducted by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan (Act)* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

Administration and information technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

This business line responds to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

Customs and trade administration

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

Verification and enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation administered by the Agency. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$	
69,263,706 ⁽²⁾	2,187,612,000	...	...	2,256,875,706	1	Operating expenditures	...	177,781,704	2,340,609,700
...	...	8,530,000	...	8,530,000	1a	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants	...	3,732,803	15,721,283	
...	...	...	1,706,171,342	1,706,171,342		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	
...	...	...	34,802,766	34,802,766		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	
...	...	...	3,636,003	3,636,003		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	
...	...	...	43,741,000	43,741,000		Total—Vote 1	3,875,975,113	...	...
69,263,706	2,187,612,000	8,530,000	1,788,351,111	4,053,756,817		Capital expenditures	9,999,914	...	...
5,717 ⁽²⁾	13,727,000	...	...	13,732,717	5	Contributions	...	...	...
99,373 ⁽²⁾	95,000,000	...	...	95,099,373	10	Contributions Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	...	7,600,000	...	7,600,000	10a	Total—Vote 10	118,953,137	2,702,236	94,900,627	
...	...	...	18,956,000	18,956,000		Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	50,716
99,373	95,000,000	7,600,000	18,956,000	121,655,373	(S)	Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act</i>	37,035,093	...	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	414,548,000	...	394,479,000	
...	23,866,000	...	13,169,093	37,035,093	(S)	Children's special allowance payments (<i>Children's Special Allowances Act</i>)	102,688,928	...	88,226,780	
...	369,398,000	...	45,150,000	414,548,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	638,252	152,200	310,143	
...	118,000,000	...	(15,311,072)	102,688,928	(S)	Court awards	830,823	...	868,547	
152,200	...	...	638,252	790,452	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	2,838
...	...	...	830,823	830,823	(S)	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,560,720,857	184,368,943	2,935,169,634
69,520,996	2,807,654,658	16,130,000	1,851,784,146	4,745,089,800						

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(S) Statutory Board Vote 10—Government initiatives.

(S) Statutory Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) In 1999-2000 this amount was reported under the "Lapsed or (overexpended)" column but it should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

Program by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns	2,207,249,636	2,144,553,171	...	...	...	224,344,301	221,642,065	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,431,593,937	2,366,195,236	...	...
Customs and trade administration	485,794,358	469,794,358	13,732,717	13,732,717	9,999,914	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	499,527,075	479,794,272	...	...
Verification and enforcement	687,365,592	656,565,592	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	687,365,592	656,565,592	...	...
Revenue collections	304,612,292	299,612,292	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	304,612,292	299,612,292	...	...
Appeals	85,057,282	77,257,282	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,057,282	77,257,282	...	...
Administration and information technology	877,759,622	814,093,709	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	877,759,622	814,093,709	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	...	140,826,000	132,797,526	...	...
Sub-total	4,647,838,782	4,461,876,404	13,732,717	13,732,717	9,999,914	224,344,301	221,642,065	...	...	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	...	5,026,741,800	4,826,315,909	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(140,826,000)	(132,797,526)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140,826,000	132,797,526	...	...	...	(281,652,000)	(265,595,052)	...	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,507,012,782	4,329,078,878	13,732,717	13,732,717	9,999,914	224,344,301	221,642,065	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,745,089,800	4,560,720,857	...	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	118,000,000	...	(15,311,072)	102,688,928	...	...	88,226,780
Grants							
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns							
(S) Children's special allowance payments							
Contributions							
Assistance to clients and assessment of returns							
Contributions to the province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes							
99,373 ⁽¹⁾	95,000,000	7,600,000	18,956,000	121,655,373	...	2,702,236	94,900,627
99,373	213,000,000	7,600,000	3,644,928	224,344,301	...	2,702,236	183,127,407
Total Ministry							

(S) Statutory transfer payment
 (1) In 1999-2000 this amount was reported under the "Variance" column but it should have been reported under the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Budgetary (respendable revenues)	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revenues netted against expenditures				
Canada Pension Plan	59,217,000	49,711,526	57,676,000	
Employment insurance	81,609,000	83,086,000	77,748,000	
Total Ministry—	140,826,000	132,797,526	135,424,000	
Budgetary				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Tax revenues—			Excise duties—		
Income tax—			Matured spirits	386,375,915	381,945,781
Personal—			Unmatured spirits	2,041,811	3,222,096
Other collections			Beer	548,008,048	559,786,999
Deductions at source	52,057,073,802	50,612,433,780	Spirit coolers	8,872,607	8,061,887
Other collections	30,248,072,945	28,765,474,951	Cigarettes	1,177,973,088	1,193,293,238
	82,305,146,747	79,377,908,731	Cigars	2,263,748	1,963,400
Corporation	28,024,650,474	23,319,407,691	Manufactured tobacco	82,676,800	90,436,263
Non-resident	2,705,658,083	2,367,650,103	Canadian raw leaf tobacco	120,113	156,050
Other	1,606,576,257	1,131,634,454	Licences and miscellaneous	2,489,571	2,039,307
	114,642,031,561	106,196,600,979		2,210,821,701	2,240,905,021
			Less: refunds	5,369	104,492
				2,210,816,332	2,240,800,529
Goods and services tax (GST)/Harmonized sales tax (HST)	60,814,365,228	56,322,393,101	Petroleum and gas revenue tax—		
Income tax—	71,139	676,072	Petroleum and gas	(2,156,586)	(29,207,669)
GST on billed goods and services	(2,901,708,498)	(2,846,992,691)	Resource royalty	...	(267)
Credit to persons	57,912,727,869	53,476,076,482		(2,156,586)	(29,207,936)
	1,007,980,590	999,094,193	Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline		
Less: Government tax remission order	30,164,935,160	27,935,105,599	Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	4,309,569,487	4,284,642,367
refunds/rebates	1,843,626,815	1,726,168,943	Diesel fuel	2,596,411	1,045,611
Harmonized sales tax—Transfer to provinces	33,016,542,565	30,660,368,735	Less: refunds	4,306,973,076	4,283,592,756
	24,896,185,304	22,815,707,747			
			Excise tax—Aviation gasoline and diesel fuel—		
Sales tax—			Aviation gasoline and jet fuel	64,577,793	62,527,981
Domestic	(1,094,166)	(519,330)	Diesel fuel	436,496,676	462,036,362
Tax on insurance premiums ⁽¹⁾	802,365	714,598		501,074,469	524,564,343
	(291,801)	195,268	Less: rebates	606,924	21,815,781
	29,688	27,636		500,467,545	502,748,562
Less: drawbacks	34,246,234	81,245,048			
refunds and rebates	34,275,922	81,272,684	Other excise taxes and duties—		
	(34,567,723)	(81,077,416)	Manufacturers' taxes—		
	(3,550)	(126)	Cigarettes	830,573,973	763,540,958
	(34,564,173)	(81,077,290)	Cigars	23,967,566	21,925,834
Sales tax—Inventory rebate	3,005,774,280	2,314,871,553	Tobacco	40,069,523	39,841,089
	38,469,730	26,826,338	Tobacco products inventory rebate	12,562	1,213
Customs import duties	3,044,244,010	2,341,697,891	Jewellery	97,579,059	70,171,911
Provincial taxes	76,991,397	87,258,521	Automobiles	9,009,715	9,694,953
	121,465,523	122,496,074	Smokers' accessories	24,207,834	21,221,962
Less: drawbacks	38,599,550	27,729,075	Smokers' automotive air conditioners	145,027,801	143,956,385
refunds	237,056,470	237,483,670	Wines	144,142,196	139,862,445
provincial refunds and transfers	2,807,187,540	2,104,214,221	Miscellaneous	4,336,850	4,640,805
				1,318,927,079	1,214,857,755

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: drawbacks other refunds	547,776	1,892,759	Sales of goods and information products—	65,465	1,178,138
	52,401,593	44,536,384	Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	214,191	214,191
	52,939,369	46,429,143	Other	67,608	1,392,329
	1,265,987,710	1,168,428,612	Other fees and charges	366,204	5,190,613
Air transportation tax	...	2,712,617		37,452,531	38,581,935
Penalty	...	70,196			
Interest	...	76,061		639,632	377,846
	...	2,858,874	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Less: transfer to Department of Transport as a credit to expenditures	...	2,858,874	Other non-tax revenues—		
	...	...	Revenues from fines—		
	...	...	Fines and forfeitures	14,931,402	4,683,356
	...	...	Port seizures	11,209,070	8,409,877
	...	...	Investigation services seizures	791,228	604,259
	...	...	Customs seizures	(670,010)	(40,152)
	...	...		26,261,690	13,657,340
Total tax revenues	150,592,928,309	139,201,808,180	Miscellaneous—		
Non-tax revenues—			Recovery of employee benefits	26,300,901	22,406,000
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—	934,626	4,894,217	Other	5,060,453	3,040,810
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,117,156	2,270,897		37,361,354	25,446,810
Adjustments to prior year's payables	11,051,782	7,165,114	Interest and penalties earned on revenues—		
			Penalties—GST	87,641,480	79,379,905
Sales of goods and services—			Other	4,289,363	5,748,026
Rights and privileges—			Interest—GST	70,293,368	55,662,835
Duty free shops	5,568,019	5,168,177	Other	11,547,556	5,637,554
Brokers licence fees	388,200	981,758	Interest paid on tax refunds—GST	(41,328,280)	(31,395,214)
Customs warehouse fees	1,137,135	766,313	Other	(38,063,480)	(45,287,347)
Other	95,743	109,007	Interest on non-tax revenues—Other	11,126	...
	7,189,097	7,025,255		94,391,133	69,745,759
Public building and property rental—				152,014,177	108,849,909
Lease and use of public property	669,136	643,604	Total non-tax revenues	201,158,122	154,974,804
Services of a regulatory nature—					
Ruling fees	1,478,957	1,165,705	Total Ministry	150,794,086,431	139,356,782,984
Other	729,788	44,302			
	2,208,745	1,210,007			

(i) Under Part 1 of the *Excise Tax Act*, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 4

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Canadian Heritage

Department	
Canada Council	
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	
Canadian Film Development Corporation	
Canadian Museum of Civilization	
Canadian Museum of Nature	
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
National Archives of Canada	
National Arts Centre Corporation	
National Battlefields Commission	
National Capital Commission	
National Film Board	
National Gallery of Canada	
National Library	
National Museum of Science and Technology	
Parks Canada Agency	
Public Service Commission	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	4.2
Ministry summary	4.8
Programs by business line	4.15
Transfer payments	4.18
Details of spendable amounts	4.24
Revenues	4.25

Department

Objective

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

Business Line Description

Cultural development and heritage

Cultural development and heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, special operating agencies, legislation and regulations.

Canadian identity

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy coordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also coordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to coordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behaviour by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

Business Line Description

Canada's voices

Canada's voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the broadcasting sector, and at this point, some activities in the telecommunications sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

Choices for Canadians

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the telecommunications sector, and in the broadcasting sector, some activities related to broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

Business Line Description

Acquisition and holdings management

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

Management of government information

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

Services, awareness and assistance

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

Corporate services

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation

tion services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the national battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Business Line Description

Conservation and development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated "Conservation and development" which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
 - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
 - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and aboriginal activities;
 - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations;

ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission's premises and properties;

- development, comprising the following units:
 - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
 - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
 - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
 - administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce audiovisual works that reflect Canadian realities and perspectives while innovating in various aspects of filmmaking, and to distribute and provide access to these audiovisual work.

Business Line Description

National Film Board operations

The NFB is a cultural agency reporting to the Minister of Canadian Heritage. It is administered by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Governor General in Council and chaired by the Government Film Commissioner.

The NFB is an integrated producer-distributor which develops, writes, shoots, finishes, promotes, markets, sells and distributes film and multimedia products. Its main production and distribution centre is located in Montreal but it also has offices in Halifax, Moncton, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver and maintains offices in Paris, London and New York for the international marketing of its products. To deliver its program, it uses in-house staff and freelancers and also works with public - and private-sector production and distribution partners when necessary.

Although it is autonomous and traditionally has an arm's length relationship with the government, this public film institution contributes in various ways to Canadian cultural policy objectives by producing socially and culturally relevant films, providing Canadian audiovisual materials for the educational sector, directly supporting various Canadian government initiatives at home and abroad, conserving and promoting access to Canada's rich audiovisual heritage, supporting new filmmaking talent, promoting the development of regional and diversity cinema, forging strategic alliances with the private and public sectors, promoting Canadian culture abroad and encouraging research and experimentation in communication technologies.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada; and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

Business Line Description

Canadiana collections and access services

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian studies and staff expertise – all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the

study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

Library networking

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

Corporate and branch administration

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Parks Canada Agency

Objective

To protect and present nationally significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage, and foster public understanding, appreciation and enjoyment in ways that ensure their ecological and commemorative integrity for present and future generations.

Business Line Description

Stewardship of national heritage places

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

Use and enjoyment by Canadians

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close cooperative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.

- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

Corporate services

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

Public Service Commission

Objective

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan Public Service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

Business Line Description

Resourcing

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

Learning

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values

and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

Recourse

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

Policy, research and outreach

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward

of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and coordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the Government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, research and outreach business line.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Business Line Description

Promoting gender equality

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, supplementary estimates and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$
...	117,069,000	...	...	117,069,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	27,275,645	...	27,275,645	1a	Operating expenditures			
...	...	...	47,372,056	47,372,056		Governor General's special warrants			
...	...	...	7,961,237	7,961,237		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	1,185,000	1,185,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	117,069,000	27,275,645	56,518,293	200,862,938		Total—Vote 1	192,822,252	8,040,686	165,347,103
...	698,871,478	...	...	698,871,478	5	Grants and contributions			
...	...	652,969	...	652,969	5a	Grants			
...	...	...	83,291,615	83,291,615		Governor General's special warrants			
...	698,871,478	652,969	83,291,615	782,816,062		Total—Vote 5	767,901,546	14,914,516	701,828,866
...	930,000	...	54,500	984,500	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant Governors (<i>Salaries Act</i>)	984,500	...	974,011
...	550,000	...	(41,454)	508,546	(S)	Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Super-annuation Act</i>	508,546	...	521,777
...	182,000	...	(49,326)	132,674	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	132,674	...	147,683
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	50,716
...	13,773,000	...	1,683,000	15,456,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,456,000	...	14,272,000
20,985	...	...	...	20,985	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	20,985	12,854
...	...	...	...	1,562	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,562	...	7,539
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	2,825,570
20,985	831,427,136	27,928,614	141,458,129	1,000,834,864		Total budgetary	977,858,677	22,976,187	885,988,119
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	L10	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i> , section 35 (Gross)	...	10,000	...
20,985	831,427,136	27,928,614	141,458,129	1,000,834,864		Total Department—			
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		Budgetary	977,858,677	22,976,187	885,988,119
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	10,000	...
...	114,757,000	...	...	114,757,000	15	Canada Council			
...	...	12,184,000	...	12,184,000	15a	Payments to the Canada Council			
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to the Canada Council			

...	...	...	282,000	282,000	282,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	116,583,500
...	...	...	207,000	207,000	207,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	114,757,000	12,184,000	489,000	489,000	127,430,000	Total—Vote 15	127,430,418	(418)	...
...	114,757,000	12,184,000	489,000	489,000	127,430,000	Total Program—Budgetary	127,430,418	(418)	116,583,500
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation									
20	...	...	...	...	783,415,000	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	...	...	...
	...	...	...	19,641,000	19,641,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
25	783,415,000	...	19,641,000	803,056,000	...	Total—Vote 20	794,058,000	8,998,000	764,714,999
	...	...	...	...	4,000,000	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	...	4,000,000
30	113,719,000	...	...	...	113,719,000	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	104,017,000	9,702,000	110,472,001
...	901,134,000	...	19,641,000	920,775,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	902,075,000	18,700,000	879,187,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation									
35	...	...	...	...	79,397,000	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...
35a	...	13,171,000	...	...	13,171,000	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...
	...	...	270,000	...	270,000	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	(93,375)	...	(93,375)	Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	92,744,625	...	78,993,375
...	79,397,000	13,171,000	176,625	92,744,625	...	Total—Vote 35	92,744,625	...	78,993,375
...	79,397,000	13,171,000	176,625	92,744,625	...	Total Program—Budgetary	92,744,625	...	78,993,375
Canadian Museum of Civilization									
40	...	...	...	...	47,516,000	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...
40a	...	2,296,000	...	...	2,296,000	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...
	...	...	83,219	...	83,219	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	2,225,000	...	2,225,000	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	52,120,219	...	47,344,439
...	47,516,000	2,296,000	2,308,219	52,120,219	...	Total—Vote 40	52,120,219	...	47,344,439
...	47,516,000	2,296,000	2,308,219	52,120,219	...	Total Program—Budgetary	52,120,219	...	47,344,439
Canadian Museum of Nature									
45	...	...	...	...	21,125,000	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...
45a	...	1,767,000	...	...	1,767,000	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	...
	...	...	891,000	...	891,000	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	53,998				
...	...	...	347,000				
...	21,125,000	1,767,000	1,291,998		24,183,998	...	21,657,866
...	21,125,000	1,767,000	1,291,998		24,183,998	...	21,657,866
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission							
...	1	...	...	50			
...	...	200,000	...	50a			
...	...	3,042,332	...				
...	...	368,300	...				
...	...	858,000	...				
...	1	200,000	4,268,632		4,337,414	131,219	3,124,969
...	4,491,000	...	549,000	(S)	5,040,000	...	5,123,000
4,437	...	...	3,770	(S)	...	4,437	3,770
4,437	4,491,001	200,000	4,821,402		9,377,414	135,656	8,247,969
National Archives of Canada							
...	41,430,000	...	...	55			
...	...	875,000	...	55a			
...	...	5,309,805	...				
...	...	299,000	...				
...	41,430,000	875,000	5,608,805		46,797,927	1,115,878	43,338,580
...	...	...	658,000	(S)	6,040,000	...	6,022,000
...	5,382,000	...	222,142	(S)	197,142	25,000	91,213
25,000	...	...	...		53,035,069	1,140,878	49,451,793
25,000	46,812,000	875,000	6,488,947		53,035,069	1,140,878	49,451,793

National Centre Corporation									
60	21,491,000	...	...	21,491,000	...	2,760,000	...	2,760,000	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation
	...	...	...	2,760,000	...	251,000	...	251,000	Governor General's special warrants
	...	...	...	335,000	...	335,000	...	335,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	21,491,000	...	3,346,000	24,837,000	...	3,346,000	24,836,565	435	24,915,000
	21,491,000	...	3,346,000	24,837,000	...	3,346,000	24,836,565	435	24,915,000
National Battlefields Commission									
65	7,775,000	...	...	7,775,000	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	Program expenditures
65a	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000	...	2,077,314	2,077,314	...	Program expenditures
	...	...	2,077,314	2,077,314	...	10,000	10,000	...	Governor General's special warrants
	...	...	...	10,000	...	23,000	23,000	...	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	...	23,000	...	...	...	...	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	7,775,000	1,500,000	2,110,314	11,385,314	...	2,110,314	10,963,466	421,848	8,932,210
(S)	...	...	...	...	...	208,427	1,058,427	50	993,292
(S)	850,000	...	208,427	1,058,427	...	30,000	279,000	...	263,000
	249,000	...	30,000	279,000	...	...	...	...	...
	8,874,000	1,500,000	2,348,741	12,722,741	...	2,348,741	12,300,843	421,898	10,188,502
National Capital Commission									
70	40,108,000	...	...	40,108,000	...	...	...	...	...
70a	...	6,267,000	...	6,267,000	...	1,360,000	1,360,000	...	...
	...	...	1,360,000	1,360,000	...	179,000	179,000	...	...
	...	...	...	1,136,000	...	1,136,000	49,050,000	...	40,042,000
	40,108,000	6,267,000	2,675,000	49,050,000	...	2,675,000	49,050,000	...	40,042,000
75	23,751,000	...	...	23,751,000	...	10,999,000	10,999,000	...	...
75a	...	10,999,000	...	10,999,000	...	...	34,750,000	...	54,099,000
	23,751,000	10,999,000	...	34,750,000	...	...	34,750,000	...	54,099,000
80	13,260,000	...	...	13,260,000	...	644,000	13,260,000	...	13,260,000
	...	...	644,000	644,000	...	(22)	13,683,978	220,000	...
	...	...	(22)	(22)	...	...	97,483,978	220,000	107,401,000
	13,260,000	...	643,978	13,903,978	...	643,978	97,483,978	220,000	107,401,000
	77,119,000	17,266,000	3,318,978	97,703,978	...	3,318,978	97,483,978	220,000	107,401,000

Ministry Summary—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	59,243,000	...	...	59,243,000	85	National Film Board			
...	...	250,000	...	250,000	85a	National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	...	4,837,693	...	4,837,693		National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss			
...	829,000	829,000		Governor General's special warrants			
...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	59,243,000	250,000	5,666,693	65,159,693		Total—Vote 85			
14,201,845	375,000	...	(375,000)	14,201,845	(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund			
...	(2,578,551)	(2,578,551)		Decrease in the net book value of fixed assets			
14,201,845	375,000	...	(2,578,551)	11,623,294		Total			
14,201,845	59,618,000	250,000	2,713,142	76,782,987		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	30,285,000	...	...	30,285,000	90	National Gallery of Canada			
...	...	2,756,000	...	2,756,000	90a	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	31,000	31,000		Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures			
...	54,487	54,487		Governor General's special warrants			
...	333,000	333,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	30,285,000	2,756,000	418,487	33,459,487		Total—Vote 90			
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	95	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection			
...	33,285,000	2,756,000	418,487	36,459,487		Total Program—Budgetary			
...	28,919,000	...	...	28,919,000	100	National Library			
...	...	2,550,000	...	2,550,000	100a	Program expenditures			
...	2,611,760	2,611,760		Governor General's special warrants			
...	15,000	15,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	241,000	241,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	28,919,000	2,550,000	2,867,760	34,336,760	(S)	Total—Vote 100			
...	3,776,000	...	462,000	4,238,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...		Total—Vote 100			
...						

(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,789	...	10,385	14,174	...	10,385	...	3,789	...	10,385	7,572
	Total Program—Budgetary	3,789	32,695,000	2,550,000	3,340,145	38,588,934			37,297,866	1,280,683	10,385	33,486,001
105	National Museum of Science and Technology Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	...	20,298,000	...	...	20,298,000						
105a	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	...	...	2,701,000	...	2,701,000						
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	121,000	...	121,000						
	Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	68,214	...	68,214						
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	661,000	...	661,000						
	Total—Vote 105	...	20,298,000	2,701,000	850,214	23,849,214			23,849,214	...	...	20,301,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	20,298,000	2,701,000	850,214	23,849,214			23,849,214	...	...	20,301,000
110	Parks Canada Agency	17,937,128 ⁽²⁾	243,054,000	...	...	260,991,128						
110a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	
	Transfer of \$1,100,000 from Canadian Heritage Vote 115	...	...	78,293,800	...	78,293,800						
	Transfer from: Vote 115	...	...	1,100,000	...	1,100,000						
	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	1,378,831	...	1,378,831						
	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	231,000	...	231,000						
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	3,756,000	...	3,756,000						
	Total—Vote 110	17,937,128	243,054,000	78,293,800	6,465,831	345,750,759			322,181,006	573,698	22,996,055	274,064,140
115	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	...	11,100,000	...	...	11,100,000						
	Transfer to Vote 110	...	...	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)						
	Total—Vote 115	...	11,100,000	...	(1,100,000)	10,000,000			10,000,000	...	...	12,000,000
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	1,409	62,300,000	...	7,383,757	69,685,166			69,685,166	...	...	67,718,755
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	1,866,769	(1,754,000)	...	1,754,000	1,866,769			444,233	...	1,422,536	(36,148)
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	6,371,728	416,000	...	(416,000)	6,371,728			295,095	...	6,076,633	411,645
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	30,629,000	...	3,744,000	34,373,000			34,373,000	...	...	33,876,000
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	...	8,974	8,974			8,974	...	...	...
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...			...	...	...	385,065
	Total Program—Budgetary	26,177,034	345,745,000	78,293,800	17,840,562	468,056,396			436,987,474	573,698	30,495,224	388,419,457
120	Public Service Commission	...	94,596,000	...	...	94,596,000						
120a	Program expenditures	...	...	3,343,629	...	3,343,629						

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Ministry Summary — Continued									
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	10,684,649	10,684,649					
...	...	...	8,240,140	8,240,140					
...	...	...	2,731,000	2,731,000					
...	94,596,000	3,343,629	21,655,789	119,595,418		118,397,951	1,197,467	...	104,960,461
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	13,250,000	...	1,619,000	14,869,000	(S)	14,869,000	...	...	15,244,000
7,676,961	...	...	...	7,676,961	(S)	(935,173)	...	8,612,134	(640,025)
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	19,463	...	...	52,360
7,676,961	107,846,000	3,343,629	23,294,252	142,160,842		132,351,241	1,197,467	8,612,134	119,616,796
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator									
...	8,328,000	...	...	8,328,000	125	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,360,400	...	1,360,400	125a	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	159,000	159,000		...	...	...	...
...	8,328,000	1,360,400	179,000	9,867,400		9,718,829	148,571	...	11,414,142
...	8,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	130	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	130a	...	...	...	...
...	8,250,000	1,000,000	...	9,250,000		9,250,000	...	...	8,250,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	1,063,000	...	130,000	1,193,000		1,193,000	...	...	1,190,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,133	1,133		...	...	1,133	710
...
...	17,641,000	2,360,400	310,133	20,311,533		20,161,829	148,571	1,133	20,854,852
Total Ministry—Budgetary									
48,110,051	2,771,271,137	169,442,443	234,455,974	3,223,279,605		3,123,567,907	48,913,114	50,798,584	2,908,926,977
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		...	10,000	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

... Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

... Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

... Treasury Board Vote 15—Collective agreements.

(a) This figure includes an amount of \$573,698 that was reported in the "Lapsed" column in 1999-2000 but should have been reported in the "Available for use in subsequent years" column.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cultural development and heritage—																		
Budgetary	51,541,991	48,376,648	...	...	...	304,370,281	290,800,148	4,148,000	3,208,621	...	...	351,764,272	...	...	...	335,968,175		
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Identity	58,934,053	57,711,828	...	...	...	479,087,001	477,742,618	...	...	...	...	538,021,054	...	...	...	535,454,446		
Corporate management	111,049,538	106,436,056	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111,049,538	...	...	...	106,436,056		

Sub-total—	221,525,582	212,524,532	...	...	...	783,457,282	768,542,766	4,148,000	3,208,621	...	...	1,000,834,864	...	...	...	977,858,677		
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	(4,148,000)	(3,208,621)	...	...	...	...	...	(4,148,000)	(3,208,621)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures																		
Total Department—																		
Budgetary	217,377,582	209,315,911	...	...	...	783,457,282	768,542,766	...	...	...	...	1,000,834,864	...	...	...	977,858,677		
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...

Canada Council—																		
Budgetary	127,430,000	127,430,418	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	127,430,000	...	...	...	127,430,418		

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—																		
Budgetary	803,056,000	794,058,000	117,719,000	108,017,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	920,775,000	...	...	...	902,075,000		

Canadian Film Development Corporation—																		
Budgetary	92,744,625	92,744,625	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	92,744,625	...	...	...	92,744,625		

Canadian Museum of Civilization—																		
Budgetary	52,120,219	52,120,219	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52,120,219	...	...	...	52,120,219		

Canadian Museum of Nature—																		
Budgetary	24,183,998	24,183,998	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,183,998	...	...	...	24,183,998		

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission																		
Canada's voices	20,960,805	20,887,010	...	...	...	...	...	16,579,100	16,579,100	...	...	4,381,705	...	...	...	4,307,910		
Choices for Canadians	18,642,035	18,576,404	...	...	...	...	...	13,506,900	13,506,900	...	...	5,135,135	...	...	...	5,069,504		

Sub-total	39,602,840	39,463,414	...	...	...	...	...	30,086,000	30,086,000	...	...	9,516,840	...	...	...	9,377,414		
Revenues netted against expenditures	(30,086,000)	(30,086,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(30,086,000)	(30,086,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	9,516,840	9,377,414	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,516,840	...	...	...	9,377,414		

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating			Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
National Archives of Canada													
Acquisition and holdings management	16,115,747	15,322,459	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,115,747	15,322,459
Management of government information	7,973,027	7,522,542	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,973,027	7,522,542
Services, awareness and assistance	11,420,193	11,104,061	...	...	...	2,465,000	2,465,000	...	...	...	...	13,885,193	13,569,061
Corporate services	16,226,980	16,621,007	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,226,980	16,621,007
Total Program—Budgetary	51,735,947	50,570,069	...	...	...	2,465,000	2,465,000	...	...	...	...	54,200,947	53,035,069
National Arts Centre Corporation—Budgetary	24,837,000	24,836,565	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,837,000	24,836,565
National Battlefields Commission													
Conservation and development	12,617,741	12,195,843	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,722,741	12,300,843
Total Program—Budgetary	12,617,741	12,195,843	105,000	105,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,722,741	12,300,843
National Capital Commission—Budgetary	97,703,978	97,483,978	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,703,978	97,483,978
National Film Board													
National Film Board operations	85,363,987	70,173,849	...	...	...	319,000	234,950	8,900,000	7,394,809	...	...	76,782,987	63,013,990
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,900,000)	(7,394,809)	...	...	...	...	...	(8,900,000)	(7,394,809)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	76,463,987	62,779,040	...	...	...	319,000	234,950	...	...	...	...	76,782,987	63,013,990
National Gallery of Canada—Budgetary	36,459,487	36,459,487	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,459,487	36,459,487
National Library													
Canadiana collections and access services	17,753,616	18,789,747	...	...	...	35,000	18,031	...	...	...	...	17,788,616	18,807,778
Library networking	11,780,915	12,273,138	...	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...	...	...	11,791,915	12,284,138
Corporate and branch administration	9,008,403	6,205,950	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,008,403	6,205,950
Total Program—Budgetary	38,542,934	37,268,835	...	...	...	46,000	29,031	...	...	...	...	38,588,934	37,297,866

	23,849,214	23,849,214	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,849,214	23,849,214
Parks Canada Agency										
Stewardship of national heritage places	216,655,510	204,053,825	11,378,000	11,275,156	1,637,325	1,637,325	...	...	229,670,835	216,966,306
Use and enjoyment by Canadians	193,559,802	177,415,281	4,449,000	4,421,070	1,913,500	1,913,500	15,129,000	14,920,294	184,793,302	168,829,557
Corporate services	52,653,034	50,293,120	281,000	240,266	658,225	658,225	...	...	53,592,259	51,191,611
Sub-total	462,868,346	431,762,226	16,108,000	15,936,492	4,209,050	4,209,050	15,129,000	14,920,294	468,056,396	436,987,474
Revenues netted against expenditures	(15,129,000)	(14,920,294)	...	...	...	(15,129,000)	(14,920,294)	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	447,739,346	416,841,932	16,108,000	15,936,492	4,209,050	4,209,050	...	...	468,056,396	436,987,474
Public Service Commission										
Resourcing	61,584,561	62,210,060	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,584,561	62,210,060
Learning	37,514,913	31,094,697	...	...	...	...	9,662,000	12,004,723	27,852,913	19,089,974
Recourse	5,758,288	5,978,859	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,758,288	5,978,859
Policy, research and outreach	13,981,324	13,228,024	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,981,324	13,228,024
Corporate services	32,983,756	31,844,324	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,983,756	31,844,324
Sub-total	151,822,842	144,355,964	...	...	...	...	9,662,000	12,004,723	142,160,842	132,351,241
Revenues netted against expenditures	(9,662,000)	(12,004,723)	...	...	...	(9,662,000)	(12,004,723)	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	142,160,842	132,351,241	...	...	...	...	...	...	142,160,842	132,351,241
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator										
Promoting gender equality	11,061,533	10,911,829	...	...	9,250,000	9,250,000	...	...	20,311,533	20,161,829
Total Program—Budgetary	11,061,533	10,911,829	...	...	9,250,000	9,250,000	...	...	20,311,533	20,161,829
Total Ministry—Budgetary										
Budgetary	2,289,601,273	2,214,778,618	133,932,000	124,058,492	799,746,332	784,730,797	...	...	3,223,279,605	3,123,567,907
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available From previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,163,680	...	(97,399)	1,066,281	...	...	1,163,600
...	8,400,000	(148,000)	34,469	8,257,768	28,701	...	5,901,214
...	46,400,000	(500,000)	(4,000,000)	41,899,903	97	...	43,400,000
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	55,963,680	4,352,000	(4,062,930)	56,223,952	28,798	...	50,464,814
Department							
Grants							
Cultural development and heritage							
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:							
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>							
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities							
Grants to eligible Canadian periodical publishers to defray a portion of mailing cost							
Grant to the Toronto Symphony Foundation							
Canadian identity							
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages							
...	46,083,842	(729,999)	(12,342,966)	33,010,877	59	...	41,133,664
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of Government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day							
...	10,319,800	3,349,721	(5,905,329)	7,764,192	32,914	...	8,800,981
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism							
...	16,033,224	(5,703,219)	(4,900,079)	5,210,845	219,081	...	10,592,354
...	...	...	12,500	12,500	...	...	...
Grants to the Exchanges Canada Initiative							
Grants to the Lieutenant Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:							
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	...	...	28,800
...	19,680	...	...	19,680	...	...	19,680
...	21,200	...	...	21,200	...	...	21,200
...	21,200	...	...	21,200	...	...	21,200
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	...	...	28,800
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	...	...	28,800

...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Manitoba	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Saskatchewan	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	Alberta	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	28,800	...	...	28,800	British Columbia	28,800	...	...	28,800	...	...	28,800
Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, aboriginal community groups, aboriginal communications societies												
...	5,701,560	(102,443)	(4,839,804)	759,313	(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant Governors Superannuation Act</i>	661,080	98,233	...	3,823,938	...	...	...
...	550,000	...	(41,454)	508,546	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant Governors	508,546	...	...	521,777	...	...	...
...	182,000	...	(49,326)	132,674		132,674	...	...	147,683	...	...	...
...	79,122,706	(3,185,940)	(28,066,458)	47,870,308		47,820,021	350,387	...	65,273,677	...	...	...
...	135,086,386	1,166,060	(32,129,388)	104,123,058	Total—Grants	103,743,973	379,085	...	115,737,491	...	...	...
Contributions												
Cultural development and heritage												
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:												
...	2,442,850	...	2,176,892	4,619,742	Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	4,619,063	679	...	5,809,437	...	...	...
...	314,250	(273,983)	273,983	314,250	Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	...	...	314,250	...	...	...
...	200,000	(139,600)	(60,400)	...	Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:												
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware												
...	9,929,278	(483,055)	(531,478)	8,914,745	Contributions to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	8,908,349	6,396	...	11,366,012	...	...	...
...	1,205,000	...	...	1,205,000	Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:	1,205,000	...	...	1,125,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	40,000,000	40,000,000	Contributions to the Canadian magazine publishing industry	26,465,742	13,534,258	...	451,019	...	...	...
...	31,643,742	(577,042)	960,281	32,026,981	Contributions for the Book publishing industry development program	32,026,981	...	...	30,695,150	...	...	...
...	4,200,000	(7,124)	4,975,000	9,167,876	Contributions for the Sound recording development program	9,167,876	...	...	8,900,000	...	...	...
...	5,750,000	...	(3,000,000)	2,750,000	Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	2,750,000	...	...	5,750,000	...	...	...
...	1,600,000	(350,000)	(1,250,000)	...	Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	11,400,000	...	...	11,400,000	Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	11,400,000	...	...	8,729,673	...	...	...
...	2,800,000	(200,000)	...	2,600,000	Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	2,600,000	...	...	2,400,000	...	...	...
...	...	(675,000)	1,963,018	1,288,018	Contributions in support of the Canadian Feature Film Policy	1,288,018	...	...	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	(4,800,000)	5,580,723	780,723	...	...	...
...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000	...	...	99,550,000
...	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000	...	...	20,520,000
...	...	...	301,227	301,226	1	...	986,853
...	390,000	75,000	100,000	565,000	...	...	390,000
...	10,709,000	...	171,800	10,880,799	1	...	11,381,094
...	...	30,000	1,203,169	1,233,169	...	...	1,704,240
...	202,654,120	(7,400,804)	52,864,215	234,576,196	13,541,335	...	210,072,728
Canadian identity							
...	217,841,716	...	(1,758,432)	216,083,286	(2)	...	215,933,173
...	14,079,120	...	11,399,521	25,478,641	...	...	25,354,375
...	17,477,110	455,800	4,017,288	21,931,866	18,332	...	26,702,246
...	186,640	(34,256)	1,799,611	1,314,296	637,699	...	2,321,433
...	59,723,386	(4,005,231)	9,472,042	64,895,949	294,248	...	51,745,592
...	...	...	11,507,817	11,507,816	1	...	...
...	32,865,000	(300,000)	9,824,968	42,356,568	33,400	...	35,468,113
...	9,250,000	13,108,000	(7,608,000)	14,749,413	587	...	9,010,000

Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international games	...	10,440,000	(2,337,000)	23,451,331	31,554,331	31,549,500	4,831	9,885,043
	...	...	400	359,862	360,262	355,262	5,000	268,132
	...	361,862,972	6,887,713	62,466,008	431,216,693	430,222,597	994,096	376,688,107
	...	564,517,092	(513,091)	115,330,223	679,334,224	664,798,793	14,535,431	586,760,835
Total—Contributions								
Departmental Summary by Business Line								
Cultural development and heritage	...	258,617,800	(3,048,804)	48,801,285	304,370,281	290,800,148	13,570,133	260,537,542
	...	440,985,678	3,701,773	34,399,550	479,087,001	477,742,618	1,344,383	441,960,784
	...	699,603,478	652,969	83,200,835	783,457,282	768,542,766	14,914,516	702,498,326

Total Department								
National Archives of Canada								
Grants	...	600,000	...	...	600,000	600,000	...	600,000
	...	25,000	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	25,000
	...	625,000	...	...	625,000	625,000	...	625,000

Contributions								
Services, awareness and assistance	...	640,000	...	328,871	968,871	968,871	...	673,790
	...	500,000	...	(3,871)	496,129	496,129	...	465,989
	...	...	375,000	...	375,000	375,000	...	...
	...	1,140,000	375,000	325,000	1,840,000	1,840,000	...	1,139,779
Total—Contributions								
Total Program								
National Film Board								
Grants	...	1,765,000	375,000	325,000	2,465,000	2,465,000	...	1,764,779

	...	12,000	...	...	12,000	7,500	4,500	7,000

Contributions								
National Film Board operations	...	307,000	...	...	307,000	227,450	79,550	322,837

	...	319,000	...	...	319,000	234,950	84,050	329,837

Total Program								

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance	Used in the previous year
National Library Grants							
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	18,031	16,969	...
Canadiana collections and access services International Serials Data System							
...	11,000	...	...	11,000	11,000	...	...
Library networking International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions							
...	46,000	...	...	46,000	29,031	16,969	36,059
Parks Canada Agency Grants							
Stewardship of national heritage places Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals							
...	22,707	1,900,000	(1,400,007)	522,700	522,700	...	22,700
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,200,000
...	22,707	1,900,000	(1,400,007)	522,700	522,700	...	3,222,700
Use and enjoyment by Canadians Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals							
...	...	...	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	...	...
...	22,707	1,900,000	(7)	1,922,700	1,922,700	...	3,222,700
Contributions							
Stewardship of national heritage places Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals							
...	...	...	1,114,625	1,114,625	1,114,625	...	705,600
Use and enjoyment by Canadians Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals							
...	189,226	450,000	(125,726)	513,500	513,500	...	376,800
Corporate services Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals							
...	...	...	658,225	658,225	658,225	...	247,625
...	189,226	450,000	1,647,124	2,286,350	2,286,350	...	1,330,025

Program Summary by Business Line									
...	22,707	1,900,000	(285,382)	1,637,325	1,637,325	...	...	3,928,300	
...	189,226	450,000	1,274,274	1,913,500	1,913,500	...	...	376,800	
...	...	...	658,225	658,225	658,225	...	...	247,625	
...	211,933	2,350,000	1,647,117	4,209,050	4,209,050	...	...	4,552,725	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator									
Grants									
Promoting gender equality									
Women's program—Grants to women's and other									
voluntary organizations for the purpose of									
furthering women's participation in Canadian									
society									
...	8,250,000	1,000,000	...	9,250,000	9,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	
...	8,250,000	1,000,000	...	9,250,000	9,250,000	...	...	8,250,000	
...	710,195,411	4,377,969	85,172,952	799,746,332	784,730,797	15,015,535	...	717,431,726	

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	\$		\$		\$	
	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Cultural development and heritage						
Museum and heritage services	2,405,000	1,484,014	1,843,212		5,241,511	5,271,122
Canadian audio-visual certification office	1,743,000	1,724,607	1,549,230		9,678,783	8,737,280
Total Department—Budgetary	4,148,000	3,208,621	3,392,442	15,129,000	14,920,294	14,008,402
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission						
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Canada's voices	16,579,100	16,579,100	16,299,000			
Choices for Canadians	13,506,900	13,506,900	13,022,000			
Total Program—Budgetary	30,086,000	30,086,000	29,321,000	6,864,000	9,278,223	7,684,291
				2,798,000	2,726,500	2,771,000
National Film Board				9,662,000	12,004,723	10,455,291
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
National Film Board operations	1,650,000	1,425,676	482,407			
Film production services	2,500,000	2,595,139	1,853,190			
Print sales	4,750,000	2,272,831	3,432,997			
Rentals, royalties and miscellaneous	...	1,101,163	1,013,148			
Distribution services						
Total Program—Budgetary	8,900,000	7,394,809	6,781,742	67,925,000	67,614,447	63,958,877
Parks Canada Agency						
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Use and enjoyment by Canadians						
Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	5,062,000					
Townsites Revolving Fund	10,067,000					
Total Program—Budgetary	15,129,000			14,920,294		14,008,402
Public Service Commission						
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Learning						
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund						
Recoveries and service fees						
Subsidy						
Total Program—Budgetary				9,662,000	12,004,723	10,455,291
Total Ministry—Budgetary				67,925,000	67,614,447	63,958,877

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
Tax revenues—	\$	\$	\$	\$
Goods and services tax	...	5,241,751	3,770	4,437
Total tax revenues	...	5,241,751	92,366,416	85,430,220
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,626,965	494,648		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	193,272	4,654		
Total tax revenues	1,820,237	499,302	10,293	8,847
Sales of goods and services				
Services of a non-regulatory nature	255,810	...		
Other fees and charges	(552,251)	...	10,293	8,847
	(296,441)	...	10,293	8,847
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Proceeds from federal-provincial lotteries	...	20,985		
Sundries	55,191,649	53,689,447	23,587	40,106
	...	98,876	338,294	...
	55,191,649	53,788,323	361,881	40,106
Total non-tax revenues	56,715,445	54,308,610		
Total Department	56,715,445	59,550,361	808,197	341,419
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			818,490	350,266
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	65,651	58,118	...	537
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	281,235		
	65,651	339,353		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Broadcasting licence fees	88,227,280	80,461,761	1,038,427	993,292
Telecommunications fees	4,068,908	4,580,991	17,358	20,174
	92,296,188	85,042,752	1,075,785	1,013,466
Total Program			1,075,785	1,014,003

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
National Film Board			Parks Canada Agency		
Tax revenues—			Non-tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	323,991	363,210	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		(13,863)
Total tax revenues	323,991	363,210	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	(71,310)
			Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	(85,173)
Non-tax revenues—					
Return on investments—			Sales of goods and services—		
National Film Board—Interest	6,673	...	Lease and use of public property	(1,289,485)	...
Total non-tax revenues	6,673	...	Other fees and charges	20,836	...
Total Program	330,664	363,210		(1,268,649)	...
National Library					
Tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	134,075
Goods and services tax	25,501	57,692	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Total tax revenues	25,501	57,692	Section 20(2) of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	69,685,166	67,720,164
			Sundries	30,376	132,431
Non-tax revenues—			Total Program	69,715,542	67,852,595
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				68,446,893	67,901,497
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,473	19,629	Public Service Commission		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	148,388	...	Tax revenues—		
	167,861	19,629	Goods and services tax	...	13,776
Sales of goods and services—				...	13,776
Other fees and charges—			Total tax revenues		
Computerized library services	116,707	447,975	Non-tax revenues—		
Library delivery service	...	8,553	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Duplication services	43,725	35,065	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	140,257	63,506
	160,432	491,593	Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	115,111
				140,257	178,617
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,385	10,914	Sales of goods and services—		
			Services of a non-regulatory nature	13,470	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,155	25,284	Other fees and charges	467,436	532,992
Total non-tax revenues	350,833	547,420		480,906	532,992
Total Program	376,334	605,112			
			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	19,463	52,360
			Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	96,954	33,798
			Total non-tax revenues	737,580	797,767
			Total Program	737,580	811,543

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Services expenditures	11,032	3,013
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,133	427
Total Program	12,165	3,440
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	359,785	5,685,276
Total tax revenues	359,785	5,685,276
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	6,673	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,566,919	995,384
Sales of goods and services	91,583,954	86,244,408
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	256,893	339,525
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	126,105,548	122,765,059
Total non-tax revenues	220,519,987	210,344,376
Total Ministry	220,879,772	216,029,652

SECTION 5

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Citizenship and Immigration

Department

Immigration and Refugee Board of
Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	5.2
Ministry summary	5.4
Programs by business line	5.6
Transfer payments	5.7
Details of spendable amounts	5.8
Revenues	5.8

Department

Objective

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Business Line Description

Maximizing benefits of international migration

The Maximizing benefits of international migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition

The Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance

with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim federal health program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigration loans program and the Resettlement assistance program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

Promoting the integration of newcomers

The Promoting the integration of newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and ministers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

Managing access to Canada

The Managing access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combating illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada

cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

Providing corporate services

The Providing corporate services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to service line and program delivery directors general; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the 1951 United

Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees and the 1967 Protocol to the Convention. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

Business Line Description

Refugee determination

The Refugee determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the 1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees

to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

Immigration appeals

The Immigration appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Inquiries and detention reviews

The Inquiries and detention reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate management and services

The Corporate management and services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	445,161,000	445,161,000	1				
...	...	1	...	40,562,695	1a				
...	5,595,329					
...	755,600					
...	2,244,000					
...	445,161,000	1	49,157,624	494,318,625					
...					
...	...	1	706,640	706,640					
...	706,640					
...	...	1	706,640	706,641					
...	10,000,000	10,000,000					
...	2,625,000	2,625,000					
...	10,000,000	...	2,625,000	12,625,000					
...	387,304,784	387,304,784					
...	...	1	...	1					
...	(5,595,329)	(5,595,329)					
...	(706,640)	(706,640)					
...	387,304,784	1	(6,301,969)	381,002,816					
...	51,658	...	(332)	51,326					
...					
...	35,955,000	...	4,395,000	40,350,000					
...	20,260,873	20,260,873					
...					
...	162,015	162,015					
...	125,843	125,843					
45,517	69,330	114,847					
45,517	878,472,442	3	71,200,024	949,717,986					

																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Maximizing benefits of international migration	160,767,000	157,535,344	...	...	584,077	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	160,767,000	158,119,421	...
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition	63,249,000	56,992,216	...	...	...	82,128,000	68,931,594	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,377,000	125,923,810	...
Promoting the integration of newcomers—																		
Budgetary	35,240,000	34,904,326	...	...	9,598	294,348,879	292,903,048	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	329,588,879	327,816,972	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,897,044	47,897,044	(4,126,939)
Managing access to Canada	162,136,636	145,966,398	...	1,725,000	303,212	4,525,937	4,525,938	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	168,387,573	150,795,548	...
Providing corporate services	134,697,534	130,844,317	...	10,900,000	10,118,367	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,597,534	140,962,684	...
Total Department—	556,090,170	526,242,601	12,625,000	12,625,000	11,015,254	381,002,816	366,360,580	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	949,717,986	903,618,435	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,897,044	47,897,044	(4,126,939)
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada																		
Refugee determination	54,105,000	52,694,067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54,105,000	52,694,067	...
Immigration appeals	5,362,000	5,395,909	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,362,000	5,395,909	...
Inquiries and detention reviews	5,393,000	4,349,286	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,393,000	4,349,286	...
Corporate management and services	35,519,110	35,678,294	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,519,110	35,678,294	...
Total Program—Budgetary	100,379,110	98,117,556	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,379,110	98,117,556	...
Total Ministry—																		
Budgetary	656,469,280	624,360,157	12,625,000	12,625,000	11,015,254	381,002,816	366,360,580	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,050,097,096	1,001,735,991	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47,897,044	47,897,044	(4,126,939)

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Variance		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Promoting the integration of newcomers							
...	99,318,000	1	4,821,999	104,140,000	...	...	102,910,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51,397,128
...	99,318,000	1	4,821,999	104,140,000	...	...	154,307,128
Contributions							
Maintaining Canada's humanitarian tradition							
...	91,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	67,804,734	12,323,266	...	80,929,093
...	2,000,000	...	...	1,126,860	873,140	...	1,108,525
...	93,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	68,931,594	13,196,406	...	82,037,618
Promoting the integration of newcomers							
...	15,990,500	...	24,191,717	39,820,171	362,046	...	32,170,013
...	102,335,898	...	(7,743,898)	93,543,191	1,048,809	...	95,580,346
...	2,752,800	...	(51,800)	2,666,024	34,976	...	2,437,796
...	73,300,000	...	(20,566,338)	52,733,662	...	...	...
...	194,379,198	...	(4,170,319)	188,763,048	1,445,831	...	130,188,155
Managing access to Canada							
...	...	...	4,525,937	4,525,938	(1)	...	...
...	287,986,784	...	(11,123,968)	262,220,580	14,642,236	...	212,225,773
Ministry Summary by Business Line							
...	93,607,586	...	(11,479,586)	68,931,594	13,196,406	...	82,037,618
...	293,697,198	1	651,680	292,903,048	1,445,831	...	284,495,283
...	...	...	4,525,937	4,525,938	(1)	...	...
...	387,304,784	1	(6,301,969)	366,360,580	14,642,236	...	366,532,901

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Promoting the integration of newcomers				
Loan repayments—Section 119	...	18,031,770	19,482,637	
Total Ministry—				
Non-budgetary	...	18,031,770	19,482,637	

Revenues

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	3,856		3,066	
Total tax revenues	3,856		3,066	
Non-tax revenues—				
Return on investments—				
Loans, investments and advances—	909,961		803,804	
Interest on transportation and assistance loans	909,961		803,804	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Recovery of bad debts	452,245		271,249	
Recoverable adjustment assistance loans	283,529		372,710	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,048,657		496,305	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,793,488		3,361,123	
	4,577,919		4,501,387	
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges—				
Rights of landing	166,924,035		144,776,495	
Citizenship rights fees	14,705,304		13,713,351	
	<i>181,629,339</i>		<i>158,489,846</i>	
Other fees and charges—				
Change of citizenship	18,743,601		18,488,270	
Citizenship status document	4,623,699		2,530,510	
Application fees—				
Permanent residence	147,416,377		123,404,063	
Business application	7,845,679		7,757,837	
Dependant less than 19 years	11,293,616		9,671,956	
Employment authorization	22,825,717		21,507,048	
Employment authorization—Group of artists	1,082,327		1,030,379	
Immigration status document	54,417,918		50,289,219	
Visitor visa—Multiple entry	23,935,306		20,944,367	
Visitor visa—Family rate	3,752,092		3,277,780	
Alternate manner of examination	388,926		458,643	
Replacement or certification of a document	535,470		744,386	
Student authorization	16,788,974		14,345,920	
Minor violation of <i>Immigration Act</i>	5,211,146		4,256,824	
Rehabilitation—A19(1)(c.1)	193,047		54,871	
Minister's consent to return	351,587		223,348	
Call out/overtime	1,004		1,268	
Order in council	29,917		37,244	
Family business	260,000		255,500	

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
General services	677 370	351 827	Sales of goods and services—		
Repayment of deportation	219 090	117 792	Sales of goods and information products	...	31 937
Other services	27 598	20	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8 143
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	...	4 588 600	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25 070	...
	320 620 461	284 337 672	Total non-tax revenues	416 135	368 523
	502 249 800	442 827 518	Total Program	416 135	370 874
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	69 330	70 284	Ministry Summary		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Gains on foreign currency transactions	17 329	25 947	Goods and services tax	3 856	5 417
Immigration Act penalties—Transportation companies	3 700	300	Total tax revenues	3 856	5 417
Immigration Act fines	66 330	121 122	Non-tax revenues—		
Forfeitures	1 978 089	1 502 983	Return on investments	909 961	803 804
Removal and detention costs	784 701	587 794	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	4 968 984	4 829 830
Immigration administration fee—Transportation companies	2 794 215	...	Sales of goods and services	502 249 800	442 859 455
Sundries	417 371	493 419	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	69 330	78 427
	6 061 735	2 731 565	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6 086 805	2 731 565
Total non-tax revenues	513 868 745	450 934 558	Total non-tax revenues	514 284 880	451 303 081
Total Department	513 872 601	450 937 624	Total Ministry	514 288 736	451 308 498
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada					
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	...	2 351			
Total tax revenues	...	2 351			
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	30 321	14 827			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	360 744	313 616			
	391 065	328 443			

SECTION 6

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Environment

Department

Canadian Environmental Assessment
Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by business line	6.6
Transfer payments	6.7
Details of spendable amounts	6.10
Revenues	6.11

Department

Objective

The objective of the environment program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Business Line Description

Clean environment

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this business line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

Nature

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this business line is to conserve

biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

Weather and environmental predictions

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this business line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

Management, administration and policy

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the Department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this business line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this business line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the Department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Objective

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also

facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

Ministry Summary

Ministry Summary													
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years		As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
...	441,207,000	...	...	...	441,207,000	1							
...	...	4,102,239	...	...	4,102,239	1a							
...	...	45,222,941	...	...	45,222,941								
...	...	1,302,093	...	...	1,302,093								
...	...	10,487,000	...	...	10,487,000								
...	441,207,000	4,102,239	57,012,034	...	502,321,273					479,791,226	22,530,047	...	456,437,846
Capital expenditures													
...	23,936,000	...	...	...	23,936,000	5							
...	...	14,650,829	...	...	14,650,829	5a							
...	...	...	4,621,308	...	4,621,308								
...	23,936,000	14,650,829	4,621,308	...	43,208,137								
...	55,831,794	...	...	...	55,831,794	10				39,525,416	3,682,721	...	39,266,491
...	...	9,036,651	...	...	9,036,651	10a							
...	55,831,794	9,036,651	...	...	64,868,445					64,151,665	716,780	...	167,787,891
Total—Vote 10													
...	51,658	...	(61)	...	51,597	(S)				51,597	...	...	50,988
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)				56,334,000	...	...	56,187,000
...	50,198,000	...	6,136,000	...	56,334,000	(S)				146	...	...	813
...	...	...	146	...	146	(S)				...	...	...	...
57,793	...	...	223,260	...	281,053	(S)				203,447	...	77,606	254,303
Total Department—Budgetary													
57,793	571,224,452	27,789,719	67,992,687	...	667,064,651					640,057,497	26,929,548	77,606	719,985,532
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency													
...	10,418,000	...	...	...	10,418,000	15							
...	...	...	501,000	...	501,000								
...	...	...	72,000	...	72,000								
...	10,418,000	...	573,000	...	10,991,000					10,241,427	749,573	...	10,420,511
...	1,021,000	...	125,000	...	1,146,000	(S)				1,146,000	...	...	995,000
Total Department—Budgetary													
57,793	571,224,452	27,789,719	67,992,687	...	667,064,651					640,057,497	26,929,548	77,606	719,985,532

70	...	...	186	256	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	70	186	130
70	11,439,000	...	698,186	12,137,256		Total Program—Budgetary	11,387,427	749,643	186	11,415,641
57,863	582,663,452	27,789,719	68,690,873	679,201,907		Total Ministry—Budgetary	651,444,924	27,679,191	77,792	731,401,173

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Clean environment	150,927,795	139,501,511	12,211,692	11,586,642	22,204,049	21,893,984	7,329,000	8,522,386	...	...	178,014,536	164,459,751
Nature	149,574,291	138,112,001	4,222,004	4,673,659	34,709,004	34,313,035	6,896,000	7,310,817	...	...	181,609,299	169,787,878
Weather and environmental predictions	217,727,372	210,742,091	25,784,671	22,451,741	4,390,312	4,379,769	64,323,000	60,571,636	...	...	183,579,355	177,001,965
Management, administration and policy	119,811,611	125,501,038	989,770	813,374	3,565,080	3,564,877	505,000	871,386	...	...	123,861,461	128,807,903
Sub-total	638,041,069	613,656,641	43,208,137	39,525,416	64,868,445	64,151,665	79,053,000	77,276,225	...	...	667,064,651	640,057,497
Revenues netted against expenditures	(79,053,000)	(77,276,225)	...	...	...	...	(79,053,000)	(77,276,225)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	558,988,069	536,380,416	43,208,137	39,525,416	64,868,445	64,151,665	...	...	...	...	667,064,651	640,057,497
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency												
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	15,257,207	11,126,174	...	...	471,049	471,049	3,591,000	209,796	...	...	12,137,256	11,387,427
Revenues netted against expenditures	(3,591,000)	(209,796)	...	...	...	...	(3,591,000)	(209,796)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	11,666,207	10,916,378	...	...	471,049	471,049	...	...	...	...	12,137,256	11,387,427
Total Ministry—Budgetary	570,654,276	547,296,794	43,208,137	39,525,416	65,339,494	64,622,714	...	...	...	...	679,201,907	651,444,924

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$								\$
						Department					
						Grants					
						Clean environment					
						Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	2,000,000	...	...	1,242,959
						Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	62,500,000
							2,000,000	...	...	63,742,959
						Nature					
						Grant for the Clayoquot Sound Biosphere Reserve	12,000,000	...	...	...
						Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	17,000
							12,000,000	...	...	17,000
						Weather and environmental predictions					
						Grants to support environmental research and development	367,333	1	...	378,400	
						Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	60,017,000
							367,333	1	...	60,395,400	
						Management, administration and policy		...	...	200,000
						Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...
						Total—Grants	14,367,333	1	...	124,355,359	
						Contributions					
						Clean environment					
						Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,519,804	...	...	1,572,922
						Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	653,762	...	...	665,500
						Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	2,275,143	...	...	2,148,091
						EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	1,456,808	269,767	...	1,286,143	
						Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	3,363,000	...	...	4,391,717
						Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	6,739,239	...	...	6,278,186
						Contributions for the environmental clean-up of the Sydney tar ponds and coke ovens sites in the Muggah Creek watershed	3,511,410	...	...	1,007,797

Transfer Payments – Continued									
Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$						
...	...	...	...	9,000	\$ 9,000	Contribution under minister authority	\$ 9,000	\$...	\$ 14,500
...	...	...	...	85,000	127,716	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	127,716	...	23,470
...	...	...	...	182,668	278,400	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	238,102	40,298	155,994
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	802,088
...	31,833,000	(10,383,123)	(1,245,828)	...	20,204,049		19,893,984	310,065	18,346,408
...	...	...	...	...	...	Nature	...	...	...
...	640,000	607,739	(68,000)	...	1,179,739	Contributions to support environmental research and development	1,179,739	...	1,100,500
...	7,517,494	6,335,494	93,692	...	13,946,680	Contributions to support environmental and sustainable development projects	13,909,753	36,927	7,582,056
...	1,133,000	342,000	(324,340)	...	1,150,660	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	1,150,660	...	890,619
...	962,300	12,787	(47,974)	...	927,113	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	921,870	5,243	1,241,478
...	2,522,000	14,694	564,618	...	3,101,312	EcoAction 2000—Community Funding Initiative	3,101,312	...	3,658,067
...	2,200,000	...	...	...	2,200,000	Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	1,885,793	314,207	2,164,003
...	...	...	4,000	...	4,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	4,000	...	...
...	...	129,000	...	...	129,000	Contribution under minister authority	129,000	...	264,170
...	...	...	70,500	...	70,500	EcoAction 2000—Public Engagement Initiative	30,908	39,592	42,500
...	14,974,794	7,441,714	292,496	...	22,709,004		22,313,035	395,969	16,943,393
...	...	...	...	...	...	Weather and environmental predictions	...	...	...
...	2,500,000	503,700	(44)	...	3,003,656	Contributions to support environmental research and development	2,993,700	9,956	2,596,200
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues	294,400	...	252,000
...	17,000	39,000	238,400	...	294,400	Contributions to support Canada's International Commitments	488,336	586	2,838,580
...	1,693,000	(254,078)	(950,000)	...	488,922	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	...	200,000
...	200,000	...	30,000	...	200,000	Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	30,000	...	...
...	...	6,000	...	...	6,000	Contribution under minister authority	6,000	...	18,000
...	4,410,000	294,622	(681,644)	...	4,022,978		4,012,436	10,542	5,904,780

Management, administration and policy									
Contributions to increase awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainable development issues									
...	800,000	14,500	648,825	1,463,325	1,463,325	...	...	...	759,000
...	162,000	33,100	119,878	314,978	314,784	194	...	...	455,194
...	50,000	...	20,301	70,301	70,301	...	...	...	433,234
...	752,000	...	(266,878)	485,122	485,122	...	...	...	481,185
...	...	...	1,112,250	1,112,250	1,112,250	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,000	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	...	3,500
...	...	10,000	600	10,600	10,600	...	...	...	15,000
...	...	107,504	...	107,504	107,495	9	...	...	69,320
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,518
...	1,764,000	166,104	1,634,976	3,565,080	3,564,877	203	...	...	2,237,951
...	52,981,794	(2,480,683)	...	50,501,111	49,784,332	716,779	...	...	43,432,532
Total—Contributions									
Departmental Summary by Business Line									
...	33,833,000	(10,383,123)	(1,245,828)	22,204,049	21,893,984	310,065	...	...	82,089,367
...	14,974,794	19,441,714	292,496	34,709,004	34,313,035	395,969	...	...	16,960,393
...	5,260,000	(188,044)	(681,644)	4,390,312	4,379,769	10,543	...	...	66,500,180
...	1,764,000	166,104	1,634,976	3,565,080	3,564,877	203	...	...	2,437,951
...	55,831,794	9,036,651	...	64,868,445	64,151,665	716,780	...	...	167,787,891
Total Department									
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency									
Contributions									
...	95,000	...	9,056	104,056	104,056	...	...	...	101,000
...	...	...	42,781	42,781	42,781	...	...	...	48,193
...	...	...	324,212	324,212	324,212	...	...	...	305,759
...	95,000	...	376,049	471,049	471,049	...	...	...	454,952
...	55,926,794	9,036,651	376,049	65,339,494	64,622,714	716,780	...	...	168,242,843
Total Ministry									

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Authorities used in the previous year	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Clean environment						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...
Publications	13,827		13,827		6,595	
Products	6,535		6,535		110,142	
Realty	6,667		6,667		3,333	
Services						
Research and analysis	3,835,227		5,028,613		3,187,175	
Consulting services	69,916		69,916		1,384	
Training	135,019		135,019		88,602	
Miscellaneous	140,161		140,161		25,980	
Regulatory services						
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	6,903		6,903		17,587	
Publications	55,510		55,510		56,008	
Products	50,114		50,114		66,131	
Realty	110,485		110,485		79,846	
Services						
Research and analysis	1,772,847		1,772,847		1,153,689	
Consulting services	222,859		222,859		325,744	
Training	120,165		120,165		83,675	
Miscellaneous	2,400		2,400		3,000	
Regulatory services	780,365		780,365		410,462	
	7,329,000		8,522,386		5,619,718	
Nature						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	...		...		120	
Products	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		...
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services						
Research and analysis	2,392,022		2,806,839		1,737,175	
Telecommunications	12,000		12,000		...	
Consulting services	254,943		254,943		61,000	
Training	336,544		336,544		60,000	
Environmental assessment	...		...		30	
External revenues:						
Products						
Data extracts	...		...		305	
Publications	730		730		788	
Realty	102,717		102,717		102,727	
Services			</			

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the current year		Authorities available for use in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Telecommunications	2,031,332	2,031,332	1,760,561			
Consulting services	552,885	552,885	419,436			
Training	118,461	118,461	163,726			
Wildlife studies and surveys	...	...	629			
Environmental assessment	70,934	70,934	298,191			
Miscellaneous	...	...	6,339			
	64,323,000	60,571,636	60,593,513			
Management, administration and policy						
Revenues received from other government departments:						
Products	...	...	...	1,985	500,000	
Reality	...	152,606	...			
Services	...	139,860	93,751			
Research and analysis	...	518,000	33,000			
Telecommunications	505,000	...	...	
Training	...	28,800	...			
External revenues:						
Products	...	19	...			
Data extracts	...	...	55	8,784		
Publications	...	...	...	9,173		
Products	...	31,001	...			
Reality	...	...	...
Services	...	...	86,184			
Research and analysis	...	...	806			
Telecommunications	...	1,100	...			
Training	...	...	...
	505,000	871,386	733,738			
Total Department—Budgetary	79,053,000	77,276,225	72,350,813			
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency						
Cost recovery from other government departments for:						
Training, information and publications	90,000	67,663	108,950			
External revenues for:						
Training, information and publications	60,000	113,999	80,645			
Environmental assessment services	3,441,000	28,134	154,408			
Total Program—Budgetary	3,591,000	209,796	344,003			
Total Ministry—Budgetary	82,644,000	77,486,021	72,694,816			

Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	3,115,966	3,076,405		
Total tax revenues	3,115,966	3,076,405		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of transfer payments	98,047	50,368		
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	389,811	251,774		
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	19,337	...		
Sundries	5,337	264		
Adjustments to previous year revenues	98,441	907,241		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	326,835	46,059		
	937,808	1,255,706		
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges—				
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	25,396	24,708		
Bird hunting permits	3,742,173	4,336,789		
Other services	186,480	37,488		
	3,954,049	4,398,985		
Other fees and charges—				
Hydrometric recoveries	513,869	442,100		
Other water related recoveries	3,359,388	2,965,037		
	3,873,257	3,407,137		
	7,827,306	7,806,122		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,260	194,747		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,980,308	1,381,183		
Total non-tax revenues	10,968,682	10,637,758		
Total Department	14,084,648	13,714,163		
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	9,004	5,167		
Total tax revenues	9,004	5,167		

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,589	10,954
Adjustment to prior year's payables	43,066	26
	61,655	10,980
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	186	70
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25	14,870
Total non-tax revenues	61,866	25,920
Total Program	70,870	31,087
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,124,970	3,081,572
Total tax revenues	3,124,970	3,081,572
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	999,463	1,266,686
Sales of goods and services	7,827,306	7,806,122
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	223,446	194,817
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,980,333	1,396,053
Total non-tax revenues	11,030,548	10,663,678
Total Ministry	14,155,518	13,745,250

SECTION 7

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Finance

Department

Auditor General

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Financial Transactions and Reports
Analysis Centre of Canada

Office of the Superintendent of Financial
Institutions

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	7.2
Ministry summary	7.5
Programs by business line	7.10
Transfer payments	7.12
Details of spendable amounts	7.14
Revenues	7.14

Department

Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Objective

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

Business Line Description

Policies and advice

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda;

- Economic and fiscal policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International trade and finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic cooperation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- The development and evaluation of federal taxation policies and legislation with respect to income, sales and excise taxes;
- Financial sector policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial,

investment and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations, departments and agencies, and government pension plans investment policies;

- Federal-provincial relations and social policy; federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic development and corporate finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

International financial organizations

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Domestic coinage

Payment of the production and distribution costs for domestic circulating coinage.

Corporate administration

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

Public Debt Program

Objective

To statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

Business Line Description

Interest and other costs

Manages the government's borrowing program.

Canada investment and savings

As a special operating agency within the department of Finance, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds and the Canada Premium Bonds directly to Canadians, through employers and in cooperation with the financial institutions.

Federal-Provincial Transfers Program

Objective

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada health and social transfer, equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to territorial formula financing.

Business Line Description

Transfer payments

- Canada health and social transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial formula financing: payments to territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in federal-territorial agreements;
- Other transfer payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Business Line Description

Legislative auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the Accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the financial statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The commissioner of the environment and sustainable development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Business Line Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act (SIMA)* into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of Canada Customs and Revenue Agency causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act (CITT Act)* of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and *SIMA*, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;

- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Agreement on Internal Trade (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement on Government Procurement;

- references under the *CITT Act* by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under *SIMA*.

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada

Objective

The Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada was established as an independent agency with a mandate to collect, analyse, assess and disclose information in order to assist in the detection, prevention and deterrence of money laundering. The Centre's mandate includes ensuring compliance with the record keeping and reporting requirements set out in the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act and Regulations and enhancing awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering. The Centre's mandate also requires it to ensure that personal information under its control is protected from unauthorized disclosure.

Business Line Descriptions

Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime

- Establish a state of the art information technology facility to receive and analyse transaction reports;
- After analysis, and where appropriate, disclose designated information to law enforcement agencies to assist in the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Communicate with reporting entities about their obligations, and monitor compliance with the Act;
- Develop guidelines to assist reporting entities to identify suspicious transactions;
- Liaise and meet national, foreign and international organisations to exchange information on emerging trends;
- Enter into agreements with institutions and agencies of foreign states that have powers and duties similar to those of the Centre to exchange information that would be relevant to the investigation or prosecution of money laundering offences;
- Plan and implement a communication strategy to enhance awareness and understanding of matters related to money laundering.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Business Line Description

Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote
	\$	\$	\$			
...	...	75,022,000	...	...	75,022,000	1
...	17,324,715	17,324,715	
...	70,000	70,000	
...	1,416,000	1,416,000	
...	(12,500,000)	(12,500,000)	
...	...	75,022,000	...	6,310,715	81,332,715	
...	...	330,000,000	...	...	330,000,000	5
...	2,500,000	...	2,500,000	
...	12,500,000	12,500,000	
...	...	330,000,000	2,500,000	12,500,000	345,000,000	
...	
...	...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)
...	...	365,726,000	...	...	365,726,000	(S)
...	...	48,200,000	33,200,000	(81,400,000)	...	(S)
188,191,972	188,191,972	
...	2,762,437	2,762,437	
188,191,972	48,200,000	33,200,000	(78,637,563)	190,954,409	...	
...	
...	8,192,000	...	1,001,000	9,193,000	...	(S)
...	48,000,000	47,700,000	14,445,350	110,145,350	...	(S)
68,572,283	68,572,283	(S)
...	1,425,902	1,425,902	...	(S)
...	16,244,117	16,244,117	...	(S)

Disposition of authorities

	Disposition of authorities			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
Department							
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program							
Operating expenditures							
Governor General's special warrants							
Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾							
TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾							
Transfer to Vote 5							
Total—Vote 1	77,086,841	4,245,874	...				70,553,693
Grants and contributions							
Transfer of \$12,500,000 from Finance Vote 1							
Transfer from Vote 1							
Total—Vote 5	194,371,832	150,628,168	...				399,660,046
Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...				50,716
Payments (encashment of notes) to International Development Association (<i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2))	365,726,000	...	...				349,409,000
Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(2). Limit is 225,000,000 SDR							
Unused authority of 96,402,414 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)							
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end							
Total	79,469,936	...	111,484,473				...
Contributions to employee benefit plans							
Purchase of domestic coinage	9,193,000	...	...				9,858,000
Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Nortland Bank pursuant to the <i>Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act</i>	110,145,350	...	...				105,886,502
Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenues	452	...	68,571,831				17,687
Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	1,425,902	...	...				606,702
	16,244,117	...	...				85,278

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
25,000	...	...	29,178	54,178	...	25,000	...
256,789,255	875,191,658	83,400,000	(26,681,362)	1,188,699,551	853,715,027	154,903,220	155,413,491
Total budgetary							
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	...
<p>(S) Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets</p> <p>(S) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the <i>Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act</i>. Limit \$75,000,000 (Gross)</p> <p>(S) Payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency in the amount not exceeding US \$4,315,990 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,451,542 on January 8, 2001, pursuant to section 8(1) of the <i>Britton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> for supplementary subscriptions of shares—Capital subscriptions (Gross)</p> <p><i>International Development Association</i></p> <p>L10 Issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Britton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> (Gross)</p> <p><i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)</i></p> <p>(S) (L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$5,829,760 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$8,540,597 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares (Gross)</p> <p>(S) (L) Issuance of demand notes in the amount not exceeding US \$1,457,440 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$2,135,149 on February 15, 2000, pursuant to section 6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares and capital subscriptions (Gross)</p>							
...	1	...	202,333,333	202,333,334	202,333,333	1	202,333,334
...	8,540,597	...	(1,425,862)	7,114,735	7,114,735	...	7,260,479
...	13,522,000	...	(2,849,898)	10,672,102	10,672,102	...	...

(S)	(L)	Payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares pursuant to section 6(3) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	6,424,686	...	...	4,270,298
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility								
(S)	(L)	Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , subsection 8.1(1). Limit 700,000,000 SDR (Gross)	...	...	...	...	...	...
		Unused authority of 239,953,875 SDR at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)	...	...	468,425,957	...	...	...
		Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end	...	...	6,439,561	...	...	...
		Total	468,425,957	440,000,000	...	(433,560,439)	474,865,518	...
Petro-Canada Limited								
(S)	(L)	Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	...	...	...	...
(S)	(L)	Subscriptions for common shares of Petro-Canada Limited pursuant to the <i>Petro-Canada Limited Act</i> , section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000 (Gross)	...	...	1,573,645,679	...	1,573,645,679	...
		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	50,816,775
		Total non-budgetary	2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664	343,360,220
		Total Program—Budgetary	256,789,255	875,191,658	83,400,000	(26,681,362)	1,188,699,551	1,091,541,115
		Non-budgetary	2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664	343,360,220
Public Debt Program								
(S)		Interest and other costs (<i>Financial Administration Act</i>)	...	42,000,000,000	200,000,000	4,248,287,349	46,448,287,349	45,310,326,422
		Total Program—Budgetary	...	42,000,000,000	200,000,000	4,248,287,349	46,448,287,349	45,310,326,422
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program								
15		Transfer payments to the territorial governments	...	1,479,000,000	...	...	1,479,000,000	1,401,707,359
		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	...
		Total—Vote 15	...	1,479,000,000	...	10,000,000	1,489,000,000	1,401,707,359
(S)		Statutory subsidies (Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and other statutory authorities)	...	30,000,000	...	74,843	30,074,843	30,075,203
(S)		Fiscal equalization (Part I— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	...	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000	275,205,000	10,951,205,000	9,898,922,000
(S)		Canada health and social transfer (Part V— <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	...	13,500,000,000	...	...	13,500,000,000	12,391,537,000
(S)		Youth allowances recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	...	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(3,615,154)	(548,615,154)	(532,882,443)

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)	17,505,000	(2,459,495,000)	(S)	Alternative payments for standing programs (Part VI—Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act)	(2,459,495,000)	...	(2,425,343,000)
...	...	2,500,000,000	...	2,500,000,000	(S)	Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care (Budget Implementation Act, 2000)	2,500,000,000	...	3,500,000,000
...	...	1,000,000,000	...	1,000,000,000	(S)	Payment to a trust to provide funding to provinces for purchase and installation of medical diagnostic and treatment equipment under the Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act	1,000,000,000	...	...
...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	(S)	Payment to a corporation for the purpose of defining standards to ensure compatibility of health information networks under the Canada Health Care, Early Childhood Development and Other Social Services Funding Act	500,000,000	...	...
...	21,522,000,000	5,141,000,000	299,169,689	26,962,169,689		Total Program—Budgetary	26,965,270,336	(3,100,647)	24,264,016,119
256,789,255	64,397,191,658	5,424,400,000	4,520,775,676	74,599,156,589		Total Department—Budgetary	74,267,272,712	151,802,573	70,665,883,656
2,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	2,311,070,664		Non-budgetary	346,864,579	1	343,360,220
Auditor General									
...	47,328,100	...	...	47,328,100	20	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	850,000	...	850,000	20a	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,679,225	2,679,225		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,703,000	1,703,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...
...	47,328,100	850,000	4,382,225	52,560,325		Total—Vote 20	51,071,673	1,488,652	49,191,339
...	211,900	...	...	211,900	25	Salary of the Auditor General	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,400	1,400		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	211,900	...	1,400	213,300		Total—Vote 25	212,581	719	212,810
...	6,494,000	...	794,000	7,288,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	7,506,000
...	...	...	...	4,170	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,288,000	...	...
...	...	...	4,170	4,170			4,170	...	4,303
...	54,034,000	850,000	5,181,795	60,065,795		Total Program—Budgetary	58,576,424	1,489,371	56,914,452

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

(L) Loans pursuant to the *Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act*, subsection 10.1.

Limit \$6,000,000,000 (Net)

6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	...	6,000,000,000	...
6,000,000,000	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	...	6,000,000,000	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal								
...	7,438,000	...	...	7,438,000	...	...	...	7,353,072
...	...	288,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	296,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,438,000	288,000	311,000	8,037,000	...	7,458,839	578,161	7,353,072
...
...	1,169,000	...	143,000	1,312,000	...	1,312,000	...	1,354,000
...	...	...	406	406	...	406	...	...
...	8,607,000	288,000	454,406	9,349,406	...	8,771,245	578,161	8,707,072
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada								
...	...	17,177,600	...	17,177,600	...	16,664,175	513,425	...
...	...	17,177,600	...	17,177,600	...	16,664,175	513,425	...
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions								
...	1,660,000	...	...	1,660,000	...	2,193,106	...	1,597,623
...	...	513,106	...	513,106	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,660,000	513,106	20,000	2,193,106	...	2,193,106	...	1,597,623
65,679,498	...	...	...	65,679,498	...	(11,734,240)	...	6,328,893
1,312	...	...	222	1,534	...	...	1,312	222
65,680,810	1,660,000	513,106	20,222	67,874,138	...	(9,541,134)	1,312	7,926,516
322,470,065	64,461,492,658	5,443,228,706	4,526,432,099	74,753,623,528	...	74,341,743,422	154,384,842	70,739,431,696
8,071,299,783	462,062,598	6,451,542	(228,743,259)	8,311,070,664	...	346,864,579	1	343,360,220

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.
(10) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
(15) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use		Total authorities available for use	
	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program	54,649,399	51,904,757	...	871,541	...	328,578	328,578	...	...	54,320,821	52,447,720	
International financial organizations—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	...	...	901,680,409	639,567,768	...	...	...	...	...	901,680,409	639,567,768	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	708,196,838	346,864,579	
Domestic coinage	110,145,350	110,145,350	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	110,145,350	110,145,350	
Corporate administration	61,996,370	53,222,103	...	6,347,316	...	...	...	...	...	53,980,688	51,553,737	
Special projects—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	68,572,283	452	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68,572,283	452	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,602,873,826	...	
Sub-total—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	295,363,402	215,272,662	...	7,218,857	901,680,409	639,567,768	8,344,260	8,344,260	...	1,188,699,551	853,715,027	
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,311,070,664	346,864,579	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(8,344,260)	(8,344,260)	...	...	...	...	(8,344,260)	(8,344,260)	...	...	...
Total Program—	287,019,142	206,928,402	...	7,218,857	901,680,409	639,567,768	...	...	...	2,311,070,664	853,715,027	
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Public Debt Program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,188,699,551	346,864,579	
Interest and other costs	46,311,297,517	46,311,297,517	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,311,297,517	46,311,297,517	
Canada investment and savings	136,989,832	136,966,233	...	23,599	...	...	...	...	...	136,989,832	136,989,832	
Total Program—Budgetary	46,448,287,349	46,448,263,750	...	23,599	...	...	...	...	...	46,448,287,349	46,448,287,349	
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336	
Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336	
Total Department—	46,735,306,491	46,655,192,152	...	7,242,456	27,863,850,098	27,604,838,104	...	...	...	74,599,156,589	74,267,272,712	
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,311,070,664	346,864,579	
Auditor General	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Legislative auditing	59,685,795	58,198,914	...	...	380,000	377,510	...	...	...	60,065,795	58,576,424	
Total Program—Budgetary	59,685,795	58,198,914	...	...	380,000	377,510	...	...	...	60,065,795	58,576,424	

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000,000	...	...
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—Budgetary	9,349,406	8,771,245	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,349,406	8,771,245
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada											
Detection and deterrence of laundering of proceeds of crime	17,177,600	10,428,592	...	6,235,583	...	...	...	...	...	17,177,600	16,664,175
Total Program—Budgetary	17,177,600	10,428,592	...	6,235,583	...	...	...	...	...	17,177,600	16,664,175
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions											
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	116,587,138	52,364,100	598,000	1,908,735	...	...	49,311,000	63,813,969	...	67,874,138	(9,541,134)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(49,311,000)	(63,813,969)	...	...	...	...	(49,311,000)	(63,813,969)	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	67,276,138	(11,449,869)	598,000	1,908,735	...	...	...	...	...	67,874,138	(9,541,134)
Total Ministry—Budgetary	46,888,795,430	46,721,141,034	598,000	15,386,774	27,864,230,098	27,605,215,614	...	...	...	74,753,623,528	74,341,743,422
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,311,070,664	346,864,579	346,864,579

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Variance			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department							
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program							
Grants							
International financial organizations							
...	160,000,000	...	155,000,000	4,752,655	150,247,345	...	54,653,413
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements							
...	...	2,500,000	15,000,000	...	...	...	109,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,845,962
Grant to the World Bank's Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund							
...
Items not required for the current year							
...	160,000,000	2,500,000	170,000,000	19,752,655	150,247,345	...	228,499,375
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
International financial organizations							
...	170,000,000	...	175,000,000	174,619,177	380,823	...	171,160,671
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements							
Other transfer payments							
International financial organizations							
...	365,726,000	...	365,726,000	365,726,000	...	...	349,409,000
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>							
188,191,972	48,200,000	33,200,000	190,954,409	79,469,936	...	111,484,473	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	583,552
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility							
...
Items not required for the current year							
188,191,972	413,926,000	33,200,000	556,680,409	445,195,936	...	111,484,473	349,992,552
Total—Other transfer payments							
188,191,972	743,926,000	35,700,000	901,680,409	639,567,768	150,628,168	111,484,473	749,652,598
Total Program							
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program							
Other transfer payments							
Transfer payments							
...	1,479,000,000	...	1,489,000,000	1,492,100,647	(3,100,647)	...	1,401,707,359
...	30,000,000	...	30,074,843	30,074,843	...	...	30,075,203
...	9,522,000,000	1,154,000,000	10,951,205,000	10,951,205,000	...	...	9,898,922,000
...
(S) Statutory subsidies							
...
(S) Fiscal equalization							
...
(S) Canada health and social transfer							
...	13,500,000,000	...	13,500,000,000	13,500,000,000	...	...	12,391,537,000
(S) Payment to the Canada Health and Social Transfer Supplement Trust for Health Care							
...	...	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	2,500,000,000	...	...	3,500,000,000
...	...	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	...	...	...
...	(543,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(3,615,154)	(548,615,154)	...	...	(532,882,443)
(S) Medical Equipment Trust							
...
(S) Youth allowances recovery							
...

...	(2,466,000,000)	(11,000,000)	17,505,000	(2,459,495,000)	(2,459,495,000)	...	(2,425,343,000)
...	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	500,000,000	...	...
...	21,522,000,000	5,141,000,000	299,169,689	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336	(3,100,647)	24,264,016,119
188,191,972	22,265,926,000	5,176,700,000	233,032,126	27,863,850,098	27,604,838,104	147,527,521	111,484,473
Auditor General							
Contributions							
Legislative auditing							
CCAF-FCVI (formerly Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation)							
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	377,510	2,490	...
...	380,000	...	...	380,000	377,510	2,490	376,958
188,191,972	22,266,306,000	5,176,700,000	233,032,126	27,864,220,098	27,605,215,614	147,530,011	111,484,473
Total Program							
Total Ministry							
25,013,668,717							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Policies and advice	328,578	328,578	385,635
Corporate administration	8,015,682	8,015,682	5,781,968
Total Department—Budgetary	8,344,260	8,344,260	6,167,603
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services			
Assessments on:			
Supervision of financial institutions	44,594,000	54,768,903	42,245,619
Supervision of pension plans	3,500,000	3,765,180	4,131,857
	48,094,000	58,534,083	46,377,476
Service charges	...	3,208,813	...
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	...	167,747	206,222
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	1,217,000	992,375	1,180,756
Services provided to Canada Student Loan Program	...	149,759	...
Other revenue	...	761,192	...
Total Program—Budgetary	49,311,000	63,813,969	47,764,454
Total Ministry—Budgetary	57,655,260	72,158,229	53,932,057

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	11,066
Total tax revenues	...	11,066
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Cash and accounts receivable—Cash—		
Chartered banks	26,843,259	23,778,659
Short term deposits	559,206,968	436,123,595
Foreign exchange accounts—		
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund Account—	2,879,414,376	1,934,670,824
Transfer of profit		
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—Transfer of profit	162,093,640	151,918,666
Loans, investments and advances—		
Bank of Canada—Transfer of profit	2,027,241,497	1,766,092,296
Canada Development Investment Corporation—		
Dividend	5,000,000	...
Petro-Canada Limited—Dividend	19,756,042	17,780,438
Jamaica	1,455,432	2,421,371
Thailand Financial Assistance Loan	42,329,878	33,340,598
United Kingdom—United Kingdom Financial Agreement Act, 1946	557,405	1,464,739
Deferred interest	5,255,389	4,215,862
International Monetary Fund—Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	39,604,493	53,840,301
Federal-provincial fiscal arrangements		
Municipal Development and Loan Board	58,944	58,944
Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	863,208	1,032,929
Other accounts—	2,973	3,469
Canadian Heritage—		
Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	338,467	310,146
Natural Resources—		
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	26,630	7,768
Public Works and Government Services—		
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	282,824	203,000
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	137,300	496,200
Optional Services Revolving Fund	(677,978)	1,543,144

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	...	1,428,400		
	5,769,790,747	4,430,731,349		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures— Refund of salaries, goods and services Refund from the provinces Adjustments to prior year's payables	58,179 ... 3,007,541 3,065,720	190,020 3,121,840 99,410,554 102,722,414		
Sales of goods and services— Other fees and charges— Fines, penalties and forfeitures Fees—Access to information	... 2,794 2,794	10,303 3,589 13,892		
Sales of goods and information products— Sale of other publications	47,812 50,606	65,359 79,251		
Domestic coinage	182,219,196	169,924,460		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,178	25,470		
Net gain on exchange	191,579,676	...		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues— Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account— Cheques Unclaimed cheques Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks Mortgage interest premium Other miscellaneous revenues	24,862,600 838,290 22,352,566 4,444,199 1,811,403 15,529,292 69,838,350	10,066,198 11,664 17,121,876 4,397,169 2,199,883 190,017 33,986,807		
Total non-tax revenues	6,216,573,473	4,737,469,751		
Total Program	6,216,573,473	4,737,480,817		
Solicitor General—Correctional Service— CORCAN Revolving Fund	...	1,428,400		
	5,769,790,747	4,430,731,349		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures— Refund of salaries, goods and services Refund from the provinces Adjustments to prior year's payables	58,179 ... 3,007,541 3,065,720	190,020 3,121,840 99,410,554 102,722,414		
Sales of goods and services— Other fees and charges— Fines, penalties and forfeitures Fees—Access to information	... 2,794 2,794	10,303 3,589 13,892		
Sales of goods and information products— Sale of other publications	47,812 50,606	65,359 79,251		
Domestic coinage	182,219,196	169,924,460		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	29,178	25,470		
Net gain on exchange	191,579,676	...		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues— Sale of real property to Canada Lands Company Limited Transfer from the following accounts which were unclaimed or outstanding for ten years or more—Outstanding Imprest Account— Cheques Unclaimed cheques Unclaimed balances received from Bank of Canada in respect of chartered banks Mortgage interest premium Other miscellaneous revenues	24,862,600 838,290 22,352,566 4,444,199 1,811,403 15,529,292 69,838,350	10,066,198 11,664 17,121,876 4,397,169 2,199,883 190,017 33,986,807		
Total non-tax revenues	6,216,573,473	4,737,469,751		
Total Program	6,216,573,473	4,737,480,817		
Public Debt Program				
Non-tax revenues— Miscellaneous non-tax revenues— Transfer from matured debt outstanding	6,222,047	4,567,109		
Total Program	6,222,047	4,567,109		
Total Department	6,222,795,520	4,742,047,926		
Auditor General				
Tax revenues— Goods and services tax	8,645	24,802		
Total tax revenues	8,645	24,802		
Non-tax revenues— Refunds of previous years' expenditures— Refunds of previous years' expenditures Adjustments to prior year's payables	17,493 52,397	32,750 20,525		
	69,890	53,275		
Sales of goods and services— Other fees and charges— Auditing services rendered to organizations Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	727,520 4,170 8	750,240 4,017 49,739		
Total non-tax revenues	801,588	857,271		
Total Program	810,233	882,073		
Canadian International Trade Tribunal				
Non-tax revenues— Refunds of previous years' expenditures Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	... 406 87	857 ... 577		
Total Program	493	1,434		
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
Tax revenues— Goods and services tax	...	821,935		
Total tax revenues	...	821,935		

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	222	1,312
Total non-tax revenues	222	1,312
Total Program	222	823,247
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	8,645	857,803
Total tax revenues	8,645	857,803
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	5,769,790,747	4,430,731,349
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,135,610	102,776,546
Sales of goods and services	778,126	829,491
Domestic coinage	182,219,196	169,924,460
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	33,976	30,799
Net gain on exchange	191,579,676	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	76,060,492	38,604,232
Total non-tax revenues	6,223,597,823	4,742,896,877
Total Ministry	6,223,606,468	4,743,754,680

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Fisheries and Oceans

Department

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	8.2
Ministry summary	8.4
Programs by business line	8.6
Transfer payments	8.7
Details of spendable amounts	8.11
Revenues	8.12

Department

Objective

The objective of the program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Business Line Description

Marine navigation services

Marine navigation services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine communications and traffic services

Marine communications and traffic services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine communications and traffic services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the *Safety of Life at Sea Convention*.

Icebreaking operations

Icebreaking operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, safety and environmental response

Rescue, safety and environmental response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Fisheries and oceans science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Habitat management and environmental science

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as tide and current tables, sailing directions, small craft guides, and water level bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries management

Fisheries management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal

and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet management

Fleet management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine navigation services; Marine communications and traffic services; Icebreaking operations; Rescue, safety and environmental response; Fisheries management; Fisheries and oceans science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

waters. Fisheries management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries.

The objectives of Fisheries management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian fisheries adjustment and restructuring (CFAR) plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern cod adjustment and recovery program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision

The responsibilities of Policy and internal services include: executive direction of the program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the department's national regulations.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities														
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, Supplementary Estimates and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)			Available for use in subsequent years						
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
...	905,562,000	905,562,000	1	Department												
...	...	30,110,282	30,110,282	1a	Operating expenditures												
...	77,082,097	...	77,082,097		Governor General's special warrants												
...	4,283,000	...	4,283,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾												
...	2,605,800	...	2,605,800		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾												
...	14,426,000	...	14,426,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾												
...	905,562,000	30,110,282	98,396,897	1,034,069,179			Total—Vote 1												
...	154,392,000	...	...	154,392,000	5	Capital expenditures											
...	...	...	28,740,823	28,740,823		Governor General's special warrants											
...	154,392,000	...	28,740,823	183,132,823		Total—Vote 5													
...	175,911,000	...	...	175,911,000	10	Grants and contributions											
...	...	20,835,000	...	20,835,000	10a	Grants and contributions													
...	...	...	97,872,426	97,872,426		Governor General's special warrants											
...	175,911,000	20,835,000	97,872,426	294,618,426		Total—Vote 10													
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance													
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>													
...	96,646,000	...	11,813,000	108,459,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans													
...	...	...	9,130	9,130	(S)	Collection agency fees											
...	...	...	142,478	142,478	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years											
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets											
1,297,726	...	...	5,015,872	6,313,598								4,945,439	68,159	1,300,000	1,465,982		
1,297,726	1,332,762,658	50,945,282	241,790,565	1,626,796,231		Total Department—Budgetary										1,527,873,484	97,622,747	1,300,000	1,378,995,626

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

L30b Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the *Freshwater Fish Marketing Act*. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation under the authority of section 16, limited to \$30,000,000 (Net)

30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...
1,297,726	1,332,762,658	50,945,282	241,790,565	1,626,796,231	...	1,527,873,484	97,622,747	1,300,000	1,378,995,626
30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...	...	...	30,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary					Total Program—Non-budgetary				
Total Ministry—					Total Ministry—				
Budgetary					Budgetary				
Non-budgetary					Non-budgetary				

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance)

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Marine navigation services	122,818,474	117,093,904		31,036,000	13,187,291		...	...		32,242,000	31,026,441		...	...		121,612,474	99,254,754	
Marine communications and traffic services	64,402,331	58,735,214		16,074,000	13,334,587		...	...		175,000	460,653		...	...		80,301,331	71,609,148	
Icebreaking operations	54,534,023	56,460,986		...	...		...	...		14,424,000	11,063,272		...	...		40,110,023	45,397,714	
Rescue, safety and environmental response	128,688,158	105,129,201		...	...		4,332,000	4,290,503		70,000	428,090		...	...		132,950,158	108,991,614	
Fisheries and oceans science	153,902,040	141,277,035		...	5,236,028		2,384,700	2,358,554		...	...		...	...		156,286,740	148,871,617	
Habitat management and environmental science	106,887,489	96,283,067		...	1,807,225		34,486,000	34,415,819		...	...		...	...		141,373,489	132,506,111	
Hydrography	27,589,782	32,611,838		...	2,499,964		63,000	62,881		...	...		...	...		27,652,782	35,174,683	
Fisheries management	220,614,396	206,196,783		1,130,000	8,789,528		247,063,926	194,230,669		...	...		...	...		468,808,322	409,216,980	
Harbours	50,750,737	42,846,078		28,332,000	46,126,837		1,063,000	1,032,139		...	...		...	...		80,145,737	90,005,054	
Fleet management	77,841,857	90,835,521		88,399,823	36,412,336		...	...		...	446,613		...	...		166,241,680	126,801,244	
Policy and internal services	191,626,695	209,538,429		18,161,000	50,658,084		5,225,800	3,708,979		3,700,000	3,860,927		...	...		211,313,495	260,044,565	
Sub-total	1,199,655,982	1,157,008,056		183,132,823	178,051,880		294,618,426	240,099,544		50,611,000	47,285,996		...	...		1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(50,611,000)	(47,285,996)		...	...		...	...		(50,611,000)	(47,285,996)		...	...		...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,149,044,982	1,109,722,060		183,132,823	178,051,880		294,618,426	240,099,544		...	...		...	...		1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484	
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation—	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,000,000	...		30,000,000	...	
Total Ministry—	1,149,044,982	1,109,722,060		183,132,823	178,051,880		294,618,426	240,099,544		...	...		...	...		1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,000,000	...		30,000,000	...	

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Fisheries and oceans science							
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	15,500	...	...	15,500	...	...	15,500
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	400,000	395,000	5,000	...	...
Grants to support UOAR-Estelle LaBerge Foundation							
Grants to support NSERC Scholarships							
...	15,500	...	450,000	460,500	5,000	...	15,500
Habitat management and environmental science							
Grant to Pacific Salmon Endowment Fund							
...	30,000,000	347,500	(347,500)	30,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,500
Items not required for the current year							
...	30,000,000	347,500	(347,500)	30,000,000	...	...	41,500
Hydrography							
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	46,000	...	16,000	61,881	119	...	91,245
Fisheries management							
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	...	...	505,000	505,000	...	...	7,000
Policy and internal services							
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues							
...	152,500	455,000	(107,500)	500,000	...	...	...
...	30,214,000	802,500	516,000	31,527,381	5,119	...	155,245
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
Rescue, safety and environmental response							
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education							
...	4,000,000	...	...	3,992,711	7,289	...	3,383,205

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	192,000	...	282,000	247,792	34,208	...	192,000
...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	4,192,000	...	4,332,000	4,290,503	41,497	...	3,575,205
...
...	135,700	...	1,212,300	1,212,224	76	...	958,589
...	925,000	...	706,900	685,830	21,070	...	712,445
...	3,900,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	4,960,700	...	1,919,200	1,898,054	21,146	...	1,671,034
...
...	...	...	505,000	501,312	3,688	...	478,310
...	...	...	320,000	315,889	4,111	...	230,400
...	...	...	3,661,000	3,598,618	62,382	...	2,027,056
...	...	...	4,486,000	4,415,819	70,181	...	2,735,766
...
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	41,000
...
...	4,580,000	...	4,580,000	3,891,743	688,257	...	5,321,763
...	962,000	...	962,000	384,931	577,069	...	413,210
...	2,603,000	...	2,603,000	2,042,112	562,888	...	2,164,247

Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlements

Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements

(S) Liabilities under the *Fisheries Improvement Loans Act*

Contributions under Fisheries access program

Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development

Contributions to support fisheries development

Contribution under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan:

Atlantic groundfish licence retirement program

Contributions to support Aboriginal selective fishing program

Pacific fisheries development program

Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program

Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues

Items not required for the current year

...	185,700	...	(185,700)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	51,450,000	...	33,732,660	85,182,660	...	84,996,960	185,700	...	31,315,096
...	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	75,000,000	20,032,500	(12,202,263)	82,830,237	...	74,090,155	8,740,082	...	15,185,850
...	432,000	...	8,811	440,811	...	431,900	8,911	...	440,500
...	450,000	...	(450,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	62,723,900	62,723,900	...	25,458,526	37,265,374	...	66,014,353
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	499,996	4	...	774,000
...	...	...	1,995,000	1,995,000	...	412,302	1,582,698	...	285,154
...	...	...	4,248,918	4,248,918	...	1,030,318	3,218,600	...	1,958,332
...	...	...	490,400	490,400	...	486,726	3,674	...	682,400
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	117,134,131
...	135,864,700	20,032,500	90,661,726	246,558,926	...	193,725,669	52,833,257	...	241,689,036

Harbours

Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues

...	1,063,000	1,063,000	...	1,032,139	30,861	...	2,517,996
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------	--------	-----	-----------

Policy and internal services

Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues

...	379,600	...	825,200	1,204,800	...	1,003,157	201,643	...	239,002
-----	---------	-----	---------	-----------	-----	-----------	---------	-----	---------

Contributions to support dredging activities at marinas severely affected by low water levels on the Great Lakes

...	3,300,000	3,300,000	...	2,205,822	1,094,178
-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----

Contributions to support the Pacific selective fishing program

...	500,000	...	(500,000)
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Contributions under the Pacific salmon commercial licence retirement program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Restructuring Plan

...	221,000	221,000	221,000
-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	-----	-----	---------	-----	-----

...	879,600	...	3,846,200	4,725,800	...	3,208,979	1,516,821	...	239,002
-----	---------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	---------

...	145,897,000	20,032,500	97,156,426	263,085,926	...	208,572,163	54,513,763	...	252,469,039
-----	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	-----	-------------	------------	-----	-------------

Total—Contributions

Transfer Payments—Concluded

[illegible]

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
Budgetary (respendable revenues)	\$	\$	\$
Marine navigation services	31,041,000	31,026,441	29,383,333
Marine service fees	1,000,000	...	...
Federal-provincial partnerships	175,000	...	19,387
Employee deductions for employee housing	24,000	...	...
Prescott shops operations	...	...	15,837
Revenues from rentals and concessions	2,000	...	383,124
Miscellaneous recoveries	32,242,000	31,026,441	29,801,681
Marine communications and traffic services	175,000	280,400	367,095
Coast guard radio tolls	...	6,020	75,407
Revenues from rentals and concessions	...	174,233	215,781
Miscellaneous	175,000	460,653	658,283
Icebreaking operations	7,500,000	5,231,580	7,061,304
Eastern Arctic sealift	6,924,000	5,073,940	5,209,103
Marine service fees	...	757,752	35,354
Miscellaneous	14,424,000	11,063,272	12,305,761
Rescue, safety and environmental response	70,000	295,262	160,540
Small vessels regulations for capacity plates and construction details	...	132,828	327,405
Miscellaneous	70,000	428,090	487,945
Fleet management	...	...	...
Miscellaneous recoveries	...	446,613	255,603
Miscellaneous	...	...	155,963
Policy and internal services	...	446,613	411,566
Canadian Coast Guard College	3,700,000	3,860,927	3,918,397
Total Ministry— Budgetary	50,611,000	47,285,996	47,583,633

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,121,409	2,949,617
Total tax revenues	2,121,409	2,949,617
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Demutualization Life Insurance	667,608	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	7,324,583	1,735,778
Adjustments to prior year's payables	740,321	1,904,582
	8,064,904	3,640,360
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Fees	72,897	118,847
Licences	43,072,744	38,413,198
Oyster leases	166,015	108,323
Bait	35,485	44,745
Vessel and fishermen registrations	2,742,004	3,099,842
Small craft harbours—		
Wharfage, berthage and leases	1,805,712	1,929,732
Licences	82,488	69,753
Other wharf revenues	43,409	71,413
	48,020,754	43,855,853
Other fees and charges—		
Rental of land, buildings, vehicles and machinery	222,805	254,232
Sundries	332,191	288,506
	554,996	542,738
Sales of goods and information products—		
Proceeds from sale of publications	2,605,242	2,625,945
Sundry sales	403,806	183,071
	3,009,048	2,809,016
	51,584,798	47,207,607

SECTION 9

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department
Canadian Commercial Corporation
Canadian International Development Agency
Export Development Corporation
International Development Research Centre
International Joint Commission
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section
Northern Pipeline Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	9.2
Ministry summary.....	9.6
Programs by business line	9.13
Transfer payments	9.15
Details of spendable amounts	9.23
Revenues	9.24

<p>Department</p> <p><i>Corporate services</i></p> <p>Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.</p> <p><i>Services to other Government departments</i></p> <p>Enable other Government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.</p> <p><i>Passport services</i></p> <p>To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada.</p>	<p>to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.</p>
<p>Business Line Description</p> <p><i>International business development</i></p> <p>Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.</p>	<p>Business Line Description</p> <p><i>Geographic programs</i></p> <p>Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and cooperation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.</p>
<p><i>Trade and economic policy</i></p> <p>Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.</p> <p><i>International security and cooperation</i></p> <p>A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.</p>	<p>Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.</p>
<p><i>Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)</i></p> <p>Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.</p> <p><i>Public diplomacy</i></p> <p>Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.</p>	<p>Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official development assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.</p>
<p>Canadian Commercial Corporation</p> <p>Objective</p> <p>To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.</p>	<p>Canadian International Development Agency</p> <p>Objective</p> <p>To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by cooperating with them in development activities; and</p>

Multilateral branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Canadian partnership

The Canadian partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian partnership program comprises three main sub-programs: industrial cooperation, voluntary sector and scholarships. The industrial cooperation program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The voluntary sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights,

democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The scholarships program administers various fellowships and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other Government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy branch also takes the lead on the management of the international assistance envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA. The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral programs

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysts, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the development information program (DIP), Communications branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Corporate services

The Corporate services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency executive, the Human resources and corporate services branch and the Performance review branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Export Development Corporation

Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend

upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Business Line Description

Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under applications and references pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including coordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, coordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the regional office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

Objective

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

Business Line Description

NAFTA Secretariat, canadian section

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada-Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Business Line Description

Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and coordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	\$		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	929,737,000	...	...	...	929,737,000	1	Department				
...	...	33,321,927	...	...	33,321,927	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	54,193,966	...	54,193,966		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	187,000	...	187,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	4,459,000	...	4,459,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	929,737,000	33,321,927	58,839,966	1,021,898,893			Total—Vote 1	975,711,178	46,187,715	...	908,235,541		
...	85,449,000	...	...	...	85,449,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	93,600	...	...	93,600	5a	Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	18,768,525	...	18,768,525		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	417,000	...	417,000		Total—Vote 5	104,559,383	168,742	...	120,919,481
...	330,378,000	...	...	...	330,378,000	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	1,199,838	...	...	1,199,838	10a	Grants				
...	...	...	104,241,500	...	104,241,500		Governor General's special warrants				
...	330,378,000	1,199,838	104,241,500	435,819,338			Total—Vote 10	377,038,473	58,780,865	...	408,707,609		
...	51,658	...	(61)	...	51,597	(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	51,658	...	(61)	...	51,597	(S)	Minister for International Trade—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	250,000	...	(92,599)	...	157,401	(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special Superannuation Act)</i>	157,401	...	...	162,012
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	95,111,000	...	...	95,582,000
...	84,752,000	...	10,359,000	...	95,111,000	(S)	Passport Office Revolving Fund	(1,063,062)	...	14,084,613	8,199,048		
13,021,551	(1,420,000)	9,022,000	(7,602,000)	...	13,021,551	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	686,034	...	...	2,463,748
...	...	...	686,034	...	686,034	(S)	Collection agency fees	6,794	...	...	29,093
...	...	...	6,794	...	6,794	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,603,811	...	283,194	2,049,499
758,678	...	...	2,128,327	...	2,887,005	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	41,015,331
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total budgetary	1,554,914,206	105,137,322	14,367,807	1,587,464,794
13,780,229	1,429,249,316	43,637,365	187,752,425	1,674,419,335		L11	Working capital advance for loans and advances to personnel working or engaged abroad in accordance with Vote L12c, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971</i> : Limit \$22,500,000 (Net)	438,309	...	10,747,332	(721,490)		
11,185,641	...	...	...	...	11,185,641						

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA, 2000-2001

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
International Financial Institutions Fund Accounts										
	L30					The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$136,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)				
...	1	...	135,999,999	136,000,000	L30a	The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$148,900,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts (Gross)	148,900,000	...	...	137,700,000
...	...	...	12,899,999	12,900,000		Total—Vote L30				
...	1	1	148,899,998	148,900,000						
International Financial Institutions Investment Accounts										
	L35					The issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)				
...	1	...	(1)	...	L35a	Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and the issuance and payment of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$11,178,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions (Gross)				
...	...	4,300,000	(4,300,000)	...		Total—Vote L35				
...	1	4,300,000	(4,300,001)	...	(S)	(L) Payments (encashment of notes) to International Financial Institutions—Capital subscriptions (Gross)				
...	...	...	(16,735,000)	...						

Caribbean Development Bank

Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,670,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Caribbean Development Bank (Gross)

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 8,124 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽²⁾

71,023,290	...	...	5,315,261	5,315,261
...
71,023,290	...	6,218,335	6,218,335	77,241,625
...
71,023,290	...	6,218,335	6,218,335	77,241,625

African Development Bank

L35 Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$2,827,383 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the African Development Bank (Gross)

L35a Payment not to exceed US \$2,827,383 to the African Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$4,300,000 on January 26, 2001, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$11,178,000 (Gross)

...	...	...	4,094,899	4,094,899
...
...	...	...	4,451,149	4,451,149
...	...	...	8,546,048	8,546,048

4,451,149 4,094,899 ... 4,588,594

(S) (L) Authorization to subscribe for 73,473 callable shares of the capital stock of the African Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross):

Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time)
Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end

Total ⁽²⁾

738,768,126	...	...	738,768,126	738,768,126
...	...	...	525,680,237	525,680,237
738,768,126	...	...	525,680,237	1,264,448,363

1,264,448,363

Asian Development Bank

L35 Payment not to exceed US \$2,232,954 to the Asian Development Bank notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$111,647,700 (Gross)

3,362,382	3,362,382	3,362,382
-----------	-----	-----	-----------	-----------

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
3,310,745	...	...	...	L35	...	...	3,310,745
Issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$3,349,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> . for the purpose of capital subscriptions in the Asian Development Bank and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$167,471,550 (Gross)							
2,819,211,566	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	3,310,745
(L) Authorization to subscribe for 172,125 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time) Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end Total ⁽²⁾							
2,819,211,566	...	...	194,564,416		...	...	3,013,775,982
...	...	...	194,564,416		...	...	...
...	...	...	194,564,416		...	...	...
Inter-American Development Bank (L) Authorization to subscribe for 320,490 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank in accordance with previous years' Appropriation Acts (Gross): Unused authority at beginning of year (converted to Cdn \$ at that time) Exchange valuation adjustment to the unused authority at year end Total ⁽²⁾							
5,603,682,861	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	6,094,304,742
...	...	...	490,621,881		...	...	...
...	...	...	490,621,881		...	...	...
5,603,682,861	...	...	490,621,881		...	...	6,094,304,742
...
...
9,239,358,970	16,735,002	4,300,001	1,358,811,175		153,351,149	9,410,160	10,456,443,839
Appropriations not required for the current year Total non-budgetary							
6,938	1,858,929,000	301,279,395	(12,824,473)		2,140,598,230	6,777,697	14,933
9,239,358,970	16,735,002	4,300,001	1,358,811,175		153,351,149	9,410,160	10,456,443,839
Total Program— Budgetary Non-budgetary							
					2,140,598,230	6,777,697	14,933
					153,351,149	9,410,160	10,456,443,839
					...	...	6,452,133
					...	...	148,779,413

Export Development Corporation				
(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
...	130,000,000	...	(130,000,000)	(576,699)
...	...	...	(576,699)	...
...	130,000,000	...	(130,576,699)	(576,699)
...	...	...	28,217,395	28,217,395
...	130,000,000	...	(102,359,304)	27,640,696
...
...	516,800,000	...	...	516,800,000
...	10,837,449,000	...	1,150,820,094	11,988,269,094
...	10,512,937,787	125,100,000	...	(69,436,468)
...	...	...	576,699	576,699
...	10,512,937,787	125,100,000	...	(68,859,769)
...	21,867,186,787	125,100,000	...	1,081,960,325
...	...	...	(102,359,304)	27,640,696
...	21,867,186,787	125,100,000	...	1,081,960,325
...
...	87,951,000	...	87,951,000	...
...	...	...	87,000	87,000
...	...	...	532,000	532,000
...	87,951,000	...	619,000	88,570,000
...	87,951,000	...	619,000	88,570,000
...	4,045,000	...	...	4,045,000
...	...	526,000	...	526,000
...	...	...	537,500	537,500
...	...	...	15,000	15,000
...	...	...	47,000	47,000
...	4,045,000	526,000	599,500	5,170,500

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	432,000	...	53,000	485,000		485,000	...	...	494,000
...	4,477,000	526,000	652,500	5,655,500		5,444,271	211,229	...	6,188,617
Total Program—Budgetary									
...	2,110,000	...	...	2,110,000	50				
...	...	...	10,000	10,000					
...	...	...	20,000	20,000					
...	2,110,000	...	30,000	2,140,000	(S)	1,636,787	503,213	...	1,681,168
...	140,000	...	...	140,000		140,000	...	...	138,000
...	2,250,000	...	30,000	2,280,000		1,776,787	503,213	...	1,819,168
Total Program—Budgetary									
...	237,000	...	...	237,000	55				
...	...	...	6,000	6,000					
...	237,000	...	6,000	243,000	(S)	101,118	141,882	...	202,767
...	22,000	...	...	22,000		22,000	...	...	22,000
...	259,000	...	6,000	265,000		123,118	141,882	...	224,767
Total Program—Budgetary									
Total Ministry—Budgetary									
13,787,167	3,523,779,316	345,442,760	77,097,148	3,960,106,391		3,832,952,264	112,771,387	14,382,740	3,584,529,846
11,155,561,424	141,835,002	4,300,001	2,440,771,500	33,742,467,927		262,965,982	9,410,160	33,470,091,785	(75,910,883)
Non-budgetary									

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

(3) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(4) Includes the equivalent in Canadian dollars of the total number of callable shares specified in all original agreements.

(5) In accordance with sections 23 and 24 of the *Export Development Act*, the authorized limit of \$13 billion is for loans in support of export development. This authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
International business development	233,289,952	219,491,709		4,858,250	4,857,700		15,567,400	13,046,220		8,050,000	2,060,659		...	...		245,665,602	235,334,970	
Trade and economic policy	109,191,680	103,201,877		2,947,680	2,939,600		17,863,664	14,018,079		...	...		...	...		130,003,024	120,159,556	
International security and cooperation	198,092,817	185,108,052		6,270,730	6,251,230		367,765,574	315,661,886		600,000	437,992		...	...		571,529,121	506,583,176	
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)	52,107,314	49,857,908		1,215,970	1,211,612		60,000	60,000		2,230,000	1,979,768		...	...		51,153,284	49,149,752	
Public diplomacy	73,504,151	69,854,573		1,366,890	1,362,586		34,547,700	34,237,288		1,103,000	860,000		...	...		108,315,741	104,594,447	
Corporate services—																		
Budgetary	259,588,303	251,188,968		81,759,325	81,628,330		172,401	172,401		12,290,000	9,021,788		...	...		329,230,029	323,967,911	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		39,015,667	8,671,215		39,015,667	8,671,215	
Services to other Government departments	219,191,703	209,879,131		6,309,280	6,308,325		...	...		...	...		...	...		225,500,983	216,187,456	
Passport services	77,286,587	79,696,868		4,123,553	4,123,553		...	...		68,388,589	84,883,483		...	...		13,021,551	(1,063,062)	
Sub-total—																		
Budgetary	1,222,252,507	1,168,279,086		108,851,678	108,682,936		435,976,739	377,195,874		92,661,589	99,243,690		...	...		1,674,419,335	1,554,914,206	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		39,015,667	8,671,215		39,015,667	8,671,215	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(92,661,589)	(99,243,690)		...	...		...	...		(92,661,589)	(99,243,690)		...	...		...	...
Total Department—																		
Budgetary	1,129,590,918	1,069,035,396		108,851,678	108,682,936		435,976,739	377,195,874		...	...		...	...		1,674,419,335	1,554,914,206	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		39,015,667	8,671,215		39,015,667	8,671,215	
Canadian Commercial Corporation—																		
Budgetary	13,885,000	13,884,956		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		13,885,000	13,884,956	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		10,000,000	...		10,000,000	...	
Canadian International Development Agency																		
Geographic programs	48,145,958	48,119,677		...	...		633,612,692	632,577,941		...	...		...	...		681,758,650	680,697,618	
Countries in transition	9,040,681	8,600,593		...	...		128,642,422	128,615,187		...	...		...	...		137,683,103	137,215,780	
Multilateral programs—																		
Budgetary	9,173,180	9,160,195		...	...		938,204,811	938,204,351		...	...		...	...		947,377,991	947,364,546	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Canadian partnership	11,969,938	11,881,315		...	...		277,386,212	277,375,610		...	...		10,619,205,148	153,351,149		10,619,205,148	153,351,149	
Policy	10,366,492	10,302,882		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		289,356,150	289,256,925	
													...	...		10,366,492	10,302,882	

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Communications	6,869,068	6,699,419	...	...	3,756,866	3,756,864	...	...	...	...	10,625,934	10,456,283
Corporate services	70,222,540	65,304,196	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	70,222,540	65,304,196
Total Program—Budgetary	165,787,857	160,068,277	...	...	1,981,603,003	1,980,529,953	...	...	10,619,205,148	153,351,149	2,147,390,860	2,140,598,230
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,619,205,148	153,351,149
Export Development Corporation—Budgetary	27,640,696	27,640,696	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,640,696	27,640,696
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,074,247,112	100,943,618	23,074,247,112	100,943,618
International Development Research Centre—Budgetary	88,570,000	88,570,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,570,000	88,570,000
International Joint Commission	6,869,068	6,699,419	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,625,934	10,456,283
Operation and administration of the Canadian Section Office	3,636,500	3,540,385	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,636,500	3,540,385
Operation and administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,019,000	1,903,886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,019,000	1,903,886
Total Program—Budgetary	5,655,500	5,444,271	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,655,500	5,444,271
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section—Budgetary	2,280,000	1,776,787	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,280,000	1,776,787
Northern Pipeline Agency	265,000	123,118	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	123,118
Regulation of construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	265,000	123,118	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	123,118
Total Program—Budgetary	265,000	123,118	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	265,000	123,118
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,433,674,971	1,366,543,501	108,851,678	108,682,936	2,417,579,742	2,357,725,827	...	...	...	...	3,960,106,391	3,832,952,264
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,742,467,927	262,965,982	33,742,467,927	262,965,982

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
	As shown in					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	100,000	...	(100,000)	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(1,855,600)	144,400	...	760,000
...	2,100,000	...	(1,955,600)	144,400	...	760,000
Department Grants						
...	25,000	35,000	...	60,000	60,000	60,000
...	500,000	...	(500,000)	...	...	...
...	5,392,000	1,051,000	...	6,443,000	6,250,895	5,771,058
...	16,000	(16,000)	...	...	...	...
...	4,359,000	...	...	4,359,000	4,359,000	...
...	...	125,000	...	125,000	125,000	100,000
...	10,292,000	1,195,000	(500,000)	10,987,000	10,794,895	5,931,058
...	13,500,000	...	...	13,500,000	13,486,166	16,214,741
...	9,294,000	125,000	(375,300)	9,043,700	9,035,062	6,102,452
...	4,000	...	...	4,000	4,000	4,000
...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000	10,000,000	...
...	22,798,000	10,125,000	(375,300)	32,547,700	32,525,228	22,321,193
Corporate services						
...	15,000	...	...	15,000	15,000	15,000
...	250,000	...	(92,599)	157,401	157,401	162,012
...	265,000	...	(92,599)	172,401	172,401	177,012
...	35,455,000	11,320,000	(2,923,499)	43,851,501	43,492,524	29,189,263
Total—Grants				43,851,501	358,977	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	
			Adjustments, warrants and transfers					
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
				Total available for use				
				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions								
International business development								
...	90,000	(50,000)	300,000	340,000	230,535	109,465	...	88,330
...	9,520,000	...	1,665,000	11,185,000	9,420,192	1,764,808	...	10,880,000
...	4,900,000	(861,162)	(140,838)	3,898,000	3,395,493	502,507	...	3,806,727
...	300,000	...	(300,000)	...	...	...	...	50,000
...	14,810,000	(911,162)	1,524,162	15,423,000	13,046,220	2,376,780	...	14,825,057
Trade and economic policy								
International commodity organizations (3,490,335 Belgian Francs)								
...	135,000	...	...	135,000	113,673	21,327	...	130,972
...	369,000	...	...	369,000	326,609	42,391	...	361,074
...	959,000	...	...	959,000	857,947	101,053	...	1,446,970
...	5,281,000	...	...	5,281,000	4,716,876	564,124	...	4,432,994
...	9,544,000	...	...	9,544,000	6,515,580	3,028,420	...	7,228,294
...	119,000	...	...	119,000	111,750	7,250	...	119,515
...	382,000	...	...	382,000	361,426	20,574	...	677,108
...	460,000	...	...	460,000	421,925	38,075	...	417,595
...	557,000	...	...	557,000	534,630	22,370	...	456,528
...	53,000	...	4,664	57,664	57,663	1	...	48,342
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84,113,012
...	17,859,000	...	4,664	17,863,664	14,018,079	3,845,585	...	99,432,404
International security and cooperation								
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (51,087,356 French Francs)								
...	12,210,000	...	...	12,210,000	10,049,740	2,160,260	...	10,516,541
...	1,393,000	...	...	1,393,000	1,292,892	100,108	...	1,309,803
...	4,989,000	...	...	4,989,000	4,710,647	278,353	...	4,885,184
...	1,589,000	...	...	1,589,000	1,455,253	133,747	...	1,520,657
...	13,988,000	...	...	13,988,000	12,516,092	1,471,908	...	12,624,564
...	1,808,000	...	72,000	1,880,000	1,757,234	122,766	...	1,748,631
...	9,854,000	...	...	9,854,000	7,566,813	2,287,187	...	8,759,108
...	404,000	...	...	404,000	372,823	31,177	...	365,878

10,483,000	...	...	10,483,000	...	...	10,312,311	170,689	9,064,823
2,159,000	...	...	2,159,000	...	...	620,000	1,539,000	2,533,610
792,000	...	...	81,200	...	...	849,203	23,997	789,000
...
63,000	...	...	...	...	...	46,000	17,000	48,200
30,000	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000
...
14,818,000	...	...	14,818,000	...	...	12,062,570	2,755,430	13,686,240
55,603,000	...	...	(346,680)	...	...	46,685,049	8,571,271	47,703,929
18,477,000	...	...	...	...	...	16,576,530	1,900,470	16,227,864
...
23,854,000	(10,058,622)	100,093,800	113,889,178	...	...	96,612,275	17,276,903	55,059,876
...
5,550,000	...	928,800	6,478,800	...	...	5,500,000	978,800	5,550,000
2,299,000	...	...	2,299,000	...	...	1,834,861	464,139	1,036,616
19,966,000	...	...	19,966,000	...	...	12,057,452	7,908,548	13,892,065
...
609,000	...	...	609,000	...	...	308,497	300,503	287,616
4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	...	...	3,263,924	736,076	2,852,183
1,100,000	...	(467,000)	633,000	...	...	631,320	1,680	1,168,800
600,000	182,193	321,790	1,103,983	...	...	1,006,850	97,133	941,431
1,553,000	437,429	78,600	2,069,029	...	...	1,955,500	113,529	1,757,670
925,000	...	...	925,000	...	...	925,000	...	925,000
5,066,000	...	192,316	5,258,316	...	...	5,257,916	400	4,957,027
969,000	...	42,700	1,011,700	...	...	1,001,650	10,050	984,029
14,023,000	...	...	14,023,000	...	...	13,585,798	437,202	13,297,128
...	...	35,000	1,085,000	...	...	1,083,340	1,660	1,320,768
28,000	...	...	28,000	...	...	21,084	6,916	23,904
14,000	...	...	14,000	...	...	...	...	12,737
1,381,000	860,000	600,000	2,841,000	...	...	2,816,951	14,000	2,629,375
200,000	...	...	200,000	...	...	200,000	...	200,000
5,952,000	1,170,000	(100,000)	7,022,000	...	...	6,978,380	43,620	5,574,838
238,000	...	...	238,000	...	...	238,000	238,000	...
2,550,000	(2,000,000)	5,165,000	5,715,000	...	...	5,459,328	255,672	3,176,163
1,788,000	...	704,000	2,492,000	...	...	2,401,300	90,700	1,908,311
1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	...	1,500,000
600,000	...	...	600,000	...	...	600,000	...	600,000
6,678,000	(800,000)	(1,951,000)	3,927,000	...	...	3,925,419	1,581	4,169,162
20,000	...	...	20,000	...	...	20,000	...	19,500
333,000	...	333	333,333	...	...	333,333	...	333,333
8,938,000	...	...	8,938,000	...	...	7,592,316	1,345,684	7,729,468
...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	1,000,000
...	...	92,715	92,715	...	...	91,340	1,375	25,527

Transfer Payments—Continued

[illegible]

Multilateral programs

Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	...	117,035,000	116,000,000	(23,168,737)	209,866,263	209,866,250	13	...	93,482,546
	...	92,322,000	20,000,000	(4,980,937)	107,341,063	107,341,062	1	...	77,132,583
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	...	96,632,000	17,200,000	(779,963)	113,052,037	113,052,018	19	...	122,755,155
	...	305,989,000	153,200,000	(28,929,637)	430,259,363	430,259,330	33	...	293,674,917
<hr/>									
Canadian partnership									
Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	...	71,611,000	(5,715,000)	(20,702,904)	45,193,096	45,193,096	...	...	61,233,966
	...	8,288,000	...	(567,953)	7,720,047	7,720,047	...	...	8,451,369
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

<hr/>									
Total—Grants									
...	...	79,899,000	(5,715,000)	(20,870,857)	53,313,143	53,313,143	...	...	74,044,335
...	...	386,138,000	148,735,000	(36,655,067)	498,217,933	498,207,828	10,105	...	374,443,733

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				
		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use				
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions							
Geographic programs							
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto							
...	615,555,000	...	(1,271,095)	614,283,903	998,832	...	642,998,779
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals for special program and project expenses directly related thereto							
...	...	4,933,360	4,933,360	4,907,513	25,847	...	2,023,383
...	615,555,000	3,662,265	619,217,265	618,192,586	1,024,679	...	645,022,162
Countries in transition							
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union							
...	156,537,000	(29,931,328)	126,605,672	126,578,437	27,235	...	113,380,568
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals for special program and project expenses directly related thereto							
...	...	1,786,750	1,786,750	1,786,750	...	...	3,068,980
...	156,537,000	(28,144,578)	128,392,422	128,365,187	27,235	...	116,449,548
Multilateral programs							
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto							
...	100,000	638,926	738,926	738,925	1	...	837,260

Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	100,000	...	37,522,256	37,622,256	37,622,161	95	...	35,423,407	
...	1,300,000	...	(66,878)	1,233,122	1,233,116	6	...	1,426,265	
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank									
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	93,281,000	...	(41,858,969)	51,422,031	51,421,931	100	...	79,111,803	
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	100,000	...	2,669,918	2,769,918	2,769,693	225	...	1,211,596	
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	...	...	2,099,192	2,099,192	2,099,192	...	...	675,708	
...	94,881,000	...	1,004,445	95,885,445	95,885,018	427	...	118,686,039	
Canadian partnership									
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	107,416,000	...	71,614,294	179,030,294	179,019,693	10,601	...	155,165,346	
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto									
...	55,667,000	...	(10,624,225)	45,042,775	45,042,774	1	...	42,530,163	
...	163,083,000	...	60,990,069	224,073,069	224,062,467	10,602	...	197,695,509	

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	4,614,000	(1,305,548)	3,308,452	3,308,450	2	...	4,626,883
Communications							
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities							
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto							
...	...	448,414	448,414	448,414	...	...	487,634
...	4,614,000	(857,134)	3,756,866	3,756,864	2	...	5,114,517
...	1,034,670,000	36,655,067	1,071,325,067	1,070,262,122	1,062,945	...	1,082,967,775
Total—Contributions							
Other transfer payments							
Multilateral programs							
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>							
...	317,600,000	145,538,304	412,060,003	412,060,003	...	...	247,354,953
Program Summary by Business Line							
Geographic programs							
...	615,555,000	18,057,692	633,612,692	632,577,941	1,034,751	...	651,746,643
...	156,787,000	(29,394,578)	128,642,422	128,615,187	27,235	...	116,449,548
...	718,470,000	(79,003,493)	938,204,811	938,204,351	460	...	659,715,909
...	242,982,000	(57,115,000)	277,386,212	277,375,610	10,602	...	271,739,844
...	4,614,000	(857,134)	3,756,866	3,756,864	2	...	5,114,517
...	1,738,408,000	294,273,304	1,981,603,003	1,980,529,953	1,073,050	...	1,704,766,461
...	2,069,036,000	295,473,142	2,417,579,742	2,357,725,827	59,853,915	...	2,113,636,082
Total Ministry							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
International business development—Canadian business centres	50,000	14,118	15,715	
Trade fairs and investment/technology missions	8,000,000	2,046,541	2,811,812	
	8,050,000	2,060,659	2,827,527	
	600,000	437,992	...	
International Security and Co-operation				
Assistance to Canadians abroad (consular services)—Specialized consular fees	2,230,000	1,979,768	2,119,390	
Public diplomacy—Canadian education centres	1,103,000	860,000	788,000	
Corporate services—International Telecommunication Services	2,090,000	890,222	1,007,475	
Training services by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute	5,000,000	4,345,167	4,839,470	
Real property services abroad	5,200,000	3,786,399	3,531,949	
	12,290,000	9,021,788	9,378,894	
Passport services—Passport fees	68,388,589	84,883,483	64,923,865	
Total budgetary	92,661,589	99,243,690	80,037,676	

	Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loans and advances to personnel posted abroad	...	17,396,623	12,706,902	
Advances to fund posts abroad	...	716,272,507	705,377,461	
Total non-budgetary	...	733,669,130	718,084,363	
Total Department—Budgetary	92,661,589	99,243,690	80,037,676	
Non-budgetary	...	733,669,130	718,084,363	
Export Development Corporation				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loan repayments	174,900,000	132,287,572	143,444,040	
Total Program—Non-budgetary	174,900,000	132,287,572	143,444,040	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	92,661,589	99,243,690	80,037,676	
Non-budgetary	174,900,000	865,956,702	861,528,403	

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,354	1,702
Total tax revenues	3,354	1,702
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Personnel posted abroad	499,163	458,452
Other accounts—		
Interest on mission bank accounts	408,384	225,196
	907,547	683,648
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Accountable advances	333,682	256,183
Program for Export Market Development—		
Contributions	3,560,746	3,443,371
Other grants and contributions	344,209	2,646,675
Operating	9,985,333	9,004,558
Capital	235,969	259,342
Sundries	545,777	232,090
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,566,132	5,052,961
	18,571,848	20,895,180
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Import/export permits	14,713,474	16,408,154
Rental of staff accommodations	14,800,532	14,561,258
Softwood lumber fees	95,858,296	102,514,327
Consular fees—Passport purchase	48,031,759	43,934,820
Sundries	33,764	(272,096)
	173,437,825	177,146,463
Other fees and charges—		
Sundries	6,806	21,574
Sales of goods and information products—		
Sales of properties	25,153,628	6,879,001
Sundries	469	...
	25,154,097	6,879,001
	198,598,728	184,047,038
	2,229,886	2,012,977

Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,464
Gain for revaluation at year-end	701,202	...
Sundries	296,323	625,204
	5,444,985	5,072,668
Total non-tax revenues	225,752,994	212,711,511
Total Department	225,756,348	212,713,213
Canadian International Development Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	2,483,211	2,597,634
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,892,586	7,868,683
Repayment of loans to developing countries	896,911	2,100,836
Adjustments to prior year's payables	463,830	983,622
	10,253,327	10,953,141
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	37,141	43,665
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,933	6,938
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous	586,254	59,942
Gain for revaluation at year-end	81,995,013	...
	82,581,267	59,942
Total Program	95,369,879	13,661,320

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Northern Pipeline Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	151,740	166,226
Total Program	151,740	166,226
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,354	1,702
Total tax revenues	3,354	1,702
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	119,317,124	119,310,244
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	29,163,397	32,119,350
Sales of goods and services—	198,635,869	184,090,703
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,244,819	2,020,189
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	167,410,151	14,872,424
Total non-tax revenues	516,771,360	352,412,910
Total Ministry	516,774,714	352,414,612

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Export Development Corporation		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Development of export trade	115,926,366	116,028,962
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Gain for exchange on revaluation at year-end	78,763,864	...
Miscellaneous	...	9,376,027
Total Program	194,690,230	125,404,989
International Joint Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	337,525	268,772
Adjustments to prior year's payables	697	2,257
Total Program	338,222	271,029
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	274
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
United States share of expenses of the regional office—		
Windsor	120,231	67,673
Other receipts	202	...
Total Program	120,433	67,673
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	458,655	338,976
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	347,862	129,888
Total Program	347,862	129,888

SECTION 10

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Governor General

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	10.2
Ministry summary	10.3
Program by business line	10.4
Transfer payments	10.4
Revenues	10.5

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Business Line Description*Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total available for use							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	12,034,000	...	...	12,034,000	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,138,738	2,138,738		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	81,000	81,000		...	...	...	...
...	12,034,000	...	2,219,738	14,253,738		...	64,480	...	13,692,978	
...	103,000	...	975	103,975	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (<i>Governor General's Act</i>)	103,975	...	102,875	
...	354,000	...	(41,086)	312,914	(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	312,914	...	254,751	
...	1,205,000	...	147,000	1,352,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,352,000	...	1,265,000	
9,477	...	...	1,479	10,956	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	10,484	472	...
9,477	13,696,000	...	2,328,106	16,033,583		Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,968,631	64,480	15,315,604	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Program by Business Line

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governor General	13,188,302	13,123,506	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,188,302	13,123,506
Honours	1,975,932	1,975,776	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,975,932	1,975,776
Former Governors General	556,435	556,435	...	...	312,914	312,914	...	...	...	...	869,349	869,349
Total Ministry—Budgetary	15,720,669	15,655,717	...	...	312,914	312,914	...	...	...	...	16,033,583	15,968,631

Transfer Payments

	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	Available from previous years	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants								
Former Governors General								
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities								
(S) Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	...	11,000	(11,000)	...	...	...	...	...
	...	354,000	(41,086)	312,914	312,914	...	...	254,751
	...	365,000	(52,086)	312,914	312,914	...	...	254,751

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	12,024	10,691
Total tax revenues	12,024	10,691
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	872	6
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,479	9,477
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	131,879	130,586
Total non-tax revenues	134,230	140,069
Total Ministry	146,254	150,760

SECTION 11

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Health

Department

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	11.2
Ministry summary	11.4
Programs by business line	11.7
Transfer payments	11.8
Details of spendable amounts	11.13
Revenues	11.13

Aboriginal health

Department

Objective

The departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

Business Line Description

Management of risks to health

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

Promotion of population health

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and the non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a life cycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) childhood and adolescence, ii) early to mid-adulthood, and, iii) later life.

Corporate services

Corporate services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Business Line Description

Material safety data sheet compliance

This business line contributes to the right of workers to know about the health and safety hazards of exposure to chemicals found in products associated with claims for exemption by ensuring that material safety data sheet (MSDS) and labels are compliant with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements. This includes an assessment of the scientific information relevant to each of the product's ingredients and advice on the health and safety hazards posed by the product pursuant to the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Canada Labour Code (Act)*, and provincial and territorial occupational health and safety legislation. Where non-compliance is found, a formal order for revision of the MSDS is issued and follow-up done to ensure compliance.

This activity will continue to result in a direct contribution to the reduction of workplace-related illness and injury which, in turn, has the effect of easing economic pressures due to compensation claims and health care costs.

Client services

The responsibilities within this area include the formal registration of claims for exemption, the issuance of Registry numbers, the security of claim-related information and the issuance of a decision on claim validity pursuant to the *Hazardous Materials Information Review Act*. In addition, client services provides general advice and guidance to claimants and monitors levels of client satisfaction.

Dispute resolution

This business line includes the convening of independent tripartite boards to hear appeals or disputes from claimants or affected parties in order to address issues or disputes as early and effectively as possible.

An appeal may relate to the compliance of an MSDS, the rejection of a claim or to a request that confidential business information be disclosed in confidence to an affected party for occupational safety and health reasons.

Dispute resolution options such as mediation or facilitated discussion, will be implemented in a manner that is cost-effective and fair to everyone involved.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

Objective

To excel, according to international standards of scientific excellence in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health, more effective health

services and products, and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

Business Line Description

Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the objective of CIHR

CIHR has a mandate to create new knowledge and to translate this knowledge into improved health for Canadians, improved services and products and a strengthened health care system. To achieve its objectives, CIHR is establishing Institutes, funding mechanisms and other structures. Key to its success will be support for a mix of investigator-initiated research and strategic research initiatives. The strategic research initiatives will be led by Institutes, and by the Governing Council. The Institutes will be constituted to maximize the involvement of researchers, users, health practitioners, government policy makers, private sector and other partners in the development of strategic plans to support health research, and to facilitate the translation of research results into benefits for Canadians.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

Business Line Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyses that

data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

Source of authorities

Available from previous years	Source or authorities				Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,148,851,342	...	...	1,148,851,342	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	47,353,527	...	47,353,527	1a	Operating expenditures Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	118,793,960	118,793,960		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	1,664,500	1,664,500		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	10,522,000	10,522,000						
...	1,148,851,342	47,353,527	130,980,460	1,327,185,329		Total—Vote 1	1,313,072,508	14,112,821	...	1,104,892,376
...	864,401,000	...	...	864,401,000	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	67,373,704	...	67,373,704	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	864,401,000	67,373,704	...	931,774,704		Total—Vote 5	931,746,750	27,954	...	864,457,417
...	51,597	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Health—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	66,643,000	...	8,146,000	74,789,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	74,789,000	...	...	69,984,000
...	...	...	(57,804)	(57,804)	(S)	Payments for insured health services and extended health care services	(57,804)	...	...	(18,540)
...	...	...	158,490	158,490	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	158,490	...	...	128,644
...	...	...	762,024	913,024	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	717,292	44,732	151,000	380,583
151,000	...	...	61,493	61,493	(S)	Collection agency fees	61,493	...	...	54,640
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	855,364,288
151,000	2,079,947,000	114,727,231	140,050,602	2,334,875,833		Total Department—Budgetary	2,320,539,326	14,185,507	151,000	2,895,294,124
...	1,665,000	...	...	1,665,000		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission				
...	...	566,750	...	566,750	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	36,000	36,000	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	1,665,000	566,750	36,000	2,267,750	(S)	Total—Vote 10	1,934,689	333,061	...	1,683,618
...	264,000	...	32,000	296,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000	...	...	185,000
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	800
...	1,929,000	566,750	68,000	2,563,750		Total Program—Budgetary	2,230,689	333,061	...	1,869,418

Canadian Institutes of Health Research⁽²⁾

[illegible]

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

...	3,250,000	...	...	3,250,000	25	Program expenditures	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	25a	Program expenditures	134,349	...
...	...	134,349	...	...		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
...	...	...	212,000	212,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	56,000	...
...	...	...	56,000	56,000				...
...	3,250,000	134,349	268,000	3,652,349		Total—Vote 25	3,480,564	3,193,646

Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽²⁾

6a	Operating expenditures	2,188,545	...	2,188,545	...	2,188,545	...	13,188,774
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	103,000	...	103,000	...	103,000	...	...
	Transfer of funds (Vote 15 from Medical Research Council)							
	Operating expenditures	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	4,099,000	...	4,099,000	...	4,099,000	...	...
	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	35,000	...	35,000	...	35,000	...	...
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	19,000	...	19,000	...	19,000	...	...
	Total—Vote 6a	18,850,250	...	18,850,250	...	18,850,250	...	...
7a	Grants	86,049,570	...	86,049,570	...	86,049,570	...	...
	Grants (Vote 20 from Medical Research Council)	294,675,000	...	294,675,000	...	294,675,000	...	...
	Total—Vote 7a	369,833,298	...	369,833,298	...	369,833,298	...	...
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit	1,346,000	...	1,346,000	...	1,346,000	...	1,031,000
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus plans							
	Crown assets:							
	Unused proceeds from the previous year	97	...	97	...	97	...	...
	Proceeds received during the year	15,240	...	15,240	...	15,240	...	...
	Total	15,337	...	15,337	...	15,337	...	...
(S)	Collection agency fees	2,682	...	2,682	...	2,682	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	390,035,089	...	390,035,089	...	390,035,089	...	...
	Total	401,292,134	...	401,292,134	...	401,292,134	...	...

15	Medical Research Council ⁽²⁾
	Operating expenditures	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	4,099,000	...	4,099,000	...	4,099,000	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	35,000	...	35,000	...	35,000	...	...
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	19,000	...	19,000	...	19,000	...	...
	Transfer of funds to Vote 6a (Canadian Institutes of Health Research)	(4,153,000)	...	(4,153,000)	...	(4,153,000)	...	...
	Total—Vote 15	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	12,759,000	...	...
20	Grants	294,675,000	...	294,675,000	...	294,675,000	...	...
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit	1,199,000	...	1,199,000	...	1,199,000	...	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus plans	(97)	...	(97)	...	(97)	...	...
	Crown assets							
	Total Program—Budgetary	308,633,000	...	308,633,000	...	308,633,000	...	...
97	Total	3,250,000	...	3,250,000	...	3,250,000	...	...

25	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Program expenditures	3,250,000	...	3,250,000	...	3,250,000	...	...
25a	Program expenditures	134,349	...	134,349	...	134,349	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	212,000	...	212,000	...	212,000	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	56,000	...	56,000	...	56,000	...	...
	Total—Vote 25	3,652,349	...	3,652,349	...	3,652,349	...	...

3,480,564 171,785 ... 3,193,646

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	461,000	...	517,000	(S)	517,000	...	...	474,000
566	...	...	1,966	(S)	...	566	1,400	...
566	3,711,000	134,349	4,171,315	Total Program—Budgetary	3,997,564	172,351	1,400	3,667,646
151,663	2,394,220,000	203,666,445	2,742,903,032	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,716,802,668	25,935,486	164,878	3,211,335,601

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Votes 15 and 20 were originally appropriated in the Main Estimates under Medical Research Council. They have been replaced by Votes 6a and 7a under Canadian Institutes of Health Research. The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Management of risks to health	355,659,735	341,396,623	...	...	...	...	16,344,395	16,344,395	56,886,000	48,373,888	...	...	...	...	...	315,118,130	309,367,130	...
Promotion of population health	102,034,941	101,184,941	...	...	...	...	188,748,459	188,748,459	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	290,811,354	289,933,400	...
Aboriginal health	689,397,410	687,516,200	...	...	...	...	608,852,263	608,852,263	9,083,000	7,201,790	...	...	...	...	...	1,289,166,673	1,289,166,673	...
Health system support and renewal	6,284,643	6,284,643	...	...	...	...	40,599,338	40,599,338	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46,883,981	46,883,981	...
Health policy, planning and information	150,633,035	145,572,069	...	...	...	...	36,155,936	36,155,936	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	186,788,971	181,728,005	...
Corporate services	150,353,953	147,359,734	...	...	...	...	40,988,555	40,988,555	682,000	334,368	...	...	...	...	...	206,106,724	203,460,137	...
Sub-total	1,454,363,717	1,429,314,210	...	...	...	...	931,716,900	931,688,946	66,651,000	55,910,046	...	...	...	...	...	2,334,875,833	2,320,539,526	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(66,651,000)	(55,910,046)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(66,651,000)	(55,910,046)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	1,387,712,717	1,373,404,164	15,446,216	15,446,216	15,446,216	15,446,216	931,716,900	931,688,946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,334,875,833	2,320,539,526	...
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission																		
Material safety data sheet compliance	1,668,240	1,274,746	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,668,240	1,274,746	...
Client services	509,260	706,661	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	509,260	706,661	...
Dispute resolution	386,250	249,282	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	386,250	249,282	...
Total Program—Budgetary	2,563,750	2,230,689	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,563,750	2,230,689	...
Canadian Institutes of Health Research (1)																		
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research	20,117,564	19,466,343	450,000	735,449	380,724,570	369,833,297	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	401,292,134	390,035,089	...
Total Program—Budgetary	20,117,564	19,466,343	450,000	735,449	380,724,570	369,833,297	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	401,292,134	390,035,089	...
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—Budgetary	4,171,315	3,997,564	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,171,315	3,997,564	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,414,565,346	1,399,098,760	15,896,216	16,181,665	1,312,441,470	1,301,522,243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,742,903,032	2,716,802,668	...

(1) The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Variance	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Grants							
...	100,000	...	100,000	Management of risks to health	100,000	...	100,000
...	5,000	...	5,000	World Health Organization	5,000	...	5,000
...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000,000	...	37,000,000
...	5,105,000	...	5,105,000	Grant to the Canadian blood services: transition costs	5,105,000	...	37,105,000
Promotion of population health							
...	11,640,000	2,099,527	9,989,681	Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	9,989,681	...	8,847,310
...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	3,000,000	...	3,000,000
...	8,010,000	...	5,676,365	Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	5,676,365	...	5,967,617
...	22,650,000	2,099,527	18,666,046		18,666,046	...	17,814,927
Health policy, planning and information							
...	860,000	...	858,900	Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	858,900	...	863,450
...	11,000,000	...	11,000,000	Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	...	11,000,000
...	11,860,000	...	11,858,900		11,858,900	...	11,863,450
...	39,615,000	2,099,527	35,629,946	Total—Grants	35,629,946	...	66,783,377
Contributions							
...	87,000	...	1,219,562	Management of risks to health	1,219,562	...	...
...	...	...	1,132,562	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	1,132,562	...	...

Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative									
...	6,750,000	...	1,603,181	8,353,181	...	8,353,181	...	...	6,535,550
...	1,296,000	...	370,652	1,666,652	...	1,666,652	...	...	682,100
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	451,700
...	8,133,000	...	3,106,395	11,239,395	...	11,239,395	...	...	7,669,350
Promotion of population health									
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research									
...	31,309,000	6,332,177	(9,671,905)	27,969,272	...	27,969,272	27,954	...	24,895,995
...	14,500,000	...	(24)	14,499,976	...	14,499,976	...	...	14,570,000
...	65,726,000	...	9,729,319	75,455,319	...	75,455,319	...	...	67,018,800
...	20,954,000	...	1,631,800	22,585,800	...	22,585,800	...	...	24,000,496
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,500
...	132,489,000	6,332,177	1,689,190	140,510,367	...	140,482,413	27,954	...	130,490,791
Aboriginal health									
Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for aboriginal pre-school children and their families									
...	19,045,000	...	712,435	19,757,435	...	19,757,435	...	...	19,576,278
...	247,013,000	...	(9,287,986)	237,725,014	...	237,725,014	...	...	203,609,432
...	160,547,000	...	21,454,844	182,001,844	...	182,001,844	...	...	174,254,602
...	24,000,000	...	237,404	24,237,404	...	24,237,404	...	...	31,708,732
...	83,761,000	...	8,203,653	91,964,653	...	91,964,653	...	...	87,316,402
...	16,417,000	...	(16,417,000)	...	...	...	...	...	5,314,271
...	2,992,000	...	(364,125)	2,627,875	...	2,627,875	...	...	2,837,943

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	907,000	...	(324,061)	582,939	...	...	582,939
...	979,000	...	803,834	1,782,834	...	...	2,303,237
...	1,413,000	...	7,830,076	9,243,076	...	...	5,621,933
...	24,300,000	...	(1,670,693)	22,629,307	...	...	28,194,222
...	...	10,656,000	(1,656,118)	8,999,882	...	...	...
...	...	7,300,000	...	7,300,000	...	...	4,296,959
...
...	581,374,000	17,956,000	9,522,263	608,852,263	...	...	565,616,950
Health system support and renewal							
Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)							
...	59,489,000	...	(18,831,858)	40,657,142	...	...	43,824,788
...	...	...	(57,804)	(57,804)	...	...	(18,540)
...	59,489,000	...	(18,889,662)	40,599,338	...	...	43,806,248

...	2,210,000	300,000	(163,044)	2,346,956	Health policy, planning and information	...	2,346,956	...	2,900,002
...	398,000	...	(398,000)	...	Women's health contributions program	...	...	...	...
...	832,000	1,286,000	200,324	2,318,324	Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	...	...	...	24,000
...	7,000,000	...	(364,126)	6,635,874	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	...	2,318,324	...	2,494,956
...	12,809,000	...	(3,933,949)	8,875,051	Information highway support program	...	6,635,874	...	4,358,550
...	556,000	...	(556,000)	...	Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	...	8,875,051	...	8,144,422
...	...	2,000,000	25,000	2,025,000	Contributions to Canadian blood services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Canada health infrastructure partnership program	...	2,025,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions for First nations and Inuit health promotion and prevention projects and for developmental projects to support First nations and Inuit control of health services	...	2,095,831	...	...
...	23,805,000	3,586,000	(3,093,964)	24,297,036	Corporate services	...	24,297,036	...	17,921,930
...	4,079,000	...	(1,056,034)	3,022,966	Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based health care services	...	3,022,966	...	3,006,895
...	15,417,000	7,800,000	14,748,589	37,965,589	Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	...	37,965,589	...	29,143,336
...	19,496,000	7,800,000	13,692,555	40,988,555		...	40,988,555	...	32,150,231
...	824,786,000	35,674,177	6,026,777	866,486,954	Total—Contributions	...	866,459,000	27,954	797,655,500
...	...	...	...	...	Other transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	29,600,000	...	29,600,000	Promotion of population health	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Payments to provinces and territories to improve access to health care and treatment services to persons infected with hepatitis C through the blood system	...	29,600,000	...	...
...	13,238,000	...	3,106,395	16,344,395	Departmental Summary by Business Line	...	16,344,395	...	44,774,350
...	155,139,000	38,031,704	(4,394,291)	188,776,413	Management of risks to health	...	188,748,459	27,954	148,305,718
...	581,374,000	17,956,000	9,522,263	608,852,263	Promotion of population health	...	608,852,263	...	565,616,950
...	59,489,000	...	(18,889,662)	40,599,338	Aboriginal health	...	40,599,338	...	43,806,248
...	35,665,000	3,586,000	(3,095,064)	36,155,936	Health system support and renewal	...	36,155,936	...	29,785,380
...	19,496,000	7,800,000	13,692,555	40,988,555	Health policy, planning and information	...	40,988,555	...	32,150,231
...	864,401,000	67,373,704	(57,804)	931,716,900	Corporate services	...	931,688,946	27,954	864,438,877
...	...	...	...	...	Total Department	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾							
Grants							
Creation and exchange of new health knowledge in support of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research							
...	...	80,049,570	294,675,000	363,833,797	10,890,773	...	296,284,639
...	...	6,000,000	...	5,999,500	500	...	...
...	...	86,049,570	294,675,000	369,833,297	10,891,273	...	296,284,639
Medical Research Council ⁽²⁾							
Grants							
Promotion of health sciences research							
...	294,675,000	...	(294,675,000)	...	...	...	...
...	294,675,000	...	(294,675,000)	...	...	...	...
...	864,401,000	153,423,274	294,617,196	1,301,522,243	10,919,227	...	1,160,723,516

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

(2) During the year, Medical Research Council was repealed.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Management of risks to health	56,886,000	48,373,888	53,832,672
Aboriginal health	9,083,000	7,201,790	6,776,833
Corporate services	682,000	334,368	444,400
Total Ministry— Budgetary	66,651,000	55,910,046	61,053,905

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	247,224	252,647
Total tax revenues	247,224	252,647
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of purchased goods and services	2,277,760	2,246,866
Refunds of capital expenditures	35,344	2,866
Refunds of transfer payments	1,876,997	648,477
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7,393,898	2,307,669
	11,583,999	5,205,878
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Outpatient services	833,126	849,164
Cost sharing agreements	264,213	349,810
Staff accommodation	388,581	493,100
Concessions	52,805	98,132
Sundries	108,642	127,536
	1,647,367	1,917,742
Sales of goods and information products	7,744	1,616
	1,655,111	1,919,358
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	762,024	568,764
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Food and drug penalties	95,764	79,972
Opium and narcotic penalties	488,146	2,696,641
Opium and narcotic seizures	4,116	4,508
Interest on overdue accounts	47,085	181,224
Sundries	7,816,381	3,637,634
	8,451,492	6,599,979
Total non-tax revenues	22,452,626	14,293,979
Total Department	22,699,850	14,546,626

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	126	...
Total tax revenues	126	...
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,221	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,874	...
Total non-tax revenues	5,095	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	728,020	730,011
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,669	15,113
Total non-tax revenues	737,784	745,124
Total Program	737,910	745,124
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds from previous years' awards	855,717	570,507
Refunds from previous years' services to outside parties	25,612	35,081
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	881,329	605,588
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	15,240	97
Total Program	896,627	605,756
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	10,341
Adjustments to prior year's payables	94,444	...
Total non-tax revenues	94,444	10,341
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,400	566
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Penalties	933,699	66,787
Total Program	1,029,543	77,694
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	247,350	252,647
Total tax revenues	247,350	252,647
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,564,867	5,821,807
Sales of goods and services	2,383,131	2,649,369
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	778,664	569,427
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	9,389,918	6,681,950
Total non-tax revenues	25,116,580	15,722,553
Total Ministry	25,363,930	15,975,200

(1) The Canadian Institutes of Health Research came into force on June 7, 2000 (Bill C-13).

SECTION 12

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Human Resources Development

Department

Canada Industrial Relations Board
Canadian Artists and Producers
Professional Relations Tribunal
Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	12.2
Ministry summary	12.4
Programs by business line	12.7
Transfer payments	12.8
Details of spendable amounts.....	12.11
Revenues.....	12.11

Department

Objective

The objective of Human Resources Development Canada is to enable Canadians to participate fully in the workplace and the community.

Business Line Description

Human resources investment (HRI)

This business line focuses on:

- promoting transition to, attachment to and re-integration into the labour market;
- increasing private and voluntary sector capacity to promote human development;
- promoting learning and skills development; and
- promoting social inclusion to enable full workplace and community participation by all, with special emphasis on children, youth at risk, older workers, Aboriginal and people with disabilities.

These will be realized, in part, by taking an integrated and horizontal approach to human development and emphasizing preventative measures such as the development and strengthening of HRDC's partnerships with the private and voluntary sectors.

The HRI business line includes grants, contributions, loan and statutory programs and a range of information, coordination and advisory services designed to deliver high quality programs and services. HRI activities are designed to enable Canadians to learn, to manage transitions in their lives and to build capacity by helping individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors to identify, address and manage their human, social and labour market development needs.

Access to information, learning skills development, employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, private sector or community-based organizations. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their human development goals.

Employment insurance income benefits (EI/IB)

This business line focuses on the administration of the EI program including the processing of appeals, issuance of social insurance numbers and administration of the social insurance registry and the delivery of government annuities payments.

Labour

This business line includes four service lines:

Industrial relations assist in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.

Labour operations encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

Federal workers' compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with provincial workers' compensation authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, policy research and management develops policies and legislation that respond to the emerging

needs of workers and employers, and the changing nature of the workplace and society; improves cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally; and researches, provides and promotes access to workplace information.

Income security

The business line encompasses two major income security programs: Canada pension plan(CPP) and old age security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, surviving spouse's benefits and death benefits. OAS beneficiaries include the basic OAS pension, the guaranteed income supplement and a spouse's allowance.

The business lines comprises the adjudication of CPP disability applications and one level of administrative appeal. The Review Tribunal and Pension Appeals Board, which operate at arm's length from the department, process subsequent appeals. This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

Service delivery support

This business line includes the management and operation of systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients. It also includes direct client services such as reception and direction of clients whether in-person or by phone at the local Human Resources Centres of Canada as well as administrative support, and program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels.

This business line includes four service lines:

- Departmental executive is responsible for advice to ministers, and the overall management of the department including direction of operations and coordination of delivery networks.
- Policy and communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the department to achieve corporate and business line objectives.
- Financial and administrative services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.
- Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees.

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraven-

tions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code* (Act); the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Business Line Description

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and international health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	460,180,000	...	...	460,180,000	1	Operating expenditures	
...	...	...	...	...	1a	Transfer of \$59,349,203 from Human Resources Development Vote 5	
...	...	...	41,117,728	41,117,728		Governor General's special warrants	
...	...	...	59,349,203	59,349,203		Transfer from: Vote 5	
...	...	...	5,870,527	5,870,527		TB Vote 10 (1)	
...	...	...	2,555,000	2,555,000		TB Vote 15 (1)	
...	460,180,000	1	108,892,458	569,072,459		Total—Vote 1	504,063,182
...	992,135,000	...	...	992,135,000	5	Grants and contributions	
...	...	...	(59,349,203)	(59,349,203)		Transfer to Vote 1	
...	992,135,000	...	(59,349,203)	932,785,797		Total—Vote 5	886,212,875
...	...	11,758	...	11,758	6a	Pursuant to section 25 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , payment to reimburse the Government Annuity Account in respect of 134 overpayments made from the Account and interest due, amounting in the aggregate to \$11,757.71	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development—Salary and motor car allowance	51,123
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	50,716
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to private collection agencies pursuant to section 17.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	...
...	23,000,000	(8,100,000)	1,894,965	16,794,965	(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	19,259,197
...	34,825,000	(33,444,000)	(1,957)	1,379,043	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	1,653,496
...	62,500,000	32,471,000	(29,032,162)	65,938,838	(S)	Interests and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	73,671,108
...	673,375,000	(116,446,000)	(23,510,353)	533,418,647	(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> —Canada study grants	510,439,796
...	120,100,000	(50,100,000)	(13,414,536)	56,585,464	(S)	Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	102,960,841
...	...	88,767,000	(20,131,429)	68,635,571	(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans pursuant to Part III.1 of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	...
...	744,000,000	(309,000,000)	(1,453,617)	433,546,383	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents' pensions	334,119,096
...	35,000	...	(6,193)	28,807	(S)		28,154

(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments (<i>Labour Adjustment Benefits Act</i>)	...	1,950,000	...	126,604	2,076,604	...	...	2,076,604	...	3,675,199
(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (<i>Government Employees Compensation Act</i>) and merchant seamen (<i>Merchant Seamen Compensation Act</i>)	...	50,104,000	...	15,975,651	66,079,651	...	...	66,079,651	...	53,516,108
(S)	Old age security payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	...	18,746,000,000	38,000,000	55,827,505	18,839,827,505	...	...	18,839,827,505 ⁽²⁾	...	18,089,059,049 ⁽²⁾
(S)	Guaranteed income supplement payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	...	5,064,000,000	28,000,000	(60,937,718)	5,031,062,282	...	...	5,031,062,282 ⁽²⁾	...	4,933,890,601 ⁽²⁾
(S)	Allowance payments (<i>Old Age Security Act</i>)	...	390,000,000	13,000,000	(15,368,765)	387,631,235	...	...	387,631,235 ⁽²⁾	...	391,489,422 ⁽²⁾
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	170,649,000	...	20,798,737	191,447,737	...	...	191,447,737	...	181,771,473
(S)	Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	...	...	...	197,296	197,296	...	...	197,296	...	238,291
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...	423,201	636,627	...	20,636	345,391	270,600	538,536
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	...	50,741	50,741	...	...	50,741	...	2,157,927
(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,141,239
(S)	Total budgetary	213,426	27,532,956,316	(316,840,241)	(19,018,897)	27,197,310,604	...	189,480,359	27,007,559,645	270,600	26,144,988,329
(S)	(L) Loans disbursed under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (Gross)	...	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,800,000,000	...	384,728,478	1,415,271,522	...	...
	Total Department— Budgetary	213,426	27,532,956,316	(316,840,241)	(19,018,897)	27,197,310,604	...	189,480,359	27,007,559,645	270,600	26,144,988,329
	Non-budgetary	...	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,800,000,000	...	384,728,478	1,415,271,522	...	...
	Canada Industrial Relations Board										
10	Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	...	7,837,000	...	2,152,042	7,837,000	...	313,370	9,846,672	...	9,065,345
		...	...	...	171,000	2,152,042	...	...	1,296,000	...	1,295,000
(S)	Total—Vote 10 Contributions to employee benefit	...	7,837,000	...	2,323,042	10,160,042	...	...	...	...	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	1,155,000	...	141,000	1,296,000	...	2,264	1,296,000	414	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	2,264	8,992,000	...	2,464,456	11,458,720	...	315,634	11,142,672	414	10,360,345
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal										
15	Program expenditures Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	...	1,559,000	...	27,000	1,559,000	...	433,989	1,152,011	...	1,007,905
		...	...	...	...	27,000	...	...	138,000	...	142,000
(S)	Total—Vote 15 Contributions to employee benefit	...	1,559,000	...	27,000	1,586,000	...	...	...	...	...
		...	138,000	...	...	138,000	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	...	1,697,000	...	27,000	1,724,000	...	433,989	1,290,011	...	1,149,905

Ministry Summary—Concluded

	Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
	...	1,531,000	...	...	1,531,000	20	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
	600,000	...	600,000	20a	Program expenditures				
	121,476	121,476		Program expenditures				
		Governor General's special warrants				
	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
	138,000	138,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
	...	1,531,000	600,000	269,476	2,400,476		Total—Vote 20	2,359,337	41,139	...	2,957,618
	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	...	...	476
	...	1,531,000	600,000	269,907	2,400,907		Total Program—Budgetary	2,359,768	41,139	...	2,958,094
215,690	27,545,176,316	(316,240,241)	(16,257,534)	27,212,894,231			Total Ministry—	27,022,352,096	190,271,121	271,014	26,159,456,673
...	...	1,800,000,000	...	1,800,000,000			Budgetary	1,415,271,522	384,728,478	...	...
...			Non budgetary	...	...	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) The breakdown of *Old Age Security Act* payments into o

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Human resources																		
Investment (HRI)—																		
Budgetary	461,078,459	437,279,573	7,000,000	6,852,886	4,205,411,576	3,837,188,857	233,329,000	213,729,000	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	4,440,161,035	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	4,067,592,316
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)	514,120,941	509,770,473	2,700,000	2,553,468	197,296	197,296	452,110,000	449,250,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,908,237	63,271,237	121,817,841
Labour	166,628,862	165,345,485	1,300,000	1,276,377	2,858,300	1,828,433	46,632,454	46,632,454	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,154,708	121,817,841	24,372,587,806
Income security	268,549,445	247,731,139	5,600,000	5,263,306	24,258,521,022	24,258,521,022	160,082,661	151,881,263	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	165,558,727	160,714,727	166,381,305
Service delivery support	431,374,727	419,522,323	79,300,000	78,895,404	...	...	345,116,000	337,703,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporate services	449,685,628	437,692,086	15,000,000	14,696,219	...	...	293,725,537	286,007,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Employment benefits and support measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	...	...	...	...	(2,141,020,000)	(1,938,851,985)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(2,141,020,000)	(1,938,851,985)	...
Sub-total—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	2,291,438,062	2,224,341,079	110,900,000	109,537,660	26,325,968,194	26,158,883,623	1,530,995,652	1,485,202,717	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,197,310,604	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,007,559,645
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures (1,460,086,652) (1,414,971,717) (70,909,000) (70,231,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—	831,351,410	809,569,362	39,991,000	39,306,660	26,325,968,194	26,158,883,623	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,197,310,604	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,007,559,645
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canada Industrial Relations Board—	11,458,720	11,142,672	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,458,720	11,142,672	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—	1,724,000	1,290,011	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,724,000	1,290,011	...
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	8,241,907	6,688,618	...	...	...	...	5,841,000	4,328,850	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,400,907	2,359,768	...
Revenues netted against expenditures (5,841,000) (4,328,850)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(5,841,000)	(4,328,850)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	2,400,907	2,359,768	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,400,907	2,359,768	...
Total Ministry—	846,935,037	824,161,813	39,991,000	39,306,660	26,325,968,194	26,158,883,623	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,212,894,231	1,800,000,000	1,415,271,522	27,022,352,096
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Human resources investment (HRI)							
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region							
...	1,950,000	...	126,604	2,076,604	2,076,604	...	3,675,199
(S) Canada study grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> regulations							
...	120,100,000	(50,100,000)	(13,414,536)	56,585,464	56,585,464	...	102,960,841
(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the <i>Canada Education Savings Grant</i> regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>							
...	744,000,000	(309,000,000)	(1,453,617)	433,546,383	433,546,383	...	334,119,996
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development							
...	7,167,000	...	...	7,167,000	645,487	6,521,513	1,255,463
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy							
...	28,150,000	...	...	28,150,000	24,180,721	3,969,279	24,718,138
Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social development partnerships program							
...	7,045,000	...	...	7,045,000	5,674,472	1,370,528	5,052,823
Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast ground-fish crisis							
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	10,134	989,866	377,476
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000,000
...	909,412,000	(359,100,000)	(14,741,549)	535,570,451	522,719,265	12,851,186	487,159,936
Labour							
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee							
...	7,000	...	...	7,000	7,000	...	7,000
...	19,000	...	...	19,000	19,000	...	19,000
(S) Merchant seamen compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen							
...	7,000	...	(1,700)	5,300	5,300	...	5,725

To support activities which contribute to Occupational safety and health program objectives

15,000	...	15,000	...	15,000	...	15,000
12,000	...	...	...	9,720	2,280	8,280
60,000	...	...	...	56,020	2,280	55,005

Income security

18,746,000,000	38,000,000	55,827,505	18,839,827,505	18,839,827,505 ⁽¹⁾	...	18,089,059,049 ⁽¹⁾
5,064,000,000	28,000,000	(60,937,718)	5,031,062,282	5,031,062,282 ⁽¹⁾	...	4,933,890,601 ⁽¹⁾
390,000,000	13,000,000	(15,368,765)	387,631,235	387,631,235 ⁽¹⁾	...	391,489,422 ⁽¹⁾
24,200,000,000	79,000,000	(20,478,978)	24,258,521,022	24,258,521,022	...	23,414,439,072
25,109,477,000	(280,100,000)	(35,222,227)	24,794,149,773	24,781,296,307	12,853,466	23,901,654,013

Contributions

Human resources investment (HRI)

Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market

Employability assistance for people with disabilities—Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment

Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system

(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the *Canada Student Loans Act*

(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the *Canada Student Loans Act*

(S) Payments related to the direct financing arrangement under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*

(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act*

Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives

580,496,000	...	23,650,797	604,146,797	507,668,916	96,477,881	623,083,021
192,000,000	...	...	192,000,000	189,159,030	2,840,970	189,159,000
3,400,000	...	...	3,400,000	3,345,704	54,296	4,741,553
34,825,000	(33,444,000)	(1,957)	1,379,043	1,379,043	...	1,653,496
62,500,000	32,471,000	(29,032,162)	65,938,838	65,938,838	...	73,671,108
...	61,800,000	(20,286,200)	41,513,800	41,513,800	...	...
673,375,000	(116,446,000)	(23,510,353)	533,418,647	533,418,647	...	510,439,796
46,224,000	...	(41,000,000)	5,224,000	4,424,854	799,146	13,903,168

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Variance		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,800,000	...	2,800,000	647,411	2,152,589	...	...
...	120,000,000	...	75,000,000	24,154,089	50,845,911	...	...
...	...	...	4,000,000	3,967,275	32,725	...	4,869,538
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58,018,003
...	1,715,620,000	(55,619,000)	1,528,821,125	1,375,617,607	153,203,518	...	1,479,538,683
...	...	...	197,296	197,296	...	...	238,291
...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000	706,733	893,267	...	1,247,831
...	2,200,000	...	1,200,000	1,065,680	134,320	...	878,820
...	3,800,000	...	2,800,000	1,772,413	1,027,587	...	2,126,651
...	1,719,420,000	(55,619,000)	1,531,818,421	1,377,587,316	154,231,105	...	1,481,903,625
...	2,625,032,000	(414,719,000)	2,064,391,576	1,898,336,872	166,054,704	...	1,966,698,619
...	...	197,296	197,296	197,296	...	...	238,291
...	3,860,000	...	2,858,300	1,828,433	1,029,867	...	2,181,656
...	24,200,000,000	79,000,000	24,258,521,022	24,258,521,022	...	...	23,414,439,072
...	26,828,892,000	(335,719,000)	26,325,968,194	26,159,883,623	167,084,571	...	25,383,557,638

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	\$		Authorities used in the previous year	\$	
		\$	\$		\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Human resources investment (HRI)						
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	233,329,000		213,729,000	229,106,000		
Employment insurance income benefits (EIIB)						
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	452,110,000		449,250,000	516,110,000		
Labour						
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies regarding payments of injury compensation benefits	46,632,454		46,632,454	48,564,328		
Income security						
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	160,082,661		151,881,263	141,987,097		
Service delivery support						
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	321,500,000		314,087,000	296,282,000		
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	23,616,000		23,616,000	40,177,000		
Corporate services						
Recoverable expenditures from the Employment Insurance Account	259,521,537		252,821,000	219,905,000		
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	34,204,000		33,186,000	29,009,465		
Total Department—Budgetary	1,530,995,652		1,485,202,717	1,521,140,890		
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety						
Budgetary (respendable revenues)						
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety						
CCINFODisc	5,841,000		4,328,850	4,086,115		
Total Program—Budgetary	5,841,000		4,328,850	4,086,115		
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,536,836,652		1,489,531,567	1,525,227,005		

Revenues

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	15,923		152,278	
Total tax revenues	15,923		152,278	
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,359,282		5,796,103	
Salary overpayments	1,731,879		72,645	
Recovery of bad debts	592,206		701,700	
Recovery of previous year's loss of money	2,500		246	
Department 36—Overpayment reported in the Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)	20,773,811		9,807,222	
National training program—				
Allowances	1,240,403		1,926,450	
Industrial	3,474,330		3,805	
Canadian jobs strategy—				
Job entry	3,885		78,111	
Job development	861,751		1,664,501	
Skill investment	26,620		76,593	
Recovery of overpayments—Other Canadian Jobs Strategy	3,939,380		1,929,735	
Previous year—Canadian Jobs Strategy—Advance claimed	290,322		526,286	
Outreach program	...		1,279	
Manpower mobility and trainee travel grant	(2,433)		12,000	
Canada Works and Young Canada Works	137,197		85,359	
Community employment program	42,488		36,405	
The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS)—Payments to fishermen and companies	1,696,661		3,206,959	
Labour Market Agreement (LMA)—Contributions to provinces	557,909		...	
Recovery of salary costs—Secondments	173,313		1,230	
Departmental Accounts Receivable System (DARS)—Receipts from Private Collection Agency (PCA)	4,348		...	
Secondment	...		3,723	
Family allowance overpayment	1,551		637	
Sundries	3,481,782		10,598,295	
Adjustments to prior year's payables	117,847,632		60,102,473	
	159,236,817		96,631,757	

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services— Rights and privileges	56,450	150,722	10,598	24,213
Sales of goods and information products— Sale of Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) publications	69,480	6		
Other fees and charges— Other fees and charges	102,707	1,131,399	3,784	7,151
Access to information	11,025	7,373	414	2,264
Special services	26,243	23,741	...	18,187
	139,975	1,162,513		
	265,905	1,313,241	14,796	51,815
			14,796	52,060
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	423,201	556,865		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues— Crown housing	91,710	63,615	81,548	72,159
Recovery employee benefit costs— Employment insurance	118,160,000	108,887,000	81,548	72,159
Canada Pension Plan	23,937,882	22,993,023		
Interest on accounts receivable	3,045	208,404		
Interest on trust account—Private collection agency	43,984	47,244	431	476
Employment insurance fines	617,770	513,397	431	476
Canada student loans— Interest				
Principal	47,007,199	64,590,165		
Annuities account—Actuarial surplus	72,733,972	85,004,444		
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	5,573,731	5,821,863	97,471	224,682
Sundries	55,417	172,072		
	1,809,068	4,964,988	97,471	224,682
	270,033,778	293,266,215		
Total non-tax revenues	429,959,701	391,768,078	159,247,415	96,655,970
Total Department	429,975,624	391,920,356	269,689	1,320,392
			424,046	559,605
Canada Industrial Relations Board			270,033,778	293,284,402
Tax revenues— Goods and services tax	...	245	429,974,928	391,820,369
Total tax revenues	...	245	430,072,399	392,045,051

SECTION 13

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department

Canadian Polar Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	13.2
Ministry summary	13.3
Programs by business line	13.7
Transfer payments	13.8
Details of spendable amounts.....	13.14
Revenues.....	13.14

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Business Line Description*Corporate support*

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Business Line Description*Claims*

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the Government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

Business Line Description*Northern Affairs Programming*

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally

and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Canadian Polar Commission**Objective**

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Business Line Description*Canadian Polar Commission*

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
Administration Program							
...	71,790,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	26,686,266	...	1a	...	...	...
...	...	2,048,817	...		...	...	...
...	...	380,000	...		...	...	...
...	...	273,000	...		...	...	...
...	71,790,000	26,686,266	2,701,817		99,592,699	1,585,384	81,332,662
...	51,658	...	(61)	(S)	51,597	...	50,445
...	7,851,000	...	960,000	(S)	8,811,000	...	8,481,000
1,378	...	...	20,218	(S)	16,923	...	10,141
1,378	79,692,658	26,686,266	3,681,974		108,472,219	1,585,384	89,874,248
Total Program—Budgetary							
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program							
...	256,315,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	89,129,304	...	5a	...	...	...
...	...	26,038,751	...		...	...	...
...	...	19,677,452	...		...	...	...
...	...	2,631,000	...		...	...	...
...	256,315,000	89,129,304	48,347,203		388,088,885	5,702,622	255,082,350
...	21,824,000	...	...	10	...	...	...
...	...	...	(19,677,452)		...	...	...
...	21,824,000	...	(19,677,452)		2,140,591	5,957	3,093,497
...	4,140,651,000	...	...	15	...	...	...
...	...	81,974,246	...	15a	...	...	...
...	4,140,651,000	81,974,246	...		4,218,510,866	4,114,380	3,977,653,436
...	15,000	...	(15,000)	(S)	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	(1,959,077)	(S)	40,923	...	335,089

Ministry Summary—Continued

Ministry Summary—Continued												
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$			
...	1,400,000	...	239,034	1,639,034	(S)	Indian annuities (<i>Indian Act</i>)	1,639,034	...	...	...	1,816,049
...	127,786,000	37,014,530	(8,428)	164,792,102	(S)	Grants to aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to comprehensive land claim settlement acts	164,792,102	...	...	...	127,778,681
...	20,495,000	...	2,505,000	23,000,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,000,000	...	...	...	22,893,000
32,730,655	...	...	...	32,730,655	(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	168,071	...	32,562,584	...	33,858
...	...	...	258,919	258,919	(S)	Court awards	258,919	...	...	...	337,227
19,942	...	...	103,637	123,579	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	41,259	...	82,320	...	86,930
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	1,385,405
32,750,597	4,570,486,000	208,118,080	29,793,836	4,841,148,513	Total budgetary		4,798,680,650	9,822,959	32,644,904	4,390,495,522		
47,990,091	...	...	...	47,990,091	L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 7b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1996-97</i> . Limit \$48,550,835 (Net)	(7,760)	...	47,997,851	(1,168,404)	
...	22,303,000	...	...	22,303,000	L20	Loans to native claimants (Gross)					
...	...	39,094,000	...	39,094,000	L20a	Loans to native claimants (Gross)						
...	...	...	(128,990)	(128,990)		Adjustment pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>					
...	22,303,000	39,094,000	(128,990)	61,268,010	Total—Vote L20		57,154,530	4,113,480	...	28,181,990		
...	...	400,000	...	400,000	L21a	Loans to the Yukon Elders (Gross)	328,014	71,986	...	366,737		
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	22,839,050	
47,990,091	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	109,658,101	Total non-budgetary		57,474,784	4,185,466	47,997,851	50,219,373		
32,750,597	4,570,486,000	208,118,080	29,793,836	4,841,148,513	Total Program—Budgetary		4,798,680,650	9,822,959	32,644,904	4,390,495,522		
47,990,091	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)	109,658,101	Total Program—Non-budgetary		57,474,784	4,185,466	47,997,851	50,219,373		
...	80,832,000	...	...	80,832,000	25	Northern Affairs Program					
...	...	...	...	22,632,328	25a	Operating expenditures					
...	...	22,632,328	4,822,432	4,822,432		Operating expenditures						
...	...	...	60,000	60,000		Governor General's special warrants					
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾					
...	80,832,000	22,632,328	4,882,432	108,346,760	Total—Vote 25		101,335,253	7,011,507	...	113,646,630		

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	882,000	...	882,000	40	Canadian Polar Commission			
...	...	...	...	40a	Program expenditures			
...	...	43,200	43,200		Program expenditures			
...	...	...	9,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)			
...	882,000	43,200	934,200	(S)	Total—Vote 40			
...	68,000	...	68,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	950,000	43,200	1,002,200		Total Program—Budgetary			
32,760,380	4,805,530,558	276,002,874	44,210,076		Total Ministry—			
59,846,234	22,303,000	39,494,000	(128,990)		Budgetary			
			121,514,244		Non-budgetary			
					5,106,999,755	18,848,243	32,655,890	4,698,189,220
					57,473,770	4,185,466	59,855,008	50,217,263

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Administration Program												
Corporate support	102,492,819	100,902,762	7,111,457	7,111,457	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	110,062,276	108,472,219
Total Program—Budgetary	102,492,819	100,902,762	7,111,457	7,111,457	458,000	458,000	...	...	...	...	110,062,276	108,472,219
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program												
Claims—												
Budgetary	201,514,619	201,255,634	2,172,800	2,172,716	423,640,821	421,342,924	...	...	...	...	627,328,240	624,771,274
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,658,101	57,474,784
Indian and Inuit programming	234,500,412	196,406,002	13,904,300	13,904,296	3,965,415,561	3,963,599,078	...	...	...	...	4,213,820,273	4,173,909,376
Total Program—Budgetary	436,015,031	397,661,636	16,077,100	16,077,012	4,389,056,382	4,384,942,002	...	...	...	...	4,841,148,513	4,798,680,650
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	109,658,101	57,474,784
Northern Affairs Program												
Northern affairs programming—												
Budgetary	139,852,668	132,524,155	3,616,331	3,616,331	62,821,900	62,726,320	...	...	...	...	206,290,899	198,866,806
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,856,143	(1,014)
Total Program—Budgetary	139,852,668	132,524,155	3,616,331	3,616,331	62,821,900	62,726,320	...	...	...	...	206,290,899	198,866,806
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,856,143	(1,014)
Total Department—												
Budgetary	678,360,518	631,088,553	26,804,888	26,804,800	4,452,336,282	4,448,126,322	...	...	...	...	5,157,501,688	5,106,019,675
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,514,244	57,473,770
Total Department—Budgetary	678,360,518	631,088,553	26,804,888	26,804,800	4,452,336,282	4,448,126,322	...	...	...	...	5,157,501,688	5,106,019,675
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,514,244	57,473,770
Canadian Polar Commission—												
Budgetary	983,700	961,580	...	...	18,500	18,500	...	...	...	...	1,002,200	980,080
Total Ministry—Budgetary	679,344,218	632,050,133	26,804,888	26,804,800	4,452,354,782	4,448,144,822	...	...	...	...	5,158,503,888	5,106,999,755
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,514,244	57,473,770

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
Department							
Administration Program							
Contributions							
Corporate support							
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art							
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
Total Program							
...	458,000	...	...	458,000	...	...	458,000
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program							
Grants							
Claims							
...	45,781,000	217,000	(635,153)	45,362,847	109,885	...	43,717,054
...	11,711,000	2,400,000	...	14,111,000	307,311	...	17,559,953
...	302,000	...	...	302,000	...	...	291,573
...	85,308,000	41,442,172	(21,615,243)	105,134,929	...	...	73,168,079
...	8,009,000	15,420,000	(8,537,531)	13,489,123	1,402,346	...	4,541,481
...	127,786,000	37,014,530	(8,428)	164,792,102	...	...	127,778,681
...	23,775,000	...	(1,793,000)	21,981,681	319	...	21,981,681
...	3,280,000	...	(2,018,000)	1,053,445	208,555	...	1,443,333

Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan

...	3,623,000	...	(2,328,000)	1,295,000	...	...	269,481	...	1,532,532
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,500,000
...	309,575,000	96,493,702	(36,935,355)	369,133,347	...	366,835,450	2,297,897	...	314,514,367
Indian and Inuit programming									
...	1,400,000	...	239,034	1,639,034	...	1,639,034	...	...	1,816,049
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	...	300,000
...	400,000	...	(373,801)	26,199	...	26,199	...	...	53,178
...	4,500,000	...	(1,498,510)	3,001,490	...	3,001,490	...	...	3,833,589
...	45,000	...	(19,416)	25,584	...	25,584	...	...	44,449
...	11,000,000	...	(4,307,851)	6,692,149	...	6,692,149	...	...	6,503,371
...	5,621,000	...	(1,726,892)	3,894,108	...	3,894,108	...	...	3,877,895
...	136,000	...	(130,068)	5,932	...	5,932	...	...	9,921
...	188,168,000	...	(66,150,522)	122,017,478	...	122,017,478	...	...	124,335,866
...	22,489,000	1,273,100	(751,049)	23,011,051	...	23,011,051	...	...	23,613,281
...	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000	...	3,200,000	...	...	3,200,000
...	7,900,000	...	...	7,900,000	...	7,900,000	...	...	7,745,000
...	5,608,000	...	(487,096)	5,120,904	...	5,120,904	...	...	5,141,156
...	1,248,000	...	(500)	1,247,500	...	1,247,500	...	...	1,232,500
...	25,463,000	...	(87)	25,462,913	...	25,462,913	...	...	24,744,154
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	...	...	...
...	...	1,800,000	(1,777,500)	22,500	...	22,500	...	...	...
...	...	31,187,403	(94,303)	31,093,100	...	31,093,100	...	...	...
...	277,478,000	39,260,503	(77,078,561)	239,659,942	...	239,659,942	...	...	206,450,409
...	587,053,000	135,754,205	(114,013,916)	608,793,289	...	606,495,392	2,297,897	...	520,964,776
Total—Grants					...	...	...	...	...

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	8,229,000	...	3,407,636	11,636,636	...	...	...	16,597,722
...	566,000	...	84,745	650,745	...	...	...	725,745
...	23,655,000	...	912,445	24,567,445	...	...	...	24,725,000
...	300,000	...	401,826	701,826	...	...	...	414,509
...	200,000	...	(38,259)	161,741	...	...	...	58,640
...	2,359,000	...	(1,035,356)	1,323,644	...	...	...	1,268,644
...	11,000,000	...	(351,047)	10,648,953	...	...	...	6,600,000
...	...	...	4,245,600	4,245,600	...	...	...	3,426,000
...	...	...	570,884	570,884	...	...	...	...
...	46,309,000	...	8,198,474	54,507,474	...	...	...	53,816,260
...	505,000	...	(505,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	14,377,000	...	(360,148)	14,016,852	...	...	...	14,116,088
...	5,806,000	...	(1,461,295)	4,344,705	...	...	...	3,978,311
...	6,933,000	...	2,079,288	9,012,288	...	...	...	14,686,012
...	14,500,000	...	(6,508,599)	7,991,401	...	...	...	9,748,277
...	2,879,000	...	9,881,579	12,760,579	...	...	...	12,467,709

...	8,325,000	...	(532)	8,324,468	...	9,306,709
Contributions to the province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador						
Payments totalling \$3,479,681,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services and in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:						
...	70,204,000	...	40,240,505	110,444,505	1,816,483	79,806,695
...	1,209,785,000	...	(38,868,870)	1,170,916,130	...	1,133,038,527
...	1,126,889,000	(16,765,429)	(19,010,816)	1,091,112,755	...	1,028,543,023
...	960,563,000	...	(2,432,947)	958,137,053	...	904,911,499
...	112,240,000	...	57,029,191	169,269,191	...	171,262,984
...	1,200,000	...	(1,200,000)	...	...	5,224,651
...	1,007,000	...	(1,007,000)	...	...	3,230,139
...	17,700,000	...	467,068	18,167,068	...	12,214,807
...	602,000	...	...	602,000	...	...
...	384,000	...	(384,000)	...	...	323,508
...	64,919,000	...	6,702,912	71,621,912	...	65,238,271
...	17,657,000	...	40,206,021	57,863,021	...	64,369,920
...	...	...	21,171,691	21,171,691	...	...
...	3,636,475,000	(16,765,429)	106,046,048	3,725,755,619	1,816,483	...
...	3,682,784,000	(16,765,429)	114,244,522	3,780,263,093	1,816,483	3,586,283,390
Program Summary by Business Line						
...	355,884,000	96,493,702	(28,736,881)	423,640,821	2,297,897	368,330,627
...	3,913,953,000	22,495,074	28,967,487	3,965,415,561	1,816,483	3,738,917,539
...	4,269,837,000	118,988,776	230,606	4,389,056,382	4,114,380	4,107,248,166
Northern Affairs Program						
Grants						
...	636,000	...	...	636,000	26,000	636,000
Northern affairs programming						
Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training						

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance			Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$		
...	76,000	...	...	76,000	76,000	...	...	...	...	76,000	...
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	...	...	...
...	4,500	...	...	4,500	...	...	4,500	...	...	4,500	...
...	721,500	...	...	721,500	686,000	35,500	...	...	...	716,500	...
Contributions											
Northern affairs programming											
Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit											
...	39,602,000	...	...	39,602,000	39,602,000	...	...	...	...	38,825,000	...
...	4,627,000	...	(19,197)	4,607,803	4,607,803	...	...	...	...	4,341,214	...
Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement											
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North											
...	1,258,300	4,000,000	(4,124,266)	1,134,034	1,073,954	60,080	...	...	...	3,311,904	...
...	80,000	...	...	80,000	80,000	...	...	...	...	80,000	...
...	1,674,000	...	(906,522)	767,478	767,478	...	...	...	...	680,000	...
...	2,036,100	8,823,000	4,438,122	15,297,222	15,297,222	...	...	...	...	15,522,470	...
...	...	...	611,863	611,863	611,863	...	...	...	...	13,280,069	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	371,233	...
...	49,277,400	12,823,000	...	62,100,400	62,040,320	60,080	...	...	...	76,411,890	...
...	49,998,900	12,823,000	...	62,821,900	62,726,320	95,580	...	...	...	77,128,390	...
...	4,320,293,900	131,811,776	230,606	4,452,336,282	4,448,126,322	4,209,960	...	...	...	4,184,834,556	...

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Claims	...	7,760	1,168,404
Indian economic development	950
Off-reserve housing fund
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	7,760	1,169,354
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Northern affairs programming	...	1,014	15,806
Inuit loan fund
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	1,014	15,806
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	8,774	1,185,160

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Administration Program		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	95,501	145,158
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	29,997	81,875
	125,498	227,033
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Living accommodations and services	...	5,857
Other fees and charges	...	1,844
	...	7,701
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,218	9,432
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,270	...
Total Program	150,986	244,166
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	479,290	341,602
Total tax revenues	479,290	341,602
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Indian economic development fund	792,413	789,366
Council for Yukon Indians	732,021	610,524
Native claimants	5,396,307	5,603,542
Other accounts—		
Indian housing assistance fund—		
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans	193,953	144,926
Farm Credit Corporation	23,300	...
Stoney perpetual loan	23,377	...
	7,161,371	7,148,358
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	455,730	718,730
Sundries	14,077,554	13,599,724
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Operation and maintenance	905,603	328,288
	15,438,887	14,646,742

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Canada mining—		
Leases	21,886	34,256
Licences	43,777	39,092
Royalties	65,663	73,348
Coal leases	163	156
Forestry		
Land, building and machinery rentals	292,395	325,004
Living accommodations and services		
Metallic and non-metallic	358,221	398,508
Oil and gas royalties		
Quarrying royalties		
Water rentals	103,637	41,684
Yukon quartz mining—		
Fees and leases	5,530,000	5,500,000
Sundries	4,375	19,229
Other fees and charges—		
Placer mining fees	5,534,375	5,519,229
Canada mining fees		
Land use fees	28,596,491	27,754,521
Rental of vacant land		
Other fees	29,075,781	28,096,123
Total non-tax revenues		
Total Program		
Tax revenues—		
Northern Affairs Program		
Goods and services tax	62,855	63,311
Total tax revenues	62,855	63,311
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Government of the Yukon Territory	15,270	19,997
Inuit loan fund	124	224
Yukon Energy Corporation	870,977	...
Other accounts—		
Esso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	103,347,092	61,323,690
	104,233,463	61,343,911
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	216,403	604,258
Sundries	959,402	450,831
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
	2,227,426	211,041
Total non-tax revenues		
Total Program		
Total Department		

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Canadian Polar Commission		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	...	1,676
Total Program	...	1,676
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	542,145	404,913
Total tax revenues	542,145	404,913
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	111,394,834	68,492,269
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	19,977,316	16,141,581
Sales of goods and services	28,744,215	24,941,266
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	130,168	64,094
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	6,956,986	7,454,140
Total non-tax revenues	167,203,519	117,093,350
Total Ministry	167,745,664	117,498,263

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 14

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Industry

Department

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Business Development Bank of Canada

Canadian Space Agency

Competition Tribunal

Copyright Board

Economic Development Agency of
Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

National Research Council of Canada

Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council

Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council

Standards Council of Canada

Statistics Canada

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	14.2
Ministry summary	14.7
Programs by business line	14.14
Transfer payments	14.17
Details of spendable amounts	14.24
Revenues	14.24

Department

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Business Line Description

Micro-economic policy

This business line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

Marketplace rules and services

The department's Marketplace rules and services business line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such

areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this business line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the service line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic policy business line.

Under Marketplace rules and services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this business line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Industry sector development

The department's Industry sector development business line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry.

Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Tourism

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

Corporate and management services

This business line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the ethics counsellor.

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Business Line Description

Development

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The activity is divided into six sub-activities: action/business development, cooperation, advocacy and coordination, special programs, Pan-Atlantic development and program administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Business Development Bank of Canada

Objective

To support Canadian entrepreneurship by providing financial and management services, giving particular consideration to the needs of small and medium-sized enterprises.

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

The overriding objectives of the Canadian space program are summarized as:

- the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs; and,

- the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Business Line Description

Space knowledge, applications and industry development

The Canadian Space Agency works with universities and industry across Canada to contribute to and facilitate the advancement of space knowledge; the development of new processes, technologies and applications; and the use and application of space science and technology. This leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on earth.

The business line creates better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada and improves cooperations and relationships with space sector organizations throughout the world. The business line also involves all initiatives that ensure that the Agency performs its role as the leader of the Canadian Space Program.

Competition Tribunal

Objective

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Parts VII.1 and VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expe-

ditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

Business Line Description

Competition Tribunal

Through the Competition Tribunal rules that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Business Line Description

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for the doing of any protected act mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.19);

- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals or the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (sections 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Commissioner of Competition appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Commissioner considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on a licence with a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Objective

Under the *Department of Industry Act*, the Minister responsible for the Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec must pursue the following objectives:

- promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate;
- emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation;
- focus on small and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurship.

Business Line Description

Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec

With respect to economic development of Quebec regions, this activity includes in particular:

- Design and implementation of federal policies and programs.
- Participation in the implementation of national economic development priorities, as a member of the Industry portfolio, in order to maximize the benefits for every region of Quebec.
- Harmonization of federal activities by ensuring the integrated management of Quebec regional economic development issues of concern to the Government of Canada. It designs and implements

multi-sectoral federal strategies and action plans for the economic development of the regions of Quebec, and creates economic adjustment measures to adapt the application of some national policies to the regional context.

- Establishment of co-operative relations with other public and private socio-economic stakeholders, in particular the Community Economic Development Corporations, to better serve Quebec regions and SMEs.
- Advocacy within the machinery of the Canadian government, based on the analysis of economic development issues, in order to optimize the impact of national policies and programs on the economic development of the regions of Quebec.
- Promotion of federal programs and services through its network of business offices, to inform SMEs and actors in economic development on the programs and services provided by federal government departments and organizations for small and medium-sized enterprises.
- Development of knowledge and dissemination of information to develop and disseminate knowledge on issues related to the economic development of the regions and SMEs. To inform residents in the regions of Quebec with regard to Government of Canada policies, strategies and initiatives that effect the economic development of the regions.
- Design and implementation of special economic development and job creation mandates in Quebec, on behalf of the Government of Canada, to respond to specific issues of an economic nature, often on an ad hoc basis.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

Business Line Description

Research and technology innovation

The Research and technology innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure

Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial re-

search. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

Program management

The Program management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the so-

ciety we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

Business Line Description

Support of research and scholarship

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for

the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Business Line Description

Economic and social statistics

The economic statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of economic statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of

price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The household statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors affecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern.

The institutions statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

Census of population statistics

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial census of population. The census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between cen-

suses, as well as population projections, are dependent on census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Business Line Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with Western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of Western economic growth and diversification.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			\$	\$	\$	
...	493,846,000	...	...	493,846,000	1				
...	...	62,311,478	...	62,311,478	1a				
...	...	...	2,593,095	2,593,095					
...	...	...	10,194,000	10,194,000					
...	493,846,000	62,311,478	12,787,095	568,944,573					
...	549,132,000	...	...	549,132,000	5				
...	...	84,904,896	...	84,904,896	5a				
...	549,132,000	84,904,896	...	634,036,896					
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)				
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S)				
40,375,202	(5,001,000)	...	5,001,000	40,375,202	(S)				
...	...	...	132,560	132,560					
40,375,202	(5,001,000)	...	5,133,560	40,507,762					
...	69,000,000	8,000,000	(1,267,259)	75,732,741	(S)				
...	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,778,680	8,778,680	(S)				
...	49,038,000	...	5,996,000	55,034,000	(S)				
241,600	...	...	339,980	581,580	(S)				
...	...	...	18	18	(S)				
...	...	...	1,596,488	1,596,488	(S)				
40,616,802	1,168,086,658	159,216,374	17,364,501	1,385,284,335					
...					
...	300,000	...	...	300,000	L10				
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	L15				

Department		Used in the current year		Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating expenditures							
Operating expenditures							
Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾							
TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾							
Total—Vote 1		549,032,058	19,912,515	...	...	513,161,112	...
Grants and contributions							
Grants and contributions							
Total—Vote 5		563,790,530	70,246,366	...	...	1,425,294,125	...
Minister of Industry—Salary and motor car allowance							
Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program							
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund							
Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾							
Total		(17,577,261)	...	...	58,085,023	(17,493,791)	...
Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>							
Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>							
Contributions to employee benefit plans							
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets							
Collection agency fees							
Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years							
Total budgetary		1,236,922,020	90,158,881	...	58,203,434	2,068,441,400	...
Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)							
Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i> (Gross)							

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
1,950,000	...	...	1,950,000	L97b	Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad. <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970</i> . Limit \$1,950,000 (Net)	...	1,950,000
1,950,000	800,000	...	2,750,000		Total non-budgetary	800,000	1,950,000
40,616,802	1,168,086,658	159,216,374	1,385,284,335		Total Department—Budgetary	90,158,881	58,203,434
1,950,000	800,000	...	2,750,000		Non-budgetary	800,000	1,950,000
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency							
...	50,309,000	...	50,309,000	20	Operating expenditures		
...	...	1	1	20a	Transfer of \$1,600,999 from Industry Vote 25		
...	...	4,905,515	4,905,515		Governor General's special warrants		
...	...	1,600,999	1,600,999		Transfer from: Vote 25		
...	...	1,793,567	1,793,567		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾		
...	...	521,000	521,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾		
...	50,309,000	1	8,821,081		Total—Vote 20	57,757,911	50,076,156
21a To write-off from the Accounts of Canada debts and obligations due to Her Majesty in right of Canada amounting \$3,442,816, representing the principal balances of 5 direct loans made from loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton area under Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, Vote L10, <i>Appropriation Act No. 2, 1988-89</i> —Transfer of \$3,442,815 from Industry Vote 25							
...	...	1	3,442,815		Transfer from Vote 25		
...	...	...	3,442,815		Total—Vote 21a	3,442,816	...
...	264,625,000	...	264,625,000	25	Grants and contributions		
...	...	(1,600,999)	(1,600,999)		Transfer to: Vote 20		
...	...	(3,442,815)	(3,442,815)		Vote 21a		
...	264,625,000	...	259,581,186		Total—Vote 25	209,084,322	238,687,331
...	8,000,000	(1,000,000)	(454,721)	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	50,496,864	...
...	1,000,000	(500,000)	(270,147)	(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	6,545,279	8,603,025
...	...	...	...	(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	229,853	...
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)			...	2,632,641

...	5,232,000	...	639,000	5,871,000	...	5,871,000	...	4,951,000
17,285	...	...	10,294	27,579	...	20,012	...	9,181
...	...	...	11,850	11,850	...	11,850	...	10,518
17,285	330,166,000	(1,499,998)	6,156,358	334,839,645	Total Program—Budgetary	282,963,043	51,869,035	304,969,852
Business Development Bank of Canada								
853,677,000	...	...	...	853,677,000	(S) (L) The aggregate of borrowings and contingent liabilities of the Business Development Bank of Canada must not at any time exceed twelve times the equity of the Bank (Section 30, <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> , amended 1995)	...	...	853,677,000
...	...	...	65,000,000	65,000,000	(S) (L) Subscription to preferred shares of the Business Development Bank of Canada pursuant to subsection 23(4) of the <i>Business Development Bank of Canada Act</i> (Gross)	65,000,000	...	80,000,000
853,677,000	...	...	65,000,000	918,677,000	Total Program—Non-budgetary	65,000,000	...	80,000,000
Canadian Space Agency								
...	114,212,000	...	...	114,212,000	30 Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	200,000	200,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (1)	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,048,483	1,048,483	TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...
...	...	...	(399,999)	(399,999)	Transfer to Vote 40	...	...	...
...	114,212,000	...	848,484	115,060,484	Total—Vote 30	111,399,187	3,661,297	98,719,098
...	188,239,000	...	...	188,239,000	Capital expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	200,517	200,517	Transfer from TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...
...	188,239,000	...	200,517	188,439,517	Total—Vote 35	168,076,943	20,362,574	205,610,980
...	32,224,000	...	...	32,224,000	Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Transfer of \$399,999 from Industry Vote 30	...	...	...
...	...	...	399,999	399,999	Transfer from Vote 30	32,605,395	18,605	24,956,066
...	32,224,000	...	399,999	32,624,000	Total—Vote 40	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,709,000	...	5,305,000
...	5,978,000	...	731,000	6,709,000	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8,103	5,074
8,103	...	...	5,074	13,177	Total Program—Budgetary	318,790,525	24,050,579	334,593,606
8,103	340,653,000	1	2,185,074	342,846,178	Competition Tribunal	...	...	...
...	1,365,000	...	...	1,365,000	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	57,600	57,600	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,000	8,000	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (1)	1,446,047	12,553	1,319,684
...	...	...	28,000	28,000	TB Vote 15 (1)	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Total—Vote 45	...	...	...
...	1,365,000	...	93,600	1,458,600				

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years	
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	135,000	...	...	...	135,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...	118,000
...	1,500,000	...	93,600	1,593,600			Total Program—Budgetary	1,581,047	12,553	...	...	1,437,684	
...	751,000	...	...	751,000	50		Copyright Board						
...	...	973,425	...	973,425	50a		Program expenditures						
...	...	...	50,000	50,000			Program expenditures						
...	...	...	...	...			Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾						
...	751,000	973,425	50,000	1,774,425			Total—Vote 50	1,624,125	150,300	...	...	1,567,900	
...	123,000	...	...	123,000	(S)		Contributions to employee benefit plans	123,000	...	...	...	125,000	
...	874,000	973,425	50,000	1,897,425			Total Program—Budgetary	1,747,125	150,300	...	...	1,692,900	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec													
...	30,036,000	...	...	30,036,000	55		Operating expenditures						
...	...	1	...	1	55a		Transfer of \$2,662,053 from Industry Vote 60						
...	...	...	2,662,053	2,662,053			Transfer from: Vote 60						
...	...	...	434,583	434,583			TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾						
...	...	...	491,000	491,000			TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾						
...	30,036,000	1	3,587,636	33,623,637			Total—Vote 55	32,003,393	1,620,244	...	...	30,863,958	
...	169,833,000	...	...	169,833,000	60		Grants and contributions						
...	...	1	...	1	60a		Grants and contributions						
...	...	...	(2,662,053)	(2,662,053)			Transfer to Vote 55						
...	169,833,000	1	(2,662,053)	167,170,948			Total—Vote 60	149,450,168	17,720,780	...	...	148,543,626	
...	58,000,000	(13,000,000)	(1,447,998)	43,552,002	(S)		Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act	43,552,002	...	...	...	74,849,578	
...	2,000,000	(500,000)	2,900,116	4,400,116	(S)		Liabilities under the Canada Small Business Financing Act	4,400,116	...	...	...	2,555	
...	3,261,000	...	399,000	3,660,000	(S)		Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,660,000	...	...	...	3,670,000	
...	...	...	...	...	(S)		Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	78,934	...	...	...	46,406	
...	...	...	78,934	78,934	(S)		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,920	6,538	25,000	...	17,992	
11,102	...	...	25,356	36,458			Total Program—Budgetary	233,149,533	19,347,562	25,000	...	257,994,115	
11,102	263,130,000	(13,499,998)	2,880,991	252,522,095									

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation									
Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation									
Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation									
Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾									
Total—Vote 65									
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Research Council of Canada									
65	Operating expenditures								
	Operating expenditures								
65a	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾								
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 70									
75	Capital expenditures								
	Capital expenditures								
Total—Vote 75									
80	Grants and contributions								
	Contributions								
Total—Vote 80									
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i> :								
	Unspent amount at beginning of year								
	Amount received during the year								
Total									
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans								
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets								
Total Program—Budgetary									

10,536,000	...	10,536,000	...	...	10,536,000	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	8,565,720
...	...	...	...	...	...	65a	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 65	33,614,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	33,614,000	...	8,565,720
National Research Council of Canada										
...	...	...	...	...	...	70	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	70a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 70	289,832,176	8,112,582	265,768,383
...	...	...	...	...	...		Capital expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	75	Capital expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	75a	Capital expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 75	61,143,696	16,504	43,928,551
...	...	...	...	...	...		Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	80	Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	80a	Contributions	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 80	148,431,563	380,867	140,955,910
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>:	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Unspent amount at beginning of year	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Amount received during the year	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total	55,023,068	28,594,611	57,347,199
...	...	...	...	...	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	591,177,394	8,509,953	543,520,583

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council									
Operating expenditures									
Governor General's special warrants									
Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾									
TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾									
Total—Vote 85									
Grants									
Grants									
Total—Vote 90									
(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans									

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years	
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
877	...	...	...	...	877	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	877	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	597
877	549,447,000	27,791,706	5,164,486	582,404,069			Total Program—Budgetary	564,952,867	17,451,202	...	...	549,848,434	...
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council													
...	8,542,000	...	...	8,542,000	95		Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,033,910	...	1,033,910	95a		Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,155,951	4,155,951			Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,000	6,000			Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	123,000	123,000			TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	8,542,000	1,033,910	4,284,951	13,860,861			Total—Vote 95	12,538,212	1,322,649	...	...	9,669,225	...
...	112,042,000	...	...	112,042,000	100		Grants	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	24,648,541	...	24,648,541	100a		Grants	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	112,042,000	24,648,541	...	136,690,541			Total—Vote 100	129,283,249	7,407,292	...	...	114,996,000	...
...	1,085,000	...	132,779	1,217,779	(S)		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,217,779	...	...	...	1,159,000	...
70	...	...	...	70	(S)		Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	70	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	25	25	(S)		Collection agency fees	...	25	...	...	...	638
70	121,669,000	25,682,451	4,417,755	151,769,276			Total Program—Budgetary	143,039,265	8,730,011	...	...	125,824,863	...
Standards Council of Canada													
...	5,266,000	...	...	5,266,000	105		Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	133,000	...	133,000	105a		Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	47,000	47,000			Transfer from: TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	5,266,000	133,000	47,000	5,446,000			Total—Vote 105	5,446,000	...	...	...	5,330,000	...
...	5,266,000	133,000	47,000	5,446,000			Total Program—Budgetary	5,446,000	...	...	...	5,330,000	...
Statistics Canada													
...	351,691,000	...	...	351,691,000	110		Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	38,982,495	38,982,495			Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	155,000	155,000			Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	9,097,000	9,097,000			TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	351,691,000	...	48,234,495	399,925,495			Total—Vote 110	384,757,325	15,168,170	...	...	297,501,996	...

(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	65,196,000	...	...	58,348,000
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,372	...	...	29,261
	Total Program—Budgetary	450,002,697	15,168,170	...	355,879,257
Western Economic Diversification					
115	Operating expenditures	36,778,000	...	...	36,778,000
115a	Operating expenditures	2,389,730	...	...	2,389,730
	Governor General's special warrants	2,917,500	...	...	2,917,500
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	1,352,300	...	...	1,352,300
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	578,000	...	...	578,000
	Total—Vote 115	44,015,530	4,847,800	...	39,151,058
120	Grants and contributions	130,612,000	...	...	130,612,000
120a	Contributions	14,050,000	...	...	14,050,000
	Total—Vote 120	144,662,000	...	...	145,360,223
Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act					
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	23,515,470	...	...	26,264,885
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,518,157	...	...	30,670
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,588,000	...	...	4,358,000
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	12,347	...	...	3,376
(S)	Collection agency fees	29,592	...	...	22,807
(S)		6,836	...	...	453
	Total Program—Budgetary	214,046,611	4,301,321	422	215,191,472
Total Ministry—Budgetary					
	Budgetary	4,077,432,127	239,749,567	86,854,961	4,773,289,886
	Non-budgetary	65,000,000	800,000	855,627,000	80,000,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(T) Treasury Board Vote 3—Government contingencies.

(I) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

(C) Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$
Micro-economic policy	42,631,384	41,081,289	...	...	...	...	12,756,651	12,669,287	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55,388,035	53,750,576	...
Marketplace rules and services	273,769,641	228,884,131	900,000	900,000	92,401	1,045,000	1,045,000	1,045,000	84,793,374	104,401,527	...	...	...	...	...	190,921,267	125,620,005	...
Industry sector development—																		
Budgetary	254,025,045	250,640,358	...	...	...	...	704,746,666	634,587,664	6,498,243	6,498,243	...	...	...	...	...	952,273,468	878,729,779	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	...
Tourism	83,119,146	83,119,146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	83,119,146	83,119,146	...
Corporate and management services	103,582,419	95,702,514	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	103,582,419	95,702,514	...
Sub-total—																		
Budgetary	757,127,635	699,427,438	900,000	900,000	92,401	718,548,317	648,301,951	648,301,951	91,291,617	110,899,770	...	...	...	...	...	1,385,284,335	1,236,922,020	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(91,291,617)	(110,899,770)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(91,291,617)	(110,899,770)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—																		
Budgetary	665,836,018	588,527,668	900,000	900,000	92,401	718,548,317	648,301,951	648,301,951	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,385,284,335	1,236,922,020	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,750,000	...	...
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency																		
Development	51,213,004	50,755,322	...	...	...	...	266,356,318	215,859,454	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	317,569,322	266,614,776	...
Corporate administration	17,270,323	16,348,267	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,270,323	16,348,267	...
Total Program—Budgetary	68,483,327	67,103,589	...	...	...	...	266,356,318	215,859,454	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	334,839,645	282,963,043	...
Business Development Bank of Canada—																		
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	918,677,000	65,000,000	65,000,000
Canadian Space Agency																		
Space knowledge, applications and industry development	120,888,372	117,213,898	193,333,806	168,971,232	168,971,232	32,624,000	32,605,395	32,605,395	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	342,846,178	318,790,525	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	120,888,372	117,213,898	189,333,806	168,971,232	168,971,232	32,624,000	32,605,395	32,605,395	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	342,846,178	318,790,525	...
Competition Tribunal—																		
Budgetary	1,593,600	1,581,047	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,593,600	1,581,047	...

Copyright Board— Budgetary	1,897,425	1,747,125	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,897,425	1,747,125
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec											
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec	37,399,029	35,747,247	...	...	215,123,066	197,402,286	...	...	...	252,522,095	233,149,533
Total Program—Budgetary	37,399,029	35,747,247	...	...	215,123,066	197,402,286	...	...	...	252,522,095	233,149,533
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation— Budgetary	33,614,000	33,614,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,614,000	33,614,000
National Research Council of Canada											
Research and technology innovation	270,944,622	231,108,753	54,393,172	56,873,376	51,600,587	51,600,587	...	...	...	376,938,381	339,582,716
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure	78,988,922	67,000,846	2,085,001	2,534,909	96,255,843	95,931,277	...	...	...	177,329,766	165,467,032
Program management	64,857,873	79,955,771	8,218,791	5,272,176	956,000	899,699	...	...	...	74,032,664	86,127,646
Total Program—Budgetary	414,791,417	378,065,370	64,696,964	64,680,461	148,812,430	148,431,563	...	...	...	628,300,811	591,177,394
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council											
Support of research and scholarship	27,039,363	26,135,568	...	...	555,364,706	538,817,299	...	...	...	582,404,069	564,952,867
Total Program—Budgetary	27,039,363	26,135,568	...	...	555,364,706	538,817,299	...	...	...	582,404,069	564,952,867
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council											
Support of research and scholarship	15,078,735	13,756,016	...	...	136,690,541	129,283,249	...	...	...	151,769,276	143,039,265
Total Program—Budgetary	15,078,735	13,756,016	...	...	136,690,541	129,283,249	...	...	...	151,769,276	143,039,265
Standards Council of Canada— Budgetary	5,446,000	5,446,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,446,000	5,446,000
Statistics Canada											
Economic and social statistics	416,692,967	396,917,801	...	...	560,800	560,800	75,545,000	68,710,320	...	341,708,767	328,768,281
Census of population statistics	135,807,100	133,029,833	...	...	...	...	12,345,000	10,795,417	...	123,462,100	121,234,416
Sub-total	552,500,067	528,947,634	...	...	560,800	560,800	87,890,000	79,505,737	...	465,170,867	450,002,697
Revenues netted against expenditures (87,890,000)	(87,890,000)	(79,505,737)	...	...	...	...	(87,890,000)	(79,505,737)	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	464,610,067	449,441,897	...	...	560,800	560,800	...	...	...	465,170,867	450,002,697

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Western Economic Diversification—Budgetary	46,087,982	44,027,857	2,564,745	2,564,745	169,695,627	167,454,009	...	...	...	...	218,348,354	214,046,611
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,902,765,335	1,762,407,282	257,495,515	236,308,839	2,243,775,805	2,078,716,006	...	...	...	...	4,404,036,655	4,077,432,127
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	921,427,000	65,000,000	921,427,000	65,000,000

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Micro-economic policy Grant to the Canada-Israel Industrial Research and Development Foundation (CIIRDF)	1,000,000	...	...	...
...	45,000	...	...	45,000	Marketplace rules and services Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	...	84,904,896	55,095,104	140,000,000	Industry sector development Grant to Genome Canada	140,000,000	...	...	160,000,000
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	920,000,000
...	...	84,904,896	55,095,104	140,000,000		140,000,000	...	...	1,080,000,000
...	45,000	84,904,896	56,095,104	141,045,000	Total—Grants	141,045,000	...	...	1,080,045,000
Contributions									
...	6,808,000	...	(1,683,907)	5,124,093	Micro-economic policy Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	5,124,093	...	...	5,704,927
...	2,400,000	...	59,558	2,459,558	Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,419,578	39,980	...	2,279,433
...	...	...	3,490,000	3,490,000	Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,490,000	...	...	3,500,000
...	...	...	468,000	468,000	Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	420,616	47,384	...	331,726
...	...	...	215,000	215,000	Contributions under the Small Business Infrastructure Initiative Pilots	215,000	...	...	...
...	9,208,000	...	2,548,651	11,756,651		11,669,287	87,364	...	11,816,086
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Marketplace rules and services Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	1,767,000	...	(1,129,654)	637,346	Industry sector development Contributions to strategic technologies	559,758	77,588	...	3,709,054
...	12,422,000	...	(6,262,000)	6,160,000	Contribution to the Canadian Network for the advancement of research, industry and education	5,660,000	500,000	...	2,701,351
...	10,810,000	...	4,249,987	15,059,987	Contributions under the Community futures program	15,059,987	...	...	10,978,251
...	10,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise development program and guarantees under the Industrial and regional development program	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	857,000	...	...	857,000	Contributions under the Ontario base closures program	741,485	115,515	330,624
...	32,215,000	...	417,623	32,632,623	Contributions under the Aboriginal business Canada program	32,360,623	272,000	33,027,161
...	33,900,000	...	(2,566,363)	31,333,637	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	31,333,637	...	23,917,986
...	69,000,000	8,000,000	(1,267,259)	75,732,741	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	75,732,741	...	91,966,378
...	2,000,000	4,000,000	2,778,680	8,778,680	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	8,778,680	...	179,541
...	315,903,000	...	15,855,019	331,758,019	Contributions under the Technology partnerships Canada program	262,869,901	68,888,118	200,164,468
...	6,982,000	...	(2,854,024)	4,127,976	Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	4,127,976	...	4,795,274
...	95,278,000	...	(44,828,923)	50,449,077	Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community access program	50,152,237	296,840	22,736,471
...	345,000	...	...	345,000	Contributions under the Information highway, science and entrepreneurship camps program	345,000	...	345,000
...	28,400,000	...	(22,825,420)	5,874,580	Contributions under the Smart communities program	5,874,580	...	...
...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	Contribution to the Industrial Research and Development Institute	991,059	8,941	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	29,423,831
...	619,879,000	12,000,000	(67,132,334)	564,746,666		494,587,664	70,159,002	424,275,390
...	...	...	...	...	Tourism	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	303,568
...	630,087,000	12,000,000	(64,583,683)	577,503,317	Total—Contributions	507,256,951	70,246,366	437,395,044
...	9,208,000	...	3,548,651	12,756,651	Departmental Summary by Business Line	...	...	...
...	1,045,000	...	...	1,045,000	Micro-economic policy	12,669,287	87,364	11,816,086
...	619,879,000	96,904,896	(12,037,230)	704,746,666	Marketplace rules and services	634,587,664	...	1,045,000
...	...	...	...	...	Industry sector development	...	70,159,002	1,504,275,390
...	...	...	...	...	Tourism	...	...	303,568
...	630,132,000	96,904,896	(8,488,579)	718,548,317	Total Department	648,301,951	70,246,366	1,517,440,044

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Grants									
Development									
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	...	675,151	1,324,849	...	1,135,727
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000	...	3,675,151	1,324,849	...	4,135,727
Contributions									
Development									
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities (S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>									
...	259,625,000	...	(5,043,814)	254,581,186	...	205,409,171	49,172,015	...	234,551,604
...	8,000,000	...	(454,721)	6,545,279	...	6,545,279	...	...	8,603,025
...	1,000,000	...	(270,147)	229,853	...	229,853	...	...	...
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>									
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	2,632,641
...	269,625,000	...	(6,768,682)	261,356,318	...	212,184,303	49,172,015	...	245,787,270
...	274,625,000	...	(6,768,682)	266,356,318	...	215,859,454	50,496,864	...	249,922,997

Canadian Space Agency

Grants									
Space knowledge, applications and industry development									
...	340,000	...	(202,500)	137,500	...	137,500	...	...	217,900
...	150,000	...	36,141	186,142	...	186,140	...	...	108,200
...	100,000	...	(47,336)	52,664	...	52,663	...	2	85,865
...	175,000	...	...	175,000	...	175,000	...	...	175,000
...	50,000	...	(31,326)	18,674	...	18,674	...	...	36,784
...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	400,000	...	...	...
...	815,000	...	154,979	969,980	...	969,977	3	...	623,749
Contributions									
Space knowledge, applications and industry development									
...	500,000	...	(146,258)	353,742	...	353,742	...	...	800,000
...	2,516,000	...	644,000	3,160,000	...	3,159,981	19	...	...
...	4,228,000	...	(1,483,638)	2,744,362	...	2,744,362	...	...	5,441,667
...	129,000	...	784,650	913,650	...	913,645	5	...	579,254
...	6,000,000	...	(647,125)	5,352,875	...	5,334,302	18,573	...	7,526,756
...	5,400,000	...	(424,000)	4,976,000	...	4,976,000	...	...	6,335,349

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Total available for use		Used in the current year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	436,000	...	32,727	...	468,727	1	468,726	454,688
...	12,200,000	...	(200,000)	...	12,000,000	...	12,000,000	...
...	...	...	1,273,100	...	1,273,100	4	1,273,096	1,680,481
...	...	...	411,564	...	411,564	...	411,564	1,514,122
...	31,409,000	...	245,020	...	31,654,020	...	31,635,418	24,332,317
...	32,224,000	1	399,999	...	32,624,000	...	32,605,395	24,956,066
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec								
Grants								
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec								
...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	...	201,723	262,425
...	...	1	5,000,000	...	5,000,001	1	5,000,000	...
...	...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...
...	300,000	1	8,000,000	...	8,300,001	...	8,201,723	262,425
Contributions								
Promotion of the economic development of the regions of Quebec								
...	17,539,000	...	(7,514,968)	...	10,024,032	...	10,024,032	15,353,799
...	58,000,000	(13,000,000)	(1,447,998)	...	43,552,002	...	43,552,002	74,849,578
...	53,286,000	...	(2,006,259)	...	51,279,741	...	50,980,436	50,972,238
...	20,000,000	...	5,751,853	...	25,751,853	...	25,751,853	24,603,514
...	3,650,000	...	(952,690)	...	2,697,310	...	2,697,310	2,790,722

Contributions under the Regional strategic initiative									
...	75,058,000	...	(5,939,989)	69,118,011	...	51,794,814	17,323,197	...	52,312,953
...
...	2,000,000	(500,000)	2,900,116	4,400,116	...	4,400,116	...	...	2,555
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,247,975
...
...	229,533,000	(13,500,000)	(9,209,935)	206,823,065	...	189,200,563	17,622,502	...	223,133,334
...	229,833,000	(13,499,999)	(1,209,935)	215,123,066	...	197,402,286	17,720,780	...	223,395,759
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
...	956,000	...	...	956,000	...	899,699	56,301	...	965,022
Program management									
International affiliations									
Contributions									
Research and technology innovation									
...	3,268,000	825,000	11,449	4,104,449	...	4,104,449	...	...	4,049,638
Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation									
Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRUMF project									
...	19,277,000	8,273,000	11,450,000	39,000,000	...	39,000,000	...	...	34,318,000
Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope									
...	1,153,000	...	(4,452)	1,148,548	...	1,148,548	...	...	1,135,035
National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes									
...	1,200,000	3,412,430	735,160	5,347,590	...	5,347,590	...	...	3,295,161
University of Saskatchewan in support of the Construction of the Canadian Light Source Synchrotron Facility									
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	...	...	...
...	24,898,000	12,510,430	14,192,157	51,600,587	...	51,600,587	...	...	42,797,834
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure									
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology									
...	94,448,000	...	(26,227,107)	68,220,893	...	67,896,327	324,566	...	70,581,700
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry									
...	16,000,000	...	12,034,950	28,034,950	...	28,034,950	...	...	26,611,354
...	110,448,000	...	(14,192,157)	96,255,843	...	95,931,277	324,566	...	97,193,054
...	135,346,000	12,510,430	...	147,856,430	...	147,531,864	324,566	...	139,990,888
Program Summary by Business Line									
Research and technology innovation									
...	24,898,000	12,510,430	14,192,157	51,600,587	...	51,600,587	...	...	42,797,834
Support for innovation and the national science and technology infrastructure									
...	110,448,000	...	(14,192,157)	96,255,843	...	95,931,277	324,566	...	97,193,054
...	956,000	...	...	956,000	...	899,699	56,301	...	965,022
Program management									
...	136,302,000	12,510,430	...	148,812,430	...	148,431,563	380,867	...	140,955,910
Total Program									

[illegible]

...	7,786,000	...	(1,414,413)	6,371,587	Contributions to the western provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	5,819,680	551,907	...	18,329,460
...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	Infrastructure Canada Program	310,289	1,689,711	...	...
...	18,000,000	6,000,000	(484,530)	23,515,470	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	23,515,470	...	...	26,264,885
...	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	518,157	1,518,157	(S) Liabilities under the <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i>	1,518,157	...	...	30,670
...	...	...	6,365,000	6,365,000	Contributions for Red River flood protection program	6,365,000	...	...	24,000,000
...	145,612,000	19,050,000	5,033,627	169,695,627	Total—Contributions	167,454,009	2,241,618	...	171,655,778
...	150,612,000	19,050,000	33,627	169,695,627	Total Program	167,454,009	2,241,618	...	171,655,778
...	2,093,343,000	165,905,575	(15,472,770)	2,243,775,805	Total Ministry	2,078,716,006	165,059,799	...	2,970,779,352

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Marketplace rules and services— Bankruptcy Competition Bureau Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	19,328,379 8,464,995 57,000,000 84,793,374	19,328,379 8,464,995 76,608,153 104,401,527	19,279,656 7,520,191 71,980,366 98,780,213
Industry sector development	6,498,243	6,498,243	7,158,421
Total Department—Budgetary	91,291,617	110,899,770	105,938,634
Canadian Space Agency Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Space knowledge, applications and industry development RADARSAT Recovery from other government for cost-sharing agreements	4,000,000	...	2,910,264
Total Program—Budgetary	4,000,000	...	2,910,264
Statistics Canada Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Economic and social statistics Census of population statistics	75,545,000 12,345,000	68,710,320 10,795,417	52,326,439 15,509,829
Total Program—Budgetary	87,890,000	79,505,737	67,836,268
Total Ministry— Budgetary	183,181,617	190,405,507	176,685,166

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,040,939	980,176
Total tax revenues	1,040,939	980,176
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— Business Development Bank of Canada—Dividends Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects <i>Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act</i>	8,888,860 62,307 3,533,472	6,010,000 94,051 3,946,559
Other accounts— Other dividends	12,300	1,501
	12,496,939	10,052,111
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures Repayable contributions Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,073,285 95,485,176 11,675,851	5,172,667 101,367,020 12,799,926
	110,234,312	119,339,613
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges— Royalties Corporations operations Licences Textile label registration Laboratory and inspection fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures and other inspection fees Lobbyists registrations operations Non general radio service Sundries	2,950,719 11,873,174 1,305,756 114,422 3,361,368 2,925 91,211,535 6,647 110,826,546	1,671,256 10,908,803 1,427,502 121,155 4,667,994 4,964 431,996,375 5,874 450,803,923
Other fees and charges—		
Certification, testing and labelling Fees from <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> Sundries	9,264,647 33,139,036 6,434	8,399,306 27,309,130 1,681,888
	42,410,117	37,390,324
Sales of goods and information products	2,640	2,627
	153,239,303	488,196,874
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	339,980	422,727

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Levies and <i>Escheats Act</i> remittances	...	779,463
Fines—		
<i>Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act</i>	76,073	109,336
<i>Competition Act</i> and consumer products (various acts)	4,170,416	641,981
<i>Copyright Act</i>	77,122	111,358
<i>Radiocommunication Act</i>	34,082	5,436
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures acts	63,277	70,652
Railway mortgages and sales agreements	60,855	65,920
Sundries	889,262	859,479
	5,371,087	2,643,625
Total non-tax revenues	281,681,621	620,654,950
Total Department	282,722,560	621,635,126
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	92,510	166,893
Comprehensive development plan agreement	295,552	366,836
	388,062	533,729
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,725,096	1,472,914
Contribution recoveries	47,552,322	36,709,259
Adjustments to prior year's payables	760,503	1,316,606
	52,037,921	39,498,779
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	8,027,867	6,757,394
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	10,294	23,412
	908,630	1,198,072
Total Program	61,372,774	48,011,386
Canadian Space Agency		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	57,018	62,959
Total tax revenues	57,018	62,959
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	203,003	485,820
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,907,855	...
	3,110,858	485,820
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties revenues	2,194,817	...
Other fees and charges	925,506	1,127,954
	3,120,323	1,127,954
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,074	9,102
	64,936	51,136
Total non-tax revenues	6,301,191	1,674,012
Total Program	6,358,209	1,736,971
Competition Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	11,108	5,757
Total Program	11,108	5,757
Copyright Board		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	120	...
Adjustments to prior year's payables	7	...
	127	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	5	...
Total Program	132	...

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Other—Hexavision Technologies Inc.	102,715	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment of recoverable contributions	30,973,347	23,057,871
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	446,846	389,726
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,137,879	1,399,133
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Loans guarantee	32,558,072	24,846,730
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	30,167,654	27,416,909
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Other refunds	25,356	11,102
Total Program	385,057	600,285
National Research Council of Canada	63,238,854	52,875,026
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,963,486	1,736,083
Total tax revenues	1,963,486	1,736,083
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	602,602	460,584
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	55,087,964	46,746,609
Sales of goods and information products—		
Pursuant to paragraph 5(1)(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	12,515,436	11,420,501
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	67,603,400	58,167,110
Total Program	74,744	124,093
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	601,772	313,826
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds—Transfer payments	349,103	240,286
Refunds—Goods and services	430	2,434
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(117,309)	...
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	232,224	242,720
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	110	45
Total Program	232,334	242,835
Statistics Canada	232,334	242,835
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	103,456	50,714
Adjustments to prior year's payables	175,871	...
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	279,327	50,714
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	25,858	25,858
Total Program	2,895,485	1,167,128

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	3,061,500	2,779,295
Total tax revenues	3,061,500	2,779,295
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	12,987,716	10,385,840
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	226,076,450	220,663,023
Sales of goods and services	287,544,328	603,164,136
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	517,218	620,417
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,924,981	6,723,203
Total non-tax revenues	540,050,693	841,756,619
Total Ministry	543,112,193	844,535,914

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Western Economic Diversification		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	57	77
Total tax revenues	57	77
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	...	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Repayable contributions	23,112,781	28,718,796
Refund contributions	894,854	3,977,903
Recoveries of <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>		
losses	239,138	237,728
Refunds—Operating	209,374	142,069
Adjustments to prior year's payables	1,963,113	2,348,653
	26,419,260	35,425,149
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
<i>Small Business Loans Act</i> and <i>Canada Small Business Financing Act</i> —Loan guarantee fees	25,385,641	21,497,815
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	12,398	3,176
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Interest on repayable contributions	3,362,650	950,829
Rescheduling—Compensatory payments on repayable contributions	177,486	100,625
Other	60,943	62,544
	3,601,079	1,113,998
Total non-tax revenues	55,418,378	58,040,138
Total Program	55,418,435	58,040,215

SECTION 15

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs

Federal Court of Canada

Law Commission of Canada

Offices of the Information and Privacy
Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	15.2
Ministry summary	15.5
Programs by business line	15.9
Transfer payments	15.11
Details of spendable amounts	15.14
Revenues	15.14

Department

Objective

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Business Line Description

Government client services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the Government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Business Line Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Objective

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

Business Line Description

Public hearings

Public hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates

the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

Business Line Description

Federal judicial affairs

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.

- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Business Line Description

Registry services

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

Law Commission of Canada

Objective

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

Business Line Description

Law Commission of Canada

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Access to information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;

- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and

- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Business Line Description

Access to information

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*.

The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

Privacy

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complainants, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

Corporate services

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).

Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Business Line Description

Office of the Registrar

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada

Objective

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
...	303,361,000	...	...	1	Operating expenditures	...	...
...	...	55,938,696	...	1a	Operating expenditures	...	...
...	...	...	123,148,400		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
...	...	...	320,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	4,455,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽²⁾
...	303,361,000	55,938,696	127,923,400		Total—Vote 1	1,467,442	359,891,172
...	318,459,232	...	...	5	Grants and contributions	...	...
...	...	48,217,868	...	5a	Grants and contributions	...	...
...	318,459,232	48,217,868	...		Total—Vote 5	4,297,141	322,976,616
...	51,658	...	(61)	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance	...	50,716
...	35,671,000	...	4,360,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	33,223,000
...	...	...	397,691	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	23,100
8,366	...	...	21,687	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	28,884
8,366	657,542,890	104,156,564	132,702,717		Total Department—Budgetary	5,764,583	716,193,488
Canadian Human Rights Commission							
...	14,349,000	...	...	10	Program expenditures	...	...
...	...	799,721	...	10a	Program expenditures	...	...
...	...	...	2,775,811		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
...	...	...	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	178,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽²⁾
...	14,349,000	799,721	2,963,811		Total—Vote 10	776,544	16,254,550
...	2,024,000	...	247,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	2,174,000
982	...	...	2,226	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	982	7,933
982	16,373,000	799,721	3,213,037		Total Program—Budgetary	777,526	18,436,483

Ministry Summary—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,422,000	...	...	3,422,000	15				
...	...	157,075	...	157,075	15a				
...	...	...	13,000	13,000					
...	3,422,000	157,075	13,000	3,592,075		2,766,657	825,418	...	3,847,227
...	105,000	...	...	105,000	(S)	105,000	...	...	72,000
...	3,527,000	157,075	13,000	3,697,075		2,871,657	825,418	...	3,919,227
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs									
...	4,149,000	...	...	4,149,000	20				
...	...	2,132,579	...	2,132,579	20a				
...	...	850,384	...	850,384					
...	...	...	10,000	10,000					
...	...	...	106,000	106,000					
...	4,149,000	2,132,579	966,384	7,247,963		7,114,784	133,179	...	5,662,208
...	507,000	...	...	507,000	25				
...	...	151,160	...	151,160	25a				
...	507,000	151,160	...	658,160					
...	259,346,000	...	(4,060,138)	255,285,862	(S)	633,170	24,990	...	897,694
...	479,000	...	59,000	538,000	(S)	255,285,862	...	...	248,607,559
...	264,481,000	2,283,739	(3,034,754)	263,729,985		538,000	...	...	548,000
...	27,845,000	...	...	27,845,000		263,571,816	158,169	...	255,715,461
...	...	3,446,249	...	3,446,249	30				
...	...	...	100,000	100,000	30a				
...	...	...	540,000	540,000					
...	27,845,000	3,446,249	640,000	31,931,249		31,264,706	666,543	...	29,713,679
...	3,591,000	...	439,000	4,030,000	(S)	4,030,000	...	...	4,167,000
1,449	...	...	5,030	6,479	(S)	6,479	...	...	17,969
1,449	31,436,000	3,446,249	1,084,030	35,967,228		35,301,185	666,543	...	33,898,648

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposal of surplus Crown assets						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	...	...				Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
582	...	...	...	1,298	1,880			...	582	1,298		4,798	
582	11,471,000	185,200	912,702	12,569,484			Total Program—Budgetary	12,491,292	76,894	1,298		11,763,266		
26,219	1,013,023,890	115,871,621	138,579,429	1,267,501,159			Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,258,274,323	9,200,561	26,275		1,069,909,718		

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total			
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	\$	
Government client services	250,925,871	240,332,347	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250,925,871	240,332,347	...
Law and policy	219,375,530	225,550,046	...	...	...	366,677,100	362,379,959	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	586,052,630	587,930,005	...
Administration	57,432,036	60,362,060	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,432,036	60,362,060	...
Total Department—Budgetary	527,733,437	526,244,453	...	...	...	366,677,100	362,379,959	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	894,410,537	888,624,412	...
Canadian Human Rights Commission—Budgetary	19,801,940	18,932,663	20,386,740	19,606,988	...
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal
Public hearings	3,697,075	2,871,657	3,697,075	2,871,657	...
Total Program—Budgetary	3,697,075	2,871,657	3,697,075	2,871,657	...
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs
Federal judicial affairs	210,943,666	210,753,365	...	...	...	53,061,319	53,061,319	...	...	275,000	242,868	...	...	...	...	263,729,985	263,571,816	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(275,000)	(242,868)	(275,000)	(242,868)
Total Program—Budgetary	210,668,666	210,510,497	...	...	...	53,061,319	53,061,319	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	263,729,985	263,571,816	...
Federal Court of Canada
Registry services	34,427,788	33,683,581	1,539,940	1,617,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,967,728	35,301,185	...
Total Program—Budgetary	34,427,788	33,683,581	1,539,940	1,617,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35,967,728	35,301,185	...
Law Commission of Canada—Budgetary	3,196,050	3,049,555	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,196,050	3,109,965	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada
Access to information	3,924,000	4,054,243	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,924,000	4,054,243	...
Privacy	8,005,351	7,418,451	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,005,351	7,418,451	...
Corporate services	1,740,382	1,882,738	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,740,382	1,882,738	...
Total Program—Budgetary	13,669,733	13,355,432	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,669,733	13,355,432	...

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada												
Office of the Registrar	18,356,810	17,824,559	...	...	1,517,017	1,517,017	...	...	...	...	19,873,827	19,341,576
Total Program—Budgetary	18,356,810	17,824,559	...	...	1,517,017	1,517,017	...	...	...	...	19,873,827	19,341,576
Tax Court of Canada												
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,137,975	12,059,791	431,509	431,501	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,569,484	12,491,292
Total Program—Budgetary	12,137,975	12,059,791	431,509	431,501	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,569,484	12,491,292
Total Ministry—Budgetary	843,689,474	838,532,188	2,556,249	2,783,840	421,255,436	416,958,295	...	...	...	...	1,267,501,159	1,258,274,323

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Available for use in subsequent years			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance	Used in the subsequent years	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants								
...	18,170	...	18,170	...	18,170	...	...	18,170
...	1,140	...	1,140	...	1,140	...	...	1,140
...	210,631	...	210,631	...	210,618	13	...	210,631
...	12,274	...	12,274	...	12,274	...	...	12,274
...	7,220	...	7,220	...	7,220	...	...	7,220
...	8,620	...	8,620	...	8,620	...	...	8,620
...	26,600	...	26,600	...	26,600	...	...	26,600
...	128,345	...	140,000	...	268,345	...	...	268,345
...	38,600	...	38,600	...	38,600	...	...	38,600
...	48,771	...	48,771	...	48,771	...	...	48,771
...	300,000	...	300,000	...	299,998	2	...	159,942
...	100,000	...	20,000	(80,000)	20,000	...	...	21,250
...	21,906,728	...	21,073,028	(833,700)	21,030,371	42,657	...	20,078,894
...	5,572,572	...	3,722,572	(1,850,000)	1,828,850	1,893,722	...	1,598,628
...	...	500,000	500,000	...	337,174	162,826	...	...
...	28,379,671	500,000	26,255,971	(2,623,700)	24,156,751	2,099,220	...	22,499,085
Contributions								
Law and policy								
...	79,827,507	...	79,827,507	...	79,827,507	...	...	80,702,507
...	144,750,000	...	178,765,197	34,015,197	178,765,197	...	...	151,161,443
...	3,997,500	...	3,997,500	...	3,997,500	...	...	4,156,310

Transfer Payments—Concluded

[illegible]

Supreme Court of Canada

Grants

...	1,279,000	...	238,017	1,517,017	1,517,017	...	1,176,521
...	1,279,000	...	238,017	1,517,017	1,517,017	...	1,176,521
...	371,338,232	48,217,868	1,699,336	421,255,436	416,958,295	4,297,141	373,841,191

Total Program

Total Ministry

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Spendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
Budgetary (responsible			
revenues)			
Federal judicial affairs			
Office of the Umpires service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Human Rights Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	100,000
Competition Tribunal service fees	50,000	50,000	50,000
Administrative arrangement with Canadian International Development Agency	125,000	92,868	27,040
Total Ministry—	275,000	242,868	227,040
Budgetary			

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	65,532	85,359
Total tax revenues	65,532	85,359
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Other government departments	74,857	47,012
Sundries	709,482	677,631
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(48,839)	3,196,034
	735,500	3,920,677
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	35,509,148	8,931,324
Other fees and charges—		
Divorce registrations	655,908	725,273
Family orders agreements and enforcements assistance	1,581,755	2,023,887
	2,237,663	2,749,160
	37,746,811	11,680,484
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	21,687	12,250
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines—Northwest Territories	5,860	102,371
Fines and forfeitures	837,398	665,579
Rental of dwellings and utilities	141,989	86,745
Crown corporation billings	212,199	219,247
Royalties and patents	124,530	115,105
Sundries	228,390	42,138
	1,550,366	1,231,185
Total non-tax revenues	40,054,364	16,844,596
Total Department	40,119,896	16,929,955

	Current year	Previous year	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		3,715		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	12,507	148,325		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	156,846			
	169,353	152,040		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	2,226	982		
	6,296	18,493		
Total Program	177,875	171,515		
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		1,005		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...			
Total Program	...	1,005		
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Non-tax revenues—				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	10,513,714	10,333,111		
Total Program	10,513,714	10,333,111		
Federal Court of Canada				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		27,566		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	37,906	76,632		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	80,977			
	118,883	104,198		
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges—				
Federal Court fees	1,212,782	1,166,187		
Court costs	16,653	42,636		
	1,229,435	1,208,823		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	5,030	2,834		
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		619		6
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	619	...		2,894
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...			
	619	2,900		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,410	949		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30,700	5		
Total Program	34,729	3,854		
Supreme Court of Canada				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	2,955	4,143		
Total tax revenues	2,955	4,143		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	31,034	452		
Sales of goods and services—				
Other fees and charges—				
Photocopies	23,208	22,185		
Filing fees	66,644	58,239		
	89,852	80,424		

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Sales of goods and information products—			Ministry Summary		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	13,956	17,400	Tax revenues—		
Sale of reasons for judgment	6,307	33,998	Goods and services tax	68,487	89,502
Sundries	6,839	9,632	Total tax revenues	68,487	89,502
	27,102	61,030	Non-tax revenues—		
	116,954	141,454	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,084,824	4,212,720
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,706	16,012	Sales of goods and services	39,708,721	13,582,736
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	40,357	35,786
Judges' contributions towards annuities	93,800	80,248	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	17,002,920	111,780,390
Sundries	88,796	10,978	Total non-tax revenues	57,836,822	129,611,632
	182,596	91,226	Total Ministry	57,905,309	129,701,134
Total non-tax revenues	337,290	249,144			
Total Program	340,245	253,287			
Tax Court of Canada					
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	800	18,257			
Sales of goods and services—					
Other fees and charges	575,333	520,257			
Sales of goods and information products	40,188	31,718			
	615,521	551,975			
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,298	2,759			
Total Program	617,619	572,991			

SECTION 16

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

National Defence

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	16.2
Ministry summary	16.3
Program by business line	16.5
Transfer payments	16.6
Details of spendable amounts	16.8
Revenues	16.9

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Business Line Description

Maritime forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and information management

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

Support to the personnel function

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Matériel, infrastructure and environment support

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and departmental activities.

Department/Forces executive

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the defence services program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (over)expended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,724,106,000	...	...	7,724,106,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	472,624,822	...	472,624,822	1a	Transfer of \$19,400,000 from National Defence Vote 10			
...	...	...	19,400,000	19,400,000		Transfer from: Vote 10			
...	...	...	3,780,800	3,780,800		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	...	28,493,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾			
...	7,724,106,000	472,624,822	51,673,800	8,248,404,622		Total—Vote 1	8,177,547,468	70,857,154	7,891,122,874
...	2,081,732,920	...	...	2,081,732,920	5	Capital expenditures			
...	...	151,681,258	...	151,681,258	5a	Capital expenditures			
...	...	...	5,473,350	5,473,350		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾			
...	2,081,732,920	151,681,258	5,473,350	2,238,887,528		Total—Vote 5	2,156,971,448	81,916,080	2,272,438,571
...	602,845,080	...	...	602,845,080	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	(19,400,000)	(19,400,000)		Transfer to Vote 1			
...	602,845,080	...	(19,400,000)	583,445,080		Total—Vote 10	231,717,898	351,727,182	375,233,170
...	51,597	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	50,716
...	100,000	...	(3,456)	96,544	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	96,544	...	94,118
...	637,050,342	...	64,744,116	701,794,458	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the military	701,794,458	...	760,011,529
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	153,120,076	...	189,378,000
...	153,114,000	...	6,076	153,120,076	(S)	Collection agency fees	38,756	...	45,129
...	...	...	38,756	38,756	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	...
16,671	...	...	49,366,135	49,382,806		Appropriations not required for the current year	48,626,333	...	32,917,005
...	...	...	...	...			...	...	390,474
16,671	11,199,000,000	624,306,080	151,898,716	11,975,221,467		Total budgetary	11,469,964,578	504,500,416	11,521,681,586

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Vote	L11c	Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote 120b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976</i> . Limit \$100,000,000 (Net)	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects, <i>Special Appropriation Act, 1963</i> . Limit \$37,000,000 (Net)	Total non-budgetary	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in			Adjustments, warrants and transfers								Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		\$	\$											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$										
69,772,400	...	...	...	...	...	69,772,400				(146,784)	...	69,919,184	...	7,432,569	
13,086,217	...	...	...	...	...	13,086,217				...	...	13,086,217	...	...
82,858,617	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617				(146,784)	...	83,005,401	...	7,432,569	
16,671	11,199,000,000	624,306,080	151,898,716	11,975,221,467	...	...				11,469,964,578	504,500,416	756,473	...	11,521,681,586	
82,858,617	...	...	...	82,858,617	...	...				(146,784)	...	83,005,401	...	7,432,569	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.
 (L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
 (U) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.
 Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Maritime forces	1,611,598,656	1,614,674,589	397,610,588	383,062,871	...	...	19,219,420	31,005,164	...	...	1,989,989,824	1,966,732,296
Land forces	2,506,105,357	2,467,464,768	918,027,142	884,438,504	...	...	110,574,243	143,754,746	...	...	3,313,558,256	3,208,148,526
Air forces	2,393,520,252	2,395,102,110	583,817,838	562,457,199	...	...	125,543,849	172,764,988	...	...	2,851,794,241	2,784,794,321
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness	788,875,736	805,699,371	98,964,909	95,343,995	449,350,891	113,575,212	3,039,675	6,078,756	...	...	1,334,151,861	1,008,539,822
Communications and information management	251,539,757	257,741,483	84,076,152	80,999,986	...	...	634,383	1,089,541	...	...	334,981,526	337,651,928
Support to the personnel function	758,472,456	757,931,168	66,210,574	63,788,072	13,695,835	13,695,835	8,059,623	11,516,820	...	...	830,319,242	823,898,255
Material, infrastructure and environment support	628,280,485	628,252,653	69,342,351	66,805,264	4,850,000	4,420,397	3,206,048	4,866,982	...	...	699,266,788	694,611,332
Department/Forces executive—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	491,953,325	547,068,170	20,837,974	20,075,557	129,244,189	113,722,289	20,875,759	35,277,918	...	...	621,159,729	645,588,098
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617	(146,784)	82,858,617	(146,784)
Sub-total—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Budgetary	9,430,346,024	9,473,934,312	2,238,887,528	2,156,971,448	597,140,915	245,413,733	291,153,000	406,354,915	...	...	11,975,221,467	11,469,964,578
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617	(146,784)	82,858,617	(146,784)
Revenues netted against expenditures	(291,153,000)	(406,354,915)	...	...	...	...	(291,153,000)	(406,354,915)	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry—	9,139,193,024	9,067,579,397	2,238,887,528	2,156,971,448	597,140,915	245,413,733	...	...	...	...	11,975,221,467	11,469,964,578
Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,858,617	(146,784)	82,858,617	(146,784)
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities		
Available from previous years	As shown in		Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Grants					
...	54,000	...	54,000	...	54,000
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness					
Research fellowship—Emergency planning					
Support to the personnel function					
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan					
...	100,000	...	96,544	...	94,118
Department/Forces executive					
Civil pensions and annuities:					
...	13,500	...	13,409	91	13,072
...	50,000	...	50,000	...	50,000
...	250,000	...	250,000	...	205,000
...	250,000	...	250,000	...	205,000
...	250,000	...	250,000	...	205,000
...	10,285	...	10,285	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	12,090	...	12,090
...	1,700,000	...	1,679,810	20,190	1,660,596
...	89,250	...	89,250	...	89,250
...	60,000	...	60,000	...	60,000
...	40,000	...	40,000	...	40,000
...	1,125,000	...	1,125,000	...	1,125,000
...	24,056	...	24,056	...	24,056
...	3,874,181	...	3,853,900	20,281	3,699,349
...	4,028,181	...	4,004,444	20,281	3,847,467
Contributions					
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness					
...	4,672,100	...	4,720,939	...	4,706,434
...	441,000,000	...	106,172,748	334,827,252	211,400,850
...	215,000	...	207,344	7,656	202,507
...	1,889,799	...	1,881,121	8,678	1,715,851
...	...	...	67,907	932,093	443,777

Provincial/Territorial Projects - New Initiatives

...	...	...	471,153	471,153	...	...	...	700,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	134,307
...
...	447,776,899	...	1,519,992	449,296,891	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	113,521,212	335,775,679	219,303,726
...
...	3,500,000	...	(766,758)	2,733,242	...	2,733,242	...	2,995,960
...	13,500,000	...	(2,633,951)	10,866,049	...	10,866,049	...	11,799,013
...	17,000,000	...	(3,400,709)	13,599,291	...	13,599,291	...	14,794,973
...
...	4,650,000	...	...	4,650,000	...	4,420,397	229,603	...
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	...	...	200,000	...
...	4,850,000	...	...	4,850,000	...	4,420,397	429,603	...
...
...	95,385,000	...	(16,519,992)	78,865,008	...	71,551,077	7,313,931	101,998,062
...	34,500,000	...	(5,000,000)	29,500,000	...	24,477,604	5,022,396	32,304,930
...	3,246,000	...	...	3,246,000	...	1,386,102	1,859,898	4,152,265
...	132,000	...	...	132,000	...	...	...	105,410
...	52,000	...	...	52,000	...	96,857	35,143	43,359
...	3,376,000	...	600,000	3,976,000	...	33,438	18,542	3,644,416
...	4,801,000	...	...	4,801,000	...	3,542,597	433,403	5,400,126
...	280,000	...	...	280,000	...	4,801,000	...	70,653
...	85,000	...	...	85,000	...	69,494	210,506	85,000
...	4,433,000	...	...	4,433,000	...	85,000	...	4,311,875
...	...	...	...	...	...	3,825,200	607,800	60,000
...	146,290,000	...	(20,919,992)	125,370,008	...	...	...	152,176,096
...	615,916,899	...	(22,800,709)	593,116,190	...	109,868,389	15,501,619	386,274,795
...	...	...	...	...	...	241,409,289	351,706,901	...

Ministerial Summary by Business Line

...	447,830,899	...	1,519,992	449,350,891	...	113,575,212	335,775,679	219,357,726
...	17,100,000	...	(3,404,165)	13,695,835	...	13,695,835	...	14,889,091
...	4,850,000	...	...	4,850,000	...	4,420,397	429,603	...
...	150,164,181	...	(20,919,992)	129,244,189	...	113,722,289	15,521,900	155,875,445
...	619,945,080	...	(22,804,165)	597,140,915	...	245,413,733	351,727,182	390,122,262
...

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year		Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Maritime forces				Medical and dental services	59,906	108,905	12,613
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	12,389,789	16,355,411	13,844,692	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	11,215	515,664	31,765
Material and services provided to other government departments	2,046,089	2,499,779	3,012,341	Other recoveries	1,679,948	3,823,066	2,403,693
Medical and dental services	163,651	297,504	29,255				
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	30,638	1,408,682	73,677	Communications and information management	3,039,675	6,078,756	3,949,875
Other recoveries	4,589,253	10,443,788	5,573,244	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	123,312		146,165
	19,219,420	31,005,164	22,535,209	Material and services provided to other government departments	281,695	344,156	470,563
				Medical and dental services	7,847	14,266	1,949
Land forces				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,469	67,548	4,908
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	32,635,127	43,080,712	36,555,911	Other recoveries	220,060	500,791	371,422
Material and services provided to other government departments	73,802,409	90,166,989	105,272,942		634,383	1,089,541	995,007
Medical and dental services	141,522	257,275	31,222	Support to the personnel function			
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	26,495	1,218,199	78,629	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	5,892,157	7,778,070	6,573,913
Other recoveries	3,968,690	9,031,571	5,049,973	Material and services provided to other government departments	1,340,077	1,637,220	1,935,482
	110,574,243	143,754,746	147,888,677	Medical and dental services	28,306	51,458	6,159
				Provincial school grants and tuition fees	5,299	243,654	15,512
Air forces				Other recoveries	793,784	1,806,418	1,173,786
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	29,438,170	38,860,499	32,888,473		8,059,623	11,516,820	9,704,852
Material and services provided to other government departments	83,597,275	102,133,718	118,492,098	Material, infrastructure and environment support			
Medical and dental services	427,928	777,938	73,359	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	273,963	361,651	307,877
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	80,114	3,683,539	184,750	Material and services provided to other government departments	2,231,822	2,726,695	3,318,327
Other recoveries	12,000,362	27,309,294	13,980,243	Medical and dental services	23,957	43,552	5,836
	125,543,849	172,764,988	165,618,923	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	4,485	206,217	14,697
				Other recoveries	671,821	1,528,867	1,112,160
Joint operations and civil emergency preparedness					3,206,048	4,866,982	4,758,897
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	577,464	762,294	594,388				
Material and services provided to other government departments	711,142	868,827	907,416				

Details of Respendable Amounts—Concluded

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Department/Forces executive			
Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	4,608,018	6,082,915	5,137,261
Material and services provided to other govern- ment departments	9,197,492	11,236,897	12,704,955
Medical and dental services	241,882	439,721	55,458
Provincial school grants and tuition fees	45,284	2,082,083	139,667
Other recoveries	6,783,083	15,436,302	10,568,781
	20,875,759	35,277,918	28,606,122
Total budgetary	291,153,000	406,354,915	384,057,562
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Working capital advance	...	390,026,014	439,037,441
Total Ministry— Budgetary	291,153,000	406,354,915	384,057,562
Non-budgetary	...	390,026,014	439,037,441

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	2,612,594	3,621,022
Total tax revenues	2,612,594	3,621,022
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects—Interest	...	23,301
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	833,801	590,444
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	15,118	20,120
	848,919	633,865
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	44,387,098	40,851,946
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	49,366,135	32,513,077
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial govern- ments for humanitarian assistance provided	14,049,417	24,569,685
Total non-tax revenues	108,651,569	98,568,573
Total Ministry	111,264,163	102,189,595

SECTION 17

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Natural Resources

Department

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Cape Breton Development Corporation

National Energy Board

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	17.2
Ministry summary	17.5
Programs by business line	17.8
Transfer payments	17.10
Details of spendable amounts	17.15
Revenues	17.15

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Business Line Description

Information dissemination and consensus building

NRCan recognizes the need to invest in knowledge and systems innovation to create easily accessible and integrated information. To this end, the department develops and maintains the knowledge infrastructure (ResSources) and databases, such as GeoConnections, necessary to provide Canadians with geographical and scientific information on the state of Canada's landmass, and with sound economic, environmental advice on matters relating to the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and to public health and safety. It also gathers, shares, disseminates and analyzes information and prepares statistical reports on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian natural resource industry. The information is used as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand.

Promoting greater national and international cooperation and consensus on sustainable development is the basis for protecting existing resource-based benefits and building new opportunities in the knowledge-based economy. In this context, the department co-manages the federal process to develop a national implementation strategy on the mitigation and adaptation to climate change. NRCan implements action plans, tools and testing that support new and innovative forest management practices. Under the terms of bilateral and multilateral agreements, the department pro-

notes globally the responsible development and use of minerals and metals and undertakes research and development to facilitate further growth for the Canadian geomatics industry. NRCan provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of its scientific research programs and transfers its S&T technologies and sustainable resource management practices and techniques to stakeholders and users.

NRCan provides Canadians with the best possible fiscal and regulatory information to allow them to make informed decisions. In this regard, the department develops national and international strategies, policies, regulations and voluntary approaches in support of sustainable development.

Included within this business line is the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Economic and social benefits

Leading edge science and technology, expert policy advice and innovation are essential if Canada is to maintain and expand its market share in the new global economy. In this context, the department identifies business opportunities for resource-based products, knowledge, technologies and services. It works with stakeholders to provide a business climate that enhances the competitiveness of the natural resource sector (e.g., the administration of Canada's mining

taxation regime). The department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada and addresses international environmental and trade issues related to the natural resource sector. NRCan also works with governments and industry on issues related to understanding the geological framework of the nation and to stimulate exploration.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development and use of natural resources. NRCan, in conjunction with the department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, maintains good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building awareness of foreign development. The department facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for natural resource products, management practices and services. It supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, in the development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, in training and personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The department also helps ensure Canadian competitiveness and the fulfilment of trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise, bilateral relations allow the department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and to provide ideas and insights concerning the implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective.

NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages programs to generate Aboriginal employment in the natural resource industry. The department finances viable Aboriginal operations and enhances their management skills. In addition, NRCan promotes initiatives and regulations that focus on work

opportunities, economic diversification and decision-making relating to sustainable land and resource development in rural, Aboriginal and northern communities.

Environmental protection and mitigation

NRCAN has a key role in designing Canada's response options for climate change which are central to the federal government's mitigation and adaptation strategy and to the transformation of Canada's energy economy. In collaboration with its partners, the department (i) develops a National Implementation Strategy for climate change, (ii) develops and promotes Canadian initiatives in meeting the Kyoto commitment and (iii) participates in Canada's international climate change agenda.

The department manages the interdepartmental program of energy research and development, develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy, and develops and implements programs and technologies to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. In partnership with its clients and stakeholders, the department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability, predicts and monitors the effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems, and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCAN also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral- and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations. The department carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on mine roof control, underground environmental assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; and makes

improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing.

The department, in collaboration with its co-delivery partners, develops and implements policies and practices to address hazards associated with natural resource development and use. It recommends options for the long-term management of radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel. NRCAN also develops technologies to improve the structural reliability of Canada's pipeline infrastructure.

Safety and security of Canadians

NRCAN plays a critical role in providing information and expertise to Canadians with respect to natural hazards. NRCAN's scientific expertise provides the advice and research recommendations for minimizing risks associated with natural hazards like earthquakes. In addition, the department provides topographical maps and satellite imagery to respond to these hazard emergencies and to provide information about soil types, risk areas and erosion patterns to understand the cause of disasters.

The department provides a reliable system of surveys, topographical maps, aeronautical charts and publications, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defense, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. In partnership with its counterparts, NRCAN also maintains the boundary between the United States and Canada and carries out boundary survey work and inspections.

NRCAN is the Government's primary source of expertise on explosives regulations and technology. The department develops technologies and conducts inspections associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics. In conjunction with Justice Canada, NRCAN works to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing

the explosives regulations in plain language and assisting in negotiations in international agreements.

NRCAN provides the policy framework for safety and security in Canada's energy sector and specifically for energy transmission, offshore development and Canada's uranium and nuclear industry. It makes recommendations to the Minister on issues concerning the National Energy Board, the Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, and the Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore boards. NRCAN promulgates health and safety regulations to ensure the integrity of survival and evacuation systems for frontier oil and gas exploration and development.

Sound departmental management

This business line represents the corporate management that administers the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; cabinet and parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, real property, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and internal audits and program evaluations.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Objective

To limit, to a reasonable level and in a manner that is consistent with Canada's international obligations, the risks to national security, the health and safety of persons and the environment that are associated with the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and prescribed information.

To implement, in Canada, measures to which Canada has agreed respecting international control of the development, production and use of nuclear energy, including the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons and nuclear explosive devices and to support international efforts to develop, maintain and strengthen the nuclear non-proliferation and safeguards regimes.

Business Line Description

Health, safety, security and environmental protection

The CNSC regulates the development, production, possession and use of nuclear energy, substances, equipment and information through a comprehensive licensing system. This system is designed to minimize the likelihood that nuclear workers, the public and the environment are exposed to unacceptable levels of radiation and to the radioactive or hazardous substances associated with nuclear technology. The CNSC regulates such operations and facilities as accelerators, non-power nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel facilities, nuclear research and test establishments, nuclear substance transport packages, pool-type irradiators, powers reactors, radioisotopes, radioisotope production facilities, uranium mining and processing facilities and nuclear waste management facilities.

Non-proliferation and safeguards

The CNSC regulates non-proliferation and safeguards through the implementation of safeguards agreements between Canada and the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and the nuclear non-proliferation provisions of Canada's nuclear cooperation agreements; and the maintenance of both a comprehensive nuclear materials/activity accounting/verification framework and a nuclear export and import licensing system. In addition, the CNSC participates in multilateral nuclear non-proliferation, safeguards and security initiatives to strengthen the international nuclear non-proliferation regime and provides advice to senior government officials on the development and application of Canada's nuclear non-proliferation policy, IAEA safeguards implementation and development and international issues concerning the security of nuclear material and facilities.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- the construction and operation of pipelines;
- the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;

- traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;

- exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and,
- oil and gas activities on frontier lands not subject to a federal provincial accord.

To provide advice to the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Business Line Description

Energy regulation and advice

The companies that are regulated by the Board create wealth for Canadians through the transport of oil, natural gas and natural gas liquids, and through the export of hydrocarbons and electricity. As a regulatory Agency, the Board's role is to help create a framework which allows these economic activities to occur when they are in the public interest.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers						\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	437,727,000	...	...	437,727,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	32,375,343	...	32,375,343	1a	Operating expenditures				
...	...	...	10,725,000	10,725,000		Governor General's special warrants				
...	...	...	973,000	973,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	5,816,000	5,816,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾				
...	437,727,000	32,375,343	17,514,000	487,616,343		Total—Vote 1	473,823,528	13,792,815	...	437,572,652
...	97,265,844	...	...	97,265,844	5	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,077,945	...	15,077,945	5a	Grants and contributions				
...	97,265,844	15,077,945	...	112,343,789		Total—Vote 5	101,922,351	10,421,438	...	136,305,724
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Natural Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	41,457,000	...	5,067,000	46,524,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,524,000	...	...	46,470,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)—Total authority of \$200,000,000 less the aggregate of all amounts charged to the Development Fund for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of the province pursuant to subsection 237(1) of the Act	1,788,193	...	7,862,882	1,200,000
9,651,075	2,036,000	...	(2,036,000)	9,651,075	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	4,951,664	...	7,343,883	2,877,028
12,295,547	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	12,295,547	(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	1,390,223	...	...	1,563,625
...	2,172,000	...	(781,777)	1,390,223	(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	1,512,500	...	...	832,096
...	1,325,000	...	187,500	1,512,500	(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	9,378,897	...	...	1,417,577
...	6,000,000	...	3,378,897	9,378,897	(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	6,827,902	...	...	432,478
...	1,200,000	...	5,627,902	6,827,902	(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(1,849,872)	...	7,131,810	1,055,420
5,281,938	(1,136,000)	...	1,136,000	5,281,938	(S)	Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	671,000	...	...	3,134,000
...	...	502,000	169,000	671,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	32,229	...	...	3,306

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	(S)	\$	\$	\$
84,896	...	...	382,153	(S)	371,258	...	95,791
...	...	...	6,651	(S)	6,651	...	...
27,313,456	591,098,502	47,955,288	27,683,494		647,402,121	24,214,253	22,434,366
Total budgetary							
...	...	...	694,050,740		...	...	633,167,902
L10							
...	7,826,000	...	...		7,825,800	200	...
Total Department—							
27,313,456	591,098,502	47,955,288	27,683,494		647,402,121	24,214,253	22,434,366
...	7,826,000	...	...		7,825,800	200	...
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited							
...	104,800,000	...	...	20			
...	...	...	104,800,000				
...	...	3,000,000	...	20a			
...	...	11,550,000	...				
...	...	2,568,000	...				
...	104,800,000	3,000,000	14,118,000		121,150,000	768,000	...
...	104,800,000	3,000,000	14,118,000		121,150,000	768,000	...
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾							
...	44,455,000	...	...	15			
...	...	...	44,455,000				
...	203,000	...	203,000	15a			
...	...	5,385,330	...				
...	...	402,000	...				
...	...	1,096,000	...				
...	44,455,000	203,000	6,883,330		50,033,700	1,507,630	...
...	5,328,000	...	651,000	(S)	5,979,000	...	...
...	...	...	18,795	(S)	18,626	...	169
...	49,783,000	203,000	7,553,125		56,031,326	1,507,630	169
Total Program—Budgetary							
...	...	...	57,539,125		...	...	53,745,753

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures

25

L40a Advances to the Corporation pursuant to the *Cape Breton Development Corporation Act*, subsection 19(3). Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)

Total Program—
Budgetary
Non-budgetary

64,906,000 21,069,000 ... 50,000,000 (12,338,000)

64,906,000 21,069,000 ... 50,000,000 (12,338,000)

National Energy Board

Program expenditures

Program expenditures

Governor General's special warrants

Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾

TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 30

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets

Total Program—Budgetary

Total Ministry—
Budgetary
Non-budgetary

27,313,456 860,896,502 51,258,508 ... 7,826,000

50,000,000 ... 29,240,000 100,220 2,790,346 32,130,566

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

25,346,000 ... 100,220 ... 1,346

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

(2) Formerly Atomic Energy Control Board.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Information dissemination and consensus building	197,984,268	193,004,034	4,541,192	4,540,523	16,895,883	14,552,964	13,792,049	13,792,049	...	...	205,629,294	198,305,472
Economic and social benefits—Budgetary	116,019,011	111,990,693	2,880,500	2,879,754	98,617,923	75,693,927	10,490,987	10,490,987	...	...	207,026,447	180,073,387
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
Environmental protection and mitigation	146,831,160	141,840,872	2,742,700	2,742,502	34,466,267	34,157,511	4,059,789	4,059,789	...	...	179,980,338	174,681,096
Safety and security of Canadians	34,059,439	31,434,161	1,944,608	1,008,238	3,679,860	3,633,113	9,017,924	7,661,765	...	...	30,665,983	28,413,747
Sound departmental management	70,351,931	65,537,457	171,000	171,000	411,000	405,215	185,253	185,253	...	...	70,748,678	65,928,419
Sub-total—Budgetary	565,245,809	543,807,217	12,280,000	11,342,017	154,070,933	128,442,730	37,546,002	36,189,843	...	...	694,050,740	647,402,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
Revenues netted against expenditures	(37,546,002)	(36,189,843)	...	...	...	...	(37,546,002)	(36,189,843)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	527,699,807	507,617,374	12,280,000	11,342,017	154,070,933	128,442,730	...	...	...	...	694,050,740	647,402,121
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,826,000	7,825,800	7,826,000	7,825,800
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—Budgetary	121,918,000	121,150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	121,918,000	121,150,000
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽¹⁾
Health, safety, security and environmental protection	51,037,340	50,131,667	1,475,785	1,475,785	282,000	125,374	...	...	...	...	52,795,125	51,732,826
Non-proliferation and safeguards	4,368,739	3,925,622	15,261	15,261	360,000	357,617	...	...	...	...	4,744,000	4,298,500
Total Program—Budgetary	55,406,079	54,057,289	1,491,046	1,491,046	642,000	482,991	...	...	...	...	57,539,125	56,031,326
Cape Breton Development Corporation—Budgetary	85,975,000	64,906,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85,975,000	64,906,000
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000,000	...	50,000,000	...

National Energy Board

Energy regulation and advice	32,130,566	30,585,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,130,566	30,585,525
Total Program—Budgetary	32,130,566	30,585,525	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,130,566	30,585,525
Total Ministry—Budgetary	823,129,452	778,316,188	13,771,046	12,833,063	154,712,933	128,925,721	...	...	...	991,613,431	920,074,972
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,826,000	7,825,800

(1) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants							
Information dissemination and consensus building							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	146,066	...	121,060	267,126	264,692	2,434	...
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	23,500	1,500	...
Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research							
...	171,066	...	121,060	292,126	288,192	3,934	...
Economic and social benefits							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	208,030	...	(93,030)	115,000	110,522	4,478	...
Grant in support of municipalities with low level radioactive waste							
...	...	30,000,000	...	30,000,000	30,000,000	...	...
...	208,030	30,000,000	(93,030)	30,115,000	30,110,522	4,478	...
Environmental protection and mitigation							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	59,718	...	(39,718)	20,000	17,226	2,774	...
...
Items not required for the current year							
...	59,718	...	(39,718)	20,000	17,226	2,774	...
Safety and security of Canadians							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	39,542	...	(12,542)	27,000	25,515	1,485	...
Sound departmental management							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	50,000	...	6,000	56,000	54,000	2,000	...
...	528,356	30,000,000	(18,230)	30,510,126	30,495,455	14,671	...
Total—Grants							
Contributions							
Information dissemination and consensus building							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	269,967	...	2,364,827	2,634,794	2,619,621	15,173	...
Total—Contributions							
Total—Grants and Contributions							
Total—Grants and Contributions							

...	400,000	...	(260,275)	139,725	Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	122,624	17,101	...	170,166
...	2,800,000	...	(1,550,000)	1,250,000	Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the efficiency and alternative energy programs	1,204,336	45,664	...	810,912
...	560,000	...	268,000	828,000	In support of the energy efficiency and alternative energy programs	826,650	1,350	...	826,591
...	3,000,000	(800,000)	(1,626,713)	573,287	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	573,287	...	...	119,933
...	227,700	...	188,075	415,775	Ocean drilling program	415,775	...	...	393,827
...	40,000	...	40,000	80,000	Canadian Forestry Association	80,000	...	...	51,700
...	8,350,000	...	(4,020,724)	4,329,276	Model forest program	4,318,647	10,629	...	4,093,114
...	...	...	900,000	900,000	Climate Change Action Fund	777,071	122,929	...	539,296
...	...	...	323,400	323,400	Youth employment strategy	320,848	2,552	...	413,082
...	...	...	4,500	4,500	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	4,489	11	...	5,818
...	...	...	...	...	Ice-storm recovery program—	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	625,000	625,000	Ontario	269,809	355,191	...	1,075,000
...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	Quebec	2,269,015	1,730,985	...	1,481,200
...	...	...	500,000	500,000	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	462,600	37,400	...	551,431
...	15,647,667	(800,000)	1,756,090	16,603,757		14,264,772	2,338,985	...	12,116,960
<hr/>									
Economic and social benefits									
...	1,006,251	...	393,749	1,400,000	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	1,389,874	10,126	...	822,923
...	121,500	...	(791)	120,709	Ocean drilling program	120,709	...	...	114,337
...	...	...	...	...	In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	...	...	...	...
...	4,166,000	...	(4,166,000)	...	Petroleum Technology Research Centre	1,200,000	...	...	3,733,958
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,200,000	Youth employment strategy	18,895	1,105	...	1,000,000
...	558,400	(100,000)	(438,400)	20,000	In support of the international thermonuclear experimental reactor	...	...	...	25,499
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Hibernia interest assistance	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	13,030,000	...	...	13,030,000	Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	5,489,578	7,540,422	...	...
...	1,675,400	...	...	1,675,400	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	1,675,000	400	...	3,961,000
...	3,053,200	...	...	3,053,200	Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation value-added program	3,053,200	...	...	7,690,885
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Contribution to the First Nations forestry program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	3,140,000	...	(636,625)	2,503,375	Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	2,464,052	39,323	...	2,895,010
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	Ice-storm recovery program	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000
...	8,600,000	(4,600,000)	(4,000,000)	...	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...
9,651,075	2,036,000	...	(2,036,000)	9,651,075	(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	1,788,193	...	7,862,882	1,200,000
12,295,547	3,000,000	...	(3,000,000)	12,295,547	(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenues Account	4,951,664	...	7,343,883	2,877,028
...	6,000,000	...	3,378,897	9,378,897	(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	9,378,897	...	...	1,417,577
...	1,200,000	...	5,627,902	6,827,902	(S) Nova Scotia fiscal equalization offset payments	6,827,902	...	...	432,478
...	...	502,000	169,000	671,000	Climate Change Action Fund	671,000	...	...	3,134,000
...	...	...	1,200,000	1,200,000	GeoConnections Implementation Fund program	1,084,614	115,386	...	808,945
...	...	...	671,923	671,923	Contribution to the International Energy Agency	671,923	...	...	140,410
...	...	...	8,600	8,600		8,530	70	...	11,635

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
\$	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Main Estimates	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	1,515,000	1,515,000	1,510,977	4,023	...	1,411,419
...	...	...	...	251,295	251,295	251,295	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	29,000	29,000	27,102	1,898	...	...
...	...	625,000	...	(625,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	(1,657,450)	68,502,923	45,583,405	7,712,753	15,206,765	8,643,000
21,946,622	51,786,751	(3,573,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,320,104
Environmental protection and mitigation									
...	679,000	...	...	(194,100)	484,900	484,560	340	...	564,322
...	110,295	...	...	(110,295)	...	...	...	...	185,063
...	166,643	352,945	...	55,412	575,000	544,917	30,083	...	335,265
...	13,231,000	(6,400,000)	...	286,738	7,117,738	7,049,722	68,016	...	4,595,170
...	3,940,000	...	...	2,643,413	6,583,413	6,579,080	4,333	...	6,687,872
...	540,000	...	...	(540,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	34,200	...	...	19,448	53,648	53,648	...	...	50,816
...	22,620,000	(4,000,000)	...	(2,441,000)	16,179,000	15,981,770	197,230	...	11,864,524
...	...	...	...	104,234	104,234	104,234	...	...	23,401
...	...	...	...	45,000	45,000	44,398	602	...	56,098
...	...	...	...	1,688,334	1,688,334	1,688,333	1	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,615,000	1,615,000	1,609,623	5,377	...	1,552,560
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189,074
...	41,321,138	(10,047,055)	...	3,172,184	34,446,267	34,140,285	305,982	...	26,104,165
Safety and security of Canadians									
...	51,099	...	...	148,901	200,000	178,756	21,244	...	91,436
...	100,233	...	...	12,000	112,233	111,808	425	...	105,894
...	66,600	...	...	13,873	80,473	80,473	...	...	76,224
...	2,172,000	...	...	(781,777)	1,390,223	1,390,223	...	...	1,563,625

...	1,325,000	...	187,500	1,512,500	...	...	832,096
...	...	...	300,000	...	...	23,088	269,648
...	...	...	43,431	43,431	...	...	8,776
...	...	...	13,000	13,000	...	403	15,299
...	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	102	...
...	3,714,932	...	(62,072)	3,652,860	3,607,598	45,262	2,962,998
Sound departmental management							
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives							
...	...	...	350,000	350,000	346,215	3,785	213,351
...	...	...	5,000	5,000	5,000	...	3,300
...	...	...	355,000	355,000	351,215	3,785	216,651
21,946,622	112,470,488	(14,420,055)	3,563,752	123,560,807	97,947,275	10,406,767	84,770,878
Total—Contributions							
Departmental Summary by Business Line							
...	15,818,733	(800,000)	1,877,150	16,895,883	14,552,964	2,342,919	12,269,998
21,946,622	51,994,781	26,427,000	(1,750,480)	98,617,923	75,693,927	7,717,231	43,465,186
...	41,380,856	(10,047,055)	3,132,466	34,466,267	34,157,511	308,756	88,769,973
...	3,754,474	...	(74,614)	3,679,860	3,633,113	46,747	2,999,268
...	50,000	...	361,000	411,000	405,215	5,785	258,103
21,946,622	112,998,844	15,579,945	3,545,522	154,070,933	128,442,730	10,421,438	147,762,528
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽¹⁾							
Grants							
Health, safety, security and environmental protection							
...	20,000	...	...	20,000	13,125	6,875	11,000
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards							
Contributions							
Health, safety, security and environmental protection							
...	22,000	...	162,751	184,751	35,000	149,751	...
Contributions to support non-profit organizations, academic institutions, national and international government, provinces, territories and municipal and regional governments whose activities contribute to the objectives of the Class contribution program							
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	15,000	...	15,000
Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)							
...	...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	...	10,000
...	...	...	37,353	37,353	37,353	...	17,680
Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the international collaborative study of cancer risk among nuclear industry workers (IARC)							
Contribution to Swedish Nuclear Power Institute for Decovalex III							

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$						
...	...	...	14,896	14,896	14,896	...	...	16,280
...	22,000	...	240,000	262,000	112,249	149,751	...	58,960
Contribution to Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) for International Common-Cause Failure Data Exchange (ICCFDE) Project								
Non-proliferation and safeguards								
Contributions for the Cost-free manpower assistance program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian support program for the International Atomic Energy Agency								
...	600,000	...	(240,000)	360,000	357,617	2,383	...	598,307
...	622,000	...	...	622,000	469,866	152,134	...	657,267
Total—Contributions								
Program Summary by Business Line								
...	42,000	...	240,000	282,000	125,374	156,626	...	69,960
...	600,000	...	(240,000)	360,000	357,617	2,383	...	598,307
...	642,000	...	...	642,000	482,991	159,009	...	668,267
Total Program								
Total Ministry								
21,946,622	113,640,844	15,579,945	3,545,522	154,712,933	128,925,721	10,580,447	15,206,765	148,430,795

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities available for use in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Information dissemination and consensus building	13,792,049	12,708,762	8,676,304
Sales of goods and services	...	1,083,287	463,347
Miscellaneous revenues	13,792,049	13,792,049	9,139,651
Economic and social benefits			
Sales of goods and services	10,490,987	9,985,298	9,717,461
Miscellaneous revenues	...	505,689	518,948
	10,490,987	10,490,987	10,236,409
Environmental protection and mitigation			
Sales of goods and services	4,059,789	3,898,554	11,105,670
Miscellaneous revenues	...	161,235	593,084
	4,059,789	4,059,789	11,698,754
Safety and security of Canadians			
Sales of goods and services	9,017,924	7,537,147	2,429,365
Miscellaneous revenues	...	124,618	129,737
	9,017,924	7,661,765	2,559,102
Sound departmental management			
Sales of goods and services	185,253	183,767	2,776,417
Miscellaneous revenues	...	1,486	148,271
	185,253	185,253	2,924,688
Total Department—Budgetary	37,546,002	36,189,843	36,558,604
Cape Breton Development Corporation			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of advances to the Corporation	...	26,400,000	25,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	26,400,000	25,000,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary	37,546,002	36,189,843	36,558,604
Non-budgetary	...	26,400,000	25,000,000

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,278,683	1,263,798
Total tax revenues	1,278,683	1,263,798
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Consolidated accounts—		
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	467,872	458,797
Loans, investments and advances—		
Cape Breton Development Corporation	31,765	1,113,332
	499,637	1,572,129
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	435,339	623,507
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchased	3,570	3,028
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	21,280	338,512
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	35,266	28,116
Refunds of other transfer payments	1,041,694	101,585
Adjustments to prior year's payables—		
Adjustments pertaining to goods and services	2,125,029	2,411,098
	3,662,178	3,505,846
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Royalties from licensing, permits and copyright	14,792,213	6,068,496
Licences and permits	1,667,514	1,645,165
	16,459,727	7,713,661
Sales of goods and information products—		
Charts, maps and plans	116,053	172,809
Other fees and charges	640	1,052
	116,693	173,861
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets—		
Proceeds from Crown assets distribution centre	336,558	278,982
Proceeds from pilot project	45,595	6,846
	382,153	285,828

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Gromatics Canada Revolving Fund overhead	480,269	1,342,402		950
Rental of buildings	...	30		2,200
Rental of works, machinery and equipment	372,268	534,093		17,071
Interest on overdue accounts receivables	16,927	16,074		20,221
NSF administration charges	285	313		
Pay parking	32,195	53,217		
Bonus on lease sales	5,055	12,480		
Fines, penalties and court awards	6,586,956	...		
Sundries	2,296,239	99,956		
	9,790,194	2,038,565		
Total non-tax revenues	30,910,582	15,309,890		
Total Department	32,189,245	16,573,688		
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,404	7,504		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	186,839	20,738		
	198,243	28,242		
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a regulatory nature—				
Cost recovery	37,169,064	38,241,100		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Training	1,249,986	1,499,646		
	38,419,050	39,740,746		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	18,795	50,529		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Access to information	1,476	452		
Miscellaneous	204,220	37,718		
	205,696	38,170		
Total Program	38,841,784	39,857,687		
National Energy Board				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	20,187	12,819		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	52,643	421,046		
	72,830	433,865		

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sales of goods and services—				
Rights and privileges	850	950		
Sales of goods and information products	2,163	2,200		
Other fees and charges	10	17,071		
	3,023	20,221		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	1,346	14,184		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	30,625,425	27,654,595		
Total Program	30,702,624	28,122,865		
Ministry Summary				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	1,278,683	1,263,798		
Total tax revenues	1,278,683	1,263,798		
Non-tax revenues—				
Return on investments	499,637	1,572,129		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,933,251	3,967,953		
Sales of goods and services	54,998,493	47,648,489		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	402,294	350,541		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	40,621,315	29,751,330		
Total non-tax revenues	100,454,990	83,290,442		
Total Ministry	101,733,673	84,554,240		

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

SECTION 18

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Parliament

The Senate

House of Commons

Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	18.2
Ministry summary	18.5
Programs by business line	18.7
Transfer payments	18.8
Details of spendable amounts	18.9
Revenues	18.10

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

Business Line Description

Senators and their offices

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Chamber operations

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out

in accordance with the rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

Committees

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

Administrative support

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative support provides accommodation and

other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in Committee and in Caucus.

Business Line Description

Constituency

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' pension plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;

- communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- goods and services supplied by the House;
- other staff costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Chamber

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- security services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services;
- parliamentary broadcasting;
- maintenance operations;
- trades and transport services;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- page program;
- journals; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Committee

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to government bills. The following are included:

- committees and parliamentary associations;
- parliamentary research and exchanges;
- debates reporting service, index and reference service, publications service;
- parliamentary broadcasting; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this business line.

Caucus

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the

Members in various realms. The following are included in activity:

- House Officers' additional salaries;
- Budget for research offices, Party Leaders and other offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- other personnel costs; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Institution

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The orientation program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- policy and management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- financial services;
- human resources;
- information services;
- security services;
- Canadian press gallery;

- building services;
- logistics services;
- telecommunications services;
- postal, distribution and messenger services; and
- institution's administrative costs for supporting this activity.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide Parliament in timely fashion with comprehensive and reliable information, documentation, research and analysis while maintaining extensive and pertinent collections to support the functions of legislation and representation; and to distribute information about Canada's Parliament to the public.

Business Line Description

Services to parliamentarians

As the library's primary clients, Parliamentarians and their staff individually or collectively, are offered a broad range of services and products in the Chambers, committees, and constituencies/regions. Research and analysis services are available exclusively to Parliamentarians.

Services to authorised clients

Other authorised clients are provided with personalised information and reference services, and a range of assistance according to level-of-service guidelines. As it does for primary clients, the Library must continually review its services and products in order to meet the evolving needs of authorised clients.

Provide collections to parliament

The Library ensures that its collections are developed and maintained through responsive acquisition and careful cataloguing of books and documents and analysis of new media. By preserving its historical collections, the Library ensures that our cultural and political heritage remains accessible by current and future generations.

Services to the public

The Library of Parliament offers a wide range of services and programs for the public, including guided tours, theatrical animation programs, a call-centre for inquiries, the Teachers' Institute on Canadian Parliamentary Democracy, and a souvenir boutique.

Infrastructure services

A wide range of support services ensures that the Library operates efficiently while achieving its goals.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$						\$	\$	
...	...	33,087,000	...	33,087,000	1					
...	40,000						
...	...	33,087,000	...	40,000	(S)	32,844,454	282,546	...		31,138,849
The Senate										
Program expenditures										
Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾										
Total—Vote 1										
Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>										
Contributions to employee benefit plans										
...	...	15,358,000	...	(3,657)	(S)	15,354,343	...	...		15,515,142
...	...	4,051,000	...	495,000		4,546,000	...	...		4,538,000
...	...	52,496,000	...	531,343		52,744,797	282,546	...		51,191,991
Total Program—Budgetary										
House of Commons										
...	...	164,609,667	...	...	5					
...	6,863,950	5a					
...	8,718,683						
...	...	164,609,667	6,863,950	8,718,683	(S)	173,601,093	6,591,207	...		161,326,644
Total—Vote 5										
Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account										
...	...	62,218,324	1,860,181	2,250,855	(S)	66,329,360	...	...		63,416,929
...	...	22,659,801	...	2,773,710		25,433,511	...	...		25,532,524
...	...	249,487,792	8,724,131	13,743,248		265,363,964	6,591,207	...		250,276,097
Total Program—Budgetary										

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	19,798,000	...	19,798,000	10	Library of Parliament		
...	...	...	3,317,650		Program expenditures		
...	...	...	809,000		Governor General's special warrants		
...	...	...	280,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 (i)		
...	...	...	280,000		TB Vote 15 (i)		
...	19,798,000	...	24,204,650	(S)	23,303,557	901,093	19,485,550
...	2,968,000	...	3,331,000		3,331,000	...	3,019,000
...	22,766,000	...	27,535,650		Total Program—Budgetary		
...	324,749,792	8,724,131	352,518,164		26,634,557	901,093	22,504,550
...	...	...	...		344,743,318	7,774,846	323,972,638
...	...	...	...		Total Ministry—Budgetary		

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authorities.

(i) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
The Senate													
Senators and their offices	26,934,462	26,225,285	...	...	...	200,585	200,585	...	...	...	...	27,135,047	26,425,870
Chamber operations	4,299,583	3,925,522	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,299,583	3,925,522
Committees	5,513,636	4,923,062	...	...	...	330,454	330,454	...	...	...	...	5,844,090	5,253,516
Administrative support	15,748,623	17,139,889	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,748,623	17,139,889
Total Program—Budgetary	52,496,304	52,213,758	...	...	...	531,039	531,039	...	...	...	...	53,027,343	52,744,797
House of Commons													
Constituency	164,893,634	160,242,137	4,673,693	5,910,241	...	...	...	177,954	165,536	...	...	169,389,373	165,986,842
Chamber	15,339,686	14,656,332	891,838	1,139,158	...	...	...	40,428	37,606	...	...	16,191,096	15,757,884
Committee	17,738,993	16,159,387	788,835	986,349	...	753,900	748,312	64,025	59,555	...	...	19,217,703	17,834,493
Caucus	23,593,678	22,899,985	680,172	841,686	...	...	...	74,428	62,723	...	...	24,206,422	23,678,948
Institution	41,645,366	40,391,043	1,832,176	2,204,944	...	...	...	526,965	490,190	...	...	42,950,577	42,105,797
Sub-total	263,211,357	254,348,884	8,866,714	11,082,378	753,900	753,900	748,312	876,800	815,610	...	...	271,955,171	265,363,964
Revenues netted against expenditures	(876,800)	(815,610)	...	...	...	...	...	(876,800)	(815,610)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	262,334,557	253,533,274	8,866,714	11,082,378	753,900	753,900	748,312	...	...	...	...	271,955,171	265,363,964
Library of Parliament													
Services to parliamentarians	10,433,926	9,182,293	18,623	31,606	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,452,549	9,213,899
Services to authorised clients	1,341,206	954,575	766	1,301	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,341,972	955,876
Provide collections to Parliament	4,434,355	4,360,489	30,243	51,326	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,464,598	4,411,815
Services to the public	2,026,418	1,998,649	16,355	27,756	...	203,000	203,427	203,000	203,427	...	...	1,839,773	1,822,978
Infrastructure services	8,899,745	9,318,623	537,013	911,366	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,436,758	10,229,989
Sub-total	27,135,650	25,814,629	603,000	1,023,355	...	...	...	203,000	203,427	...	...	27,535,650	26,634,557
Revenues netted against expenditures	(203,000)	(203,427)	...	...	...	...	...	(203,000)	(203,427)	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	26,932,650	25,611,202	603,000	1,023,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,535,650	26,634,557
Total Ministry—Budgetary	341,763,511	331,358,234	9,469,714	12,105,733	1,284,939	1,284,939	1,279,351	...	...	...	...	352,518,164	344,743,318

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
from previous years	Available		As shown in		Total available for use	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Used in the current year	Variance	Available	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
The Senate										
Grants										
...	167,000	...	...	33,585	200,585	...	200,585	...	...	187,461
Senators and their offices										
(S) Pensions to retired senators										
Contributions										
...	289,600	...	...	40,854	330,454	...	330,454	...	...	152,892
Contributions to parliamentary associations										
Program Summary by Business Line										
...	167,000	...	...	33,585	200,585	...	200,585	...	...	187,461
...	289,600	...	...	40,854	330,454	...	330,454	...	...	152,892
...	456,600	...	...	74,439	531,039	...	531,039	...	...	340,353
House of Commons										
Contributions										
...	753,900	...	...	...	753,900	...	748,312	5,588	...	835,364
Committee Contributions to parliamentary and procedural associations										
...	753,900	...	...	...	753,900	...	748,312	5,588	...	835,364
...	1,210,500	...	...	74,439	1,284,939	...	1,279,351	5,588	...	1,175,717
Total Program										
Total Ministry										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

				Authorities available for use in the current year		Authorities used in the previous year	
				\$	\$	\$	\$
House of Commons							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Constituency							
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	43,381	40,354	34,106				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,538	2,361	2,887				
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	119,893	111,526	156,791				
Other recoveries	809	753	927				
Proceeds from recycled paper	7,922	7,369	3,851				
Gymnasium membership fees	3,411	3,173	3,076				
	177,954	165,536	201,638				
Chamber							
Other recoveries	425	395	425				
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	21,863	20,338	16,080				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	619	575	720				
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	12,021	11,182	39,112				
Gymnasium membership fees	1,656	1,540	1,486				
Proceeds from recycled paper	3,844	3,576	1,860				
	40,428	37,606	59,683				
Committee							
Parliamentary associations' membership fees	12,597	11,718	13,930				
Other recoveries	7,363	6,849	16,891				
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	17,196	15,996	12,300				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	685	637	532				
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	21,839	20,314	28,906				
Gymnasium membership fees	1,308	1,216	1,150				
Proceeds from recycled paper	3,037	2,825	1,440				
	64,025	59,555	75,149				
Caucus							
Other recoveries		288					323
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions		16,118					12,705
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets		830					441
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant		45,817					23,974
Proceeds from recycled paper		3,058					1,516
Gymnasium membership fees		1,317					1,211
		67,428					40,170
Institution							
Other recoveries	1,280	1,191	1,365				
Fees from rental of various rooms for non-Parliamentary functions	69,526	64,674	51,718				
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,995	7,437	8,031				
Transfers from Parliamentary restaurant	429,789	399,795	436,192				
Gymnasium membership fees	5,531	5,145	4,777				
Proceeds from recycled paper	12,844	11,948	5,981				
	526,965	490,190	508,064				
Total Program—Budgetary	876,800	815,610	884,704				
Library of Parliament							
Budgetary (respendable revenues)							
Services to the public	203,000	203,427	202,446				
Total Program—Budgetary	203,000	203,427	202,446				
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,079,800	1,019,037	1,087,150				

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
The Senate			Ministry Summary		
Non-tax revenues—			Tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Goods and services tax	...	57,201
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	9,466	124,934	Total tax revenues	...	57,201
Adjustments to prior year's payables	(46,998)	76,094	Non-tax revenues—		
	(37,532)	201,028	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	484,500	976,197
Sales of goods and services—			Sales of goods and services	1,567	1,772
Other fees and charges—			Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,916	16,002
Certified acts of Parliament	1,567	1,772	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	120	480
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	20,916	16,002	Total non-tax revenues	507,103	994,451
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—			Total Ministry	507,103	1,051,652
Senators' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund					
as required by section 25 of the <i>Members of Parliament</i>	120	480			
<i>Retiring Allowances Act</i>					
Total Program	(14,929)	219,282			
House of Commons					
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	371,681	473,936			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	17,681	286,282			
	389,362	760,218			
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	...	...	
Total Program	389,362	760,218			
Library of Parliament					
Tax revenues—					
Goods and services tax	...	57,201			
Total tax revenues	...	57,201			
Non-tax revenues—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,812	14,951			
Adjustments to prior year's payables	130,858	...			
	132,670	14,951			
Total non-tax revenues	132,670	14,951			
Total Program	132,670	72,152			

SECTION 19

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Privy Council

Department

Canadian Centre for Management
Development

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference
Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident
Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Millennium Bureau of Canada

National Round Table on the Environment
and the Economy

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Leadership Network

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.	19.2
Ministry summary	19.7
Programs by business line	19.11
Transfer payments	19.13
Revenues	19.15

Department

Objective

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Business Line Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The Prime Minister's Office business line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The business line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

Ministers' offices

The Ministers' offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons.

This business line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices.

In addition, this business line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

Privy Council Office

The Privy Council Office business line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch.

The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the government's parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provides advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of Aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the Government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

Commissions of inquiry and task forces

The Commissions of inquiry and task forces business line consists of funding, as required, for commissions of inquiry appointed to make recommendations on specific issues and for the task forces and other persons or bodies that need to operate independently from the Privy Council Office, while still receiving the appropriate level of administrative services from the department.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, commissions of inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council program.

Corporate services

The Corporate services business line within the Privy Council program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the business line provides certain administrative services to commissions of inquiry and task forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate services), financial services, administration informatics and technical services, information services, access to information and privacy office, executive correspondence services and human resources services.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Business Line Description

Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss, debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an "action research" network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help Public Service managers develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

Support leaders of change and transformation

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of management development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist managers in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

Program support

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

Business Line Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Business Line Description

Advancement of transportation safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions, one for each province, in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Business Line Description

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal return-

ing officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.

- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 10 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 10 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 10 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Business Line Description

Complaints and investigations

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Information, research and analysis

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

Corporate services

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

Millennium Bureau of Canada

Objective

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the Millennium.

Business Line Description

Millennium initiatives

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is

consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

Business Line Description

Public Service Staff Relations

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Business Line Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, immigration, citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

The Leadership Network

Objective

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of public service renewal.

Business Line Description

The Leadership Network

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, public service renewal and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing public service renewal by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new leadership networks and the nurturing of existing ones to enhance the dialogue and flow of information between leaders and strengthen the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

[illegible]

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat							
...	3,363,000	...	3,363,000	10			
...	...	...	439,650	10a			
...	...	439,650	61,000				
...	3,363,000	439,650	3,863,650	(S)	3,654,550	209,100	...
...	303,000	...	340,000	(S)	340,000	...	340,000
...	...	...	147		...	...	147
...	3,666,000	439,650	4,203,797		3,994,550	209,100	147
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board							
...	21,025,000	...	21,025,000	15			
...	...	2,958,371	2,958,371	15a			
...	...	...	3,025,828				
...	...	...	100,000				
...	...	...	354,000				
...	21,025,000	2,958,371	27,463,199	(S)	26,687,236	775,963	...
...	3,061,000	...	3,435,000	(S)	3,435,000	...	3,444,000
25,000	...	...	29,004		22,856	2,144	12,335
25,000	24,086,000	2,958,371	30,927,203		30,145,092	778,107	4,004
Chief Electoral Officer							
...	3,065,000	...	3,065,000	20			
...	...	...	1,700,000	20a			
...	...	...	387,000				
...	3,065,000	1,700,000	5,152,000	(S)	4,750,320	401,680	...
...	178,100	40,000	218,192	(S)	218,192	...	...
...				
...	29,900,000	169,960,000	197,146,597	(S)	197,146,597	...	33,386,365
...	592,000	...	143,362	(S)	735,362	...	635,000
...	...	...	1,236		1,236	...	...

45	...	...	3,407	3,452	...	3,407	...	3,407	...	45	1,009
45	33,735,100	171,700,000	(2,178,306)	203,256,839						45	37,033,132
Total Program—Budgetary											
Commissioner of Official Languages											
...	9,763,000	...	...	9,763,000	25	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	9,924,109
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	25a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	1,531,000
...	...	...	711,401	711,401		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	87,000	87,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	9,763,000	500,000	798,401	11,061,401		Total—Vote 25	...	11,044,693	16,708	...	...
...	1,356,000	...	166,000	1,522,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	1,522,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	690	690	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	690	...	...	4,071
...	11,119,000	500,000	965,091	12,584,091		Total Program—Budgetary	...	12,567,383	16,708	...	11,459,180
Millennium Bureau of Canada											
...	6,480,000	...	...	6,480,000	30	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	12,115,414
...	...	1	...	1	30a	Transfer of \$223,999 from Privy Council Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	2,200,000	2,200,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	223,999	223,999		Transfer from: Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	19,000	19,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	6,480,000	1	2,442,999	8,923,000		Total—Vote 30	...	8,031,947	891,053	...	...
...	86,500,000	...	...	86,500,000	35	Contributions	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(223,999)	(223,999)		Transfer to Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...
...	86,500,000	...	(223,999)	86,276,001		Total—Vote 35	...	63,137,383	23,138,618	...	33,727,201
...	507,000	...	62,000	569,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	569,000	...	...	600,000
...	93,487,000	1	2,281,000	95,768,001		Total Program—Budgetary	...	71,738,330	24,029,671	...	46,442,615
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy											
...	3,110,000	...	...	3,110,000	40	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	3,034,396
...	...	152,850	...	152,850	40a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	18,956
...	...	...	929,000	929,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	11,353	...	...	...
...	...	...	40,000	40,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	...	264,000	...	...	266,000
...	...	...	20,000	20,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	3,110,000	152,850	989,000	4,251,850		Total—Vote 40	...	4,103,928	147,922	...	...
...	20,000	...	(8,647)	11,353	(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	...	...	...	...	...
...	235,000	...	29,000	264,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	8	8	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	8	...	...	369
...	3,365,000	152,850	1,009,361	4,527,211		Total Program—Budgetary	...	4,379,289	147,922	...	3,319,721

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Public Service Staff Relations Board												
...	5,142,000	...	...	5,142,000	45	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	249,650	...	249,650	45a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	10,000	10,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	159,000	159,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	5,142,000	249,650	169,000	5,560,650		Total—Vote 45	5,039,671	520,979	...	...	...	4,752,625
...	661,000	...	81,000	742,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	742,000	...	...	...	...	770,000
719	...	...	329	1,048	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	329	390	329	...	...	...
719	5,803,000	249,650	250,329	6,303,698		Total Program—Budgetary	5,782,000	521,369	329	...	...	5,522,625
Security Intelligence Review Committee												
...	1,263,000	...	...	1,263,000	50	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	278,000	...	278,000	50a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	350,000	350,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	52,000	52,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	1,263,000	278,000	402,000	1,943,000		Total—Vote 50	1,801,103	141,897	...	...	...	1,663,493
...	142,000	...	...	142,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	142,000	...	...	...	...	146,000
...	1,405,000	278,000	402,000	2,085,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,943,103	141,897	...	...	...	1,809,493
The Leadership Network												
...	11,135,000	...	...	11,135,000	55	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	439,000	...	439,000	55a	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,000	5,000		Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	11,135,000	439,000	5,000	11,579,000		Total—Vote 55	9,079,130	2,499,870	...	...	...	8,194,885
...	662,000	...	81,000	743,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	743,000	...	...	...	...	586,000
...	11,797,000	439,000	86,000	12,322,000		Total Program—Budgetary	9,822,130	2,499,870	...	...	...	8,780,885
40,450	302,466,459	183,050,402	13,917,226	499,474,537		Total Ministry—Budgetary	468,930,437	30,514,575	29,525	...	...	264,277,982

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Department																		
Office of the Prime Minister	7,158,008	6,779,104		...	182		...	...		...	...		...	...		7,158,008	6,779,286	
Ministers' offices	7,025,191	6,897,387		...	62,251		...	...		...	...		...	...		7,025,191	6,959,638	
Privy Council Office	38,579,048	38,687,927		325,000	194,668		5,697,000	5,008,937		...	...		...	...		44,601,048	43,891,532	
Commissions of inquiry and task forces	10,413,056	9,286,670		25,000	294,904		...	...		...	...		...	...		10,438,056	9,581,574	
Corporate services	32,138,340	29,717,827		1,840,000	4,756,034		...	...		...	...		...	...		33,978,340	34,473,861	
Total Department—Budgetary	95,313,643	91,368,915		2,190,000	5,308,039		5,697,000	5,008,937		...	...		...	...		103,200,643	101,685,891	
Canadian Centre for Management Development																		
Contribute to building a management agenda for the public service of the future	3,073,325	3,061,152		...	56,685		175,000	173,340		...	...		...	...		3,248,325	3,291,177	
Strengthen corporate leadership capacity through learning	11,525,621	11,460,679		...	799		...	...		...	...		...	...		11,525,621	11,461,478	
Support leaders of change and transformation	3,266,960	4,668,955		574,000	1,513,711		...	...		...	...		...	...		3,840,960	6,182,666	
Program support	4,673,813	3,069,624		1,007,335	12,610		...	...		...	...		...	...		5,681,148	3,082,234	
Total Program—Budgetary	22,539,719	22,260,410		1,581,335	1,583,805		175,000	173,340		...	...		...	...		24,296,054	24,017,555	
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—Budgetary	4,203,797	3,994,550		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		4,203,797	3,994,550	
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board																		
Advancement of transportation safety	30,560,203	28,806,993		367,000	1,338,099		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,927,203	30,145,092	
Total Program—Budgetary	30,560,203	28,806,993		367,000	1,338,099		...	...		...	...		...	...		30,927,203	30,145,092	
Chief Electoral Officer																		
Elections	172,358,127	172,358,082		...	...		24,793,158	24,793,158		...	...		...	...		197,151,285	197,151,240	
Administration	6,105,554	5,703,874		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		6,105,554	5,703,874	
Total Program—Budgetary	178,463,681	178,061,956		...	...		24,793,158	24,793,158		...	...		...	...		203,256,839	202,855,114	

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Commissioner of Official Languages																		
Complaints and investigations	4,496,000	4,059,732	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,496,000	4,059,732	...
Information, research and analysis	2,450,220	2,693,398	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,450,220	2,693,398	...
Corporate services	5,637,871	5,814,253	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,637,871	5,814,253	...
Total Program—Budgetary	12,584,091	12,567,383	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,584,091	12,567,383	...
Millennium Bureau of Canada																		
Millennium initiatives	9,492,000	8,600,947	...	...	...	86,276,001	63,137,383	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95,768,001	71,738,330	...
Total Program—Budgetary	9,492,000	8,600,947	...	...	...	86,276,001	63,137,383	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	95,768,001	71,738,330	...
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy																		
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy	4,527,211	4,379,289	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,527,211	4,379,289	...
Total Program—Budgetary	4,527,211	4,379,289	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,527,211	4,379,289	...
Public Service Staff Relations Board—																		
Budgetary	6,303,698	5,782,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,303,698	5,782,000	...
Security Intelligence Review Committee—																		
Budgetary	2,085,000	1,683,487	...	...	259,616	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,085,000	1,943,103	...
The Leadership Network—																		
Budgetary	12,322,000	9,515,387	...	...	306,743	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,322,000	9,822,130	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	378,395,043	367,021,317	4,138,335	8,796,302	116,941,159	93,112,818	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	499,474,537	468,930,437	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department							
Grants							
...	53,000	...	...	53,000	...	...	48,000
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University							
Contributions							
Privy Council Office							
...	500,000	...	...	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	1,894,000	...	...	1,615,000	279,000	...	1,710,981
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,015,000	(15,000)	...	875,000
...	2,250,000	...	...	1,825,937	424,063	...	47,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	846,600
...	5,644,000	...	...	4,955,937	688,063	...	3,979,581
...	5,697,000	...	...	5,008,937	688,063	...	4,027,581
Canadian Centre for Management Development							
Contributions							
...	175,000	...	...	173,340	1,660	...	175,000
...	175,000	...	...	173,340	1,660	...	175,000
Chief Electoral Officer							
Other transfer payments							
Elections							
...	...	24,515,000	278,158	24,793,158	...	...	274,427
...	...	24,515,000	278,158	24,793,158	...	...	274,427

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	86,500,000	...	86,276,001	63,137,383	23,138,618	...	33,727,201
...	86,500,000	...	86,276,001	63,137,383	23,138,618	...	33,727,201
...	92,372,000	24,515,000	116,941,159	93,112,818	23,828,341	...	38,204,209

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	...	38,520		
Total tax revenues	...	38,520		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Salaries	14,774	...		
Purchase of goods and services	150,086	...		
Transfer payments	26,598	...		
Sundries	...	277,398		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	897,306	569,624		
	1,088,764	847,022		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the <i>Statutory Instruments Act</i>	1,215	1,680		
Proceeds from sales	16,613	...		
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	3,551	3,350		
Sundries	1,072	14,957		
	22,451	19,987		
Total non-tax revenues	1,153,571	875,822		
Total Department	1,153,571	914,342		
Canadian Centre for Management Development				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous year's expenditures	6,277	25,478		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Sales of goods and services—				
Services of a non-regulatory nature—				
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —				
Course fees and other related revenues	6,176,733	5,392,130		
Deferred revenues	6,891	...		
	6,183,624	5,392,130		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues				
	3,760	3,359		
Total Program	6,200,398	5,427,494		
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous year's expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	659	33,572		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	...	515		
	659	34,087		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Provincial government contributions	1,044,400	1,088,887		
Miscellaneous	2,018	...		
	1,046,418	1,088,887		
Total Program	1,047,224	1,123,067		
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	34,119	23,735		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	128,985	68,557		
	163,104	92,292		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	4,004	32,194		
	56,491	7,987		
Total Program	223,599	132,473		
Chief Electoral Officer				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	1,622	2,343		
Total tax revenues	1,622	2,343		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,064	...		
Sales of goods and services—				
Sales of goods and information products	...	23,148		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets				
	3,407	1,009		

Revenues—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Forfeiture election deposits	27,000	(216)		
Miscellaneous	294	2,555		
Total non-tax revenues	27,294	2,339		
Total Program	41,765	26,496		
Commissioner of Official Languages	43,387	28,839		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,079	21,591		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	690	4,071		
Total Program	11,769	25,662		
Millennium Bureau of Canada				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	25,318	...		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	155,390	112,317		
Total Program	180,708	112,317		
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy				
Tax revenues—				
Goods and services tax	...	573		
Total tax revenues	...	573		
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	2,044	...		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	12,443	...		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	14,487	...		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Section 29.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> —	8	369		
Proceeds from the sale of publications	11,353	18,956		
Total non-tax revenues	25,848	19,325		
Total Program	25,848	19,898		
Public Service Staff Relations Board				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Refunds of salaries	8,349	3,264		
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	329	719		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Access to information	2,216	2,813		
Total Program	10,894	6,796		
Security Intelligence Review Committee				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Purchase of goods and services	160	1,984		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	28,978	...		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	29,138	1,984		
Total Program	10	30		
The Leadership Network				
Non-tax revenues—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—				
Goods and services	13,518	28,071		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	135,565	643		
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				
Revenues pursuant to the <i>Access to Information Act</i> and <i>Privacy Act</i>	149,083	28,714		
Sundries	35	20		
	24	485		
	59	505		
Total Program	149,142	29,219		

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	1,622	41,436
Total tax revenues	1,622	41,436
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,662,712	1,166,749
Sales of goods and services	6,183,624	5,415,278
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	57,678	53,795
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,170,052	1,144,863
Total non-tax revenues	9,074,066	7,780,685
Total Ministry	9,075,688	7,822,121

SECTION 20

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Canada Information Office

Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation

Canada Post Corporation

Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	20.2
Ministry summary	20.5
Programs by business line	20.8
Transfer payments	20.10
Details of spendable amounts	20.11
Revenues	20.11

Department

Government Services Program

Objective

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency. By focusing on what the Department does best – providing cost-effective services to Government – PWGSC helps departments focus on what they do best.

Business Line Description

Real property services

Real property services (RPS) business line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of approximately \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada.

The RPS business line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund. The services function also

Receiver General

The Receiver General business line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The business line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and employment insurance warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the *Public Accounts of Canada* and maintains the central accounting system. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

Public service compensation

Public service compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS) acts as a key delivery agent of the Government of Canada's Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) federated infrastructure, which provides a secure delivery channel for electronic commerce and electronic service delivery government-wide. It also provides optional IM/IT services supporting the program delivery requirements of all federal departments, including PWGSC. GTIS provides leadership in supporting government-wide initia-

encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of payments-in-lieu of taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the Government.

Supply operations service

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; policy review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown assets distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction.

tives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, development of a secure electronic delivery channel, IM/IT risk management and community renewal. Its services are delivered through partnership arrangements with the private sector and public sector institutions.

GTIS offers the following types of services:

- Strategic Services, focusing on development of government portfolio strategies and key technology partnerships, GOC IM/IT community renewal through The Institute and software sharing within the Government of Canada and with other levels of government through the Software Exchange Service;
- Secure Electronic Commerce and Emerging Technologies Services, focusing on provision of electronic commerce services and deployment of the Federated Infrastructure, which provides a secure electronic channel for government;
- Applications Management Services, focusing on productivity, quality and enhancement of common support applications and information management;
- Network and Computer Services, focusing on end-to-end accountability and optimization of IM/IT network and computer services;
- Telecommunications Services, focusing on brokering telecommunications services from the private sector to meet the needs of small- and medium-sized departments; and
- Management Services, focusing on modernizing management and administrative practices to enhance GTIS efficiency.

Consulting and Audit Canada

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a special operating agency that provides, on an optional and fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to

federal government departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. CAC helps clients to provide better service by improving public sector management, operations and administration while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Consulting and audit services focus on areas of particular relevance to the federal government and evolve with the needs of the public service managers and the priorities of the government. A few examples of CAC's services include program management and review, information technology development and review, financial management and approaches to risk management and comptrollership along with a variety of audit services. More than half of CAC services are delivered through partnering with the private sector via subcontracting, with the remainder delivered by in-house resources.

Translation Bureau

The Translation Bureau was established as a special operating agency in 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. The Bureau receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service. The provision of these services is essential for the Government to be able to deliver programs and services in both official languages.

Communications coordination services

The Communications coordination services (CCS) business line's services include advertising and public opinion research, media monitoring coordination,

value-added communications-procurement services, and Crown copyright administration. As well, there are the Public access services which include: the Canada Gazette, the Depository services program (DSP), Canadian Government publishing, the Government enquiry centre, the Canada site (the Government of Canada primary internet site) and Publiservice.

These services are key to fulfilling the Government of Canada's communications objectives. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client department (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Government enquiry centre, electronic media monitoring, use of common design for signage and merchandising at collocated departmental booths at fairs and exhibitions, and the Depository services program).

Operational support

Operational support is comprised of two service lines: a suite of support services combined under Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations and Corporate management.

The Information management/Information technology (IM/IT)—Departmental operations service line includes the provision of information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.

The Corporate management service line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, portfolio management, corporate secretary function and legal services.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Business Line Description

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto and provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront centre.

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure equipment and services.

Canada Information Office

Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Business Line Description

Canada Information Office

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of

Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals.
- provides advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objective

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- to produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- to melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- to make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Available for use in subsequent years		
\$	\$	\$	\$		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Used in the previous year
					\$	\$	\$
Department							
Government Services Program							
Operating expenditures							
...	1,645,045,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	31,869,051		...	...	...
...	...	...	10,444,000		...	...	...
...	...	...	(20,482,930)		...	...	...
...
...	1,645,045,000	...	21,830,121		1,566,190,018	100,685,103	1,518,546,066
...
...	303,792,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	8,969,975	...	5a	...	...	...
...	...	...	134,842,000		...	...	...
...	...	...	20,482,930		...	...	...
...	303,792,000	8,969,975	155,324,930		460,268,384	7,818,521	272,806,348
...	...	...	468,086,905		...	...	...
...	51,658	...	(61)	(S)	...	...	...
...	...	...	...		51,597	...	50,716
...	59,206,000	...	7,244,000	(S)	...	...	...
350,917,110	...	...	...		66,510,000	...	63,495,000
6,956,471	(18,884,000)	...	...	(S)	(1,344,738)	352,261,848	47,867
184,780,307	563,000	...	184,780,307	(S)	238,709 ⁽²⁾	...	(17,528,968)
...	...	...	2,600,000	(S)	...	6,691,762	...
...	...	...	(2,600,000)		...	...	...
184,780,307	563,000	...	(563,000)		3,765,992	...	(1,779,336)
...	...	...	...		...	181,014,315	...
49,738,023	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
21,092,789	(1,100,000)	...	1,100,000	(S)	(8,826,762)	58,564,785	(2,121,878)
...	...	...	218,743		...	...	...
21,092,789	(1,100,000)	...	1,318,743		(3,090,049)	24,401,581	(3,462,515)
85,961,256	3,394,000	...	(3,394,000)	(S)	...	...	...
...	...	...	434,429		...	...	...
85,961,256	3,394,000	...	(2,959,571)		...	...	...
100,000,000	...	...	...	(S)	(7,436,232)	93,831,917	(7,204,673)
...	...	...	100,000,000	(S)	...	100,000,000	...
...	...	...	68,771		68,771	...	15,587

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
278,603	...	...	...	278,603	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets:		
...	...	...	...	405,179		Unused proceeds from the previous year		
...	...	...	...	...		Proceeds received during the year		
278,603	...	...	405,179	683,782		Total	252,751	398,546
...	...	...	403,984,957	403,984,957	(S)	Payment of grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	403,984,957	...
...	...	...	(403,073,163)	(403,073,163)	(S)	Recoveries from custodian departments	(403,073,163)	393,499,684
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	(390,081,070)
...	...	...	...	...			...	502
799,724,559	1,992,127,658	8,969,975	202,464,906	3,003,287,098		Total budgetary	2,077,580,235	1,826,681,876
...	...	...	...	...	L15b	Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances, Limit \$22,000,000 (Net)	(1,481,409)	2,713,442
3,467,007	...	...	...	3,467,007	(S)	(L) <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , 1993 section 12, subsections 1, 2, 3 and 4, Limit \$50,000,000 (Net)	(1,574,602)	460,702
46,604,657	...	...	...	46,604,657		Total non-budgetary	(3,056,011)	3,174,144
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664			...	...
799,724,559	1,992,127,658	8,969,975	202,464,906	3,003,287,098		Total Program—Budgetary	2,077,580,235	1,826,681,876
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664		Non-budgetary	(3,056,011)	3,174,144
...	3,000,000	...	...	3,000,000	10	Crown Corporations Program	3,000,000	3,000,000
...	...	12,671,000	...	12,671,000	11a	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporations Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	12,610,000	24,326,000
...	3,000,000	12,671,000	...	15,671,000		Total Program—Budgetary	15,610,000	27,326,000
799,724,559	1,995,127,658	21,640,975	202,464,906	3,018,958,098		Total Department—Budgetary	2,093,190,235	1,854,007,876
50,071,664	...	...	...	50,071,664		Non-budgetary	(3,056,011)	3,174,144
...	19,558,000	...	...	19,558,000	15	Canada Information Office	...	...
...	...	31,682,000	...	31,682,000	15a	Program expenditures	108,590,476	18,996,252
...	...	...	5,447,430	5,447,430		Program expenditures	...	...
...	...	...	130,000	130,000		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	19,558,000	31,682,000	5,577,430	56,817,430		Total—Vote 15	56,225,978	18,996,252

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Government Services																		
Program																		
Real property services	2,378,218,912	2,195,153,275		468,086,905	460,268,384		2,582,794	2,059,535		939,504,481	1,186,009,721		...	...		1,909,384,130	1,471,471,473	
Supply operations service	413,388,463	238,890,752		...	...		...	...		113,202,816	120,728,799		...	...		300,185,647	118,161,953	
Receiver General	136,351,385	130,367,318		...	...		...	...		30,056,415	30,056,414		...	...		106,294,970	100,310,904	
Public service compensation	59,896,873	64,229,381		...	...		...	...		35,312,271	35,312,271		...	...		24,584,602	28,917,110	
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services																		
Consulting and Audit Canada	182,278,212	116,269,318		...	...		...	...		132,540,000	125,096,080		...	...		49,738,212	(8,826,762)	
Translation Bureau	93,458,783	110,054,026		...	...		...	...		72,147,000	113,144,075		...	...		21,311,783	(3,090,049)	
Communications coordination services	248,920,592	190,954,487		...	...		...	...		118,897,000	156,885,816		...	...		130,023,592	34,068,671	
Operational support	99,036,806	93,562,645		...	...		...	...		17,590,831	16,225,389		...	...		81,445,975	77,337,256	
Defence Production Revolving Fund	399,940,720	378,852,213		...	...		...	...		119,622,533	119,622,534		...	...		280,318,187	259,229,679	
Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g	100,000,000	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		100,000,000	...	
Seized property management	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		3,467,007	(1,481,409)	
Sub-total—Budgetary	4,111,490,746	3,518,333,415		468,086,905	460,268,384		2,582,794	2,059,535		1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099		...	...		3,003,287,098	2,077,580,235	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		50,071,664	(3,056,011)	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(1,578,873,347)	(1,903,081,099)		...	...		...	...		(1,578,873,347)	(1,903,081,099)		...	...		...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	2,532,617,399	1,615,252,316		468,086,905	460,268,384		2,582,794	2,059,535		...	...		...	...		3,003,287,098	2,077,580,235	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		50,071,664	(3,056,011)	
Crown Corporations Program																		
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,000,000	3,000,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		3,000,000	3,000,000	
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	12,671,000	12,610,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		12,671,000	12,610,000	
Total Program—Budgetary	15,671,000	15,610,000		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		15,671,000	15,610,000	
Total Department—Budgetary	2,548,288,399	1,630,862,316		468,086,905	460,268,384		2,582,794	2,059,535		...	...		...	...		3,018,958,098	2,093,190,235	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		50,071,664	(3,056,011)	
Canada Information Office—Budgetary	55,190,220	55,102,050		...	...		2,844,664	2,341,382		...	...		...	...		58,034,884	57,443,432	

Canada Mortgage and Housing

[illegible]

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Total available for use	Used in the current year			Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Variance	Available for use in subsequent years		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Government Services Program Grants								
...	412,000,000	...	(8,015,043)	403,984,957	403,984,957	...	...	393,499,684
...	(412,000,000)	...	8,926,837	(403,073,163)	(403,073,163)	...	...	(390,081,070)
...	159,115	...	(115)	159,000	159,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,738,058
...	159,115	...	911,679	1,070,794	1,070,794	...	...	9,156,672
Contributions								
...	12,000	...	...	12,000	12,000	...	...	12,000
...	1,525,000	...	(25,000)	1,500,000	976,741	523,259	...	2,220,773
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,719,275
...	1,537,000	...	(25,000)	1,512,000	988,741	523,259	...	3,952,048
...	1,696,115	...	886,679	2,582,794	2,059,535	523,259	...	13,108,720
Canada Information Office Grants								
...	2,000,000	...	(775,700)	1,224,300	1,224,300	...	...	...
...	2,900,000	...	(1,279,636)	1,620,364	1,117,082	503,282	...	2,301,500
...	4,900,000	...	(2,055,336)	2,844,664	2,341,382	503,282	...	2,301,500
...	6,596,115	...	(1,168,657)	5,427,458	4,400,917	1,026,541	...	15,410,220

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Rependable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Government Services Program		
Budgetary (respendable)		
revenues)		
Real property services	939,504,481	2,362,298,262
Supply operations service	113,202,816	102,980,441
Receiver General	30,056,415	21,971,331
Public service compensation	35,312,271	3,746,099
Government Telecommunications and		
Informatics Services	132,540,000	125,096,080
Consulting and Audit Canada	72,147,000	113,144,075
Translation Bureau	118,897,000	156,885,816
Communications coordination services	17,590,831	16,225,389
Operational support	119,622,533	116,242,282
Total budgetary	1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary (respendable)		
receipts)		
Imprest fund recovery	...	(1,481,409)
Seized property recovery	...	19,948,916
Total non-budgetary	...	18,467,507
Total Department—		
Budgetary	1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary	...	18,467,507
Canada Post Corporation		
Non-budgetary (respendable		
receipts)		
Loan repayments	500,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	500,000,000	...
Royal Canadian Mint		
Non-budgetary (respendable		
receipts)		
Loan repayments	75,000,000	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...
Total Ministry—		
Budgetary	1,578,873,347	1,903,081,099
Non-budgetary	575,000,000	18,467,507

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Government Services Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	4,658,568
Total tax revenues	...	4,658,568
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Lands Company Limited—Dividends	(191,000)	26,677,000
Canada Post Corporation—		
Interest	...	12,600,000
Dividends	18,900,000	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	10,062,610	5,631,202
Adjustments to prior year's payables	24,176,731	19,098,662
Sales of goods and services—		
Services of a non-regulatory nature—		
Earnings from dry docks	5,071,712	3,581,999
Rentals, licences and permits	10,583,244	...
Services of a regulatory nature	15,654,956	3,581,999
Lease and use of public property	2,517,148	...
Sales of goods and information products—	4,911,175	...
Sales of goods and information products	(11,996,923)	10,622
Sales of real estate	15,541,329	11,192
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,544,406	21,814
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Conscience money	26,627,685	3,603,813
Donations to the Crown	405,179	278,603
Seized property	5,196	4,126
Management and operational services sector—	108,703	280,931
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	10,228,829	17,540,540
	1,274,012	17,057,991

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous	27,685,512	285,018
	39,302,252	35,168,606
Total non-tax revenues	119,283,457	103,057,886
Total Department	119,283,457	107,716,454
Canada Information Office		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	5,331	47,151
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,379	173
Total Program	6,710	47,324
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	543,728,942	562,348,895
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Adjustments to prior year's payables	20,250,369	...
Urban renewal recoveries	154,858	108,018
	20,405,227	108,018
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Net profits under <i>National Housing Act</i>	27,600,000	58,743,324
Other third party recoveries	15,012,484	11,077,132
	42,612,484	69,820,456
Total Program	606,746,653	632,277,369
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	4,658,568
Total tax revenues	...	4,658,568
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	562,437,942	601,625,895
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	54,649,899	24,885,033
Sales of goods and services	26,627,685	3,603,813
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	405,179	278,603
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	81,916,115	104,989,235
Total non-tax revenues	726,036,820	735,382,579
Total Ministry	726,036,820	740,041,147

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 21

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public
Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	21.2
Ministry summary	21.5
Programs by business line	21.9
Transfer payments	21.11
Details of spendable amounts	21.15
Revenues.....	21.15

Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to ministry agencies.

Business Line Description

Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: (a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the ministry agencies; (b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the portfolio; and (c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

First Nations policing program

The implementation of the First Nations policing policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The aboriginal policing directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations policing program within the framework of the First Nations policing policy.

Office of the Inspector General, CSIS

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*.

Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Business Line Description

Care

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

Custody

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

Reintegration

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Corporate services

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications,

The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The Office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

Executive services and corporate support

This business line is composed of the executive services division, communications group, corporate services directorate and the legal services unit.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized, support management decision making, enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

National Parole Board

Objective

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

Business Line Description

Conditional release

Conditional release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and

disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

Clemency and pardons

Clemency and pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

Corporate management

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

Business Line Description

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one business line which, as detailed in section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to

decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing services that or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

Business Line Description

Federal policing services

Federal policing services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

Contract policing services

Contract policing services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and three territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

National police services

National police services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory

community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

Internal services

Internal services supports the internal management of the organization.

Peacekeeping services

Peacekeeping services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Business Line Description

Case review

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Business Line Description

Receipt and review of public complaints

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	19,636,000	...	...	1			
...	...	622,000	...	1a			
...	...	...	4,179,595				
...	...	...	14,650,000				
...	...	...	70,000				
...	...	...	328,000				
...	19,636,000	622,000	19,227,595		36,397,562	3,088,033	35,306,391
...	60,558,200	...	...		
...	...	...	(14,650,000)				
...	60,558,200	...	(14,650,000)		45,041,939	866,261	44,678,203
...	51,658	...	(61)	(S)			
...	2,501,000	...	306,000	(S)	51,597	...	50,716
...	...	...	...	(S)	2,807,000	...	2,790,000
...	...	...	4,649	(S)	4,649	...	3,279
...	82,746,858	622,000	4,888,183		84,302,747	3,954,294	82,828,589
Canadian Security Intelligence Service							
...	170,361,000	...	...	10			
...	...	2,559,000	...	10a			
...	...	...	17,480,544				
...	...	...	1,798,000				
...	...	...	60,000				
...	...	...	4,787,000				
...	170,361,000	2,559,000	24,125,544		196,236,683	808,861	178,203,150
4,635	...	...	410,931	(S)	410,680	...	30,014
...	...	...	41,152	(S)	41,152	...	...
4,635	170,361,000	2,559,000	24,577,627		196,688,515	808,861	178,233,164

[illegible]

National Parole Board									
25	Program expenditures	21,840,000	...	...	21,840,000	25	Program expenditures	...	...
25a	Program expenditures	773,000	...	...	773,000	25a	Program expenditures	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	4,224,685	...	...	4,224,685		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
	Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	30,000	...	...	30,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	552,000	...	...	552,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	Total—Vote 25	21,840,000	773,000	4,806,685	27,419,685		Total—Vote 25	27,083,661	336,024
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	...	420,000	3,854,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,854,000	...
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	...	...	250	250	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	250	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	...	9,725	9,725	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	...	9,725
	Total Program—Budgetary	25,274,000	773,000	5,236,660	31,283,660		Total Program—Budgetary	30,937,911	336,024
		...	...	...	...			9,725	28,298,768
Office of the Correctional Investigator									
30	Program expenditures	1,568,000	...	...	1,568,000	30	Program expenditures	...	...
30a	Program expenditures	100,000	...	...	100,000	30a	Program expenditures	...	...
	Governor General's special warrants	...	...	260,200	260,200		Governor General's special warrants	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	19,000	19,000		Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	Total—Vote 30	1,568,000	100,000	279,200	1,947,200		Total—Vote 30	1,875,231	71,969
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	195,000	...	...	195,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	195,000	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	1,763,000	100,000	279,200	2,142,200		Total Program—Budgetary	2,070,231	71,969
		...	...	...	...			...	231,000
		...	...	...	...			...	2,007,492
Royal Canadian Mounted Police									
35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures	1,012,559,880	...	...	1,012,559,880	35	Law enforcement—Operating expenditures	...	...
35a	Transfer of \$21,248,000 from Solicitor General Vote 40	...	...	...	45,991,370	35a	Transfer of \$21,248,000 from Solicitor General Vote 40	...	...
	Transfer from: Vote 40	...	...	21,248,000	21,248,000		Transfer from: Vote 40	...	...
	TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	1,760,000	1,760,000		TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
	TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾	8,209,000	8,209,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
	Total—Vote 35	1,012,559,880	45,991,370	31,217,000	1,089,768,250		Total—Vote 35	1,068,098,719	21,669,531
40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	150,740,000	...	...	150,740,000	40	Law enforcement—Capital expenditures	...	952,621,002
	Transfer to Vote 35	...	...	(21,248,000)	(21,248,000)		Transfer to Vote 35	...	...
	Total—Vote 40	150,740,000	...	(21,248,000)	129,492,000		Total—Vote 40	124,830,190	4,661,810
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	245,236,100	...	6,353,422	251,589,522	(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	251,589,522	...
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,369,900	...	2,856,000	26,225,900	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,225,900	...
(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	2,261,660	...	6,944,284	9,205,944	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,538,401	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	1,431,905,880	45,991,370	26,122,706	1,506,281,616		Total Program—Budgetary	1,477,302,732	26,331,341
		...	...	...	...			2,647,543	1,345,896,056

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee								
...	750,000	...	750,000	45				
...	...	...	18,000					
...	750,000	...	768,000		530,532	237,468	...	599,359
...	61,000	...	61,000	(S)	61,000	...	...	60,000
...	811,000	...	829,000		591,532	237,468	...	659,359
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission								
...	3,758,000	...	3,758,000	50				
...	...	...	88,000	50a				
...	...	...	1,199,000					
...	...	...	39,000					
...	3,758,000	88,000	5,084,000		4,844,315	239,685	...	7,303,328
...	361,000	...	405,000	(S)	405,000	...	...	413,000
...	4,119,000	88,000	5,489,000		5,249,315	239,685	...	7,716,328
10,184,847	3,037,415,738	60,466,370	3,238,294,703		3,134,857,266	75,936,171	27,501,266	3,007,769,171
27,736	...	...	27,736		15,549	...	12,187	(519)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Treasury Board Vote 10—Government wide-initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership	9,042,874	7,671,905		548,461	548,461		3,408,200	2,986,999		...	...		...	...		12,999,535	11,207,365	
First Nations policing program	17,822,029	17,393,317		84,559	84,559		42,500,000	42,054,940		...	...		...	...		60,406,588	59,533,816	
Office of the Inspector General, CSIS	751,422	725,028		5,978	5,978		...	...		...	...		...	...		757,400	731,006	
Executive services and corporate support	13,479,798	12,217,840		613,720	613,720		...	...		...	...		...	...		14,093,518	12,831,560	
Total Department—Budgetary	41,096,123	38,008,090		1,252,718	1,252,718		45,908,200	45,041,939		...	...		...	...		88,257,041	84,302,747	
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—																		
Budgetary	197,502,262	196,688,515		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		197,502,262	196,688,515	
Correctional Service																		
Care	180,225,000	177,848,171		445,000	388,855		186,376	186,376		...	...		...	...		180,856,376	178,423,402	
Custody	473,562,095	465,414,801		113,521,890	95,118,149		1,784,110	1,784,110		...	...		...	...		588,868,095	562,317,060	
Reintegration—																		
Budgetary	432,420,362	425,986,121		16,900,000	16,915,743		3,385,287	3,355,383		...	...		...	...		432,705,649	446,257,247	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		15,549	15,549	
Corporate services	174,942,011	166,101,843		400,000	390,945		908,146	938,050		...	...		...	...		176,250,157	167,430,838	
CORCAN	92,184,647	73,211,696		2,110,000	1,366,972		...	...		86,465,000	91,292,932		...	...		7,829,647	(16,714,264)	
Sub-total—	1,353,334,115	1,308,562,632		133,376,890	114,180,664		6,263,919	6,263,919		86,465,000	91,292,932		...	...		1,406,509,924	1,337,714,283	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		15,549	15,549	
Non-budgetary	(86,465,000)	(91,292,932)		...	...		...	...		(86,465,000)	(91,292,932)		...	...		...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Total Program—	1,266,869,115	1,217,269,700		133,376,890	114,180,664		6,263,919	6,263,919		...	...		...	...		1,406,509,924	1,337,714,283	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...		...	...
																27,736	15,549	

Programs by Business Line—Concluded

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use			Total authorities available for use		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
National Parole Board																		
Conditional release	24,420,485	23,279,558	...	...	...	...	35,000	16,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24,455,485	23,296,358	...
Clemency and pardons	2,047,150	2,539,739	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,047,150	2,539,739	...
Corporate management	4,781,025	5,101,814	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,781,025	5,101,814	...
Total Program—Budgetary	31,248,660	30,921,111	...	...	...	...	35,000	16,800	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,283,660	30,937,911	...
Office of the Correctional Investigator—Budgetary	2,025,962	1,953,993	...	116,238	116,238	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,142,200	2,070,231	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police																		
Federal policing services	610,090,958	583,517,177	28,123,000	29,648,033	...	...	...	...	2,668,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	635,545,958	613,165,210	...
Contract policing services	1,191,739,821	1,153,263,712	65,635,000	63,224,789	...	...	386,080	288,408	876,525,000	842,413,626	...	...	...	...	...	380,849,821	374,074,875	...
National police services	225,631,883	218,920,497	25,289,000	11,277,100	...	...	...	...	6,961,000	6,181,254	...	...	...	...	...	244,345,963	224,304,751	...
Internal services	202,559,442	211,907,575	10,445,000	20,680,274	32,535,432	...	...	32,443,362	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	245,539,874	265,033,211	...
Peacekeeping services	...	724,691	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	724,691	...
Sub-total	2,230,022,104	2,168,333,652	129,492,000	124,830,196	32,921,512	32,733,770	...	...	886,154,000	848,594,880	...	...	...	...	...	1,506,281,616	1,477,302,738	...
Revenues netted against expenditures	(886,154,000)	(848,594,880)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(886,154,000)	(848,594,880)	...	...	...	...	...	1,506,281,616	1,477,302,738	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,343,868,104	1,319,738,772	129,492,000	124,830,196	32,921,512	32,733,770	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,506,281,616	1,477,302,738	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee																		
Case review	784,396	546,928	44,604	44,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	829,000	591,532	...
Total Program—Budgetary	784,396	546,928	44,604	44,604	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	829,000	591,532	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission																		
Receipt and review of public complaints	5,360,717	5,121,032	128,283	128,283	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,489,000	5,249,315	...
Total Program—Budgetary	5,360,717	5,121,032	128,283	128,283	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,489,000	5,249,315	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,888,755,339	2,810,248,141	264,410,733	240,552,703	85,128,631	84,056,428	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,238,294,703	3,134,857,272	...
Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,736	15,549	...	27,736	15,549	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department							
Grants							
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership							
...	509,795	...	...	509,795	...	...	509,795
...	451,807	...	...	451,807	...	...	451,807
...	834,542	...	...	834,542	...	...	834,542
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
Total—Grants							
...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144	...	...	1,796,144
Contributions							
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership							
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General							
...	1,162,056	...	450,000	1,190,855	421,201	...	1,018,454
First Nations policing program							
...	57,600,000	...	(15,100,000)	42,054,940	445,060	...	41,863,605
...	58,762,056	...	(14,650,000)	43,245,795	866,261	...	42,882,059
Total—Contributions							
...	58,762,056	...	(14,650,000)	43,245,795	866,261	...	42,882,059
Departmental Summary by Business Line							
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding ministerial direction to the agencies, portfolio management and national policy leadership							
...	2,958,200	...	450,000	2,986,999	421,201	...	2,814,598
...	57,600,000	...	(15,100,000)	42,054,940	445,060	...	41,863,605
...	60,558,200	...	(14,650,000)	45,041,939	866,261	...	44,678,203
Total Department							
...	60,558,200	...	(14,650,000)	45,041,939	866,261	...	44,678,203

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service Grants							
Care							
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	48,998
...	...	122,000	92,376	92,376	...	...	69,987
...	60,000	(89,624)	92,376	92,376	...	...	118,985
Reintegration							
...	...	200,000	70,000	70,000	...	...	...
Corporate services							
...	100,000	182,522	282,522	282,522	...	...	324,626
...	201,000	(201,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	301,000	(18,478)	282,522	282,522	...	...	324,626
...	361,000	322,000	444,898	444,898	...	...	443,611
Contributions							
Care							
...	...	94,000	94,000	94,000	...	...	25,000
Custody							
...	...	1,784,110	1,784,110	1,784,110	...	...	...
Reintegration							
...	716,000	...	1,310,071	1,285,167	24,904	...	1,865,636
...	...	2,005,216	2,005,216	2,000,216	5,000	...	978,353
...	716,000	2,599,287	3,315,287	3,285,383	29,904	...	2,843,989

Corporate services
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee
services, individual and group inmate services,
community education and involvement as they
relate to correctional services and other com-
plementary services

...	...	625,624	625,624	5,819,021	5,819,021	655,528	(29,904)	...	482,216
...	716,000	...	5,103,021	5,819,021	5,819,021	...	...	...	3,351,205

Program Summary by Business Line

Care	60,000	122,000	4,376	186,376	186,376	...	...	...	143,985
Custody	...	...	1,784,110	1,784,110	1,784,110	...	...	...	...
Reintegration	716,000	200,000	2,469,287	3,385,287	3,355,383	29,904	...	...	2,843,989
Corporate services	301,000	...	607,146	908,146	938,050	(29,904)	...	...	806,842
Total Program	1,077,000	322,000	4,864,919	6,263,919	6,263,919	...	...	...	3,794,816

National Parole Board

Contributions

Conditional release
Payments to not for profit organizations, community
groups, or private organizations which support the
mission and strategic priorities of the National
Parole Board

...	35,000	...	...	35,000	16,800	18,200	...	...	35,000
...	35,000	...	...	35,000	16,800	18,200	...	...	35,000

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Grants

Internal services
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans
Association
International Association of Chiefs of Police
Payments, in the nature of workers' compen-
sation, to survivors of members of the Royal
Canadian Mounted Police killed while on
duty
(S) Pensions under the *Royal Canadian Mounted
Police Pension Continuation Act*
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian
Mounted Police for injuries received in the
performance of duty
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal
Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their
lives while on duty

...	1,900	...	...	1,900	1,900	...	...	...	1,900
...	1,900	...	...	1,900	1,900	...	...	...	1,900
...	1,000,000	...	...	1,000,000	909,930	90,070	...	...	1,011,644
...	27,000,000	...	(11,202,594)	15,797,406	15,797,406	...	...	...	25,643,577
...	12,000,000	...	3,676,245	15,676,245	15,676,245	...	...	...	14,129,152
...	100,000	...	(42,019)	57,981	57,981	...	...	...	52,786
...	40,103,800	...	(7,568,368)	32,535,432	32,445,362	90,070	...	...	40,840,959

Total—Grants

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	386,080	...	...	288,408	97,672	...	297,680
Contributions							
National police services							
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses							
...	386,080	...	...	386,080	...	...	...
Program Summary by Business Line							
National police services							
...	386,080	...	...	288,408	97,672	...	297,680
...	40,103,800	...	(7,568,368)	32,445,362	90,070	...	40,840,959
Internal services							
...	40,489,880	...	(7,568,368)	32,733,770	187,742	...	41,138,639
Total Program							
...	102,160,080	322,000	(17,353,449)	84,056,428	1,072,203	...	89,646,658
Total Ministry							

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Correctional Service			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Reintegration			
CORCAN	86,465,000	91,292,932	73,269,119
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Parolees' Loan Account	...	10,164	17,661
Total Program—			
Budgetary	86,465,000	91,292,932	73,269,119
Non-budgetary	...	10,164	17,661
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Federal policing services	2,668,000	...	3,116,945
Contract policing services	876,525,000	842,413,626	780,717,789
National police services	6,961,000	6,181,254	5,960,177
Total Program—Budgetary	886,154,000	848,594,880	789,794,911
Total Ministry—			
Budgetary	972,619,000	939,887,812	863,064,030
Non-budgetary	...	10,164	17,661

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	235	377
Total tax revenues	235	377
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	226,092	35,213
Adjustments to prior year's payables	13	1,528,666
	226,105	1,563,879
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges	517	1,828
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	4,649	3,279
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	5,427	3,715
Total non-tax revenues	236,698	1,572,701
Total Department	236,933	1,573,078
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	22,967	...
Total tax revenues	22,967	...
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	314,288	88,509
Adjustments to prior year's payables	81,707	253,336
	395,995	341,845
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	410,931	26,143
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	477,324	556,279
Total non-tax revenues	1,284,250	924,267
Total Program	1,307,217	924,267
Correctional Service		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	1,006,754
Total tax revenues	...	1,006,754

Revenues—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Non-tax revenues—			National Parole Board		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—			Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	1,633,731	345,440	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	409	519
Adjustments to prior year's payables	540,354	422,641	Sales of goods and services—		
	2,174,085	768,081	Other fees and charges—		
Sales of goods and services—			Pardon service fees	643,850	660,250
Rentals	92,229	52,178	Miscellaneous	2,024	825
Lease and use of public property—				645,874	661,075
Rentals	815,027	773,898			
Board and lodging—Inmates	907,256	826,076	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,725	...
Other fees and charges—			Total Program	656,008	661,594
Laundry service	1,200	1,090			
Inmate maintenance—Contracted (federal-provincial agreements)	3,487,184	2,389,572	Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Psychiatric services—Contracted	463,742	624,548	Tax revenues—		
Access to information fees	1,140	1,255	Goods and services tax	851,429	838,422
	3,953,266	3,016,465	Total tax revenues	851,429	838,422
Sales of goods and information products—			Non-tax revenues—		
Canteen sales—Inmates	8,609,240	8,258,599	Return on investments—		
Sale of manufactured products	30,713	34,377	Other accounts—		
	8,639,953	8,292,976	Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—		
	13,500,475	12,135,517	Interest	5,919	9,167
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	604,807	363,038	Transfer of profit	(36,643)	149,285
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—				(30,724)	158,452
Fines and forfeitures	214,098	235,298	Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Provincial sales tax commissions	2,299	2,785	Repayment for services rendered to other government departments	210,052	9,968
Claims for the Crown	52,902	191,826	Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	149,629	17,507
Net gain on exchange	417	82,909	Sundries	2,147,187	1,357,532
Meal sales	23,460	25,715	Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,625,072	793,656
Miscellaneous	194,457	62,129		6,131,940	2,178,663
	505,241	620,649			
Total non-tax revenues	16,784,608	13,887,285	Sales of goods and services—		
Total Program	16,784,608	14,894,039	Rights and privileges—		
			Rental of public buildings and property	5,210,932	6,467,102
			Paid parking	157,023	140,135
			Sundries	1,281,205	...
				6,649,160	6,607,257

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Other fees and charges—			Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
Access to information	2,392	4,667	Non-tax revenues—		
Sales of goods and information products—			Refunds of previous years' expenditures	18,702	...
Sale of kit and clothing to members	332,414	294,151	Total Program	18,702	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Mess meals—			Ministry Summary		
Paylist deductions	...	11	Tax revenues—		
Taxable cash sales	668,176	628,826	Goods and services tax	874,631	1,845,553
Non-taxable cash sales	507,382	459,577	Total tax revenues	874,631	1,845,553
Per-diem board Mess payments	157,836	198,963	Non-tax revenues—		
Sale of ammunition to members	4,509	1,476	Return on investments	(30,724)	158,452
Sale—Accident report/photo	159,728	157,356	Refunds of previous years' expenditures	8,947,236	4,852,987
Quarterly subscription fees	42,318	42,318	Sales of goods and services	22,656,220	21,216,979
Sundry sales	27,757	23,957	Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	7,974,396	5,788,183
	1,857,802	1,806,635	Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	1,048,173	1,215,072
	8,509,354	8,418,559	Total non-tax revenues	40,595,301	33,231,673
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	6,944,284	5,395,723	Total Ministry	41,469,932	35,077,226
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—					
Payment to Royal Canadian Mounted Police officers pension fund	10,803	12,251			
Payment for Musical Ride performances	...	4,815			
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	16,111	4,272			
Sundries	33,267	13,091			
	60,181	34,429			
Total non-tax revenues	21,615,035	16,185,826			
Total Program	22,466,464	17,024,248			

SECTION 22

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transport

Department

Canadian Transportation Agency

Civil Aviation Tribunal

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	22.2
Ministry summary	22.4
Programs by business line	22.6
Transfer payments	22.7
Details of spendable amounts	22.11
Revenues	22.12

Department

Objective

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
 - effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.
- To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:
- up-to-date policies;
 - the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
 - selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;

- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

Business Line Description

Policy

The Policy business line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Programs and divestiture

The Programs and divestiture business line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers air-port, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Safety and security

The Safety and security business line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Departmental administration

The Departmental administration business line provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the department.

Canadian Transportation Agency

Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

Business Line Description

Canadian Transportation Agency

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Business Line Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers					
					\$	\$	\$	\$
...	145,963,000	...	...	1	181,443,924	4,153,472	...	129,235,377
...	...	1	...	1a	72,859,114	8,535,886	...	70,492,425
...	...	14,744,746	...					
...	...	16,768,899	...					
...	...	1,136,750	...					
...	...	6,984,000	...					
...	145,963,000	1	39,634,395					
...	81,395,000	...	...			
...	284,668,000	...	...			
...	...	1	...					
...	...	...	(16,768,899)					
...	284,668,000	1	(16,768,899)					
...	38,641,000	...	...			
...	48,378,000	...	...			
...	...	...	622,000					
...	48,378,000	...	622,000					
...	170,304,000	...	...			
...	...	...	60,737,000					
...	...	...	562,000					
...	170,304,000	...	61,299,000					
...	51,658	...	(61)					
...	11,315,000	...	393,819					
...	48,401,000	...	5,916,000					
...	1,631,000	...	842,879					
...	47,600,000	...	(666,134)					
...	...	...	4,075					
Department								
Operating expenditures								
Transfer of \$16,768,899 from Transport Vote 10								
Governor General's special warrants								
Transfer from: Vote 10								
TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾								
TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 1								
Capital expenditures								
Grants and contributions								
Grants								
Transfer to Vote 1								
Total—Vote 10								
Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.								
Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.								
Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 20								
Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.								
Governor General's special warrants								
Transfer from TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 25								
Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance								
Victoria Bridge, Montreal—Termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)								
Contributions to employee benefit plans								
Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements								
Northumberland strait crossing subsidy payment								
Collection agency fees								

Programs by Business Line

Department	Operating		Capital		Transfer payments		Revenues netted against expenditures		Non-budgetary		Total	
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department												
Policy	334,269,200	323,030,644	645,000	367,835	58,944,870	58,508,824	200,000	618,316	...	...	393,659,070	381,288,987
Programs and divestiture	138,233,279	128,385,342	42,834,500	37,940,634	252,502,217	217,572,811	264,258,800	260,776,331	...	...	169,311,196	123,122,456
Safety and security	316,834,800	317,157,881	26,487,200	24,393,447	15,094,700	15,026,266	51,485,900	53,998,670	...	...	306,930,800	302,578,924
Departmental administration	101,160,506	100,512,775	11,428,300	10,157,198	...	...	1,319,000	1,940,531	...	...	111,269,806	108,729,442
Sub-total	890,497,785	869,086,642	81,395,000	72,859,114	326,541,787	291,107,901	317,263,700	317,333,848	...	...	981,170,872	915,719,809
Revenues netted against expenditures	(317,263,700)	(317,333,848)	...	...	...	...	(317,263,700)	(317,333,848)	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary	573,234,085	551,752,794	81,395,000	72,859,114	326,541,787	291,107,901	...	...	...	...	981,170,872	915,719,809
Canadian Transportation Agency—Budgetary	25,107,405	23,197,597	1,108,000	413,688	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,219,405	23,611,285
Civil Aviation Tribunal	1,200,750	1,120,244	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,200,750	1,120,244
Review and appeal hearings	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	1,200,750	1,120,244	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,200,750	1,120,244
Total Ministry—Budgetary	599,542,240	576,070,635	82,503,000	73,272,802	326,545,787	291,107,901	...	...	...	...	1,008,591,027	940,451,338

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	22,040,300	...	508,000	22,548,300	22,548,300	...	...
...	...	1	36,299,999	36,300,000	36,300,000	...	...
...
...	100,000	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	100,000
...	...	...	15,000	15,000	15,000	...	...
...	100,000	...	15,000	115,000	115,000	...	100,000
...	22,140,300	1	36,822,999	58,963,300	58,963,300	...	22,140,300
Contributions							
Policy							
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:							
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	2,000,000
...	2,100,000	...	...	2,325,000	2,325,000	...	2,214,145
...	2,706,000	...	...	2,706,000	2,500,000	206,000	2,500,000
...	7,763,000	...	(301,000)	7,462,000	7,286,472	175,528	6,982,839
...	20,963,000	...	(2,741,145)	18,221,855	18,208,366	13,489	20,008,404
...	1,230,000	...	(103,000)	1,127,000	1,082,224	44,776	1,144,578
...	188,000	...	3,145	191,145	191,145	...	135,899
...	600,000	...	...	600,000	600,000	...	600,000
...	3,072,345	...	(2,090,275)	982,070	981,575	495	773,961
...	...	...	110,000	110,000	109,664	336	2,314,694
<p>Department Grants</p> <p>Policy</p> <p>Grant to the province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services</p> <p>Programs and divestiture</p> <p>Grant to the province of Quebec with respect to the transfer of federal lands and facilities</p> <p>Safety and security</p> <p>Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) for the ICAO safety oversight program</p> <p>Grant to the International Maritime Organization</p> <p>Total—Grants</p>							
<p>Contributions</p> <p>Policy</p> <p>Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:</p> <p>Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway</p> <p>Algoma Central Railway Inc.</p> <p>Ontario Northland Transportation Commission</p> <p>Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services</p> <p>Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada</p> <p>Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways</p> <p>Transportation Association of Canada</p> <p>Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec bridge restoration program</p> <p>Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd:</p> <p>Saint John-Digby service</p> <p>Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund</p>							

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	2,500	2,500	2,500	...	...	...
...	...	187,500	187,500	187,500	...	...	250,000
...	...	328,000	328,000	332,578	(4,578)	...	...
...	...	81,000	81,000	81,000	...	...	...
...	...	10,000	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	60,000	60,000	60,000	...	...	...
...	...	2,500	2,500	2,500	...	...	2,434,647
...
...	40,622,345	(4,225,775)	36,396,570	35,960,524	436,046	...	41,359,167
Programs and divestiture							
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:							
...	1,810,900	304,860	2,115,760	2,099,942	15,818	...	2,234,777
...	500,000	615,000	1,115,000	1,115,000	...	...	9,949,553
...	35,000,000	4,235,730	39,235,730	38,591,374	644,356	...	20,150,834
...	749,200	(749,200)	...	...	...	...	565,949
...	43,150,000	(33,288,424)	9,861,576	9,500,000	361,576	...	34,500,008
...	5,000,000	(3,161,576)	1,838,424	1,838,424	...	...	4,650,538
...	...	47,696	47,696	34,742	12,954	...	2,032,751
...	20,000,000	2,000,000	22,000,000	20,012,926	1,987,074	...	26,539,870
...	34,000,000	...	34,000,000	31,159,112	2,840,888	...	32,855,448
...	11,315,000	393,819	11,708,819	11,708,819	...	...	13,444,949

Contribution to Central Development Corporation for Marine/Rail historical park

Intelligent Transportation Systems Society of Canada

Intelligent Transportation Systems Deployment Integration Plan

Intelligent Transportation Systems Outreach Program

Contribution to the Economic Development Society of Saint-Lawrence

Contribution to the Regional Development Council of the Isle of Montréal

Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development—Maritime Transport Committee

Items not required for the current year

Programs and divestiture

Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:

Original program

Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy

Airports capital assistance program

Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)

Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:

New Brunswick

New Brunswick Road Development Agreement

Ontario

Ontario Road Development Agreement

Nova Scotia

Newfoundland regional trunk roads

TransCanada Highway Agreement—Newfoundland

(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge

(S) Northernland strait crossing subsidy payment	47,600,000	(666,134)	46,933,866	46,933,866	...	...	45,880,500
Contribution to the province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	220,000	...	225,000	225,000	...	...	220,000
Transition assistance program re: elimination of the Atlantic region freight subsidies:	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Newfoundland	1,100,946	(321,015)	779,931	779,931	...	...	4,319,853
Nova Scotia	...	3,945,721	3,945,721	2,524,365	1,421,356	...	5,085,179
Prince Edward Island	...	270,000	270,000	106,000	164,000	...	3,008,040
Quebec	...	110,937	110,937	21,148	89,789	...	17,624,368
Contribution to the Town of Smithers for the costs associated with a pavement rehabilitation of runway 15/33 at Smithers Airport	1,350,000	80,000	1,430,000	1,404,347	25,653	...	...
Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal	4,140,000	(2,697,600)	1,442,400	1,442,413	(13)	...	...
Port Divestiture Fund	64,039,609	(28,039,211)	36,000,398	9,089,873	26,910,525	...	16,592,956
Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	300,000	(281,090)	18,910	...	18,910	...	5,401,423
Sustainable Transportation Fund	715,000	(421,025)	293,975	289,475	4,500	...	...
Special capital contributions:	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thompson Airport	...	185,379	185,379	185,379	...	...	31,900
Stevensville Airport	...	2,244,000	2,244,000	1,858,369	385,631	...	2,050,000
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative—Highways	...	228,695	228,695	203,753	24,942	...	6,631,934
Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage	...	120,000	120,000	98,553	21,447	...	1,080,000
Contribution Towards a Feasibility Study - City of Montreal North and Saint-Leonard	...	50,000	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
Items not required for the current year	270,990,655	(54,788,438)	216,202,217	181,272,811	34,929,406	...	258,017,730
Safety and security	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
National safety system upgrade	1,750,000	5,250,000	7,000,000	6,999,000	1,000	...	...
Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,495,000	...	7,495,000	7,494,118	882	...	7,421,370
Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	...	200,000	200,000	...	...	200,000
Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	384,700	(200,000)	184,700	118,148	66,552	...	92,019
Contribution to the Canadian Business Aircraft Association	...	100,000	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,915,400
Total—Contributions	321,442,700	(53,864,213)	267,578,487	232,144,601	35,433,886	...	311,105,686

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Summary by Business Line							
...	62,662,645	...	58,944,870	58,508,824	436,046	...	63,399,467
...	270,590,655	1	252,502,217	217,572,811	34,929,406	...	258,017,730
...	9,929,700	...	15,094,700	15,026,266	68,434	...	11,828,789
...	343,583,000	1	326,541,787	291,107,901	35,433,886	...	333,245,986
Canadian Transportation Agency							
Contributions							
...	4,000	...	4,000	...	4,000	...	4,000
...	4,000	...	4,000	...	4,000	...	4,000
...	343,587,000	1	326,545,787	291,107,901	35,437,886	...	333,249,986

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

Department	Budgetary (respendable revenues)	Policy		International marketing		Air Services Forecast		Miscellaneous		Departmental administration			
		50,000	...	321,671	...	296,645	452,387			Recoveries for training and computer services	560,000	778,628	642,255
										Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	110,000	249,314	240,188
										Lease revenues and recoveries	649,000	912,589	906,228
											1,319,000	1,940,531	1,788,671
										Total Ministry— Budgetary	317,263,700	317,333,848	348,069,774

Programs and divestiture											
Harbours and ports revenues (net of commissions)											
	Rentals	9,307,000	11,178,378	17,575,004	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Concessions	9,817,000	9,327,942	7,244,714	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Landing fees	4,963,000	4,312,634	13,694,792	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	General terminal fees	9,389,000	9,451,263	18,771,380	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Lease and chattel payments	5,652,000	5,625,073	13,529,786	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	223,806,000	219,272,701	214,479,747	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		1,324,800	1,608,340	3,473,805	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		264,258,800	260,776,331	288,769,228	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Safety and security											
Sales, rentals, licences and services—Aviation											
	Canadian Aviation Regulation 104—Aviation safety services	3,235,000	3,191,538	2,372,898	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Recoveries from other government departments for aircraft services	8,999,000	9,729,948	9,960,143	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Recoveries from Transportation Safety Board of Canada—Provision of flying services	24,188,900	24,632,722	24,281,621	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Recoveries from research and development activities	500,000	451,751	429,975	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	NAV CANADA — Aircraft services	2,064,000	2,444,207	4,961,942	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Road Safety — Motor Vehicle Test Centre	2,622,000	2,433,574	2,393,799	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Marine safety fees	350,000	353,389	330,420	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Rail Safety — Shortline rail inspections	9,439,000	9,188,225	8,790,874	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	63,000	131,381	88,093	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		25,000	1,441,935	3,244,381	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		51,485,900	53,998,670	56,854,146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Revenues

Department	Current year	Previous year
Tax revenues—	\$	\$
Goods and services tax	21,677,998	25,632,628
Air transportation tax	...	2,858,874
Total tax revenues	21,677,998	28,491,502
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments—		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canada Ports Corporation—		
Interest	...	11,794
Dividends	43,375	121,523
Interport Loan Fund—		
Transfer of profit	...	1,350,810
Transfer of surplus	36,402,209	14,000,000
Prince Rupert Port Corporation—		
Dividends	...	359,858
Saint John Port Corporation—		
Dividends	...	1,744
St John's Port Corporation—		
Dividends	...	17,142
Hamilton harbour commissioners—		
Interest	516	2,578
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation—		
Interest	71,346	100,657
Montreal Port Authority—		
Interest	...	64,052
Dividends	...	168,417
Other	3,194,349	2,567,331
Saint John Port Authority	254,613	155,085
Prince Rupert Port Authority	...	105,748
St. John's Port Authority	76,534	46,544
Halifax Port Authority	529,071	345,740
Trois-Rivières Port Authority	108,382	45,893
Vancouver Port Authority	294,048	3,027,381
Port Alberni Port Authority	61,107	34,850
Toronto Port Authority	136,155	...
Sept Îles Port Authority	198,140	...
Quebec Port Authority	461,490	...
Thunder Bay Port Authority	43,160	...
Windsor Port Authority	45,814	...
Nanaimo Port Authority	64,405	...
North Fraser Port Authority	27,097	...
Fraser River Port Authority	227,374	...
Belledune Port Authority	55,746	...
Saguenay Port Authority	69,265	...
	42,364,196	22,527,147

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	656,535	3,370,019
Adjustments to prior year's payables	15,192,605	6,224,352
	15,849,140	9,594,371
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges—		
Permit transport explosive	195,811	44,409
St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation	4,097,964	4,624,672
	4,293,775	4,669,081
Sales of goods and information products	49,373	4,169,062
	4,343,148	8,838,143
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,438,138	2,641,958
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Fines	626,474	754,476
Lease Hopper Cars—CN	6,907,600	5,688,457
Lease Hopper Cars—CP	5,538,072	6,368,732
Revenues CN Repair Hopper Cars	1,023,135	886,778
Revenues CP Repair Hopper Cars	108,284	77,190
Sundries	609,391	2,381,736
	14,812,956	16,157,369
Total non-tax revenues	86,807,578	59,758,988
Total Department	108,485,576	88,250,490
Canadian Transportation Agency		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	3,246	7,188
Sales of goods and services—		
Rights and privileges	10	148
Other fees and charges—		
Charges to companies for services rendered	48	153
Sales of goods and information products—		
Proceeds from sales of orders and decisions	7,910	12,090
	7,968	12,391
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	3,049	1,297
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	12,522	14
Total Program	26,785	20,890

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Civil Aviation Tribunal		
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	56	331
Total Program	56	331
Ministry Summary		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	21,677,998	25,632,628
Air transportation tax	...	2,858,874
Total tax revenues	21,677,998	28,491,502
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments	42,364,196	22,527,147
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	15,852,442	9,601,890
Sales of goods and services	4,351,116	8,850,534
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	9,441,187	2,643,255
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues	14,825,478	16,157,383
Total non-tax revenues	86,834,419	59,780,209
Total Ministry	108,512,417	88,271,711

SECTION 23

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Treasury Board

Secretariat

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description.....	23.2
Ministry summary	23.3
Programs by business line	23.5
Transfer payments	23.6
Details of spendable amounts	23.8
Revenues	23.8

Secretariat

Objective

To support the Treasury Board as the government's management board in partnership with departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other central agencies, to achieve excellence in serving the Government, Parliament and Canadians.

Business Line Description

Expenditure management and planning

The Secretariat supports the Treasury Board by providing analysis and advice related to the utilization and management of direct program expenditures encompassing three areas:

- operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies;
- payments to dependent Crown corporations; and
- transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations.

Oversight of the remaining major statutory program spending is the responsibility of the Department of Finance Canada.

Comptrollership

The role of the comptrollership business line is to provide strategic leadership to government departments, other central agencies and Treasury Board Secretariat (TBS) on all matters related to comptrollership. These include financial management, procurement and management of assets, internal audit and program evaluation, management of risk, results-based management, and reporting to Parliament (estimates, supply bills and public accounts).

Service and innovation

The mandate of this business line is to lead government-wide initiatives to improve the delivery of government services to Canadians by:

- exercising leadership for service delivery improvement, innovation and organizational performance;
- developing and sharing knowledge, research, information and expertise on service and innovation; and
- facilitating the free flow of information and demonstrating a clear visual link between citizens and the Government of Canada's programs and services, and developing a common look and feel for all public access channels.

Information management and information technology

The goal of this business line is to provide strategic direction and leadership in leveraging information management and information technology to improve public access to government services and to meet public service renewal objectives.

Human resources management

TBS is responsible for providing strategic direction for the management of human resources in the public service; for fulfilling the employer responsibilities of the Treasury Board; for delivering certain corporate responsibilities, programs and initiatives; and for working with departments to improve the quality of human resources management and measure progress.

TBS corporate administration

The Secretariat's corporate administration includes the offices of the President, the Secretary-Comptroller General, and the Deputy Secretary, and provides executive and ministerial direction and advice, as well as legal, public affairs, financial, human resources, and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments, supplementary warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	84,566,000	...	...	84,566,000	1			
...	...	10,486,202	...	10,486,202	1a				
...	...	...	37,930,063	37,930,063				
...	...	...	20,309,566	20,309,566				
...	...	...	2,354,000	2,354,000				
...	84,566,000	10,486,202	60,593,629	155,645,831		151,254,909	4,390,922	136,543,135	
...	23,668,000	...	...	23,668,000	2			
...	...	1	...	...	2a			
...	...	...	500,000	500,000				
...	...	...	(311,454)	(311,454)				
...	23,668,000	1	188,546	23,856,547		9,285,641	14,570,906	36,339,454	
...	550,000,000	...	...	550,000,000	5			
...	...	...	(55,572,622)	(55,572,622)				
...	550,000,000	...	(55,572,622)	494,427,378			494,427,378		
...	103,421,000	...	...	103,421,000	10			
...	...	15,179,000	...	15,179,000	10a				
...	...	...	(111,864,087)	(111,864,087)				
...	103,421,000	15,179,000	(111,864,087)	6,735,913			6,735,913		
...	81,296,000	...	...	81,296,000	15			
...	...	195,380,000	...	195,380,000	15a				
...	...	...	(272,193,000)	(272,193,000)				
...	81,296,000	195,380,000	(272,193,000)	4,483,000			4,483,000		
...	865,558,000	...	...	865,558,000	20			
...	...	101,017,000	...	101,017,000	20a				
...	865,558,000	101,017,000	...	966,575,000		956,656,253	9,918,747	684,674,046	
...	51,658	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	51,597	...	50,988	
...	23,566,000	...	2,880,000	26,446,000	(S)	26,446,000	...	12,868,000	
...	50,000	...	368	50,368	(S)	50,368	...	57,766	

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	3,040,000,000	(19,074,407)	3,020,925,593	(S)	3,020,925,593	...	...	...
					(S)				
					(S)				
...	...	13,754,272	13,754,272		(S)	13,754,272	...	11,209,536	
...	...	132,823	132,823		(S)	132,823	...	39,165	
...	...	32,764	32,764		(S)	32,764	...	187,025	
...	...	8,287	8,287		(S)	...	8,287	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	254,402,208	
...	1,732,176,658	3,362,062,203	(381,113,488)	4,713,125,373	Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,178,590,220	534,526,866	8,287	1,136,371,323

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year	Total authorities available for use		Authorities used in the current year
	\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$		\$	\$	
Secretariat																		
Expenditure management and planning	511,227,497	15,572,589	...	316,291	...	...	...	15,000	13,730	...	...	...	...	...	...	511,212,497	15,875,150	...
Comptrollership	22,707,700	20,892,257	...	479,676	75,000	75,000	75,000	35,000	34,109	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,747,700	21,412,824	...
Service and innovation	11,013,600	9,740,629	...	241,489	50,000	50,000	50,000	245,000	242,469	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,818,600	9,789,649	...
Information management and information technology	29,984,299	24,367,831	...	1,080,075	10,000	10,000	10,000	275,000	124,120	...	...	...	...	...	...	29,719,299	25,333,786	...
Human resources management	4,186,137,886	4,122,024,901	...	981,517	22,115,915	9,121,375	9,121,375	116,176,000	71,710,110	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,092,077,801	4,060,417,683	...
TBS corporate administration	38,987,076	37,353,190	...	2,209,748	...	...	...	30,000	27,344	...	...	...	...	...	...	38,957,076	39,535,594	...
Special programs—Infrastructure	5,692,400	5,877,784	...	1,702	1,900,000	346,048	346,048	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7,592,400	6,225,534	...
Canada Program	4,805,750,458	4,235,829,181	...	5,310,498	24,150,915	9,602,423	9,602,423	116,776,000	72,151,882	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,713,125,373	4,178,590,220	...
Sub-total	(116,776,000)	(72,151,882)	...	...	...	...	...	(116,776,000)	(72,151,882)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenues netted against expenditures																		
Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,688,974,458	4,163,677,299	...	5,310,498	24,150,915	9,602,423	9,602,423	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,713,125,373	4,178,590,220	...

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Adjustments, warrants and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	1	74,999	75,000	75,000	...	...	...
...
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...
...
...	...	...	368	50,368	50,368	...	...	...
...	...	...	368	294,368	316,781	(22,413)	...	183,902
...	294,000	...	...	...	441,781	(22,413)	...	183,902
...	294,000	1	125,367	419,368	441,781	(22,413)	...	183,902
Contributions								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75,000
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	23,658,000	...	(1,886,453)	21,771,547	8,754,594	13,016,953	...	36,004,454
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250,000
...	23,658,000	...	(1,836,453)	21,821,547	8,804,594	13,016,953	...	36,254,454
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000	346,048	1,553,952	...	...
...	23,668,000	...	63,547	23,731,547	9,160,642	14,570,905	...	36,339,454

Ministry Summary by Business Line

...	...	1	74,999	75,000	Comptrollership	75,000	...	...	75,000
...	...	...	50,000	50,000	Service and innovation	50,000	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000	Information management and information technology	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	23,952,000	...	(1,836,085)	22,115,915	Human resources management	9,121,375	...	...	36,438,356
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000	Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	346,048	12,994,540	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Special programs—Infrastructure Canada Program	1,553,952	1,553,952	...	...
...	23,962,000	1	188,914	24,150,915	Total Ministry	9,602,423	14,548,492	...	36,523,356

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Respendable Amounts

	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Expenditure management and planning	15,000	13,730	5,212
Comptrollership	35,000	34,109	530,203
Service and innovation	245,000	242,469	...
Information management and information technology	275,000	124,120	187,932
Human resources management	116,176,000	71,710,110	57,483,600
TBS corporate administration	30,000	27,344	17,936
Total Ministry— Budgetary	116,776,000	72,151,882	58,224,883

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Secretariat		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	...	546,346
Total tax revenues	...	546,346
Non-tax revenues—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
Refunds of salaries, goods and services	547,259	3,372,951
Adjustments to prior year's payables	3,237,747	6,962,222
	3,785,006	10,335,173
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Access to information requests	927	833
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8,287	...
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Parking fees	8,164,114	7,904,600
Recovery of employee benefits	185,998	4,302
Disciplinary penalties	16,500	70,701
Miscellaneous	76,699	125,519
	8,443,311	8,105,122
Total non-tax revenues	12,237,531	18,441,128
Total Ministry	12,237,531	18,987,474

SECTION 24

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Veterans Affairs

Department

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objective and business line description	24.2
Ministry summary	24.3
Programs by business line	24.5
Transfer payments	24.6
Details of spendable amounts	24.8
Revenues	24.8

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

Business Line Description*Benefits and services*

The Benefits and services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and allowances, Pensions advocacy, Health care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of portfolio client groups.

Corporate administration

The Corporate administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including property management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program

Objective

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veterans Allowance claims.

Business Line Description*Veterans Review and Appeal Board*

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments, warrants and transfers							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	535,841,000	...	...	535,841,000	1	Veterans Affairs Program	...	...	...	...
...	...	32,428,223	...	32,428,223	1a	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	43,894,606	43,894,606		Governor General's special warrants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	810,000	810,000		Transfer from: TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	2,132,000		TB Vote 15 ⁽¹⁾
...	535,841,000	32,428,223	46,836,606	615,105,829		Total—Vote 1	602,901,229	12,204,600	...	632,453,628
...	1,429,627,000	...	...	1,429,627,000	5	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	44,300,000	...	44,300,000	5a	Grants	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	7,000,000	7,000,000		Governor General's special warrants	1,462,514,541	18,412,459	...	1,401,783,607
...	1,429,627,000	44,300,000	7,000,000	1,480,927,000		Total—Vote 5	...	...	...	...
...	51,597	...	(61)	51,597	(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowances	51,597	...	...	50,716
...	...	...	(11,468)	532	(S)	Re-establishment credits under section 8, and repayments under section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	532	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	(S)	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (<i>Veterans Insurance Act</i>)	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	(49,153)	125,847	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,847	...	...	258,679
...	29,352,000	...	3,588,000	32,940,000	(S)	Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	32,940,000	...	...	32,540,000
1,381	...	...	94,579	95,960	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years	90,758	...	5,202	94,764
...	...	...	6,822	6,822	(S)	Loss on foreign exchange revaluation	6,822	...	...	31,827
...	...	...	2,478	2,478	(S)	Total budgetary	2,478	...	...	...
1,381	1,995,068,658	76,728,223	57,457,803	2,129,256,065			2,098,633,804	30,617,059	5,202	2,067,213,221

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$						
603,731,831	...	...	...	603,731,831	(S)	(L) Loans to the Veterans' Land Act Fund pursuant to the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , Parts I, II and III as amended by Vote 155, <i>Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970</i> . Limit \$605,000,000 (Net)	(691,283)	...	604,423,114	(1,090,186)
1,381 1,995,068,658	76,728,223	57,457,803	2,129,256,065	603,731,831		Total Program—Budgetary	2,098,633,804	30,617,059	5,202 2,067,213,221	
603,731,831	...	...	...	603,731,831		Non-budgetary	(691,283)	...	604,423,114	(1,090,186)
...	8,238,000	...	...	8,238,000	10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program				
...	...	...	...	180,000	10a	Program expenditures				
...	...	...	263,336	263,336		Program expenditures Governor General's special warrants				
...	8,238,000	180,000	263,336	8,681,336	(S)	Total—Vote 10	8,340,124	341,212	...	7,985,930
...	1,468,000	...	179,000	1,647,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,647,000	...	...	1,414,000
...	9,706,000	180,000	442,336	10,328,336		Total Program—Budgetary	9,987,124	341,212	...	9,399,930
1,381 2,004,774,658	76,908,223	57,900,139	2,139,584,401	603,731,831		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,108,620,928	30,958,271	5,202 2,076,613,151	
603,731,831	...	...	...	603,731,831		Non-budgetary	(691,283)	...	604,423,114	(1,090,186)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted / repealed in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(i) Treasury Board Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives.

Treasury Board Vote 15—Compensation adjustments.

Programs by Business Line

	Operating			Capital			Transfer payments			Revenues netted against expenditures			Non-budgetary			Total		
	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$	Total authorities available for use	Authorities used in the current year	\$
Department																		
Veterans Affairs Program																		
Benefits and services	556,232,147	548,274,106		4,000,000	3,961,223	1,481,052,847	1,462,640,388	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,041,284,994	2,014,875,717	
Corporate administration—																		
Budgetary	87,945,539	83,734,673		25,000	22,882	532	532	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,971,071	83,758,087	
Non-budgetary	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	603,731,831	603,731,831	(691,283)
Total Program—	644,177,686	632,008,779		4,025,000	3,984,105	1,481,053,379	1,462,640,920	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,129,256,065	2,098,633,804	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	603,731,831	603,731,831	(691,283)
Non-budgetary																		
Veterans Review and Appeal																		
Board Program—																		
Budgetary	10,328,336	9,987,124		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,328,336	9,987,124	
Total Ministry—	654,506,022	641,995,903		4,025,000	3,984,105	1,481,053,379	1,462,640,920	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,139,584,401	2,108,620,928	
Budgetary	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	603,731,831	603,731,831	(691,283)
Non-budgetary																		

Transfer Payments

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in				Used in the current year	Variance		Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	
								Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,500,000	...	...	1,500,000	1,034,803	465,197	...	1,099,425
...	1,199,247,000	46,500,000	...	1,245,747,000	1,244,731,239	1,015,761	...	1,182,415,836
...	750,000	...	...	750,000	604,826	145,174	...	587,869
...	71,000	...	...	71,000	10,671	60,329	...	11,126
...	36,900,000	...	...	36,900,000	34,125,126	2,774,874	...	37,948,781
...	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	881,348	1,118,652	...	968,074
...	1,000	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	1,000
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	617	24,383	...	38,553
...	25,000	...	...	25,000	10,823	14,177	...	8,557
...	390,000	...	...	390,000	312,558	77,442	...	330,836
...	2,000	...	...	2,000	...	2,000	...	...
...	16,319,000	...	...	16,319,000	11,400,000	4,919,000	...	13,639,295
...	7,648,000	...	...	7,648,000	6,610,472	1,037,528	...	6,939,989
...	70,000	...	...	70,000	49,502	20,498	...	49,462
...	10,000	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	...	...
...	175,000	...	(49,153)	125,847	125,847	...	...	258,679
...	1,265,133,000	46,500,000	(59,153)	1,311,573,847	1,299,898,832	11,675,015	...	1,244,297,462

Corporate administration
Payments under the War Service Grants

				Act:				
				(S) Re-establishment credits under section 8				
				(S) Repayments under section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act				
				Act	</			

Details of Spendable Amounts

Department	Authorities available for use in the current year	Authorities used in the current year	Authorities used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	...	691,283	1,110,725
Repayment of loans			
Total Ministry— Non-budgetary	...	691,283	1,110,725

Revenues

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Veterans Affairs Program		
Tax revenues—		
Goods and services tax	29,298	28,254
Total tax revenues	29,298	28,254
Non-tax revenues—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— Veterans' Land Act Fund— Advances	7,167	33,420
Refunds of previous years' expenditures—		
War veterans allowance	445,359	545,696
Pensions	1,140,731	976,775
Other grants and contributions	384,893	156,293
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	388,604	370,171
Recovery of losses of money	12,294	38,506
Adjustments to prior year's payables	2,886,583	701,092
	5,258,464	2,788,533
Sales of goods and services—		
Other fees and charges—		
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services	18,220,980	19,534,207
Other in-patient hospital services	5,804,513	5,898,098
Medical services	3,885	14,430
Meals	296,488	275,513
	24,325,866	25,722,248
Sales of goods and information products	2,161	2,166
	24,328,027	25,724,414
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	94,579	71,442

Revenues—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Miscellaneous non-tax revenues—		
Recovery of pensions from foreign governments	3,825,670	4,479,804
Rental of space in hospitals	60,227	53,587
Recovery of service to foreign veterans	...	230,277
Medals and decorations	75,919	111,448
Sundry	18,398	17,633
	3,980,214	4,892,749
Total non-tax revenues	33,668,451	33,510,558
Total Ministry	33,697,749	33,538,812

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 25

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

A

- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES, *see* *Volume I, Section 5*
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 4*
- ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 6*
- ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 7*
- Administration Program (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 13
- AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 2
- Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 14
- Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 17
- Auditor General, 7
- Authorities available from previous years, 1.72
- Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets, 1.82
- Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, 1.61
- Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, 1.39

B

- Business Development Bank of Canada, 14
- Business Line Description, Program objective and—*See related ministerial section*

C

- Canada Council, 4
- CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY, 3
- Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, 7
- Canada Industrial Relations Board, 12
- Canada Information Office, 20
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 20
- Canada Post Corporation, 20
- Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 12

C—Continued

- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 4
- Canadian Centre for Management Development, 19
- Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 12
- Canadian Commercial Corporation, 9
- Canadian Dairy Commission, 2
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 6
- Canadian Film Development Corporation, 4
- Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 2
- Canadian Grain Commission, 2
- CANADIAN HERITAGE, 4
- Canadian Human Rights Commission, 15
- Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 15
- Canadian Institutes of Health Research, 11
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 19
- Canadian International Development Agency, 9
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 7
- Canadian Museum of Civilization, 4
- Canadian Museum of Nature, 4
- Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission, 17
- Canadian Polar Commission, 13
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 4
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 21
- Canadian Space Agency, 14
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 19
- Canadian Transportation Agency, 22
- Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17
- CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, *see* *Volume I, Section 7*
- Chief Electoral Officer, 19
- CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 5
- Civil Aviation Tribunal, 22

C—Concluded

- Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 15
- Commissioner of Official Languages, 19
- Competition Tribunal, 14
- CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS, *see* *Volume I, Section 4*
- Copyright Board, 14
- Correctional Service, 21
- Crown Corporations Program, 20
- D**
- Details of other program expenditures of other ministries, 1.11
- Details of other transfer payments, 1.10
- Details of respendable amounts—*See related ministerial section*

E

- Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 14
- Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 7
- Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 14
- ENVIRONMENT, 6
- Export Development Corporation, 9

F

- Farm Credit Corporation, 2
- Federal Court of Canada, 15
- FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 11*
- Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 7
- FINANCE, 7
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATIONS, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 2*
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, *see* *Volume II (Part II), Section 1*

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA AND REPORTS AND OBSERVATIONS OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL, *see Volume I, Section 1*
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE, *see Volume I, Section 10*

Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada, 7

FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 8

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 9

FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS, *see Volume I, Section 8*

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, 8

G

Government Services Program, 20

GOVERNOR GENERAL, 10

H

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 11

HEALTH, 11

House of Commons, 18

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 12

I

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 5

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 13

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 13

INDUSTRY, 14

INTEREST-BEARING DEBT, *see Volume I, Section 6*

International Development Research Centre, 9

International Joint Commission, 9

J

JUSTICE, 15

L

Law Commission of Canada, 15

Leadership Network, The, 19

Library of Parliament, 18

LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES, *see Volume I, Section 9*

M

Millennium Bureau of Canada, 19

Ministerial expenditures by standard object, 1.12

Ministerial expenditures by type, 1.4

Ministerial revenues by main classification, 1.20

Ministry summary (of source and disposition of authorities)—*See related ministerial section*

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 9

National Archives of Canada, 4

National Arts Centre Corporation, 4

National Battlefields Commission, 4

National Capital Commission, 4

NATIONAL DEFENCE, 16

National Energy Board, 17

National Film Board, 4

National Gallery of Canada, 4

National Library, 4

National Museum of Science and Technology, 4

National Parole Board, 21

National Research Council of Canada, 14

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 19

NATURAL RESOURCES, 17

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 14
Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year, 1.80

N —*Concluded*

Northern Affairs Program, 13

Northern Pipeline Agency, 9

O

Office of the Correctional Investigator, 21

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 7

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 15

OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 12*

OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 13*

P

Parks Canada Agency, 4

PARLIAMENT, 18

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 11

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN, EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 10*

PRIVY COUNCIL, 19

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 5*

Program objective and business line description—*See related ministerial section*

Programs by business line—*See related ministerial section*

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, *see Volume II (Part II), Section 9*

Public Debt Program, 7

Public Service Commission, 4

Public Service Staff Relations Board, 19

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 20

R

- Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object, 1.19
- Recapitulation of external expenditures by type, 1.9
- Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification, 1.25
- REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT, *see* Volume 1, Section 3
- Revenues—*See related ministerial section*
- Royal Canadian Mint, 20
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 21
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 21
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 21

S

- Security Intelligence Review Committee, 19
- Senate, The, 18
- Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 14

S —*Concluded*

- SOLICITOR GENERAL, 21
- Source and disposition of authorities by type (voted and statutory), 1.34
- Source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.27
- Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry, 1.32
- Standards Council of Canada, 14
- Statement of revenues and expenditures, 1.3
- Statistics Canada, 14
- Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, 4
- SUMMARY TABLES, 1
- SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION, *see* Volume 1, Section 2
- SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 3
- Supreme Court of Canada, 15

T

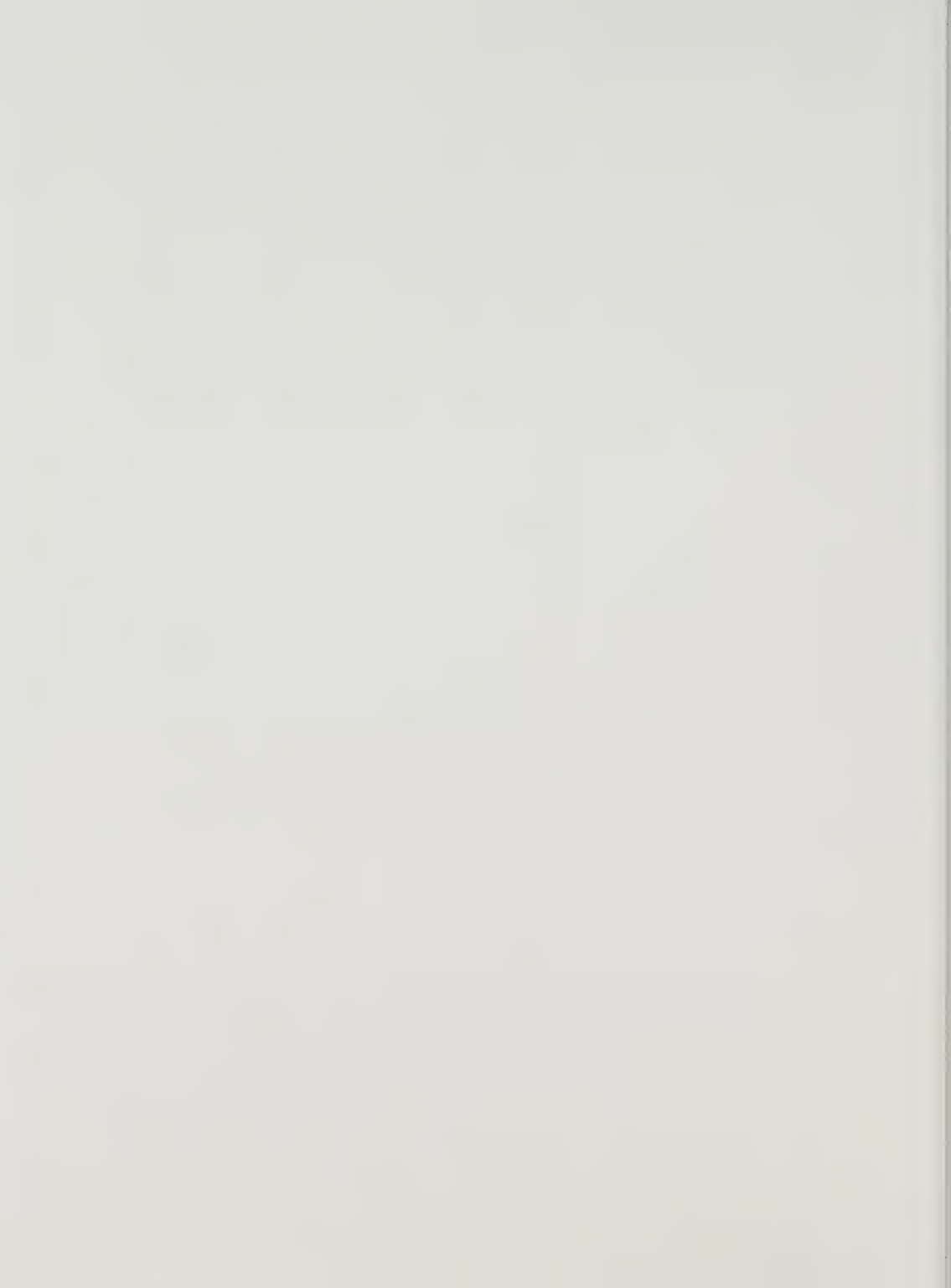
- Tax Court of Canada, 15
- Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section*
- TRANSFER PAYMENTS, *see* Volume II (Part II), Section 8
- TRANSPORT, 22
- TREASURY BOARD, 23

V

- VETERANS AFFAIRS, 24
- Veterans Affairs Program, 24
- Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program, 24

W

- Western Economic Diversification, 14



CA1
FN
- P72 v.2
pt. 2



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Government
Publications

Public Accounts of Canada

2001

Volume II

Part II

Additional Information and Analyses

Canada 



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

Public Accounts of Canada 2001

Volume II

Part II

Additional Information and Analyses



Canada

© Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada 2001

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canadian Government Publishing

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/2001-2-2E

ISBN 0-660-18489-3

INSTRUCTIONS

The *Public Accounts of Canada* (published and unpublished information) for 2000-2001 is available on the web in a PDF (Acrobat) format at the following URL address: <http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/text/pubacc-e.html>.

If you do not have access to the Internet in order to obtain the unpublished information, please fill out and mail or fax a copy of this form to the following address, or call (819) 956-8551 to request the information.

Send to : Public Works and Government Services Canada
Central and Public Accounts Reporting Directorate
Place du Portage, Phase III, Core 13A2
11 Laurier Street
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S5

Fax number: (819) 956-5407

Unpublished information Request Form for details related to Sections 5, 6 and 8 of Volume II (Part II) of the 2000-2001 *Public Accounts of Canada*

Requested by:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Postal code: _____

Telephone number: () _____ - _____

Fax number: () _____ - _____

Name of organization (if any): _____

Please send me:

Section 5 (Professional and Special Services)

English ☐

French ☐

Section 6 (Acquisition of Land, Buildings and Works)

English ☐

French ☐

Section 8 (Transfer Payments)

English ☐

French ☐

Medium of transmission:

Printed (paper copy) format: ☐

or

Electronic format: ☐ We will contact you for further details.

VOLUME II (PART II)

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Table of contents

Section

Introduction

1. Financial Statements of Revolving Funds
2. Financial Statements of Departmental Corporations
3. Supplementary Information Required by the *Financial Administration Act*
4. Accounts Receivable
5. Professional and Special Services
6. Acquisition of Land, Buildings and Works
7. Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
8. Transfer Payments
9. Public Debt Charges
10. Payments of Claims Against the Crown, Ex Gratia Payments and Court Awards
11. Federal-Provincial Shared-Cost Programs
12. Other Government-Wide Information
13. Other Miscellaneous Information
14. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*

Nature of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by section 64 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the *Public Accounts of Canada*

The *Public Accounts of Canada* is produced in two volumes.

Volume I presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

Volume II is published in two parts. Part I presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while Part II presents additional information and analyses. The content of Part II is summarized as follows:

- financial statements of revolving funds (Section 1);

- financial statements of departmental corporations (Section 2);
- supplementary information required by the *Financial Administration Act* (Section 3);
- accounts receivable (Section 4);
- professional and special services (Section 5);
- acquisition of land, buildings and works (Section 6);
- acquisition of machinery and equipment (Section 7);
- transfer payments (Section 8);
- public debt charges (Section 9);
- payments of claims against the Crown, ex gratia payments and Court awards (Section 10);
- federal-provincial shared-cost programs (Section 11);
- other Government-wide information (Section 12); and,
- other miscellaneous information (Section 13).

SECTION 1

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Financial Statements of Revolving Funds

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Canadian Grain Commission	1.2
Canadian Intellectual Property Office	1.8
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency	1.14
Consulting and Audit Canada	1.18
CORCAN	1.23
Defence Production	1.29
Geomatics Canada	1.31
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	1.37
National Film Board	1.42
Optional Services	1.49
Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units	1.54
Parks Canada Agency Townsites	1.58
Passport Office	1.62
Real Property Disposition	1.68
Real Property Services	1.72
Staff Development and Training	1.77
Translation Bureau	1.82

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER AND COMMISSIONERS
OF THE CANADIAN GRAIN COMMISSION REVOLVING FUND

We have audited the balance sheet of the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Revolving Fund's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
June 15, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income for the year	252	4,339		11,708
Add: items not requiring use of funds	1,843	1,988	1,700	1,665
Operating source of funds	2,095	6,327	1,700	13,373
Net capital acquisitions	(4,000)	(2,818)	(2,000)	(1,513)
Working capital change		4,280		(11,406)
Other items		(5,422)		751
Authority provided (used)	(1,905)	2,367	(300)	1,205

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(9,960)	(2,171)
Transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	(2,029)	
	(11,989)	(2,171)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	5,129	(19)
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	252	525
Net authority provided, end of year	(7,112)	(2,715)
Authority limit	12,000	12,000
Unused authority carried forward	19,112	14,715

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—Continued

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	254	22,354	Government of Canada	270	16,141
Outside parties	4,353	3,547	Outside parties	879	1,133
Prepaid expenses	39	72	Salaries payable	980	2,020
Accountable advances to employees	22	16	Vacation payable	1,519	1,300
	4,668	25,989	Deferred revenue	329	353
				3,977	20,947
Capital assets—At cost (Note 3)	13,350	10,856	Long-term		
Less: accumulated amortization	8,741	7,734	Allowance for employee termination benefits	2,894	2,308
	4,609	3,122			
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Contributed capital	4,941	4,941
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(9,960)	(2,171)
			Accumulated surplus	7,425	3,086
				2,406	5,856
	9,277	29,111		9,277	29,111

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Approved by:

B. SENFT
Commissioner

D. STOW
Commissioner

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Service fees	41,903	40,432
Special appropriations (Note 5)	13,775	20,139
Parliamentary appropriation (Note 4)	6,186	6,280
Contract revenue	1,005	958
License fees	214	223
	63,083	68,032
Expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	45,393	44,452
Employee termination benefits	657	637
Rent	3,500	3,322
Repairs, supplies and miscellaneous	2,347	2,795
Travel and removal	2,267	1,822
Amortization	1,234	1,095
Professional and special services	1,806	1,024
Communications	1,068	881
Postage and freight	375	363
Loss (gain) on disposal of capital assets	97	(67)
	58,744	56,324
Net income	4,339	11,708

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Accumulated surplus (deficit), beginning of year	3,086	(8,622)
Net income for the year	4,339	11,708
Accumulated surplus, end of year	7,425	3,086

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Financial resources provided by (used in)		
Operating activities:		
Net income for the year	4,339	11,708
Non-cash items		
Amortization	1,234	1,095
Provision for employee termination benefits	657	637
Loss (gain) on disposal of capital assets	97	(67)
	6,327	13,373
Change in other assets and liabilities	4,280	(11,406)
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	10,607	1,967
Investing activities:		
Capital assets purchased	(2,827)	(1,583)
Proceeds on disposal of capital assets	9	70
Net financial resources used in investing activities	(2,818)	(1,513)
Net financial resources used and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, during the year	7,789	454
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	2,171	1,717
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	9,960	2,171

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Grain Commission was established under the *Canada Grain Act* in 1912. It became a Special Operating Agency on April 1, 1992. The objectives of the Canadian Grain Commission are to establish and maintain standards of quality for Canadian grain, regulate grain handling in Canada and ensure a dependable commodity for domestic and export markets in the interests of grain producers.

On January 21, 1999, an Order in Council was passed which approved changing the Canadian Grain Commission status from a Special Operating Agency to that of a separate Government department. This change was operationally effective April 1, 1999.

Effective April 1, 1995, the Treasury Board approved the establishment of the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority for up to \$12 million as a drawdown from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the provision of regulatory grain services including the market support activity of the Grain Research Laboratory. In addition, the Treasury Board agreed to have the expenditures related to appointments by the Governor in Council of Assistant Commissioners and the Supervisor of the Winnipeg Commodity Exchange and a portion of the expenditures of the Grain Research Laboratory covered by Parliament appropriation. The maximum amount of the parliamentary appropriation is \$6.28 million.

On February 1, 2000, the *Grain Futures Act* was repealed and the Canadian Grain Commission's role as the Supervisor of the Winnipeg Commodity Exchange was assumed by the Manitoba Securities Commission. The \$0.2 million of parliamentary appropriation relating to this role ceased as of April 1, 2000, although an appropriation was received in fiscal 2001 for actual expenditures incurred in effecting this transition. This will reduce the maximum amount of future parliamentary appropriations to \$6.08 million.

In addition to the *Canada Grain Act*, the Canadian Grain Commission also exercises certain responsibilities under the *Financial Administration Act* and associated regulations.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements for revolving funds established by the Receiver General for Canada. The significant accounting policies are as follows:

Revenue and expense recognition

Revenue is recognized in the accounting period in which it is earned through the provision of goods or services, or when an event giving rise to a claim has taken place. Unless otherwise disclosed, expenses are recorded in the period they are incurred.

Parliamentary appropriation

The parliamentary appropriation received for the appointments by the Governor in Council of Assistant Commissioners, the Supervisor of the Winnipeg Commodity Exchange and Grain Research Laboratory expenditures has been recorded as revenue of the Revolving Fund. Parliamentary appropriations relating to employee benefits earned prior to April 1, 1995 and subsequently paid by the Canadian Grain Commission have been recorded as an account receivable from the Government of Canada.

Capital assets

Certain capital assets previously under the custodianship of the Department of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada were assumed by the Revolving Fund on April 1, 1995. The assumed assets were considered to be contributed capital and recorded at the Crown's estimated net book value. Capital assets acquired subsequent to April 1, 1995 are recorded at cost.

Proceeds from the disposal of contributed assets revert to the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Proceeds from the disposal of other capital assets are retained by the Revolving Fund.

Assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, commencing in the month after acquisition, as follows:

Scientific equipment	5 years
Office equipment and furnishings	5 years
Operational equipment	10 years
Computer equipment and software	3 years
Leasehold improvements	5 years
Intangible assets	5 years

Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as stipulated in their employment contracts. The Canadian Grain Commission provides for the severance entitlements earned by employees subsequent to March 31, 1995. No accrual has been made in these financial statements for severance entitlements earned by employees as at March 31, 1995. They represent an obligation of the Canadian Grain Commission that will be funded by the Treasury Board.

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Continued

Pension plan

Employees of the Canadian Grain Commission are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee benefit charge assessed against the Revolving Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

Interest on drawdown

Interest is charged to the Revolving Fund at a rate set by the Treasury Board. Interest charges are calculated monthly on the balance of the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority. The Treasury Board does not pay interest when a surplus arises that results in no drawdown against the authority.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets— At cost	Balance April 1, 2000	Acquisitions	Disposals	Balance March 31, 2001
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Scientific equipment.....	3,185	583	21	3,747
Office equipment.....	811	254	49	1,016
Operational equipment.....	495	80	8	567
Computer equipment.....	4,122	1,140	255	5,007
Leasehold improvements.....	2,243	761		3,004
Intangible assets.....		9		9
	10,856	2,827	333	13,350

Accumulated amortization	Balance April 1, 2000	Amortization	Decrease	Balance March 31, 2001
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Scientific equipment.....	2,481	288	2	2,767
Office equipment.....	616	78	37	657
Operational equipment.....	164	54	3	215
Computer equipment.....	2,952	579	185	3,346
Leasehold improvements.....	1,521	235		1,756
	7,734	1,234	227	8,741

4. Parliamentary appropriation

Grain Research Laboratory

One half of the costs incurred by the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund for the Grain Research Laboratory were covered by parliamentary appropriation. These amounts are included in the financial statements and are summarized as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Salaries and employee benefits.....	3,581	3,766
Rent.....	724	752
Repairs, supplies and miscellaneous.....	759	803
Professional and special services.....	68	83
Communications.....	58	33
Travel and removal.....	146	121
Postage and freight.....	46	39
Employee termination benefits.....	57	60
Grain Research Laboratory parliamentary appropriation revenues.....	5,439	5,657
Appointments parliamentary appropriation revenue.....	747	623
Total parliamentary appropriation revenue.....	6,186	6,280

Appointments

The costs associated with the appointments by the Governor in Council of the Assistant Commissioners and the Supervisor of the Winnipeg Commodity Exchange were covered by parliamentary appropriation. These amounts are included in the financial statements and are summarized as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Salaries and employee benefits.....	553	470
Travel and removal.....	108	62
Professional and special services.....	4	6
Communications.....	37	38
Repairs, supplies and miscellaneous.....	14	15
Rent.....	23	24
Employee termination benefits.....	6	6
Postage and freight.....	2	2
Appointments parliamentary appropriation revenue.....	747	623

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded

5. Special appropriations

The federal Government announced changes to the CGC's funding arrangement with additional total interim parliamentary appropriations of \$83 million for the years up to and including the year ending March 31, 2004. The arrangement provides additional appropriations as follows:

(in thousands of dollars)

2000	20,000
2001	14,000
2002	15,000
2003	17,000
2004	17,000

6. Lease commitments

Lease commitments under operating leases for office accommodation have been primarily entered into with Public Works and Government Services Canada. Future minimum lease payments over the next five years are as follows:

(in thousands of dollars)

2002	3,254
2003	597
2004	335
2005	335
2006	137

7. Contingency

Employees are permitted to accumulate unused sick leave. However, such leave entitlements do not vest and may only be used in the event of illness. The amount of accumulated sick leave entitlements that will become payable in future years cannot reasonably be determined. Accordingly, no amount has been accrued in these financial statements. Payments of sick leave benefits are included in current operations as incurred.

8. Insurance

In accordance with the Government's policy of self-insurance, the Canadian Grain Commission does not carry insurance on its property.

9. Income taxes

The Canadian Grain Commission is not subject to income taxes.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) Revolving Fund (the "Fund") as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. The information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts, which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

The Fund's directorate of financial services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives, which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded to

maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the assets under the Fund's administration. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

At the request of the Fund, these financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an opinion as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position as at March 31, 2001 and the results of operations and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2 to the financial statements. This external audit was conducted to assure objectivity and freedom from bias in the accompanying financial statements.

Approved by:

DAVID TOBIN

Chief Executive Officer

MAUREEN DOUGAN

Chief Operating Officer

ANDRÉ ROUSSEAU, CGA

Manager, Finance and Administration

July 12, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss) for the year	6,423	5,036	(4,022)	9,595
Add: items not requiring use of funds	14,875	17,847	11,014	14,356
Operating source of funds	21,298	22,883	6,992	23,951
Net capital acquisitions	(4,590)	(3,668)	(931)	(1,941)
Changes in working capital (Note 7)	2,137	3,536	(1,170)	(802)
Other items	(12,760)	(5,174)		(3,717)
Authority provided	6,085	17,577	4,891	17,491

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(46,606)	(27,958)
Transfer from Treasury Board Vote 5	(133)	(433)
	(46,739)	(28,391)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	5,942	5,143
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	2,288	2,127
Net authority provided, end of year	(43,085)	(25,375)
Authority limit	15,000	15,000
Unused authority carried forward	58,085	40,375

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDUSTRY CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

KPMG LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
June 8, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Petty cash	2	2	Deposit accounts	632	475
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable		
Government of Canada	1,054	1,450	Government of Canada	2,434	2,472
Outside parties	1,510	1,200	Outside parties	6,215	5,201
Unbilled revenues	5,529	5,246	Deferred revenues	15,427	12,827
Prepaid expenses	23	23		24,708	20,975
	8,118	7,921			
Capital assets (Note 3)	68,039	82,218	Employee termination benefits and		
Unbilled revenues	263	703	vacation pay	3,127	2,509
			Deferred revenues	17,089	15,865
				20,216	18,374
			Deferred capital assistance (Note 4)	39,905	46,290
			Commitments (Note 6)		
			Contingencies (Note 10)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA (Note 5)		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(46,606)	(27,958)
			Accumulated surplus	38,197	33,161
				(8,409)	5,203
	76,420	90,842		76,420	90,842

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office **Revolving Fund—Continued**

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** **(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000
Revenues	72,513	70,980
Expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	37,415	35,897
Amortization of capital assets	14,668	14,356
Professional services	9,309	9,625
Accommodation	5,084	4,084
Materials and supplies	2,099	1,403
Information	464	867
Communications	489	530
Travel	318	196
Freight and postage	268	256
Repairs and maintenance	258	249
Training	190	87
Rentals	121	148
	70,683	67,698
Net income before amortization of deferred capital assistance and loss on disposal of capital assets	1,830	3,282
Amortization of deferred capital assistance	6,385	6,385
Net income before disposal of capital assets	8,215	9,667
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(3,179)	(72)
Net income	5,036	9,595

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** **(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	33,161	23,566
Net income for the year	5,036	9,595
Balance, end of year (Note 5)	38,197	33,161

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** **(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income	5,036	9,595
Add: amortization of capital assets	14,668	14,356
Add: loss on disposal of capital assets	3,179	72
Less: amortization of deferred capital assistance	6,385	6,385
	16,498	17,638
Changes in working capital (Note 7)	3,536	(802)
Changes in other assets and liabilities		
Unbilled revenues	440	(380)
Employee termination benefits and vacation pay	618	459
Deferred revenues	1,224	918
	2,282	997
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	22,316	17,833
Investing activities:		
Capital assets acquired	(3,668)	(2,013)
Net financial resources provided by investing activities and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	18,648	15,820
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	27,958	12,138
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year (Note 5)	46,606	27,958

The accompanying notes form an integral part of these financial statements.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Purpose and authority

The Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund (the "Fund") grants or registers exclusive ownership of intellectual property in Canada. In exchange, the Fund acquires intellectual property information and state-of-the-art technology which it disseminates to Canadian firms, industries and individuals to improve economic performance, competitiveness and to stimulate further invention and innovation.

The Fund was established on April 1, 1994. The authority to make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund was granted on February 22, 1994 and has an authorized limit of \$15,000,000. The Fund has continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits. The Fund may retain surpluses within the Revolving Fund to continue to automate operations.

2. Significant accounting policies

Basis of accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

Revenue recognition

Revenue derived from processing patent, trade-mark and industrial design applications is recognized using the percentage of completion method as work progresses. Fees received in excess of revenues recognized are reflected as deferred revenues. Revenues recognized in excess of fees received are recorded as unbilled revenues. Other revenue is recognized upon receipt. Fees are prescribed by various Orders in Council.

Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable from outside parties consists mainly of cash receipts in transit at March 31, 2001.

Capital assets and amortization

Capital assets are recorded at cost. Capital assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, beginning in the month after acquisition, as follows:

Software	3 years
Hardware	3-5 years
Furniture	10-15 years
Equipment	10 years
Leasehold improvements	term of the lease, plus option period
Systems	estimated useful life, beginning in year of deployment

Deferred capital assistance

The Fund received \$63,848 from the Crown for the development of the Techsource automation project, which was implemented in 1997-98. The deferred capital assistance is amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the Techsource system.

Employee termination benefits

Employees of the Fund are entitled to specified termination benefits, calculated based on salary levels in effect at the time of termination as provided for under collective agreements and conditions of employment. Employee termination benefits earned prior to an employee joining the Revolving Fund are a liability of the Treasury Board and accordingly have not been recorded in the accounts. As at March 31, 2001, the Treasury Board liability for the Fund employees is \$4.4 million (2000—\$4.7 million). The liability for benefits earned after an employee joins the Revolving Fund is recorded in the accounts as the benefits accrue to employees.

Pension plan

Employees of the Fund are covered by the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. Under present legislation, contributions made by the Fund to the Plan are limited to an amount equal to the employee's contributions on account of current service. These contributions represent the total pension obligations of the Fund and are charged to operations on a current basis. The Fund is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account and/or with respect to charges to the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the indexation of payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

	Cost March 31, 2000	Additions	Disposals	Cost March 31, 2001	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
	(in thousands of dollars)					
Leasehold improvements.....	10,993	361		11,354	5,572	5,782
Software	846	35	192	689	603	86
Hardware	7,229	22	1,129	6,122	4,762	1,360
Equipment.....	143		96	47	28	19
Furniture.....	1,709		35	1,674	535	1,139
Systems						
INTREPID	3,735			3,735	1,972	1,763
TechSource.....	93,610		11,000	82,610	30,655	51,955
Other.....	3,761	1,193	12	4,942	1,503	3,439
Systems under development	439	2,057		2,496		2,496
Total	122,465	3,668	12,464	113,669	45,630	68,039

4. Deferred capital assistance

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Deferred capital assistance		
contribution	63,848	63,848
Less: Accumulated amortization.....	23,943	17,558
Net book value.....	39,905	46,290

5. Equity of Canada

Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority

Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority is the cash position of the Revolving Fund, held by the Government on behalf of the Revolving Fund.

Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus is an accumulation of each year's surpluses including the absorption of the opening deficit of \$9,448 upon establishment of the Revolving Fund.

6. Commitments

TechSource

The Fund has contracted Government Telecommunication and Informatics Services to provide maintenance services for the TechSource system. Amounts committed are:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2002	3,327
2003	3,327
2004	3,327
2005	3,327
2006	496
	13,804

The Fund has operating leases for its premises from PWGSC. Future lease payments are as follows:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2002	4,807
2003	4,608
2004	4,572
2005	4,572
	18,559

Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded

7. Changes in working capital

Components of the changes in current assets and liabilities include:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Accounts receivable.....	86	(1,079)
Unbilled revenues (short term).....	(283)	535
Prepaid expenses		47
Deposit accounts	157	94
Accounts payable.....	976	108
Deferred revenues (short term).....	2,600	(507)
	<u>3,536</u>	<u>(802)</u>

8. Related party transactions

Through common ownership, the Fund is related to all Government of Canada created departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Payments for accommodation and legal services are made to related parties in the normal course of business.

9. Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is in accordance with the Government of Canada policy of self-insurance.

10. Contingencies

Sick leave

Employees are permitted to accumulate unused sick leave. However, such leave entitlements do not vest and can be used only in the event of illness. The amount of accumulated sick leave entitlements which will become payable in future years cannot reasonably be determined and accordingly have not been recorded in the accompanying financial statements. Payments of sick leave benefits are included in current operations as incurred.

11. Income taxes

The Fund is not subject to income taxes.

12. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the current year's presentation.

Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of preceding years. Some previous years' figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, these financial statements were reviewed by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's Corporate Management Branch. The information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

The department's Corporate Management Branch develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives to the staff managing the Revolving Fund in order to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Financial management and internal control of the Fund are maintained through the appropriate division of responsibility, the provision of leadership and evaluation of those operating the Fund as well as internal audit programs. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

E. MASSEY

Executive Director,
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency

B. DEACON

Senior Financial Officer

August 3, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss)				
for the year		829		(304)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	150	525	150	89
Operating sources (use) of funds	150	1,354	150	(215)
Net capital acquisitions	(150)	(109)	(150)	(62)
Working capital change		(560)		(55)
Other items		560		55
Authority provided (used)		1,245		(277)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(2,209)	(1,578)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	898	1,725
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	456	670
Net authority provided, end of year	(1,767)	(523)
Authority limit	2,000	2,000
Unused authority carried forward	3,767	2,523

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund—Continued

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Outside parties	456	670	Outside parties		
Accountable advance to employees	13	18	Accounts payable	898	1,725
	469	688	Vacation pay	156	108
Capital assets, appraisal plus additions				1,054	1,833
at cost (Note 3)	1,459	1,519	Long-term		
Less: accumulated amortization	1,250	965	Provision for employee termination benefits	417	400
	209	554			
	678	1,242	EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(2,209)	(1,578)
			Accumulated surplus	1,416	587
				(793)	(991)
				678	1,242

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Pari-mutuel levy	14,917	14,099
Others	4	2
Gross profit	14,921	14,101
Operating expenses		
Personnel		
Salaries and wages	3,648	3,474
Contribution to employee benefit plans	801	731
Provision for employee termination benefits	70	(49)
Information	17	19
Professional and special services		
Drug control	3,601	5,105
Race patrol	3,241	3,182
Photo finish	580	566
Drug research	109	
Other professional and special services	516	428
Transportation and communications	768	512
Amortization	455	112
Rentals	141	156
Utilities, materials and supplies	117	134
Purchased repairs and maintenance	28	9
Loss on disposal of capital assets		26
Total expenditures	14,092	14,405
Net income (loss)	829	(304)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year, as previously reported ..	587	891
Net income (loss) for the year	829	(304)
Balance, end of year	1,416	587

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income (loss) before extraordinary items	829	(304)
Add:		
Amortization	455	112
Loss on disposal of capital assets		26
Provision for employee termination benefits	70	(49)
	1,354	(215)
Change in current assets and liabilities	(560)	(55)
Change in other assets and liabilities	16	(40)
Payments on and change in allowance for employee termination benefits	(70)	49
Net financial resources provided (used) by operating activities	740	(261)
Investing activities:		
Capital assets:		
Purchased	(109)	(62)
Net financial resources used by investing activities	(109)	(62)
Net financial resources provided (used) and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	631	(323)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	1,578	1,901
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	2,209	1,578

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970*, which authorized the operation of the Fund in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Treasury Board for the purpose of providing race track supervision in Canada. The *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970* was repealed and replaced by section 2 of the *Revolving Funds Act* in 1985.

The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time.

Charges to the Fund are to include administration expenses of the Agency and costs of research relating to the use of drugs on horses and race surveillance techniques including the publication, distribution and sale of the results of such research. All revenues from activities approved by Treasury Board are to be credited to the Fund.

The use of the Fund's authority is monitored through the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account. Its balance, shown on the balance sheet under Equity of Canada, represents the financial position of the Revolving Fund. It is composed of the cumulative net cash transactions through the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the original net assets transferred to the Fund at inception and any subsequent write-offs of deficit or surplus. The change in this account during the year represents the net financial resources used or provided by the Fund.

2. Significant accounting policies

(a) Capital assets

Capital assets, acquired from parliamentary appropriations prior to April 1, 1970 are recorded in the Fund in accordance with Treasury Board Circular 1970-7 at values determined as at that date by officers of the Department. Subsequent acquisitions are recorded in the Fund at cost and are amortized from the year of the acquisition on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Furniture and equipment	10 years
Electronic data processing equipment	5 years
Automotive	3 years
Buildings	25 years

(b) Pension plan

Employees of the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency operating the Supervision Revolving Fund are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee benefits assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account.

(c) Vacation pay

The accrued liability on the balance sheet represents the amount of vacation pay credits outstanding at the end of the year.

Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded

(d) Employee termination benefits

Employees leaving government service generally receive termination benefits at the rate of one week's pay for each complete year of continuous service to a maximum of twenty eight weeks' pay. However, upon resignation, benefits are generally payable only to those with ten or more years of continuous service and the entitlement is reduced to one half week's pay for each year of continuous employment to a maximum of thirteen weeks' pay.

The allowance at the end of the year consists of one half week's pay at current salary rates for each complete year of service to a maximum of thirteen weeks' pay.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance at beginning of year	Acquisitions	Disposals	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Furniture and equipment	205	5		210
Electronic data processing equipment	587	83	156	514
Automotive	53	21	13	61
Buildings	575			575
Land	99			99
	<u>1,519</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>1,459</u>

Accumulated amortization	Balance at beginning of year	Amortization	Decrease	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Furniture and equipment	154	54		208
Electronic data processing equipment	449	146	156	439
Automotive	30	12	13	29
Buildings	332	242		574
	<u>965</u>	<u>454</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>1,250</u>

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organisation.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

C. OUMET

*Chief Executive Officer,
Consulting and Audit Canada*

July 10, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income for the year	200	3,386	200	2,882
Add: items not requiring use of funds	1,200	507	1,200	445
Operating source of funds	1,400	3,893	1,400	3,327
Net capital acquisitions	(500)	(58)	(500)	(11)
Working capital change (Note 6)	200	3,680	200	(2,840)
Other items		(4,425)		2,987
Authority provided	1,100	3,090	1,100	3,463

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	2,099	9,637
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	19,768	16,271
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	21,170	21,901
Net authority used, end of year	697	4,007
Authority limit	25,101	25,101
Unused authority carried forward	24,404	21,094

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW BRANCH
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001, the statement of operations, accumulated deficit and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
June 5, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	22,913	22,043	Government of Canada	2,049	653
Outside parties	169	357	Outside parties	20,471	17,505
	23,082	22,400		22,520	18,158
Capital assets (Note 3)	62	62	Allowance for employee termination benefits	2,899	2,427
			Commitments and contingencies (Notes 4 and 5)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	2,099	9,637
			Accumulated deficit	(4,374)	(7,760)
	23,144	22,462		23,144	22,462

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Consulting and audit services	92,614	93,703
Recovery—Shared systems support centre costs	20,227	19,952
	112,841	113,655
Direct costs	74,494	77,894
Gross operating profit	38,347	35,761
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	26,323	25,091
Provision for employee termination benefits	472	343
Professional and special services	3,563	2,919
Repairs, supplies and miscellaneous	2,153	1,623
Occupancy costs	1,211	1,386
Communications	505	442
Travel	267	199
Interest on drawdown	254	623
Rentals	90	72
Amortization	35	102
Information	52	43
Freight	36	36
	34,961	32,879
Net income	3,386	2,882

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	(7,760)	(10,642)
Net income for the year	3,386	2,882
Balance, end of year	(4,374)	(7,760)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income	3,386	2,882
Employee termination benefits payments	(118)	(83)
Items not affecting use of authority		
Amortization	35	102
Provision for employee termination benefits	590	426
	3,893	3,327
Working capital change (Note 6)	3,680	(2,840)
	7,573	487
Investing activities:		
Capital assets		
Acquisitions	(58)	(11)
Disposals / adjustments	23	
	(35)	(11)
Net decrease in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	7,538	476
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	(9,637)	(10,113)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	(2,099)	(9,637)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a Special Operating Agency that provides, on an optional and fee-for-services basis, consulting and audit services to federal government departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations.

CAC is financed by means of the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, effective April 1, 1992. Under paragraph 55.5.4(3) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act*, the Fund was initially provided with a line of credit to a maximum of \$30,000,000 to fund operations. This limit was later adjusted by \$4,899,387 to \$25,100,613 by the Treasury Board (TB decision 826332 dated November 5, 1998) to reflect an adjustment to the spending authority.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada to the extent that they are in accordance with Government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Capital assets

Capital assets are stated at cost and are amortized over 3 years commencing the month after acquisition on a straight-line basis.

(c) Pension plan

Employees of CAC are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(d) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements, and the estimated costs of these benefits are recorded in the accounts as they are earned by the employees.

No accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1992. Benefits earned prior to April 1, 1992 and estimated at \$3,361,000 (1999-2000—\$3,168,000) represent an obligation of CAC and will be funded by the Treasury Board.

(e) Insurance

CAC does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the government's policy of self insurance.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance, beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals/ adjustments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Computer equipment and software	1,800	58	(1,616)	242
Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Current year amortization	Disposals/ adjustments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Computer equipment and software	1,738	35	(1,593)	180
Net	62			62

4. Commitments

CAC leases its premises and office equipment under operating leases. The head office lease is being renewed on an annual basis. Future payments for the existing leases are as follows:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2001-2002	1,388
2002-2003	842
2003-2004	73
2004-2005	26
	<u>2,329</u>

5. Contingencies

CAC has some legal claims outstanding as at March 31, 2001. The outcome of these actions are currently not determinable, however they are not expected to have a material impact on the financial position of the organization.

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Concluded

6. Changes in working capital

	2001	2000	Changes
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Current assets	23,082	22,400	(682)
Current liabilities	22,520	18,158	4,362
	562	4,242	3,680

CORCAN Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the CORCAN Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, as set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Any differences in the comparative amounts from the amounts in the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2001 are solely the results of reclassifications for comparative purposes.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's

financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

The Fund's Directorate of Financial Services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal control at appropriate cost. Transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within parliamentary authorities and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Fund's assets.

Approved by:

SUDIN RAY

Chief executive officer

August 30, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net loss for the year	(500)	(1,751)	(2,870)	(4,276)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	2,200	3,059	2,690	3,209
Operating source (use) of funds	1,700	1,308	(180)	(1,067)
Net capital acquisitions	(1,720)	(1,367)	(2,065)	(1,285)
Working capital change	500	24,453	(1,530)	(5,145)
Other items		(894)	(654)	117
Cash provided	480	23,500	(4,429)	(7,380)
Net adjustments to convert to modified cash accounting basis ⁽¹⁾		(6,786)		1,971
Authority provided (used)	480	16,714	(4,429)	(5,409)

⁽¹⁾ These adjustments reflect non-cash items (recorded against authority used); the current year P-13 and P-14 transactions; and the removal of previous year P-13 transactions.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net cash disbursements against the Fund's authority account	20,598	44,098
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31		6,468
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31		13,254
Transfer from TB Vote 5	142	142
Net authority used, end of year	20,456	37,170
Authority limit	45,000	45,000
Unused authority carried forward	24,544	7,830

CORCAN Revolving Fund—Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE ADVISORY BOARD OF CORCAN

We have audited the balance sheet of CORCAN as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated deficit and changes in cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of CORCAN's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

Except as explained in the following paragraph, we conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

We were not present to observe the physical inventory-taking at the beginning of the year because we were engaged as auditors by CORCAN subsequent to that date. We were unable to satisfy ourselves as to the inventory quantities, and amounts of accounts payable and accounts receivable as at

the beginning of year by means of other auditing procedures and, accordingly, were unable to satisfy ourselves as to the carrying value of inventory, accounts payable and accounts receivable at that date. As a result, we were unable to determine whether adjustments might be necessary to revenues, cost of goods sold, expenses, net loss for the year, opening accumulated deficit and cash provided from operations.

In our opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which might have been required had we been able to satisfy ourselves with respect to opening inventory quantities and the allocation of revenues and cost of goods sold between the current and the preceding year as described in the preceding paragraph, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of CORCAN as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

The financial statements for the preceding year are unaudited.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
May 25, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000 (unaudited)		2001	2000 (unaudited)
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable (Note 5)	8,876	21,226	Accounts payable (Note 8)	20,753	11,852
Inventories (Note 6)	13,129	16,025	Deferred revenues	107	27
Other	27	18		20,860	11,879
	22,032	37,269	Long-term		
Capital assets (Note 7)	10,026	11,578	Employee termination benefits	2,666	2,737
Deferred charges (net of amortization)	408	641	Obligation under capital lease (Note 9)	213	
				23,739	14,616
			Commitments and contingencies (Notes 10 and 13)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Contributed capital	10,086	10,086
			Accumulated net charges against the Fund's authority	20,598	44,098
			Accumulated deficit	(21,957)	(19,312)
				8,727	34,872
	32,466	49,488		32,466	49,488

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CORCAN Revolving Fund—Continued**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
Revenues (Note 11)	56,900	54,114
Cost of goods sold (Note 11)	63,603	61,688
Gross margin	(6,703)	(7,574)
Other revenues		
Training and correctional fees	20,958	20,659
Miscellaneous	114	149
	21,072	20,808
Expenses		
Operating	5,462	5,250
Administrative	4,802	6,643
Selling and marketing	3,431	4,189
Interest	1,991	1,428
Other	434	
	16,120	17,510
Net loss	(1,751)	(4,276)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED DEFICIT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
Balance, beginning of year	(19,312)	(15,153)
Restatement		
Vacation pay (Note 3)	(894)	
Employee termination benefits adjustment (Note 4)		(681)
Depreciation adjustment (Note 4)		798
Restated balance, beginning of year	(20,206)	(15,036)
Net loss for the year	(1,751)	(4,276)
Balance, end of year	(21,957)	(19,312)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)**

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
Operating activities:		
Net loss for the year	(1,751)	(4,276)
Employee termination benefits payments	(350)	(71)
Adjustments for non-cash items:		
Provision for termination benefits	279	1,005
Amortization	2,852	2,606
Amortization of deferred charges	211	212
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(50)	131
Other	117	(674)
	1,308	(1,067)
Changes in non-cash working capital		
Account receivable	12,350	(5,414)
Inventories	2,896	(1,923)
Other	(9)	84
Accounts payable	8,901	2,639
Deferred revenue	80	(849)
Cash provided (used) by operating activities	25,526	(6,530)
Investing activities:		
Capital assets acquisitions	(1,367)	(1,285)
Deferred charges	22	318
Cash provided (used) by investing activities	(1,345)	(967)
Financing activities		
Capital leases	213	
Adjustments to accumulated deficit balance, beginning of year	(894)	117
Net increase (decrease) in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	23,500	(7,380)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	(44,098)	(36,718)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	(20,598)	(44,098)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CORCAN Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

CORCAN Revolving Fund is an agency within Correctional Service Canada financed by way of a Revolving Fund. The CORCAN Revolving Fund (the "Fund") was established under *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92*, which authorized the operation of the Fund effective April 1, 1992 in the current and subsequent fiscal years in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Treasury Board. CORCAN Revolving Fund's purpose is to aid in the safe reintegration of offenders into Canadian society by providing employment and training opportunities to offenders incarcerated in federal penitentiaries and, for brief periods of time, after they are released into the community. The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$45,000,000 at any time. An amount of \$15,218,000, representing net assets assumed by the Fund was charged to this authority when the Fund became operative on April 1, 1992.

2. Significant accounting policies

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Since a precise determination of many assets and liabilities is dependent upon future events, the preparation of financial statements for a period necessarily involves the use of estimates and approximations which have been made with careful judgement. These financial statements present the assets, liabilities and results of operations of the Fund and have been prepared with reasonable limits of materiality and within the framework of the accounting policies summarized below.

Recognition of revenue and expense

Except as noted below, revenues are recognized when goods are sold or services rendered. For multi-year construction contracts in excess of \$100,000 the percentage of completion method of accounting is used. Degree of completion is determined by comparing direct costs incurred to date to the total direct costs anticipated for the entire contract. The effect of changes to the total estimated income for each contract is recognized in the period in which the determination is made and losses, if any, are recognized fully when anticipated. Profits in construction contracts of up to \$100,000 are recognized when the contract has been substantially completed.

Expenses are recorded in the period they are incurred.

Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Capital assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost and are amortized from the month following the month of acquisition on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Plant and equipment	10 years
Office furniture and equipment	10 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Vehicle fleet	5 years
Dairy herd	3 years

Deferred charges

Deferred charges, consisting of manufacturing R&D costs and development costs of computerized financial systems, are amortized on a straight-line basis. Periods of amortization are based on the future economic benefit of these costs.

Pension plan

Employees of CORCAN Revolving Fund are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee benefits assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts. Pension plan expense is recognized when it is earned.

Employee termination benefits

Employees of CORCAN Revolving Fund are entitled to specified termination benefits based on salary levels in effect at the time of termination as provided for under collective agreements and conditions of employment. Employee termination benefits earned by employees of CORCAN Revolving Fund prior to April 1, 1992 were funded by Treasury Board and have been included in the employee termination benefit liability on CORCAN Revolving Fund's financial statements. The liability for benefits earned after April 1, 1992 is recorded in the accounts of the Fund as the benefits accrue to the employees.

Sick leave

Employees are permitted to accumulate unused sick leave. However, such leave entitlements may only be used in the event of an illness. The amount of accumulated sick leave entitlements that will become payable in future years cannot reasonably be determined. Accordingly, no amount has been accrued in these financial statements.

CORCAN Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

Financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments approximates costs unless otherwise specified. The Fund's financial instruments consist of accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued liabilities and long-term debt. It is management's opinion that the Fund is not exposed to significant interest, currency or credit risks arising from those instruments.

3. Changes in accounting policy

Effective April 1, 2000, the Fund changed its accounting policy with respect to vacation pay. In prior years, vacation pay was expensed in the year it was paid to the employees. In fiscal 2001, CORCAN Revolving Fund changed its accounting policy to the accrual method of accounting and now expenses vacation pay as it is earned by the employees. This change in accounting policy has been applied on a retroactive basis without restatement of comparative balances. The effect of this change on the financial statements of CORCAN Revolving Fund is an increase of the fiscal 2001 opening accumulated deficit by \$894,000, an increase of the fiscal 2001 expense by \$154,000 and the recording of a March 31, 2001 liability of \$1,048,000.

The cost of doing warranty work was previously recorded in the statement of operations when costs were incurred. In fiscal 2001, CORCAN Revolving Fund adopted a new accounting policy whereby potential warranty costs associated with products are recorded when products are sold. This change in accounting policy has been applied on a prospective basis. The warranty provision recorded for the current year and being expensed in the statement of operations amounts to \$250,000.

4. Correction of error

Errors were made in previous years in the calculation of employee termination benefits and depreciation. As a result, the opening accumulated deficit has been adjusted as follows: increase in opening accumulated deficit of fiscal 2000 in the amount of \$681,000 for employee termination benefits and decrease of the opening accumulated deficit of fiscal 2000 in the amount of \$798,000 for depreciation. Prior year comparative figures have not been adjusted in the statement of operations as the allocation of the miscalculation are not readily determinable by year and as such the correction has been made retroactively with no restatement of the statement of operations.

5. Accounts receivable

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Government of Canada	5,113	17,655
Outside parties	4,206	3,954
Less: allowance for doubtful accounts	443	383
	<u>8,876</u>	<u>21,226</u>

6. Inventories

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Raw materials	4,897	5,027
Work in progress	275	388
Finished goods	4,601	8,149
Livestock	3,613	3,331
	<u>13,386</u>	<u>16,895</u>
Provision for obsolete inventory	(257)	(870)
	<u>13,129</u>	<u>16,025</u>

7. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

	2001		2000 (unaudited)	
	Cost	Accumulated amortization	Cost	Accumulated amortization
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Plant and equipment	23,914	15,980	23,398	14,500
Office furniture and equipment	1,315	781	1,166	276
Computer equipment	3,001	2,668	3,189	2,345
Vehicle fleet	629	516	622	468
Dairy herd	1,089	261	1,064	272
Plant and equipment under capital lease	301	17		
	<u>30,249</u>	<u>20,223</u>	<u>29,439</u>	<u>17,861</u>
Accumulated amortization	(20,223)		(17,861)	
Net book value	<u>10,026</u>		<u>11,578</u>	

8. Accounts payable

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Government of Canada	12,168	6,536
Outside parties	8,585	5,316
	<u>20,753</u>	<u>11,852</u>

CORCAN Revolving Fund—Concluded**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded****9. Obligations under capital lease**

The future minimum lease payments for obligations under capital leases are:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2002.....	68
2003.....	57
2004.....	56
2005.....	53
2006.....	45
Subsequent years	77
	<hr/>
	356
Financing charges.....	101
	<hr/>
	255
Current portion	42
	<hr/>
Long term portion.....	213
	<hr/>

The leases are for varying periods extending to March 2010 and have varying interest rates ranging from 8.9% to 13.2%.

10. Commitments

CORCAN Revolving Fund is committed under the terms of various lease agreements. The minimum annual payments over the next five years are as follows:

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Total
	(in thousands of dollars)					
Property	228					228
Production equipment.....	39	16	17	12		84
Total	267	16	17	12		312

11. Revenues and cost of goods sold

Year ended March 31, 2001	Revenues	Cost of goods sold	Gross margin
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Agribusiness and forestry...	11,133	14,435	(3,302)
Services	4,753	5,051	(298)
Textile	4,379	4,686	(307)
Manufacturing	20,992	25,360	(4,368)
Construction	15,643	14,071	1,572
Total.....	56,900	63,603	(6,703)

Year ended March 31, 2000
(unaudited)

	Revenues	Cost of goods sold	Gross margin
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Agribusiness and forestry...	9,965	12,949	(2,984)
Services	4,876	5,100	(224)
Textile	4,481	5,287	(806)
Manufacturing	19,445	22,644	(3,199)
Construction	15,347	15,708	(361)
Total	54,114	61,688	(7,574)

12. Other income statement items

Included in the expenses are the following items:

	2001	2000 (unaudited)
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Amortization of capital assets (including assets under capital lease).....	2,852	2,606
Deferred development costs amortization	211	212
Interest on capital lease obligations.....	20	

13. Contingencies

CORCAN Revolving Fund must self-assess its employee benefits which are remitted to Treasury Board. Having received a clarification notice on the calculation formula during the current year, it was realized that the formula used in prior years was incorrect. The new formula was used to calculate the current year's employee benefits. CORCAN Revolving Fund will begin discussions with Treasury Board with regards to the prior year's discrepancies. The amount of these discrepancies is undeterminable.

CORCAN Revolving Fund has some outstanding legal claims in dispute as at March 31, 2001. The outcome of these actions are currently not determinable, however they are not expected to have a material impact on the financial results of the Fund.

Defence Production Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Defence Production Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds, the *Defence Production Act*, and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

There were no transactions in the Defence Production Revolving Fund during 2000-2001 fiscal year.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

J.S. BILLINGS

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Supply Operations Service*

July 10, 2001

DEFENCE PRODUCTION REVOLVING FUND

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Joint authority limit	100,000 ⁽¹⁾	100,000
Net authority available for the Fund's account	100,000	100,000
Unused authority carried forward	100,000	100,000

⁽¹⁾ Joint continuing authority limit for the Defence Production Revolving Fund and Defence Production Loan Account is \$100,000,000, as explained in Note 1.

DEFENCE PRODUCTION LOAN ACCOUNT

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Joint authority limit	100,000 ⁽¹⁾	100,000
Less: authority limit applied to the Defence Production Revolving Fund	100,000	100,000
Unused authority carried forward		

⁽¹⁾ Joint continuing authority limit for the Defence Production Revolving Fund and Defence Production Loan Account is \$100,000,000, as explained in Note 1.

Defence Production Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Defence Production Revolving Fund was established by section 15 of the *Defence Production Act*. It was established in 1951 for the purpose of:

- (a) financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials;
- (b) making loans or advances to aid in defence procurement, such as working capital loans for advance payments on contracts, but not including loans or advance payments for capital purposes; and
- (c) permitting initial payments for defence supplies which can be promptly billed to a Government department, agency or an associated Government in advance of delivery of goods.

The *Adjustment of Accounts Act* (S.C. 1980, c.17) had the effect of creating a separate Defence Production Loan Account for loans or advances authorized under the *Defence Production Act*, item (b) above.

The Fund and the Defence Production Loan Account have a continuing non-lapsing authority from the *Adjustment of Accounts Act* to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, of which the total of these two accounts is not to exceed \$100 million at any time.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

The accompanying financial statements of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund have been prepared as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. They were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. The information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts, which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions and benefits from the advice of accounting personnel of Corporate Services Sector (CSS). Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

CSS develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives, which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. Transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within parliamentary authorities and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Fund's assets. Financial management and internal control systems are maintained at appropriate costs

and are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. Management also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements. This is accomplished by a careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility and communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, external auditors have examined the financial data contained in these financial statements. Their role is to express an informed judgement as to whether the Fund's financial statements, considered in their entirety, present fairly, in conformity with stated accounting policies, the Fund's financial condition and transactions. This judgement is based on procedures described in the opinion appended to these financial statements.

Approved by:

JANE MEYBOOM

*Director General, Finance
(Senior full-time financial officer)*

BRUCE HOLDEN

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Corporate Services
(Senior financial officer)*

September 10, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss)	700	(38)	500	(619)
Add: items not requiring use of funds—				
Amortization	300	591	300	515
Operating source (use) of funds	1,000	553	800	(104)
Net capital acquisitions	(100)	(285)	(200)	(891)
Working capital change	200	770	200	380
Other items	36	812	37	(440)
Authority provided (used)	1,136	1,850	837	(1,055)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account	964	2,020
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	1,337	1,215
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	1,433	517
Net authority used, end of year	868	2,718
Authority limit	8,000	8,000
Unused authority carried forward	7,132	5,282

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL,
AUDIT AND REVIEW BRANCH
NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus, cash flows, authority provided (used) and reconciliation of unused authority for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations, cash flows, authority provided (used) and reconciliation of unused authority for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

RAYMOND, CHABOT, GRANT, THORNTON
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 27, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	1,322	845	Government of Canada	3,668	2,912
Outside parties (Note 4)	2,171	2,477	Outside parties		
Inventory (Note 5)	3,460	3,110	Account payable	481	60
	6,953	6,432	Vacation pay	93	104
			Deferred revenues	530	405
Capital assets (Note 6)				4,772	3,481
At cost	4,442	4,157			
Less: accumulated amortization	2,370	1,779	Long-term		
	2,072	2,378	Termination benefits payable	131	113
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Contributed capital	1,438	1,438
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	964	2,020
			Reserve for replacement of		
			printing presses (Note 8)	1,600	1,600
			Accumulated surplus	120	158
				4,122	5,216
				9,025	8,810
	9,025	8,810			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Product revenues	10,839	10,264
Services revenues	3,291	5,290
Consulting revenues	255	537
	14,385	16,091
Cost of sales (Note 7)	2,772	2,848
Income before direct and indirect expenses	11,613	13,243
Direct expenses		
Salaries	4,596	4,785
Employee benefits	1,073	1,169
Professional and special services	1,997	3,126
Transportation and communication	617	719
Purchased repair and upkeep	393	455
Utilities, materials and supplies	378	518
Rentals	350	571
Information	76	249
Other expenditures	12	11
	9,492	11,603
Indirect expenses		
Sector services	661	916
Corporate services	485	452
Occupancy	439	531
Amortization (Note 6)	448	384
Interest	124	23
Provision for employee termination benefits	11	11
Bad debts	(9)	(58)
	2,159	2,259
Total expenses	11,651	13,862
Net loss	(38)	(619)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Surplus, beginning of year	158	777
Net loss for the year	(38)	(619)
Surplus, end of year	120	158

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net loss	(38)	(619)
Add: amortization	591	515
	553	(104)
Changes in non-cash working capital (Note 3)	770	380
Changes in provision for employee termination benefits	18	21
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	1,341	297
Investing activities:		
Capital assets purchased (Note 6)	(285)	(891)
Net financial resources used by investing activities	(285)	(891)
Net financial resources provided (used) and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	1,056	(594)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	(2,020)	(1,426)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	(964)	(2,020)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund (the Fund) was originally established under *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1993-94*. It was called "Surveys, Mapping and Remote Sensing Sector Revolving Fund" and approval was conditional on specified conditions. The purpose of the Fund was to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers to those specific users who directly benefit from them. Subsequently, as registered in Treasury Board Minute 822296 dated December 8, 1994, the "Surveys, Mapping and Remote Sensing Sector Revolving Fund" was renamed the "Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund". Having met its specified conditions, permanent continuing authority for the Fund was obtained and registered in Treasury Board Minute 822393 dated February 9, 1995.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Continued

The Fund has received a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which at any time is not to exceed \$8,000,000.

2. Significant accounting policies

(a) Accounting principles

These financial statements of the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles, taking into account particular disclosure requirements of the *Public Accounts of Canada* (Volume II, Part II, Chapter 4), being in respect of Policy, Procedural Requirements, and Preparation and Disclosure of Ministerial Statements, as are therein described.

(b) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that effect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(c) Revenue recognition

Revenues are recognized when goods are sold or services rendered. For multi-year consulting or services contracts, the percentage of completion method of accounting is used. A degree of completion is determined by comparing direct costs incurred to date to the total direct costs anticipated for the entire contract. The effect of changes to the total estimated income for each contract is recognized in the period in which a determination is made and losses, if any, are fully recognized when anticipated.

(d) Inventory

The inventory of maps is valued at the lower of cost or net realization value, with cost being determined using the weighted average printing cost of each title. An inventory of materials is valued at the lower of cost or replacement value.

(e) Capital assets

Capital assets purchased by the Fund since April 1, 1994 are recorded at cost. These assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, commencing with the month subsequent to acquisition. The estimated useful life of such assets is as follows:

Computer equipment	2 to 5 years
Furniture	10 years
Instruments	10 years
Mechanical equipment	5 years
Office equipment	10 years
Vehicles	5 years
Printing equipment	8 years
Scientific equipment	10 years

(f) Pension plan

The *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act* cover employees of Natural Resources Canada whose salaries and other benefits are paid by the Fund. Government's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee benefits expenses assessed against the Fund. Actual pension payments are made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(g) Employee termination benefits

Employees of the Fund are entitled to specified termination benefits, calculated based on salary levels in effect at the time of termination as provided for under collective agreements and conditions of employment. Employee termination benefits earned prior to the establishment of the Fund (April 1, 1994) are a liability of Treasury Board and accordingly have not been recorded in these accounts. The costs for benefits earned after April 1, 1994 as these accrue to employees are recorded in the accounts.

(h) Corporate and sector overheads

Corporate and sector overheads include administrative, management and various other costs incurred in the direct provision of services to the Fund. The allocation is based on predetermined overhead rates which vary with the number of employees (salary), or the number of business units (sector or corporate components).

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Continued

(i) Interest

Interest is charged to the Fund at a rate set by Treasury Board. Interest charges are calculated monthly on the balance of the accumulated charge against the Fund's authority.

3. Information included in the statement of cash flows

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Accounts receivable		
Government of Canada	(477)	153
Outside parties	306	185
Inventory	(350)	(324)
Work in process		111
Deferred expenses		242
Prepaid expenses		1
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	756	666
Outside parties	410	(108)
Deferred revenues	125	(546)
Total	770	380

4. Accounts receivable

The outside parties receivables are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Receivables	2,281	2,596
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(110)	(119)
Total	2,171	2,477

5. Inventory

The inventory of maps on hand includes only those printed but not sold, since Fund startup. The Fund also holds on consignment maps that were printed prior to its creation. These are not accounted for in the inventory but as a sale occurs, are included in the cost of sales. Inventory of materials includes only printing unit material that was on hand at March 31.

2001 2000
(in thousands of dollars)

Maps		
Topographic maps	2,856	2,516
Aeronautical maps	273	209
Geographic maps	55	47
Other		57
	3,184	2,829

Materials		
Paper	224	219
Plate	30	27
Ink	22	35
	276	281
Total	3,460	3,110

6. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance at beginning of year	Acquisitions	Disposals	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Computer equipment	2,152	279		2,431
Furniture	195	6		201
Instruments	3			3
Mechanical equipment	442			442
Office equipment	84			84
Vehicles	12			12
Printing equipment	988			988
Scientific equipment	281			281
Total	4,157	285		4,442

Accumulated amortization	Balance at beginning of year	Amortization ⁽¹⁾	Decrease	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Computer equipment	1,041	389		1,430
Furniture	164	7		171
Instruments	3			3
Mechanical equipment	44	40		84
Office equipment	80	1		81
Vehicles	12			12
Printing equipment	378	126		504
Scientific equipment	57	28		85
Total	1,779	591		2,370

⁽¹⁾ Included in the cost of sales is \$143,000 for amortization expenses (\$131,000 in 1999-2000).

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Concluded

7. Information by activity

	2001			
	Products	Services	Consulting	Total
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Revenues				
Government departments	5,018	635	29	5,682
External customers.	5,821	2,656	226	8,703
Total revenues	10,839	3,291	255	14,385
Cost of sales	2,363	409		2,772
Income before direct and indirect expenses				
	8,476	2,882	255	11,613
Direct expenses	7,031	2,231	230	9,492
Indirect expenses	1,817	307	35	2,159
Total expenses	8,848	2,538	265	11,651
Net income (loss)				
	(372)	344	(10)	(38)
Identifiable assets				
Financial assets	5,303	1,169	481	6,953
Capital assets	878	1,186	8	2,072
Capital expenditures	272	7	6	285
Amortization.	339	245	7	591

	2000			
	Products	Services	Consulting	Total
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Revenues				
Government departments	4,458	855	5	5,318
External customers	5,806	4,435	532	10,773
Total revenues	10,264	5,290	537	16,091
Cost of product sales				
	2,267	581		2,848
Income before direct and indirect expenses				
	7,997	4,709	537	13,243
Direct expenses	6,731	4,288	584	11,603
Indirect expenses	1,781	386	92	2,259
Total expenses	8,512	4,674	676	13,862
Net (loss) income	(515)	35	(139)	(619)
Identifiable assets				
Financial assets	4,597	1,142	693	6,432
Capital assets	944	1,425	9	2,378
Capital expenditures	394	494	3	891
Amortization	293	213	9	515

8. Reserve for the replacement of printing presses

In order to ensure the continuity of printing operations, Fund management established a reserve for the replacement of the printing presses. Since March 31, 1998 an amount of \$800,000 has been transferred annually for that purpose. However, no annual supplements of \$800,000 have been transferred since the March 31, 2000 year, and the reserve balance has accordingly been maintained at \$1,600,000.

9. Related party transactions

Through common ownership, the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund is related to all Government of Canada created departments, agencies and Crown Corporations. The Fund enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business, which transactions have been recorded at the exchange amount.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

M. TURNER

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Telecommunications and
Informatics Services*

July 23, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss)				
for the year		6,254		(243)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	746	209	2,010	932
Operating source of funds	746	6,463	2,010	689
Net capital acquisitions	(746)	(65)	(2,010)	(145)
Working capital change (Note 5)		23,330		14,602
Other items		(20,901)		(13,024)
Authority provided		8,827		2,122

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
(Debit) credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(14,832)	14,896
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	7,478	5,509
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	6,211	25,143
Net authority provided, end of year	(13,565)	(4,738)
Authority limit (Note 1)	45,000	45,000
Unused authority carried forward	58,565	49,738

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 4, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	6,727	25,415	Government of Canada	249	891
Outside parties	1,136	3,553	Outside parties	7,884	5,153
Inventories		136		8,133	6,044
	7,863	29,104	Allowance for employee termination benefits	2,497	2,442
Capital assets (Note 3)	226	315			
			Contractual commitments (Note 4)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(14,832)	14,896
			Accumulated surplus	12,291	6,037
	8,089	29,419		8,089	29,419

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues	124,351	143,471
Cost of sales	95,445	120,355
Gross operating profit	28,906	23,116
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	11,563	12,208
Provision for employee termination benefits	255	338
Professional and special services	7,536	7,324
Occupancy costs	816	851
Transportation and communications	746	695
Corporate and administrative services	676	710
Utilities, materials and supplies	538	396
Information	279	223
Amortization	147	108
Purchased repair and maintenance	92	26
Interest on drawdown	64	219
Rentals	49	89
Gain on disposal of capital assets	(109)	
Other expenditures		172
	22,652	23,359
Net income (loss)	6,254	(243)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	6,037	26,280
Net income (loss) for the year	6,254	(243)
Reduction in accumulated surplus (Note 1)		(20,000)
Balance, end of year	12,291	6,037

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities		
Net income (loss)	6,254	(243)
Employee termination benefits payments	(178)	(22)
Items not affecting use of authority		
Amortization	147	108
Amortization—Recoverable from OGD's	116	570
Provision for employee termination benefits	233	276
Gain on disposal of capital assets	(109)	
	6,463	689
Working capital change (Note 5)	23,330	14,602
	29,793	15,291
Investing activities		
Capital assets		
Acquisitions	(65)	(145)
Disposals/adjustments		1,197
	(65)	1,052
Net decrease in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	29,728	16,343
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	(14,896)	(11,239)
Reduction in drawdown authority (Note 1)		(20,000)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	14,832	(14,896)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Government Telecommunications Agency (GTA) Revolving Fund was established in 1963 to plan and provide telecommunications facilities and services for federal departments and agencies. Section 5.2 of the *Revolving Funds Act* authorizes the Minister to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$8,000,000 at any time. The authority was increased intermittently over the years. The last increase was for \$34,000,000 which brought the authority to \$64,000,000 as per *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92* which was repealed in 1996 and replaced by section 5.5 of the *Revolving Funds Act*. As per Treasury Board decision #827175, on April 1, 1999 the draw down authority of the GTIS Revolving Fund was reduced from \$64,000,000 to \$45,000,000 and the accumulated surplus was reduced by \$20,000,000.

As part of the restructuring announced June 25, 1993, GTA was merged with the informatics groups from the former Supply and Services Canada (SSC) and Public Works Canada (PWC) to form what is called Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services (GTIS). As of April 1, 1994 all balances in the GTA Revolving Fund were transferred to the GTIS Revolving Fund. The 1998-99 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) exercise transferred the activities providing internal support to PWGSC from the GTIS Revolving Fund to the Vote effective April 1, 1998.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles to the extent that they are in accordance with Government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or the net realization value and are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis.

(c) Capital assets

Assets having a purchase cost of \$10,000 or more are capitalized. Capital assets are stated at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives as follows:

Category	Estimated economic life
Office equipment	3 years
Telecommunications equipment	3 years

The current year acquisitions are amortized commencing the first day of the month following the month the expenditure for the asset is recorded.

(d) Pension plan

Employees are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(e) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements, and the estimated costs of these benefits are recorded in the accounts as they are earned by the employees.

An accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1994. This accrual represents a net liability assumed by the Fund and thus was charged to the Fund's accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority.

(f) Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the Government's policy of self insurance.

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Concluded

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance, beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals/ adjustments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Office equipment	308	65	343	716
Telecommunications equipment	2,051		(1,575)	476
	<u>2,359</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>(1,232)</u>	<u>1,192</u>
Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Current year amortization	Disposals/ adjust- ments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Office equipment	161	147	205	513
Telecommunications equipment	1,883	116	(1,546)	453
	<u>2,044</u>	<u>263</u>	<u>(1,341)</u>	<u>966</u>
Net	<u>315</u>	<u>(198)</u>	<u>109</u>	<u>226</u>

4. Contractual commitments

The Fund is engaged in contracts with telecommunication suppliers. The future payments are as follows:

(in thousands of dollars)

2001-2002	22,006
2002-2003	12,802
2003-2004	1,688
	<u>36,496</u>

5. Changes in working capital

	2001	2000	Changes
(in thousands of dollars)			
Current assets	7,863	29,104	21,241
Current liabilities	8,133	6,044	2,089
	<u>(270)</u>	<u>23,060</u>	<u>23,330</u>

National Film Board Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the National Film Board Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in these financial statements has been examined by the Audit and Finance Committee and presented to the Board of Trustees. The information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgment with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY USED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Annual lapsing authority				
Cost of operation		(61,531)		(61,396)
Less: items not requiring use of funds		3,137		3,685
Operating use of funds	(65,160)	(58,394)	(61,986)	(57,711)
Net capital acquisitions		(4,648)		(1,683)
Authority used	(65,160)	(63,042)	(61,986)	(59,394)
Statutory authority				
Working capital change	(375)	3,503	(375)	274
Other items		(3,475)		(898)
Authority used	(375)	28	(375)	(624)
Total authority used	(65,535)	(63,014)	(62,361)	(60,018)

The Director, Administration, develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the assets under the Fund's administration. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management has presented the financial statements to the Auditor General, who audited them and has provided an independent opinion which has been appended to these financial statements.

Approved by:

LUISA FRATE

Chief, Financial Operations
(Senior full-time financial officer)

MARYSE CHARBONNEAU

Director, Administration
(Senior financial officer)

June 4, 2001

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	3,818	5,349
Add: PAYE charges against the credit account after March 31	9,531	5,459
Less: amounts credited to the credit account after March 31		10
Net authority used, end of year	13,349	10,798
Authority limit	25,000	25,000
Unused authority carried forward	11,651	14,202

National Film Board Revolving Fund

—Continued

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF CANADIAN HERITAGE

I have audited the balance sheet of the National Film Board as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations and accumulated deficit and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Board as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Further, in my opinion, the transactions of the Board that have come to my notice during my audit of the financial statements have, in all significant respects, been in accordance with the *National Film Act* and the by-laws of the Board.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 4, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31

	2001	2000		2001	2000
	\$	\$		\$	\$
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current assets			Current liabilities		
Cash	268,140	224,179	Accounts payable		
Accounts receivable			Government of Canada	2,478,209	2,489,767
Government of Canada	4,459	208,649	Outside parties	7,145,751	3,883,538
Outside parties	2,628,556	3,327,217	Accrued salaries and vacations	396,508	418,946
Inventories (Note 3)	474,256	443,895	Advances on productions	57,202	67,462
Deposits	490,459	256,070	Provision for employee future		
Prepaid expenses	869,933	666,348	benefits	100,000	100,000
	4,735,803	5,126,358		10,177,670	6,959,713
Capital assets (Note 4)			Long-term liabilities		
Cost	36,537,226	36,025,716	Obligation under capital		
Less: accumulated amortization	26,717,573	28,480,995	leases (Note 5)	687,919	522,300
	9,819,653	7,544,721	Provision for employee future		
			benefits	5,886,761	5,486,966
				6,574,680	6,009,266
			Commitments and contingencies (Notes 11 and 12)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Revolving		
			Fund's authority (Note 6)	3,818,110	5,350,239
			Accumulated deficit (Note 7)	(6,015,004)	(5,648,139)
				(2,196,894)	(297,900)
	14,555,456	12,671,079		14,555,456	12,671,079

Approved by Management:

MARYSE CHARBONNEAU
Director, Administration

SANDRA MACDONALD
Government Film Commissioner

Approved by the Board:

FRANÇOIS MACEROLA
Member

NORAH MALLORY
Member

National Film Board Revolving Fund

—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND ACCUMULATED DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Expenses (Note 8)		
English programming		
Production of films and other forms of visual presentations		
Board's program	28,037,926	27,764,923
Sponsored production	995,233	394,906
Marketing of films and other forms of visual presentations	4,660,341	5,063,087
	33,693,500	33,222,916
French programming		
Production of films and other forms of visual presentations		
Board's program	16,026,135	17,364,740
Sponsored production	510,948	211,436
Marketing of films and other forms of visual presentations	2,330,478	2,683,219
	18,867,561	20,259,395
International programming		
Marketing of films and other forms of visual presentations	2,213,059	2,345,629
General services		
Distribution and other services	6,729,593	6,618,580
Research and development	954,811	712,876
	7,684,404	7,331,456
Management and administration	6,938,524	6,623,173
Cost of operations	69,397,048	69,782,569
Revenues		
Production and marketing of films and other forms of visual presentations		
English programming	995,233	394,906
French programming	510,948	211,436
Film prints, rentals and royalties		
Canadian distribution	2,870,402	3,516,040
International distribution	2,405,445	3,125,396
Services and miscellaneous	1,083,743	1,140,029
	7,865,771	8,387,807
Net cost of operations for the year before funding from the Government of Canada	61,531,277	61,394,762
Funding from the Government of Canada	61,164,412	60,591,213
Net results of operations for the year	(366,865)	(803,549)
Balance of accumulated deficit, beginning of year	(5,648,139)	(4,844,590)
Balance of accumulated deficit, end of year (Note 7)	(6,015,004)	(5,648,139)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Operating activities:		
Net results of operations for the year	(366,865)	(803,549)
Items not requiring an outlay (inflow) of cash		
Amortization of capital assets	2,870,055	2,920,532
Gain on disposal of capital assets	(99,654)	(40,310)
Change in the provision for employee future benefits	529,288	1,004,284
Change in the provision of accrued vacations	(32,930)	14,603
	2,899,894	3,095,560
Payments on and change in the provision for employee future benefits	(129,493)	(215,338)
Change in the funded components of working capital	3,503,442	273,993
	6,273,843	3,154,215
Financing activities:		
Obligation under capital leases	803,874	306,310
Payments on obligations under capital leases	(500,255)	(332,502)
	303,619	(26,192)
Investing activities:		
Acquisition of capital assets	(4,397,411)	(1,703,264)
Acquisition under capital leases	(803,874)	(306,310)
Proceeds from disposal of capital assets	155,952	140,698
	(5,045,333)	(1,868,876)
Accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund's authority		
Change in the year	1,532,129	1,259,147
Balance, beginning of year	(5,350,239)	(6,609,386)
Balance, end of year	(3,818,110)	(5,350,239)

National Film Board Revolving Fund

—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purposes

The National Film Board is governed by the *National Film Act*. It is established to initiate and promote the production and distribution of films in the national interest and, in particular, to:

- produce and distribute and to promote the production and distribution of films designed to interpret Canada to Canadians and to other nations;
- represent the Government of Canada in its relations with persons engaged in commercial motion picture film activity in connection with motion picture films for the Government or any department thereof;
- engage in research in film activity and to make available the results thereof to persons engaged in the production of films;
- advise the Governor in Council in connection with film activities; and
- discharge such other duties relating to film activity as the Governor in Council may direct it to undertake.

2. Significant accounting policies

Funding from the Government of Canada

The Board is mainly financed by the Government of Canada. The funds are received via a permanent authority from Parliament (Revolving Fund) and a parliamentary appropriation voted annually.

The Revolving Fund allows the Board to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, interim financing of operating costs and capital asset acquisitions, and records the change in the net book value of capital assets. This authority requires that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of capital assets does not exceed \$25 million.

A parliamentary appropriation is voted annually to replenish the Revolving Fund for net acquisitions of capital assets and the admissible cost of operations. Any unused balance lapses. The annual parliamentary appropriation used is recorded in the statement of operations and accumulated deficit in the financial year to which it applies.

Production of films and other forms of visual presentations

All production costs are charged to operations in the year in which they are incurred and shown in the statement of operations and accumulated deficit as follows:

Board's program

All costs incurred for unsponsored productions, the Board's share in coproductions and the excess of costs over the sponsor's contribution for partially sponsored productions.

Sponsored production

All costs incurred for fully sponsored productions and the sponsored costs of partially sponsored productions.

Revenues from production of films and other forms of visual presentations are accounted for at an amount equal to the sponsored production costs during the year in which these costs are incurred. Any profit is recognized in the year the production is completed.

Royalty revenues

Royalty revenues are recognized once all of the Board's obligations have been fulfilled and its expenses have been accounted for, regardless of when the acquirer actually uses the work.

Inventories

Materials and supplies are carried at the standard cost.

Film prints and other forms of visual presentations held for sale are carried at the lower of the average direct cost of production and net realizable value. The cost of other prints is expensed on a current basis.

Capital assets

Capital assets are carried at cost. Amortization is calculated on the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the assets, as follows:

— Technical equipment	from 4 to 10 years
— Data processing equipment	from 5 to 10 years
— Office furniture	10 years
— Office equipment	5 years
— Rolling stock	5 years
— Leasehold improvements	terms of the leases

The Board has a collection of nearly 20,000 audio-visual works produced between 1895 and the present. This inestimable collection is not intended for sale and does not have a measurable value. It has, however, been assigned a nominal value of \$1 in the financial statements, appearing on the balance sheet as a capital asset to ensure that the reader is aware of its existence.

National Film Board Revolving Fund

—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—
Continued

The Board enters into operating lease agreements to acquire the exclusive use of certain capital assets. These rental fees are charged to operations in the year to which they apply. The Board also enters into capital lease agreements by which almost all the benefits and risks inherent to ownership of the assets are transferred to the Board. The Board then records an asset and an obligation corresponding to the net present value of the acquisition price of the asset (excluding any interest expenditure). The assets recorded from a capital lease agreement are amortized on the same basis as other assets owned by the Board and the obligations are amortized over the lease term.

Pension Plan

Admissible employees participate in the superannuation plan administered by the Government of Canada. The employees and the Board contribute equally to the cost of the plan. This contribution represents the total pension obligation of the Board. Contributions in respect of current service and admissible past service are expensed during the year in which payments are made. The terms of payment for past service are set by the applicable purchase conditions in effect, generally over the number of years of service remaining prior to retirement. The Board's current year pension expense is \$3,093,753 (2000—\$2,967,315).

The Board is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account.

Employee future benefits

The Board is required to recognize certain non-pension post-employment benefits over the periods which employees rendered services to the Board. Employees are entitled to specified benefits on termination as provided for under conditions of employment, through a severance benefit plan. The Board recognizes the cost of future severance benefits over the periods in which the employees render services to the entity and the liability for these benefits is recorded in the accounts as the benefits accrue to employees.

3. Inventories

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Materials and supplies	212,716	248,838
Film prints and other forms of visual presentations	261,540	195,057
	<u>474,256</u>	<u>443,895</u>

4. Capital assets

Cost	Balance, beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals	Balance, end of year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Technical equipment	23,585,361	3,266,818	3,072,937	23,779,242
Data processing equipment	10,329,938	1,093,632	934,211	10,489,359
Office furniture	1,436,990	24,959	634,334	827,615
Office equipment	607,397		26,275	581,122
Rolling stock	66,029		22,018	44,011
Collection	1			1
Leasehold improvements		815,876		815,876
	<u>36,025,716</u>	<u>5,201,285</u>	<u>4,689,775</u>	<u>36,537,226</u>
Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Amorti- zations	Disposals	Balance, end of year
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Technical equipment	20,250,900	1,284,707	3,046,773	18,488,834
Data processing equipment	6,559,017	1,175,081	904,077	6,830,021
Office furniture	1,015,169	222,183	634,334	603,018
Office equipment	589,876	6,275	26,275	569,876
Rolling stock	66,033		22,018	44,015
Leasehold improvements		181,809		181,809
	<u>28,480,995</u>	<u>2,870,055</u>	<u>4,633,477</u>	<u>26,717,573</u>

The above assets include equipment under capital leases for a total value of \$2,050,200 (2000—\$1,395,066) less accumulated amortization of \$741,411 (2000—\$391,218).

5. Obligation under capital leases

The Board has entered into agreements to rent technical, data processing and office equipment under capital leases. The assets have been capitalized at \$2,050,200 using implicit interest rates varying from 10 percent to 19 percent. The related obligations are liquidated over a 3-5 year lease term and are divided into short-term and long-term portions in the balance sheet. Minimum lease payments totalling \$500,255 for the year ended March 31, 2001, including interest of \$83,703 were charged to operations.

National Film Board Revolving Fund

—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—
Continued

The obligation under capital leases includes the following:

	\$
Future lease payments:	
2002	517,111
2003	640,503
2004	123,921
	<u>1,281,535</u>
Less: interest	<u>190,285</u>
	<u>1,091,250</u>
Short-term portion	403,331
Long-term portion	687,919

6. Accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund's authority

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Net book value of capital assets	9,819,653	7,544,721
Obligation under capital leases	(1,091,250)	(787,631)
Funded components of working capital	<u>(4,910,293)</u>	<u>(1,406,851)</u>
	<u>3,818,110</u>	<u>5,350,239</u>

7. Accumulated deficit

The accumulated deficit is composed of the following items, which will be funded by Parliamentary appropriation in the year in which they are paid:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Accrued vacations	28,243	61,173
Employee termination benefits		
Provisions for regular benefits:		
Short-term	100,000	100,000
Long-term	5,886,761	5,486,966
	<u>6,015,004</u>	<u>5,648,139</u>

8. Expenses

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Salaries and benefits	33,188,090	32,930,742
Professional and special services	10,857,744	10,446,259
Rentals	8,123,829	7,587,188
Transportation and communication	4,522,918	4,460,849
Amortization of capital assets	2,870,055	2,920,532
Materials and supplies	2,819,339	3,018,149
Cash financing in coproductions	2,119,432	2,656,979
Contracted film production and laboratory processing	2,061,180	1,922,143
Information	925,568	1,075,454
Repairs and upkeep	838,165	1,486,575
Gain on disposal of capital assets	(99,654)	(40,310)
Miscellaneous	<u>1,170,382</u>	<u>1,318,009</u>
	<u>69,397,048</u>	<u>69,782,569</u>

9. Fair value of financial instruments

Accounts receivable, accounts payable and obligation under capital leases are incurred in the normal course of business. The carrying amounts of each of these accounts approximate their fair value because of their short-term maturity. There is no concentration of accounts receivable and, therefore, there is no significant credit risk.

10. Related-party transactions

The Board is related in terms of common ownership to all departments, agencies and Crown corporations created by the Government of Canada. The Board enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business. During the year, the Board leased accommodations from the Department of Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) for the amount of \$6,317,384 (2000—\$6,036,000).

11. Commitments

The Board has long-term lease agreements for premises and equipment. The most significant of these agreements has been concluded with PWGSC for premises until 2013. Future minimum rental payments for the next five years are as follows:

	Premises	Equipment	Total
	\$	\$	\$
2002	6,667,000	765,000	7,432,000
2003	6,448,000	436,000	6,884,000
2004	5,476,000	127,000	5,603,000
2005	5,224,000	17,000	5,241,000
2006	5,101,000	2,000	5,103,000
	<u>28,916,000</u>	<u>1,347,000</u>	<u>30,263,000</u>

National Film Board Revolving Fund
—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—
Concluded

From the amount of \$28,916,000 for the lease for premises, agreements have been signed for \$200,000 with outside parties and \$28,716,000 with PWGSC.

12. Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Board is the defendant in pending claims or lawsuits. It is the opinion of management that these actions will not result in any substantial liabilities for the Board.

13. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the presentation adopted in 2001.

Optional Services Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Optional Services Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

J.S. BILLINGS

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Supply Operations Services*

P.G. TREMBLAY

*Executive Director,
Government of Canada
Communications Coordination Services*

M. TURNER

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Telecommunications
and Informatics Services*

July 23, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY (USED) PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net (loss) income				
for the year	(1,359)	(2,523)	(1,049)	1,407
Add: items not requiring use of funds	963	387	963	216
Operating (use) source of funds	(396)	(2,136)	(86)	1,623
Net capital acquisitions	(167)		(477)	(131)
Working capital change (Note 5)		(1,635)		6,569
Other items		5		(6,282)
Authority (used) provided	(563)	(3,766)	(563)	1,779

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	11,093	7,322
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	17,880	11,057
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	9,987	3,159
Net authority used, end of year	18,986	15,220
Authority limit	200,000	200,000
Unused authority carried forward	181,014	184,780

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Optional Services Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW BRANCH
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES

We have audited the balance sheet of Optional Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001, the statements of operations, accumulated deficit, and the statement of cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of Optional Services Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Optional Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 6, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada.....	10,837	3,374	Government of Canada.....	3,529	4,159
Outside parties	2,596	2,898	Outside parties	14,653	8,211
Inventories.....	2,168	1,877		18,182	12,370
Prepaid expenses.....	22	27			
	15,623	8,176	Allowance for employee termination benefits	1,985	1,821
Capital assets (Note 3)	251	474	EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority.....	11,093	7,322
			Accumulated deficit	(15,386)	(12,863)
	15,874	8,650		15,874	8,650

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Optional Services Revolving Fund— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues (Note 4)	99,454	82,995
Cost of sales	85,671	65,926
Gross operating profit	13,783	17,069
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	7,576	7,334
Provision for employee termination benefits	177	183
Professional and special services	3,358	2,909
Corporate and administrative services	1,717	1,880
Occupancy costs	1,099	1,863
Interest on drawdown	883	871
Bad debts expenses	445	
Utilities, materials and supplies	253	67
Transportation and communications	252	284
Loss on disposal of capital assets	170	
Purchased repair and maintenance	163	42
Information	72	57
Amortization	53	71
Rentals	23	28
Other expenditures	65	73
	16,306	15,662
Net (loss) income	(2,523)	1,407

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	(12,863)	(14,270)
Net (loss) income for the year	(2,523)	1,407
Balance, end of year	(15,386)	(12,863)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net (loss) income	(2,523)	1,407
Employee termination benefits payments	(13)	(38)
Items not affecting use of authority		
Amortization	53	71
Provision for employee termination benefits	177	183
Loss on disposal of capital assets	170	
	(2,136)	1,623
Working capital change (Note 5)	(1,635)	6,569
	(3,771)	8,192
Investing activities:		
Capital assets		
Acquisitions		(131)
Net (increase) decrease in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(3,771)	8,061
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	(7,322)	(15,383)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	(11,093)	(7,322)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Optional Services Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Optional Services Revolving Fund (OSRF) was established under *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1991-92* which was repealed in 1996 and replaced by section 5.5 of the *Revolving Funds Act*. The operation of the Fund is for the purpose of section 6(a) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* in respect of the acquisition and provision of articles, supplies, machinery, equipment and other materiel; and section 6(b) in respect of the acquisition and provision of printing and publishing services. Treasury Board approved the following programs as part of the OSRF mandate: the systems' Benchmarking and Software Brokerage Programs; the Vaccine Program; the Government Travel Service; and for the recording of the Cost of Product of Traffic Management and the Buy for Lease Program. The operation of the Fund is also for the purpose of section 6 of the *Surplus Crown Assets Act* for the distribution and disposal of surplus Crown assets; including: authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes; and the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$200,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles to the extent that they are in accordance with government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost and are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis.

(c) Capital assets

Assets having a purchase cost of \$10,000 or more are capitalized. Capital assets are stated at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives as follows:

Category	Estimated economic life
Leasehold improvements	10 years
Electronic data processing (EDP) equipment	3 years

Assets are amortized commencing the year after acquisition.

(d) Pension plan

Employees are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(e) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements, and the estimated costs of these benefits are recorded in the accounts as they are earned by the employees.

An accrual was made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1992. This accrual represented a net liability assumed by the Fund and thus was charged to the Fund's accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority.

(f) Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the Government's policy of self insurance.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance, beginning of year	Acquisitions	Disposals/ adjust- ments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Leasehold improvements	375		(134)	241
Furniture and equipment	138		(138)	
EDP equipment	280		(163)	117
Automotive	214		(214)	
Warehouse equipment	156		(156)	
	1,163		(805)	358
Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Current year amortization	Disposals/ adjust- ments	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Leasehold improvements	108	(5)	(50)	53
Furniture and equipment	25		(25)	
EDP equipment	192	58	(196)	54
Automotive	214		(214)	
Warehouse equipment	150		(150)	
	689	53	(635)	107
Net	474	(53)	(170)	251

Optional Services Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Concluded

4. Revenues

	2001	2000
(in thousands of dollars)		
Locally shared support services centres (LSSSC) sales	6,477	6,453
Crown assets distribution centres (CADC) sales	5,406	11,997
Communications coordination services (CCSB) sales	12,559	11,074
Traffic management recoveries	40,677	41,958
Vaccine program recoveries	24,765	9,530
Software brokerage program recoveries	9,570	1,983
	<u>99,454</u>	<u>82,995</u>

5. Changes in working capital

	2001	2000	Changes
(in thousands of dollars)			
Current assets	15,623	8,176	(7,447)
Current liabilities	18,182	12,370	5,812
	<u>(2,559)</u>	<u>(4,194)</u>	<u>(1,635)</u>

Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These consolidated financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in these financial statements has been reviewed by the Financial Management Branch of Parks Canada Agency. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the Parks Canada Agency's financial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

Parks Canada Agency develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal control in order to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are appropriately authorized and financial records properly maintained to provide accurate and reliable financial statements. Transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within parliamentary authorities and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Fund's assets. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

TERRY PERKINS
Senior Financial Officer
Parks Canada Agency

September 13, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net profit (loss)				
for the year	751	(778)	484	(119)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	1,213	1,504	911	1,018
Operating source of funds	1,964	726	1,395	899
Net capital acquisitions	(210)	(1,194)	(922)	(917)
Working capital change		406		(221)
Other items		(382)		275
Authority provided (used) during the year	1,754	(444)	473	36

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated charge against the Fund's authority	6,158	6,096
Add: charges against the appropriation account after March 31	498	93
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	77	56
Net authority used, end of year	6,579	6,133
Authority limit	8,000	8,000
Unused authority carried forward	1,421	1,867

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Outside parties	71	56	Government of Canada	580	75
Inventory	68		Outside parties	71	73
Others	14			651	148
	153	56			
			Long-term		
Capital assets (Note 3)			Allowance for employee termination benefits	253	210
Cost	42,848	14,663			
Less: accumulated amortization	24,649	4,763	EQUITY OF CANADA		
	18,199	9,900	Contributed capital	5,192	5,134
Add: Asset under construction	57		Asset revaluation (Note 3)	8,565	
	18,256	9,900	Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority and Parks Canada advance	6,158	6,096
			Accumulated deficit	(2,410)	(1,632)
				17,505	9,598
	18,409	9,956		18,409	9,956

Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Admissions	3,614	3,418
Rentals & concession	916	991
Recreation	707	801
Staff housing	7	
Swim	2	
Other	9	61
Total revenues	5,255	5,271
Expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	2,825	2,710
Provision for employee termination benefits	43	37
Amortization	1,461	981
Utilities, materials and supplies	501	531
Professional and special services	249	73
Interest	239	246
Information	226	80
Purchased repairs and upkeep	188	187
Transportation and communications	122	69
Rentals	28	
Miscellaneous expenditures	151	476
Total expenses	6,033	5,390
Net loss	(778)	(119)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	(1,632)	(1,513)
Net loss for the year	(778)	(119)
Balance, end of year	(2,410)	(1,632)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net loss	(778)	(119)
Add:		
Provision for employee termination benefits	43	37
Amortization	1,461	981
	726	899
Changes in current assets and liabilities	406	(221)
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	1,132	678
Investing activities:		
Capital assets purchased	(1,194)	(917)
Net financial resources (used) by investing activities	(1,194)	(917)
Net financial resources used and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	(62)	(239)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	(6,096)	(5,857)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	(6,158)	(6,096)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund was established on April 1, 1994, and the Highland Links Golf Course became a member of that Fund on April 1, 1996, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Canadian Heritage to make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, for purposes of operating the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units including: authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes; and, the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Fund not to exceed at any time by more than \$8,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund.

2. Significant accounting policies

Capital assets

The capital assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Asset	Years
Buildings	20 to 40 years
Clubhouse furniture	10 years
Greens and bridges	20 to 30 years
Irrigation system and minor buildings	25 years
Tees and loader	4 to 30 years
Equipment	1 to 10 years
Vehicles	1 to 8 years

Pension plan

Employees of the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements. The cost of these benefits is recorded in the accounts as the benefits

accrue to the employees. No accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1994. Benefits earned by the Hot Springs Enterprise Unit prior to April 1, 1994, and estimated at \$113,500 as at March 31, 1994, and benefits earned by the Highland Links Golf Course prior to April 1, 1996 and estimated at \$32,500 are a liability of Treasury Board and accordingly have not been recorded.

3. Capital assets—Revaluation

Revaluation	Previously reported	Revaluated amount	Change
	\$	\$	\$
Cost	11,915	40,206	28,291
Accumulated depreciation	4,219	23,945	19,726
Total	7,696	16,261	8,565

The capital assets of the Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund were adjusted on April 1, 2000 to be consistent with the capital assets policies of Parks Canada Agency. Parks Canada Agency implemented Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) on this date, in accordance with the Financial Information Strategy of the Government of Canada.

Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying 2000-2001 financial statements of the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. These financial statements were prepared by the management of the Fund in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. To assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in these financial statements has been examined by the Audit and Review Committee of the Parks Canada Agency. The information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Fund maintains a set of accounts, which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the Parks Canada Agency statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

The Fund's Directorate of Financial Services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives, which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament, are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the assets under the Fund's administration. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

TERRY PERKINS
Senior Financial Officer
Parks Canada Agency

August 17, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY USED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income				
for the year	1,104	1,632	1,549	47
Add: items not requiring use of funds	2,875	1,738	2,837	2,950
Operating source of funds	3,979	3,370	4,386	2,997
Net capital acquisitions	(4,395)	(3,670)	(4,802)	(3,777)
Working capital change		(947)		1,534
Other items		952		(1,534)
Authority used	(416)	(295)	(416)	(780)
Less: Parks Canada advance				368
Revolving Fund authority used	(416)	(295)	(416)	(412)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated charge against the Fund's authority	3,994	2,747
Parks Canada advance	371	368
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	(300)	(1,249)
Net authority used, end of year	3,923	3,628
Authority limit	10,000	10,000
Unused authority carried forward	6,077	6,372

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund—Continued

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Outside parties	46	373	Government of Canada	117	1,258
Inventory	121		Outside parties	350	364
	167	373		467	1,622
Capital assets (Note 2)			Long-term		
Cost	85,128	64,800	Allowance for employee termination benefits	294	226
Less: accumulated amortization	46,258	10,018			
Add: asset under construction	1,184				
	40,054	54,782			
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Contributed capital (Note 3)	50,808	50,808
			Asset revaluation (Note 2)	(16,726)	
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	3,994	2,747
			Accumulated surplus (deficit)	1,384	(248)
				39,460	53,307
	40,221	55,155		40,221	55,155

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Municipal equivalent and general municipal capital subsidy—From Parks Canada Agency	3,154	2,738
Water, sewer and garbage services	2,862	2,442
Operating subsidies—From Parks Canada Agency	2,858	2,388
Business licenses and administration fees	488	380
Portable cabins	141	268
Streetworks	103	102
Miscellaneous (includes interest)	69	50
	9,675	8,368
Expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	3,524	3,189
Provision for employee termination benefits	68	61
Amortization	1,670	2,889
Utilities, materials and supplies	1,450	962
Professional and special services	711	831
Purchased repair and maintenance	353	97
Transportation and communications	101	106
Interest	100	115
Rentals	38	71
Other	28	
	8,043	8,321
Net income	1,632	47

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT) **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year, unadjusted	(248)	(295)
Net income for the year	1,632	47
Balance, end of year	1,384	(248)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income before extraordinary items	1,632	47
Add:		
Provision for termination benefits	68	61
Amortization	1,670	2,889
	3,370	2,997
Changes in current assets and liabilities	(947)	1,534
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	2,423	4,531
Investing activities:		
Less capital assets:		
Purchased	(3,670)	(3,777)
Net financial resources used by investing activities	(3,670)	(3,777)
Net financial resources used and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	(1,247)	754
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	(2,747)	(3,501)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	(3,994)	(2,747)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund was established on April 1, 1996, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(b) of the *Financial Administration Act*, to authorize the Minister of Canadian Heritage to make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, for purposes of operating the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund including: authority for the Minister to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received in respect of those purposes; and, the aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Fund not to exceed at any time by more than \$10,000,000 the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund.

2. Capital assets—Revaluation

	Previously reported	Revaluated amount	Change
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Cost	64,800	82,643 ⁽¹⁾	17,843
Accumulated amortization	(10,018)	(44,588) ⁽²⁾	34,570
Total	54,782	38,055	(16,727)

⁽¹⁾85,128 closing balance—2,485 (acquisition/disposal) = 82,643

⁽²⁾46,258 closing balance—1,670 (amortization/disposal) = 44,588

The capital assets of the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund were adjusted on April 1, 2000 to be consistent with the capital asset policies of Parks Canada Agency. Parks Canada Agency implemented Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) on this date, in accordance with the Financial Information Strategy of the Government of Canada.

3. Contributed capital book value

The contributed capital book value of the assets related to the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund was estimated for assets which are still within their first life-cycle and assets beyond their first life-cycle. Some of the factors taken into account included replacement cost, deflation factor, date of construction, estimated life-span, remaining useful life and overall asset condition.

The Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund assets were revaluated in 2001 and contributed capital was reduced by \$16.7 million:

	March 31, 2000	March 31, 2001	Adjusted
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Asset book value	54,782	38,055	(16,727)
Contributed capital	50,808	(16,727)	34,081

Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund—*Concluded*

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—*Concluded*

4. Pension plan

Employees of the Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account.

5. Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements. The cost of these benefits is recorded in the accounts as the benefits accrue to the employees based on actual salary expenses charged to the revolving fund. No accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1996. Benefits earned prior to April 1, 1996 and estimated at \$708,000 as at March 31, 1996 are a liability of Treasury Board and accordingly have not been recorded.

6. Authority used

The Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund has a drawdown limit of \$10 million and as at March 31, 2001 the Accumulated Net Charge Against the Fund's Authority (ANCAFA, or "drawdown") was \$4.0 million.

Passport Office Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

The accompanying financial statements of the Passport Office Revolving Fund have been prepared as required by and in accordance with the policy of the Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year, as set out in Note 2. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgements and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfill this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

The Finance and Administration Division of the Passport Office Revolving Fund complies with departmental financial management and accounting policies, develops those specific to the Fund's requirements and issues manuals and directives which maintain these policies and which describe procedures. The Fund maintains systems of financial management and internal accounting controls which provide management with reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded and executed in accordance with its authorizations and that its assets are safeguarded.

Approved by:

CLAUDE CARON

Director General,

Corporate Finance

Planning and Systems Bureau

KATHRYN McCALLION

Assistant Deputy Minister,

Corporate Services

Passport and Consular Affairs

June 14, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net loss for the year	(16,853)	(11,205)	(5,693)	(2,938)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	10,725	9,016	4,091	4,527
Operating (use) source of funds	(6,128)	(2,189)	(1,602)	1,589
Net capital acquisitions	(14,902)	(9,564)	(13,375)	(10,743)
Working capital change	(1,500)	12,786	426	2,332
Loan from DFAIT		7,870		
Return of a previous write-off of the Revolving Fund accumulated surplus		5,750		
Other items		(13,590)		(1,377)
Authority provided (used)	(22,530)	1,063	(14,551)	(8,199)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account	(30,052)	(15,676)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	21,107	7,416
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	1,140	762
Net authority provided, end of year	(10,085)	(9,022)
Authority limit	4,000	4,000
Unused authority carried forward	14,085	13,022

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Passport Office Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER,
CORPORATE SERVICES
PASSPORT AND CONSULAR AFFAIRS

We have audited the balance sheet of the Passport Office Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Passport Office Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

Except as explained in the following paragraph, we conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

Since we were appointed auditors of the Fund after March 31, 2000, we were not present at the physical inventory count at the beginning of the year and we have not been able to satisfy ourselves as to inventory quantities at that date by other

auditing procedures. Accordingly, we were unable to determine whether adjustments to passport materials and application forms expense and net loss for the year and opening accumulated surplus might be necessary.

In our opinion, except for the effect of adjustments, if any, which might have been determined to be necessary had we been able to observe the physical inventory count at the beginning of the fiscal year as described in the preceding paragraph, the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of the Fund for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2. Further, in our opinion, the balance sheet presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

KPMG LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
June 8, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS					
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada.....	1,319	971	Government of Canada.....	15,322	4,071
Outside parties.....	88	185	Outside parties		
Inventories.....	2,998	2,224	Accounts payable.....	5,266	3,350
Prepaid expenses.....	50	71	Vacation pay.....	1,435	931
	4,455	3,451	Retroactive salaries.....	176	797
			Contractors' holdbacks.....	628	204
Long-term			Current portion of the provision for employee		
Capital assets (Note 4)			termination benefits.....	780	625
At cost.....	16,106	13,971	Deferred revenues.....	1,205	1,044
Less: accumulated amortization.....	11,901	10,981		24,812	11,022
	4,205	2,990			
Other capital assets (Note 4)			Long-term		
Technology Enhancement Plan project.....	33,332	30,879	Provision for employee termination benefits.....	6,050	5,239
Other capital projects.....	16,161	11,185	Loan payable (Note 5).....	7,870	
	49,493	42,064		13,920	5,239
Less: accumulated amortization.....	10,418	3,410			
	39,075	38,654			
	47,735	45,095			
			EQUITY OF CANADA (Note 6)		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority.....	(30,052)	(15,676)
			Accumulated surplus.....	39,055	44,510
			Commitments (Note 7).....	9,003	28,834
				47,735	45,095

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Passport Office Revolving Fund— *Continued*

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues		
Fees earned	70,660	64,308
Miscellaneous revenues	598	238
	<u>71,258</u>	<u>64,546</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	43,318	35,213
Provision for employee termination benefits	1,088	1,039
Amortization of capital assets	7,928	3,471
Passport materials and application forms	6,580	5,556
Professional and special services	4,667	4,902
Passport operations at missions abroad	4,447	4,447
Accommodation	4,401	3,920
Freight, express and cartage	2,516	2,323
Printing, stationery and supplies	2,103	1,420
Telecommunications	1,321	1,547
Information	1,271	490
Travel and removal	1,011	976
Repair and maintenance	987	1,561
Postal services and postage	520	336
Rentals	159	181
Interest	70	17
Loss on disposal of capital assets	76	85
Miscellaneous expenses	<u>82,463</u>	<u>67,484</u>
Net loss	(11,205)	(2,938)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	44,510	47,448
Net loss for the year	(11,205)	(2,938)
	<u>33,305</u>	<u>44,510</u>
Return of a previous transfer of the Revolving Fund accumulated surplus (Note 3)	5,750	
Balance, end of year	<u>39,055</u>	<u>44,510</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS **FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31** (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net loss for the year	(11,205)	(2,938)
Add:		
Provision for employee termination benefits	1,088	1,039
Amortization of capital assets	7,928	3,471
Loss on disposal of capital assets	(2,189)	17
	<u>12,786</u>	<u>2,332</u>
Changes in current assets and liabilities	12,786	2,332
Payments on and change in provision for employee termination benefits	(277)	(569)
	<u>10,320</u>	<u>3,352</u>
Investing activities:		
Capital assets acquired	(9,564)	(10,743)
Financing activities:		
Loan payable	7,870	
Return of a previous transfer of the Revolving Fund accumulated surplus (Note 3)	5,750	
	<u>13,620</u>	
Net financial resources provided and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, during the year	14,376	(7,391)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	15,676	23,067
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	30,052	15,676

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Passport Office Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Passport Office Revolving Fund (the "Fund") was established in 1969 to provide for the issue of appropriate travel documents to Canadian citizens and to certain permanent residents of Canada who are unable to obtain valid passports from their country of origin. The *Revolving Funds Act* authorized the operation of the Fund.

The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any time. An amount of \$746,000 representing net assets assumed by the Fund and assets contributed to the Fund was charged to this authority when the Fund became budgetary in 1981.

2. Significant accounting policies

(a) Inventories

The inventory of materials and supplies is carried at cost.

(b) Capital assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost and amortized from the year of acquisition on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>
Leasehold improvements	Term of lease
Furniture	16 years
Electronic data processing (EDP) equipment	5 years
Other machines and equipment	10 years

(c) Other capital assets

Effective April 1, 1994 all expenditures associated with the Technology Enhancement Plan (TEP) are capitalized. The project costs have been separated in four categories which are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life of each category as follows:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>
Machines and equipment	10 years
System	10 years
Furniture	16 years
Electronic data processing (EDP) equipment	4 years

All project costs for other capital projects are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the project.

(d) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada, as provided for under collective agreements. The cost of these benefits is recorded in the accounts as the benefits accrue to the employees.

(e) Pension plan

Employees of the Passport Office are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* administered by the Government of Canada. Under present legislation, contributions made by the Passport Office to the Plan are limited to an amount equal to the employee's contributions on account of current service. These contributions represent the total pension obligations of the Passport Office and are charged to operations on a current basis. The Passport Office is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account and/or with respect to charges to the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the indexation of payments under the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*.

(f) Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

(g) Revenue recognition

Revenues from passport fees are prepaid on application and accounted for on an accrual basis. Deferred revenues represent fees received for which the services have not yet been provided as of the year end.

Passport Office Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

3. Transfer of the Revolving Fund accumulated surplus

Pursuant to Treasury Board Decision #828716 dated February 8, 2001, there was a refund of \$5,750,000 for previous transfer of the Revolving Fund accumulated surplus to the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The transfer was recorded directly to accumulated surplus and accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority.

4. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance, beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Leasehold improvements	3,298			3,298
Furniture	2,318			2,318
EDP equipment	5,827	1,651		7,478
Other machine and equipment	2,528	484		3,012
	13,971	2,135		16,106

Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Amorti- zations	Disposals	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Leasehold improvements	3,298			3,298
Furniture	1,079	138		1,217
EDP equipment	4,594	644		5,238
Other machine and equipment	2,010	138		2,148
	10,981	920		11,901

Other capital assets	Balance, beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Technology Enhancement Plan Project	30,879	2,453		33,332
Other capital projects	11,185	4,976		16,161
	42,064	7,429		49,493

Accumulated amortization	Balance, beginning of year	Amorti- zation	Disposals	Balance, end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Technology Enhancement Plan Project	533	3,677		4,210
Other capital projects	2,877	3,331		6,208
	3,410	7,008		10,418

5. Loan payable

Pursuant to Treasury Board Decision #828716 dated February 8, 2001, the Passport Office received an amount of \$7,800,000 as a loan from the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade. The initial amount and interest in the amount of \$1,177,000 are repayable as follows:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2003-2004	4,500
2004-2005	4,477

6. Equity of Canada

(a) Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority

Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority is the cash position of the Revolving Fund, held by the Government on behalf of the Revolving Fund.

(b) Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus is an accumulation of each year's surpluses including the absorption of the opening net assets of \$746,000 upon establishment of the Revolving Fund.

7. Commitments

The Passport Office rents office premises under long-term operating leases which expire in 2010. Future minimum lease payments by year and in aggregate are approximately as follows:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2002	4,440
2003	4,049
2004	2,308
2005	1,238
2006 and thereafter	2,353
	14,388

8. Related party transactions

Through common ownership, the Passport Office is related to all Government of Canada created departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Payments for passport operations at missions abroad, accommodation and legal services are made to related parties in the normal course of business.

Passport Office Revolving Fund—
Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—*Concluded*

9. Insurance

The Passport Office does not carry insurance on its property. This is in accordance with the Government of Canada policy on self insurance.

10. Income taxes

The Passport Office is not subject to income taxes.

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

CAROL BEAL

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Real Property Services*

July 27, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income for the year	18,884	15,519	18,460	19,855
Working capital change (Note 3)		(1,096)		(2,312)
Other items		860		(14)
Authority provided	18,884	15,283	18,460	17,529

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(1,698)	(2,794)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31		837
Net authority provided, end of year	(1,698)	(1,957)
Authority limit	5,000	5,000
Unused authority carried forward	6,698	6,957

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 13, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Work in process	4,695	4,660	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
			Government of Canada	513	838
			Deposits on disposals	880	1,616
			EQUITY OF CANADA	1,393	2,454
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(1,698)	(2,794)
			Accumulated surplus	5,000	5,000
	4,695	4,660		4,695	4,660

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues	21,529	23,396
Operating expenses		
Fees	2,315	1,580
Disbursements	3,695	1,961
	6,010	3,541
Net income	15,519	19,855

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities		
Net income	15,519	19,855
Working capital change (Note 3)	(1,096)	(2,312)
	14,423	17,543
Financing activities		
Transfer of part of the accumulated surplus to the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account (Note 1)	(15,519)	(19,855)
Net increase in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(1,096)	(2,312)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	2,794	5,106
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	1,698	2,794

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	5,000	5,000
Net income for the year	15,519	19,855
Transfer of part of the accumulated surplus to the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account (Note 1)	(15,519)	(19,855)
Balance, end of year	5,000	5,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund was established in 1996 through the *Revolving Funds Act*, section 5.1, to provide a mechanism within the Services Program to fund the disposal of federal real property. All proceeds of sale are deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund net of disposal costs and expenses. Any year-end accumulated surplus in the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund in excess of \$5,000,000 is deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund, and the Department submits annual reports to Treasury Board at the time of the preparation of the Main Estimates. This is in accordance with the terms and conditions approved in Treasury Board Decision #822056, dated January 19, 1995.

The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the necessary working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$5,000,000 at any time.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada to the extent that they are in accordance with government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which both the title is transferred to the purchaser and the full payment is received by the Crown. Expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Work in process

Work in process includes labour and disbursements incurred for services performed or goods delivered for sales or transfers of properties not finalized at year-end.

(c) Deposits on disposals

These amounts represent deposits on disposals for which the revenues have not yet been recognized.

(d) Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the Government's policy of self insurance.

3. Changes in working capital

	2001	2000	Changes
Current assets	4,695	4,660	(35)
Current liabilities	1,393	2,454	(1,061)
	<u>3,302</u>	<u>2,206</u>	<u>(1,096)</u>

Real Property Services Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Real Property Services Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

CAROL BEAL

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Real Property Services*

July 27, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss)				
for the year	(767)	471	427	(2,189)
Add: items not requiring use of funds	2,600		5,817	252
Operating source (use) of funds	1,833	471	6,244	(1,937)
Net capital acquisitions	(1,833)		(6,244)	(201)
Working capital change (Note 6)		78,637		56,963
Other items		(77,764)		(54,872)
Authority provided (used)		1,344		(47)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Credit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	193,428	276,619
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	152,769	168,688
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	248,459	346,225
Net authority used, end of year	97,738	99,082
Authority limit	450,000	450,000
Unused authority carried forward	352,262	350,918

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Services Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of the Real Property Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated deficit and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Real Property Services Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Real Property Services Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 12, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	248,263	342,224	Government of Canada	17,158	17,901
Outside parties	14,644	10,616	Outside parties	143,401	154,570
Inventories and prepaid expenses	524	903	Professional liability fund	1,986	1,729
	<u>263,431</u>	<u>353,743</u>	Allowance for employee termination benefits due within one year	1,340	1,360
				<u>163,885</u>	<u>175,560</u>
Capital assets (Note 3)		2,778	Allowance for employee termination benefits	13,269	11,964
			Contractual commitments (Note 4)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	193,428	276,619
	<u>263,431</u>	<u>356,521</u>	Accumulated deficit	(107,151)	(107,622)
				<u>263,431</u>	<u>356,521</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Services Revolving Fund— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Net revenues (Note 5)	133,112	120,048
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	80,607	79,262
Provision for employee termination benefits	2,605	2,140
Occupancy costs	2,916	2,657
Amortization		252
Overhead chargeback	23,853	22,193
Corporate and administrative services	14,907	13,582
Provision for claims and other expenditures	7,753	2,151
	132,641	122,237
Net income (loss)	471	(2,189)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	(107,622)	(105,433)
Net income (loss) for the year	471	(2,189)
Balance, end of year	(107,151)	(107,622)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income (loss)	471	(2,189)
Item not affecting use of authority		
Amortization		252
	471	(1,937)
Working capital change (Note 6)	78,637	56,963
Changes in allowance for employee termination benefits	1,305	132
	80,413	55,158
Investing activities:		
Capital assets		
Acquisitions		(201)
Disposals/adjustments	2,778	
	2,778	(201)
Net decrease in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	83,191	54,957
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, beginning of year	(276,619)	(331,576)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, end of year	(193,428)	(276,619)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Real Property Services Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Real Property Services Revolving Fund (RPSRF), formerly The Public Works Revolving Fund, was established by the *Adjustment of Accounts Act* (Bill C-22 dated July 22, 1980), which was repealed in 1985 and replaced by section 5 of the *Revolving Funds Act*. It allows the Minister of Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) to make expenditures for undertakings by the department, on behalf of other government departments and agencies, other governments, and private sector tenants of federally owned or leased property. Effective April 1, 1996, the Architectural Engineering and Realty Services Revolving Fund began operation under the name of Real Property Services Revolving Fund. The Fund looks after the activities of architectural and engineering, property management, holdings and divestiture, and support services.

The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority from Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the operating expenses, the necessary working capital, and capital expenditures, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time.

In accordance with the former section 33 of the *Adjustment of Accounts Act*, and through the 1983-84 Supplementary Estimates (B), the authority of the Fund was amended to include charges on behalf of other Public Works Canada's departmental programs and to increase the financial authority from \$55,000,000 to \$150,000,000. In the 1984-85 Supplementary Estimates (C) the authority was increased from \$150,000,000 to \$300,000,000. Through the 1987-88 Supplementary Estimates (E), the authority was further increased from \$300,000,000 to \$450,000,000.

The Services Program operated as a Revolving Fund on a direct cost recovery basis from April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1988, supplemented by a payment vote to cover non-recoverable operating expenses from clients, as well as a vote to cover capital acquisitions of the Program. Since April 1, 1988, under revised terms and conditions approved by Treasury Board (TB) Minute 805839 dated June 25, 1987, the objective of the Real Property Services (formerly Public Works) Revolving Fund is to operate as a financially self-supporting entity charging market-based service fees in accordance with the TB approved rate structure for the services provided to clients.

In addition, the Revolving Fund receives funding by way of a separate vote, to cover operating expenses in support of activities serving broader government objectives which are not recovered by revenues. The amount received in 1997-98 and 1996-97 was \$2,589,000.

Finally, through the 2000-2001 Annual Reference Level Update (ARLU) exercise, which was approved on December 9, 1999 (TB Minute #827730), the Revolving Fund presented a revision to its Financial Framework whereby it will no longer be used as a business tool to manage the costs related to the appropriated funding of the Federal Accommodation and Holding Service Line. Effective April 1, 1999, RPSRF is used exclusively for providing services to other government departments and third parties.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada to the extent that they are in accordance with Government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. Overhead chargeback and Corporate and administrative services are based on budgeted expenditures calculated as a percentage of budgeted revenue.

(b) Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost and are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis.

(c) Work in process

Work in process includes labour disbursements incurred for services performed or goods delivered, less amounts already billed to clients.

(d) Pension plan

Employees are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

Real Property Services Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded

(e) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements, and the estimated costs of these benefits are recorded in the accounts as they are earned by the employees.

An accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1996. This accrual represents a net liability assumed by the Fund and thus was charged to the Fund's accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority.

(f) Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the Government's policy of self insurance.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	Balance at beginning of year	Acquisitions	Disposals/ adjustments	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Dredges and fixed shore based facilities	2,564		(2,564)	
Scows, tugs and large survey launches	2,324		(2,324)	
All other dredging assets	1,654		(1,654)	
	6,542		(6,542)	

Accumulated amortization	Balance at beginning of year	Current year amortization	Disposals/ adjustments	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Dredges and fixed shore based facilities	1,790		(1,790)	
Scows, tugs and large survey launches	1,122		(1,122)	
All other dredging assets	852		(852)	
	3,764		(3,764)	
Net	2,778		(2,778)	

Transfer of capital assets

The adoption of a new Financial Framework on April 1, 1999 required the Real Property Services Revolving Fund to transfer capital assets to the appropriation in fiscal years 2000 and 2001. As a result, capital assets were transferred to the appropriation for proceeds equal to the net book value of \$2,778,000 (\$15,192,000 in 2000). The offsetting entry was recorded against the Contributed Capital account.

4. Contractual commitments

The Fund is engaged in contractual commitments in the amount of \$146,000,000 over the next 5 years.

5. Net revenues

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Gross revenues	712,515	615,800
Less: recoverable disbursements made on behalf of clients	579,403	495,752
Net revenues	133,112	120,048
Net revenues by category:		
Inventory management fees	5,148	4,982
Project revenues	103,342	90,524
Payroll recoveries at direct cost	21,194	20,887
Other income	3,428	3,655
	133,112	120,048

6. Changes in working capital

	2001	2000	Changes
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Current assets	263,431	353,743	90,312
Current liabilities	163,885	175,560	(11,675)
	99,546	178,183	78,637

7. Comparative figures

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform with the presentation of the current year.

Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of the Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the stated accounting policies, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of these policies are further explained in the notes which form part of these statements. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and with due consideration given to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with the information presented in these financial statements, unless otherwise indicated.

The Finance and Administration Directorate and the Fund's financial management officers, who report functionally to the senior full-time financial officer, develop and disseminate financial management and accounting policies, and issue specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. Systems of financial management and internal control are maintained for the Fund at appropriate cost. Transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed

regulations, within parliamentary authorities, and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Fund's assets. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the activities of internal audit and by on-going monitoring activities by the Fund's financial management officers, financial services officers and by the Finance and Administration Directorate. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management has presented the financial statements to the external auditors, who audited them and have provided an independent opinion which has been appended to these financial statements.

Approved by:

GILLES J. CHARRON

*Director General, Finance and Administration
(Senior full-time financial officer)*

MICHAEL NELSON

*Executive Director
Corporate Management and Secretary General
(Senior financial officer)*

July 31, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		(Restated Note 4) 2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net profit (loss) for the year	215	757	(319)	432
Add: items not requiring use of funds	358	93	358	141
Operating source of funds	573	850	39	573
Net capital acquisitions	(145)		(126)	
Working capital change		1,878		862
Other items		(1,793)		(795)
Authority provided (used)	428	935	(87)	640

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account	(6,204)	(3,476)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	2,566	1,769
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	474	1,470
Net authority provided, end of year	(4,112)	(3,177)
Authority limit	4,500	4,500
Unused authority carried forward	8,612	7,677

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL,
FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

We have audited the balance sheet of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst & Young L.L.P.
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
July 20, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	(Restated Note 4) 2000		2001	(Restated Note 4) 2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada.....	891	1,930	Government of Canada.....	1,052	791
Outside parties	225	181	Outside parties		
Prepaid expenses.....	107	90	Accounts payable	1,566	1,036
	1,223	2,201	Accrued liabilities.....	100	
Capital assets (Notes 4-5)			Accrued vacation pay	226	217
At cost	282	282	Current portion of provision for employee		
Less: accumulated amortization.....	244	233	termination benefits		8
	38	49		2,944	2,052
			Long-term		
			Provision for employee termination		
			benefits	1,230	1,140
				4,174	3,192
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(6,204)	(3,476)
			Accumulated surplus	3,025	2,268
			Contributed capital (Note 5)	266	266
				(2,913)	(942)
	1,261	2,250		1,261	2,250

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	(Restated Note 4) 2000
Revenues		
Course fees and services	9,280	7,757
Subsidies (Note 3)	2,727	2,771
	<u>12,007</u>	<u>10,528</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	5,024	4,764
Provision for employee termination benefits	82	131
Professional and special services	3,562	2,960
Rentals	808	735
Travel and communications	371	362
Material and supplies	669	522
Administration and financial services	219	219
Information	168	176
Amortization	11	10
Other	336	217
	<u>11,250</u>	<u>10,096</u>
Net profit for the year	757	432

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	(Restated Note 4) 2000
Operating activities:		
Net profit of the year	757	432
Add:		
Provision for employee termination benefits	82	131
Amortization	11	10
	<u>850</u>	<u>573</u>
Net change in working capital	<u>1,878</u>	<u>862</u>
Net financial resources provided by operating activities	<u>2,728</u>	<u>1,435</u>
Net financial resources provided by and change in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority, during the year	<u>2,728</u>	<u>1,435</u>
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, beginning of year	<u>3,476</u>	<u>2,041</u>
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account, end of year	<u>6,204</u>	<u>3,476</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	(Restated Note 4) 2000
Balance, beginning of year	2,268	1,836
Net profit of the year	757	432
Accumulated surplus end of year	<u>3,025</u>	<u>2,268</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund was established by Vote L120, *Appropriation Act No. 3, 1971*, for the purpose of providing training and development to the Public Service.

The Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority under the *Adjustment of Accounts Act*, S.C. 1980, c.17, to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000 at any time. The *Adjustment of Accounts Act* has been repealed and replaced by section 7 of the *Revolving Funds Act*.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles to the extent that they are in accordance with the Receiver General Public Accounts Instructions Manual. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Pension plan

Employees of the Department whose salaries and other benefits are paid by the Revolving Fund are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the fringe benefit charge assessed against the Revolving Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(b) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements. The cost of these benefits is recorded in the accounts as the benefits accrue to the employees.

(c) Capital assets and amortization

Effective April 1, 2000, only assets having a purchase cost of \$10,000 or more are capitalized. Capital assets are recorded at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives as follows:

Category	Estimated economic life
Office and classroom furniture	17 years
Office and classroom equipment	10 years
Electronic data processing (EDP) equipment	3-5 years

(d) Prepaid expenses

The operations of the Revolving Fund are charged with expenses corresponding with the provision of services. Prepaid expenses include the inventory of course material and supplies.

3. Subsidized operations

In 2000-2001, appropriation funds in the amount of \$2,726,500 (\$2,771,000 in 1999-2000) were recorded in the Revolving Fund to fund activities necessary to carry out the roles and responsibilities assigned to the Commission, which cannot be recovered through user fees.

4. Change in accounting policy—Capital assets

During the year, the Fund changed its accounting policy to capitalize assets having an initial purchase cost of \$10,000 or more. Previously, the policy was to capitalize assets having an initial purchase cost of \$1,000 or more. This decision follows the release of Treasury Board (TB) Accounting Standard 3.1—Capital Assets. This policy is being applied retroactively with a restatement of 1999-2000 comparative figures. Consequently, the effect of the change in accounting policy in the financial statements is as follows: the capital assets net book value decreased by \$131,000 in fiscal year 2000-2001 (decreased by \$526,000 in fiscal year 1999-2000); net profit for the year decreased by \$131,000 in fiscal year 2000-2001 (decreased by \$0 fiscal year 1999-2000); and accumulated surplus decreased by \$131,000 (decreased by \$526,000 in 1999-2000).

5. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Capital assets	(Restated Note 4)		
	Balance at beginning of year	Acquisitions	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Equipment	255		255
EDP equipment	27		27
	282		282

Accumulated amortization	(Restated Note 4)		
	Balance at beginning of year	Amortization	Balance at end of year
	(in thousands of dollars)		
Equipment	213	9	222
EDP equipment	20	2	22
	233	11	244

**Staff Development and Training
Revolving Fund—Concluded****NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—
Concluded**

Following the move of the operations of the Revolving Fund to the Asticou Centre in 1993, PWGSC has granted ownership of furniture to the Revolving Fund. An amount of \$265,608 reflecting the transfer of ownership is shown on the balance sheet as contributed capital.

6. Contingent liabilities

The Revolving Fund has outstanding claims in dispute for which the outcome is unknown as of March 31, 2001. Management of the Revolving Fund believes that the outcome of the outstanding claims will not have a material impact on the financial statements.

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund as required by and in accordance with the policy of Treasury Board on revolving funds and the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statements, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in these financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgement and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this reporting responsibility, the Fund maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Fund's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

These financial statements have been examined by external auditors, their role being to express an informed judgement as to whether the financial statements present fairly the financial position of the Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada.

The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Fund. This responsibility is discharged by the Finance Sector which develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives necessary to maintain standards of accounting and financial management.

Furthermore, the Fund maintains internal controls designed to indicate accountability, provide assurance that assets are safeguarded and that reliable financial records are kept. The Fund also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by the organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ROD MONETTE

*Assistant Deputy Minister,
Government Operational Service*

M. CARDINAL

*Chief Executive Officer,
Translation Bureau*

July 17, 2001

STATEMENT OF AUTHORITY PROVIDED (USED) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001		2000	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Net income (loss)				
for the year	(3,373)	5,062	(6,487)	4,324
Add: items not requiring use of funds	1,078	1,872	2,289	2,159
Operating source (use) of funds	(2,295)	6,934	(4,198)	6,483
Net capital acquisitions	(1,215)	(275)	(1,215)	(107)
Working capital change (Note 6)	116	932	63	12,150
Other items		(155)	(1,000)	(11,321)
Authority provided (used)	(3,394)	7,436	(6,350)	7,205

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

RECONCILIATION OF UNUSED AUTHORITY MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Debit balance in the accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	(17,256)	(9,401)
Add: PAYE charges against the appropriation account after March 31	13,162	11,242
Less: amounts credited to the appropriation account after March 31	14,737	12,802
Net authority provided, end of year	(18,831)	(10,961)
Authority limit	75,000	75,000
Unused authority carried forward	93,831	85,961

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— Continued

AUDITORS' REPORT

TO THE DIRECTOR GENERAL, AUDIT AND REVIEW BRANCH
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA

We have audited the balance sheet of Translation Bureau Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, accumulated surplus (deficit) and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Translation Bureau Revolving Fund as at March 31, 2001, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles for revolving funds of the Government of Canada as described in Note 2.

Ernst and Young, LLP
Chartered Accountants

Ottawa, Canada
June 15, 2001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current			Current		
Accounts receivable			Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Government of Canada	14,737	12,802	Government of Canada	2,154	1,595
Outside parties	724	848	Outside parties	15,311	13,127
	15,461	13,650		17,465	14,722
Capital assets (Note 3)	386	202	Allowance for employee termination benefits	24,118	22,337
Deferred employee benefits	15,601	15,865		41,583	37,059
			Contractual commitments (Note 4)		
			EQUITY OF CANADA		
			Accumulated net charge against the Fund's		
			authority	(17,256)	(9,401)
			Accumulated surplus	7,121	2,059
	31,448	29,717		31,448	29,717

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues (Note 5)	157,153	144,455
Operating expenses		
Salaries and employee benefits	93,130	86,580
Provision for employee termination benefits	2,336	2,375
Professional and special services	36,735	34,118
Occupancy costs	5,450	5,082
Utilities, materials and supplies	3,979	2,609
Corporate and administrative services	3,960	4,522
Transportation and communications	3,783	3,536
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,097	408
Information	305	143
Rentals	134	134
Amortization	91	115
Other expenditures	1,091	509
	152,091	140,131
Net income	5,062	4,324

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF ACCUMULATED SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance, beginning of year	2,059	(2,265)
Net income for the year	5,062	4,324
Write-off of net loss to accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority account (Note 1)		
Balance, end of year	7,121	2,059

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Operating activities:		
Net income	5,062	4,324
Employee termination benefits payments	(555)	(331)
Items not affecting use of authority		
Amortization	91	115
Provision for employee termination benefits	2,336	2,375
	6,934	6,483
Working capital change (Note 6)	932	12,150
Changes in other assets	264	
	8,130	18,633
Investing activities:		
Capital assets		
Acquisitions	(275)	(107)
Net decrease in accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority	7,855	18,526
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority beginning of year	9,401	(9,125)
Accumulated net charge against the Fund's authority end of year	17,256	9,401

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— Continued

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Translation Bureau was established in 1934, when the *Translation Bureau Act* came into effect. In April 1993, Treasury Board approved the establishment of the Bureau as a Special Operating Agency effective April 1, 1995. This decision was confirmed in the 1994-95 Supplementary Estimates (D).

The Revolving Fund was created on April 1, 1995 and accounts for the following services: translation, interpretation and terminology to clients. Pursuant to section 29.1(2) of the *Financial Administration Act*, the Fund has a continuing non-lapsing authority to make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and to spend for the purposes of the Fund any revenues received for those purposes. The aggregate of expenditures made for the purposes of the Fund shall not at any time exceed by more than \$75 million the revenues received in respect of the purposes of the Fund.

Treasury Board (TB) decision #822560 dated February 22, 1995, TB decision #824299 dated July 10, 1996 and TB decision #825830 dated December 11, 1997 gave the Translation Bureau the authority to delete operating losses for the first six years of operating under the Revolving Fund. No amount was written-off in 2000-2001 (nil in 1999-2000) since the Revolving Fund is showing a surplus.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles to the extent that they are in accordance with Government policies and directives. The significant accounting policies include the following:

(a) Revenues and expenses

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting.

(b) Capital assets

Assets having a purchase cost of \$10,000 or more are capitalized. Capital assets consisting of computer equipment and furniture and fixtures are stated at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic life commencing the month after acquisition.

(c) Pension plan

Employees are covered by the *Public Service Superannuation Act* and the *Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act*. The Government of Canada's portion of the pension cost is included in the employee fringe benefit charge assessed against the Fund. The actual payment of the pension is made from the Public Service Superannuation and Supplementary Retirement Benefits Accounts.

(d) Employee termination benefits

Termination benefits accrue to employees over their years of service with the Government of Canada as provided for under collective agreements, and the estimated costs of these benefits are recorded in the accounts as they are earned by the employees.

An accrual is made for severance entitlements on service prior to April 1, 1995. The asset account "Deferred employee benefits" represents benefits earned prior to April 1, 1995. The account is drawn down as benefits are paid to the related employees and become recoverable from the Treasury Board.

(e) Insurance

The Fund does not carry insurance on its property. This is consistent with the Government's policy of self insurance.

3. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

	Balance at beginning of year	Acqui- sitions	Disposals/ Adjustments	Balance at end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Capital assets				
Computer equipment	1,274	252	(819)	707
Furniture and fixtures	17	23		40
	1,291	275	(819)	747
Accumulated amortization				
	Balance at beginning of year	Current year amorti- zation	Disposals/ Adjustments	Balance at end of year
(in thousands of dollars)				
Computer equipment	1,072	91	(819)	344
Furniture and fixtures	17			17
	1,089	91	(819)	361
Net	202	184		386

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund— Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS— Concluded

4. Contractual commitments

The Fund leases its premises under operating leases.
Future lease payments are as follows:

(in thousands of dollars)

2001-2002	3,279
2002-2003	3,155
2003-2004	3,054
2004-2005	2,758
2005-2006	2,148
	<u>14,394</u>

5. Revenues

2001 2000

(in thousands of dollars)

Translation services	153,269	140,581
Interpretation services	3,031	2,749
Termium sales	646	1,000
Other	207	125
	<u>157,153</u>	<u>144,455</u>

6. Changes in working capital

2001 2000 Changes

(in thousands of dollars)

Current assets	15,461	13,650	(1,811)
Current liabilities	17,465	14,722	2,743
	<u>(2,004)</u>	<u>(1,072)</u>	<u>932</u>

SECTION 2

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Financial Statements of Departmental Corporations

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	2.2
Canada Employment Insurance Commission	2.14
Canadian Centre for Management Development	2.20
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	2.22
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	2.26
Canadian Institutes of Health Research	2.34
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	2.39
Canadian Polar Commission	2.44
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	2.46
Fisheries Prices Support Board	2.51
Law Commission of Canada	2.52
National Battlefields Commission	2.54
National Research Council of Canada	2.57
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy ...	2.61
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	2.65
Parks Canada Agency	2.69
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	2.70

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying Statements of Operations of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency in accordance with accounting principles consistent with those applied in preparing the financial statements of the Government of Canada and with the reporting requirements of the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. Significant accounting policies are set out in Note 2 to each of the Statements.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of the Agency. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial statements are approved by the Agency's Audit Committee on behalf of the Board of Management. The Audit Committee meets with management, the internal auditors and the Auditor General of Canada on a regular basis, and the auditors have full and free access to the Audit Committee.

Some of the information, such as accruals and services provided without charge by other government departments, included in the Statements of Operations, are based on management's best estimates and judgments with due consideration to materiality. To fulfill its accounting and reporting responsibilities, management maintains a set of accounts which provides a record of the Agency's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with these Statements of Operations.

The Agency maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are within the authorities provided by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguarding of its assets. Financial management and internal control systems are reinforced by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Agency also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts independent audits and expresses opinions on the accompanying financial statements.

Approved by:

ROB WRIGHT

Commissioner

D.G.J. TUCKER

*Chief Financial Officer and Assistant
Commissioner, Finance and Administration*

July 23, 2001

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—

Continued

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY
AND THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE

I have audited the Statement of Operations—Agency Activities of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Agency's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the Agency's operations of its Agency Activities for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
July 23, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—
AGENCY ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31
(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000 (Restated Note 3)
Operating and administration expenditures		
Services		
Personnel		
Salaries	1,919,013	1,839,989
Other allowances and benefits	672,499	617,191
	2,591,512	2,457,180
Accommodation	214,326	196,317
Transportation and communications	174,010	160,377
Professional and special services	163,500	148,354
Transfer payments to the Province of		
Quebec (GST joint administration)	118,953	94,901
Purchased repair and maintenance	81,890	58,647
Other services	44,507	57,690
Rentals	11,414	11,656
Information	4,948	2,478
Utilities	598	587
	3,405,658	3,188,187
Goods		
Equipment	94,501	97,748
Materials and supplies	63,578	61,736
Land, building and works	2,888	15,323
	160,967	174,807
Other expenditures		
Subsidies and other	2,365	3,103
Total operating and administration expenditures	3,568,990	3,366,097
Non-tax revenues (Note 5)	213,249	201,035
Net cost of operations	3,355,741	3,165,062
Contingent liabilities (Note 11)		
The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.		

Approved by:

ROB WRIGHT
Commissioner

MICHAEL L. TURCOTTE
Chair, Board of Management

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— AGENCY ACTIVITIES

1. Authority and purpose

The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (the "Agency") was established effective November 1, 1999, under the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*. The Agency was established to support the evolution of tax administration and customs services in Canada.

The Agency is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act* and reports to Parliament through the Minister of National Revenue. The Agency's expenditures are funded by the Government of Canada through appropriations.

The Agency's mandate is to provide support, advice and services when:

- (a) supporting the administration and enforcement of the program legislation;
- (b) implementing agreements between the Government of Canada or the Agency and the government of a province or other public body performing a function of government in Canada to carry out an activity or administer a tax or program;
- (c) implementing agreements or arrangements between the Agency and departments or agencies of the Government of Canada to carry out an activity or administer a program; and
- (d) implementing agreements between the Government of Canada and aboriginal governments to administer a tax.

In delivering its mandate, the Agency:

- collects revenues and administers tax laws for the federal government and for certain provinces and territories and others, including First Nations;
- provides border services and administers legislation governing international trade and travel; and
- delivers certain social and economic benefit programs to Canadians, through the tax system.

For financial reporting purposes, the activities of the Agency have been divided into two Statements of Operations: Agency Activities and Administered Activities. This Statement of Operations—Agency Activities includes those operational revenues and expenditures which are controlled by the Agency and utilized in running the

organization. The separate Statement of Operations—Administered Activities has been divided into two components: administered revenues and administered expenditures. It includes those revenues and expenditures which are controlled by someone other than the Agency, such as the federal government, a province or territory, or other groups or organizations, but are managed by the Agency on their behalf. The purpose of the distinction between Agency and Administered activities is to facilitate, among other things, the assessment of the administrative efficiency of the Agency in achieving its mandate.

The Agency administers, on behalf of others, income taxes and sales taxes, Canada Pension Plan (CPP) contributions, Employment Insurance (EI) premiums, as well as amounts collected for other groups or organizations. The Agency is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the following acts, and certain other acts for which the Minister of National Revenue has a mandated role: *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*, *Children's Special Allowances Act*, *Customs Act*, *Customs Tariff*, *Department of National Revenue Act*, *Excise Act*, *Excise Tax Act* (includes Goods and Services Tax (GST)/Harmonized Sales Tax (HST)), *Income Tax Act*, and others.

The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for the Agency and remains accountable to Parliament for the administration and the enforcement of the various tax and customs programs' legislation.

2. Significant accounting policies

As required by section 88(2)(a) of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*, the Statement of Operations—Agency Activities has been prepared in accordance with accounting principles consistent with those applied in preparing the financial statements of the Government of Canada. In addition, the Statement of Operations—Agency Activities has been prepared following the reporting requirements established for departmental corporations by the Receiver General for Canada. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis.

(b) Non-tax revenue recognition

All non-tax revenue is recorded on the accrual basis. Non-tax revenue reported in this statement excludes administered revenues collected under the authority of the *Income Tax Act*, the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and other similar legislation.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— AGENCY ACTIVITIES—Continued

(c) Capital assets purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating and administrative expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as non-tax revenue and are not deducted from expenditures.

(e) Services provided without charge by other Government departments

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by other Government departments are included in expenditures. Those amounts include:

- accommodation provided by Public Works and Government Services Canada,
- accommodation provided by Transport Canada,
- employer's contributions to the health insurance plan provided by Treasury Board,
- workers' compensation benefits provided by Human Resources Development Canada,
- audit services provided by the Office of the Auditor General of Canada, and
- legal services provided by Justice Canada.

(f) Contribution to Public Service Superannuation Plan

The Agency's employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. The employees and the Agency contribute to the cost of the Plan. Contributions by the Agency are charged to expenditures in the period incurred and represent the total pension obligation of the Agency to the Plan. The Agency is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account and is not entitled to surpluses.

(g) Employee termination benefits, vacation pay and compensatory leave

Employee termination benefits, vacation pay and compensatory leave are expensed as the benefits accrue to employees under their respective terms of employment. The employee termination benefits liability is estimated using the Government of Canada's demographic population characteristics and demographic population assumptions. The liability for vacation pay and compensatory leave is calculated at the salary levels in effect at the end of the year for all unused vacation pay and compensatory leave benefits accruing to employees. Employee termination benefits and vacation pay leave liabilities payable on cessation of employment represent obligations of the Agency that are normally funded through the Treasury Board.

Beginning with the 2001-2002 fiscal year, the Government has changed its accounting policies to a form of full accrual accounting. Concurrently, the Agency is also implementing these new policies and will prepare a full set of financial statements pertaining to Agency Activities, i.e. Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Operations, Statement of Equity of Canada and a Statement of Cash Flows beginning with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002.

3. Change in accounting policies

The Agency's accounting policy is to record termination benefits, accumulated vacation pay and compensatory leave as the benefits are earned by the employees. Previously, these amounts were recorded on a cash basis. This change has been applied on a retroactive basis. The net effect is to increase the March 31, 2000 other allowances and benefits expenditure, total operating and administration expenditures, and the net cost of operations by \$37,994,000. These expenditures have no impact on the availability of funds in the reporting years. There is, however, an impact on future funding requirements as shown in note 4.

The corresponding liabilities are included in note 7.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— AGENCY ACTIVITIES—Continued

4. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000 (Restated Note 3)
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Vote 1—CCRA		
(Operating expenditures)	4,053,757	2,409,874
Less: relief for heating expense payments ⁽¹⁾	1,459,267	
Less: amounts available for use in subsequent years for relief for heating expense payments ⁽¹⁾	62,552	
Less: amounts available for use in subsequent year	115,230	69,264
	2,416,708	2,340,610
Vote 5—CCRA		
(Capital expenditures)	13,733	15,727
Less: amounts available for use in subsequent year	3,733	6
	10,000	15,721
Vote 10—CCRA		
(Transfer payments)	121,655	95,000
Less: amounts available for use in subsequent year	2,702	99
	118,953	94,901
Add: Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	414,548	394,479
Spending of revenues received through the conduct of its operations pursuant to section 60 of the <i>CCRA Act</i> . ⁽²⁾	37,035	
Other statutory expenditures	883	922
Spending of proceeds from disposal of surplus Crown assets.	638	310
	453,104	395,711
Total appropriations used	2,998,765	2,846,943
Less: Non-tax revenues other than revenues netted against expenditures (Note 5).	80,451	65,611
Prior year expenditure charged to current year appropriation.		9,900
	80,451	75,511
Add: Services provided without charge by other Government departments (Note 10)	391,377	355,636
Net changes in future funding requirements (Note 7)	25,398	27,866
Employee termination benefits		
Vacation pay and compensatory leave	20,652	10,128
	437,427	393,630
Net cost of operations.	3,355,741	3,165,062

⁽¹⁾ In accordance with the division of activities for financial reporting purposes outlined in Note 1, the ex gratia relief for heating expenses payments, which where authorized through Vote 1—CCRA (Operating expenditures), are reported as an administered expenditure on the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities. The amount shown as available for use in subsequent years is restricted to such payments.

⁽²⁾ Authority to spend these revenues pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act* commenced in 2000-2001.

5. Non-tax revenues

The following table presents details of non-tax revenues as reported on the Statement of Operations:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Non-tax revenues credited to vote 1— CCRA (operating expenditures)		
Fees for collecting Employment Insurance premiums	83,086	77,748
Fees for collecting Canada Pension Plan contributions	49,712	57,676
	132,798	135,424
Respendable revenues ⁽¹⁾		
Administration fees—		
Provinces and municipalities	24,247	
Duty free shops	5,568	
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		935
Services fees		3,385
Ruling fees		1,479
Other respendable revenues		1,661
	37,275	
Other non-tax revenues		
Recovery of employee benefit costs for collecting activities	26,301	22,406
Administration fees—		
Provinces and municipalities		20,652
Duty free shops		5,168
Refunds of previous years' expenditures		4,894
Service fees		2,975
Adjustment to accounts payable	10,117	2,271
Ruling fees		1,166
Lease and use of public property.	669	644
Other non-tax revenues	6,089	5,435
	43,176	65,611
Total non-tax revenues	213,249	201,035

⁽¹⁾ Authority to spend these revenues pursuant to section 60 of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act* commenced in 2000-2001.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— AGENCY ACTIVITIES—Continued

6. Accounts receivable

At year-end, accounts receivable resulting from transactions with outside parties, are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Accounts receivable—From other		
Government departments	20,026	7,101
Accounts receivable—External		
to the Government	1,016	1,349
	<u>21,042</u>	<u>8,450</u>
Less: allowance for doubtful		
accounts	45	
	<u>20,997</u>	<u>8,450</u>

Revenues associated with these accounts receivable are reflected in the Statement of Operations.

7. Liabilities

At year-end, the Agency has the following liabilities:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Employee termination benefits	347,522	322,124
Accounts payable—External		
to the Government	121,922	120,489
Vacation pay and compensatory leave	116,000	95,348
Accounts payable—To other		
Government departments	70,483	75,586
Accrued employee salary and		
benefits	41,404	71,916
Capital leases	4,997	
Accounts payable—To employees	3,139	2,693
Other liabilities	120	270
	<u>705,587</u>	<u>688,426</u>

Expenditures associated with these liabilities are reflected in the Statement of Operations.

8. Capital assets purchases

Accounting principles of the Government of Canada for fiscal years included in these financial statements do not require the capitalization of assets. Capital expenditures have been charged to operating and administrative expenditures at the time of acquisition or construction. For information purposes, this table presents those acquisitions during the year that could otherwise have been capitalized under a full accrual accounting principle for tangible capital assets. For the purpose of this table, we have recorded only assets with an original individual cost of \$10,000 or more.

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Information technology equipment	17,929	4,622
Buildings under construction	6,542	12,438
Motor vehicles	1,675	2,060
Equipment	1,629	2,927
Capital leases		
(information technology)	922	
Buildings	544	34
Land	15	35
	<u>29,256</u>	<u>22,116</u>

9. Board of Management

Pursuant to the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*, a Board of Management is appointed to oversee the organization and administration of the Agency and the management of its resources, services, property, personnel and contracts. Expenditures relating to the Board's activities during the year total \$1,045,000 (2000—\$846,000) and are included in the Statement of Operations. This includes payments to the Board of Management, secretariat staff personnel expenditures, travel and other expenditures.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— AGENCY ACTIVITIES—*Concluded*

10. Related party transactions

The Agency is related in terms of common ownership to all Government of Canada departments, agencies and Crown corporations. The Agency enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business and on normal trade terms applicable to all individuals and enterprises.

During the year, the Agency received accommodation and professional services without charge from other government departments and agencies. Employer health insurance plan contributions and worker's compensation benefits were also provided by other Government departments without charge. Significant services provided without charge have been recorded in the Agency's statement of operations as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Accommodation	214,326	196,317
Employer's contribution to the health insurance plan	112,842	105,415
Legal services	57,907	46,886
Audit services	3,270	4,358
Worker's compensation benefits	3,032	2,660
	<u>391,377</u>	<u>355,636</u>

Certain payables and receivables outstanding at year end were with these related parties:

Accounts receivable—From other Government departments	20,026	7,101
Accounts payable—To other Government departments	70,483	75,586

11. Contingent liabilities

In connection with its operations, the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency is a defendant in certain cases of litigation. It is estimated that as at March 31, 2001, there are \$4 million (\$12 million as at March 31, 2000) in claims and pending and threatened litigation. A contingent liability is a potential liability which may become a liability when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. A contingent liability is recorded as an actual liability when it becomes likely that a payment will be made and the amount of that payment may be reasonably and reliably estimated.

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE CANADA
CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY
AND THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL REVENUE

I have audited the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities of the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Agency's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the Agency's operations of its Administered Activities for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
July 23, 2001

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
Administered revenues			Transfers to others (Note 4)	(195,130)	(56,572)
Tax revenues (Note 3)			Total other	0	0
Income tax			Total tax revenues	160,000,968	147,164,130
Personal	163,763,361	154,151,820	Non-tax revenues (Note 6)		
Transfers to others (Note 4)	(75,235,713)	(69,327,944)	Penalties	91,931	85,128
Total Personal	88,527,648	84,823,876	Interest	81,841	61,300
Corporation	30,947,905	25,321,506	Other	26,327	14,828
Transfers to others (Note 4)	(2,736,354)	(2,131,298)	Total non-tax revenues	200,099	161,256
Total Corporation	28,211,551	23,190,208	Total revenues administered on behalf of the Government of Canada	160,201,067	147,325,386
Non-resident and other	4,312,234	3,499,284			
Total Non-resident and other	4,312,234	3,499,284	Administered expenditures		
Total income tax	121,051,433	111,513,368	Federal expenditures		
GST and HST, Excise and Customs			Child tax benefits	6,810,968	5,999,542
Goods and Services Tax (GST)/			GST credit	2,901,708	2,846,993
Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) (Note 5)	29,641,521	27,376,527	Relief for heating expense payments	1,459,267	
Transfers to others (Note 4)	(1,818,627)	(1,799,367)	Children's special allowance	102,689	88,227
Total GST and HST	27,822,894	25,577,160	Interest	79,392	76,682
Excise energy taxes	4,805,284	4,757,133	Old Age Security benefits repaid	(588,467)	(553,575)
Other excise duties and taxes	3,514,040	3,214,211	Total federal expenditures	10,765,557	8,457,869
Transfer to others (Note 4)		(2,859)	Other expenditures		
Total excise duties and taxes	8,319,324	7,968,485	Provincial/Territorial Family Benefit Programs (Note 7)	1,769,872	510,592
Customs import duties	2,807,317	2,105,117	Recoveries from provinces/ territories	(1,769,872)	(510,592)
Total customs import duties	2,807,317	2,105,117	Total other expenditures	0	0
Total GST and HST, Excise and Customs	38,949,535	35,650,762	Total expenditures administered on behalf of the Government of Canada	10,765,557	8,457,869
Other					
Nova Scotia Worker's Compensation	156,660	29,746			
Provincial sales, tobacco and alcohol taxes	38,470	26,826			

Contingent significant refunds (Note 8)
The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Approved by:

ROB WRIGHT
Commissioner

MICHAEL L. TURCOTTE
Chair, Board of Management

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES

1. Authority and purpose

The Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (the "Agency") was established effective November 1, 1999, under the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*. The Agency was established to support the evolution of tax administration and customs services in Canada.

The Agency is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act* and reports to Parliament through the Minister of National Revenue. The Agency's expenditures are funded by the Government of Canada through appropriations.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— *Continued*

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES—*Continued*

The Agency's mandate is to provide support, advice and services when:

- (a) supporting the administration and enforcement of the program legislation;
- (b) implementing agreements between the Government of Canada or the Agency and the government of a province or other public body performing a function of government in Canada to carry out an activity or administer a tax or program;
- (c) implementing agreements or arrangements between the Agency and departments or agencies of the Government of Canada to carry out an activity or administer a program; and
- (d) implementing agreements between the Government of Canada and aboriginal governments to administer a tax.

In delivering its mandate, the Agency:

- collects revenues and administers tax laws for the federal government and for certain provinces and territories and others, including First Nations;
- provides border services and administers legislation governing international trade and travel; and
- delivers certain social and economic benefit programs to Canadians, through the tax system.

For financial reporting purposes, the activities of the Agency have been divided into two Statements of Operations: Administered Activities and Agency Activities. This Statement of Operations—Administered Activities has been divided into two components: Administered revenues and Administered expenditures. It includes those revenues and expenditures which are controlled by someone other than the Agency, such as the federal government, a province or territory, or another group or organization, and managed by the Agency on their behalf. The separate Statement of Operations—Agency Activities includes those operational revenues and expenditures which are controlled by the Agency and utilized in running the organization. The purpose of the distinction between Agency and Administered activities is to facilitate, among other things, the assessment of the administrative efficiency of the Agency in achieving its mandate.

The Agency administers, on behalf of others, income taxes and sales taxes, Canada Pension Plan (CPP) contributions, Employment Insurance (EI) premiums, as well as amounts collected for other groups or organizations. The Agency is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the following acts and certain other acts for which the Minister of National Revenue has a mandated role: *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*, *Children's Special Allowances Act*, *Customs Act*, *Customs Tariff*, *Department of National Revenue Act*, *Excise Act*, *Excise Tax Act* (includes Goods and Services Tax (GST)/Harmonized Sales Tax (HST)), *Income Tax Act*, and others.

The Minister of National Revenue is responsible for the Agency and remains accountable to Parliament for the administration and the enforcement of the various tax and customs programs' legislation.

2. Significant accounting policies

As required by section 88(2) (a) of the *Canada Customs and Revenue Agency Act*, the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities has been prepared in accordance with accounting principles consistent with those applied in the preparation of the financial statements of the Government of Canada. The purpose of these financial statements is to present the tax and tax-related revenues and expenditures that the Agency administered on behalf of the federal government, provincial/territorial governments and other organizations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Tax revenue recognition

Tax revenues are generally reported in the period in which they are received. Tax revenues are reported net of refunds. Transfers to others are generally recorded on a cash basis. Refunds of tax revenues are generally allocated to the year in which the processing cycle for the assessment of the related tax return has been started. With the implementation of a new corporate tax processing system during 2000-2001, corporate tax refunds are now allocated to the year in which the assessment of the return is normally processed. Cases of tax refunds that are significant and that have been appealed to the Federal Court of Canada or to the Supreme Court of Canada are accrued when a court decision in favour of the taxpayer is rendered and the Crown has taken a decision not to pursue further.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES—Continued

(b) Non-tax revenue recognition

Non-tax revenues on the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities are generally reported in the period in which they are received. Penalties include amounts collected on late payment of GST and excise taxes and duties. Income tax interest and penalties are recorded as tax revenue.

(c) Expenditures

The Goods and Services Tax (GST) quarterly tax credits and payments under the Child Tax Benefit Program, the Children's Special Allowance and the Relief for Heating Expense payments are charged in the period to which they relate. OAS benefits repaid are recognized as tax returns are assessed. Provincial/Territorial benefit programs expenditures and recoveries are recognized on a cash basis.

Beginning with the 2001-2002 fiscal year, the Government has changed its accounting policies to a form of full accrual accounting. Concurrently, the Agency is also implementing these new policies and will prepare a full set of financial statements pertaining to Administered Activities, i.e. Statement of Administered Assets and Liabilities, Statement of Administered Revenues, Statement of Administered Expenses and a Statement of Cash Flows beginning with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2002.

3. Tax revenues

CCRA, in the normal course of operations, collects and then refunds certain amounts to taxpayers. The following table represents details of gross cash receipts and refunds reported in the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities:

	2001		2000	
	Gross Cash Receipts	Refunds	Net	Net
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Income tax				
Personal	180,961,433	17,198,072	163,763,361	154,151,820
Corporation	37,967,576	7,019,671	30,947,905	25,321,506
Non-resident and other	4,499,520	187,286	4,312,234	3,499,284
Total income tax	223,428,529	24,405,029	199,023,500	182,972,610
GST and HST, Excise and Customs				
Goods and Services Tax (GST)/Harmonized Sales Tax (HST)	60,814,436	31,172,915	29,641,521	27,376,527
Excise energy taxes	4,810,037	4,753	4,805,284	4,757,133
Other excise duties and taxes	3,529,457	15,417	3,514,040	3,214,211
Customs import duties	3,005,774	198,457	2,807,317	2,105,117
Total GST and HST, Excise and Customs	72,159,704	31,391,542	40,768,162	37,452,988
Other				
Nova Scotia Worker's Compensation	156,660		156,660	29,746
Provincial sales, tobacco and alcohol taxes	38,470		38,470	26,826
Total other	195,130		195,130	56,572
Tax revenues, before transfers . . .	295,783,363	55,796,571	239,986,792	220,482,170

4. Transfers/Revenues collected on behalf of others

Transfers are made by CCRA to others for whom CCRA administers taxes. The transfers are either made directly to the party on whose behalf CCRA collects the taxes, such as to Human Resources Development Canada for the Canada Pension Plan, the Employment Insurance Account, and the Employment Insurance benefits repaid, or to a liability account of the government from which the federal Department of Finance makes transfers to the party for whom the tax is administered. Transfers to the provinces/territories and First Nations are handled in this latter manner.

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES—Continued

Transfers made in any one year typically are comprised of two components:

- (1) transfers relating to a current time period such as a tax year. These amounts are generally determined using best estimates, and
- (2) a final adjustment for a prior time period. This adjustment to total tax revenues brings previously estimated and recorded transfers for the prior time period into agreement with actual information, such as assessed amounts.

Any differences between actual amounts owing to others for whom CCRA administers taxes and best estimates are only known in subsequent periods when actual amounts become known. These differences are reflected in the financial statement in the year they are determined.

The following table presents details of transfers reported on the Statement of Operations—Administered Activities:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Personal		
Provincial/territorial/First Nations income taxes	34,880,720	33,473,467
Canada Pension Plan contributions	21,161,664	16,871,726
Employment Insurance premiums	18,987,354	18,838,140
Employment Insurance benefits repaid	205,975	144,611
Total personal transfers	75,235,713	69,327,944
Corporation		
Provincial/territorial income taxes	2,736,354	2,131,298
Total Corporation transfers	2,736,354	2,131,298
GST and HST		
Harmonized Sales Tax	1,817,062	1,798,099
First Nations Sales Tax	1,565	1,268
Total GST/HST transfers	1,818,627	1,799,367
Excise		
Air Transportation Tax		2,859
Total excise transfers		2,859
Other transfers		
Nova Scotia Worker's Compensation	156,660	29,746
Provincial sales, tobacco and alcohol taxes	38,470	26,826
Total other transfers	195,130	56,572
Total transfers	79,985,824	73,318,040

5. Goods and services tax/Harmonized sales tax

GST collected on the sale of goods and services by most other federal government organizations is not included in this statement. As federal government organizations change their accounting systems over the next year, these amounts will be administered by the Agency and included in this statement.

GST collected on goods and services in the province of Quebec on behalf of the federal government is transferred by the Ministère du Revenu du Québec to the Agency and is thus included in this statement.

Amounts reported include Harmonized sales tax (HST) and First Nations sales tax where applicable. GST and HST received are reported net of offsetting refunds and rebates claimed by registrants. Transfers of HST to provinces and sales tax to the First Nations are calculated in accordance with applicable Agreements.

6. Non-tax revenues

The following table presents details of administered non-tax revenues:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Non-tax revenues		
Penalties—GST and excise	91,931	85,128
Interest—GST and excise	81,841	61,300
Other:		
Seizures	11,331	8,974
Fines and forfeitures	14,931	4,676
Sale of unclaimed goods, etc.	65	1,178
	26,327	14,828
Total administered non-tax revenues	200,099	161,256

Canada Customs and Revenue Agency— Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— ADMINISTERED ACTIVITIES—Concluded

7. Provincial/territorial benefit programs

Provincial/territorial benefit programs include the following: Newfoundland and Labrador Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, Newfoundland and Labrador Senior Supplement, Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit, Nova Scotia Child Benefit, New Brunswick Child Benefit, Saskatchewan Child Benefit, Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit, Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit, Alberta Energy Tax Refund, British Columbia Family Bonus, British Columbia Earned Income Benefit, British Columbia Energy Rebate, Yukon Child Benefit, Northwest Territories Child Benefit, Ontario Taxpayers Dividend and the Nunavut Child Benefit. These amounts represent payments made by the Agency to individual taxpayers on behalf of the applicable province/territory.

8. Contingent significant refunds

Contingent significant refunds represent potential amounts that may become actual refunds when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. If the future event is likely to occur or fail to occur and a reasonable estimate of the amount to be refunded can be made, the amount is accrued.

Claims for significant tax refunds are disclosed until such time as a decision is made and all appeals to the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada have been exhausted or are not expected to be pursued. After this time, the refund is either accrued or no longer disclosed, as appropriate. There are \$1,123 million (\$802 million as at March 31, 2000) in claims or litigation relating to tax refunds that are significant and were under appeal to the Federal Court of Canada or the Supreme Court of Canada at March 31, 2001.

9. Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable for tax revenues are unaudited and are reported on a memorandum basis in the *Public Accounts of Canada*. Details of the unaudited balances are included in Section 4 of Volume II (Part II) of the *Public Accounts of Canada*.

10. Deposit and trust accounts

The Agency receives refundable deposits to ensure compliance with various regulations. Deposits held at March 31, are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Guarantee deposits		
Balance, beginning of year	12,178	11,398
Add: receipts	5,285	2,179
Less: disbursements	1,049	1,399
Balance, end of year	16,414	12,178
Temporary deposits received		
from importers		
Balance, beginning of year	700	745
Net transactions during		
the year	(144)	(45)
Balance, end of year	556	700

The guarantee deposits account was established to record cash and securities required to guarantee payment of customs duties and excise taxes on imported goods, and of sales and excise taxes payable by licensees pursuant to the *Customs Act* and the *Excise Tax Act*.

The temporary deposits received from importers account was established to record temporary security deposits received from importers to ensure compliance with various Customs and Excise regulations regarding temporary entry of goods.

11. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with the presentation used in the current year.

Canada Employment Insurance Commission

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statements of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission (CEIC) in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. The primary responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in these financial statements rests with the management of Human Resources Development Canada (HRDC). In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in these financial statements has been examined by the Senior Management of HRDC.

These financial statements were prepared in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some of the information included in the financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil these accounting and reporting responsibilities, HRDC maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the CEIC financial transactions. Financial information contained in the departmental statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in these financial statements, unless indicated otherwise.

Financial services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. HRDC maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within parliamentary authorities, and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard HRDC assets. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. HRDC also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in these financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

MARYANTONETT FLUMIAN
Associate Deputy Minister

ALAN WINBERG
Senior financial officer

July 23, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Human resource investment	2,342,469	2,351,771
Employment Insurance Income Benefits ⁽¹⁾	512,521	583,220
HRCC management and joint services ⁽¹⁾		354,937
	2,854,990	3,289,928
Corporate Services and Service Delivery Support	773,763	490,211
Total of expenditures	3,628,753	3,780,139
Revenues		
Revenues netted against expenditures		
Recovery of Employment Insurance Account administrative costs	1,242,173	1,290,963
Non-tax revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	150,362	90,145
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	423	557
Privileges, licences and permits	56	151
Services and service fees	37	31
Proceeds from sales		7
Other revenues		
Recovery of employee benefit cost E.I.	118,160	111,900
Government annuities surplus	5,574	5,822
Employment Insurance fines ⁽²⁾	618	510
Other ⁽²⁾	1,948	154,859
	277,178	363,982
Total of revenues	1,519,351	1,654,945
Net cost of operations	2,109,402	2,125,194

(1) This account is included within Service Delivery Support business line.

(2) The amounts related to Canada Student loans do not belong to Canada Employment Insurance Commission.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and objectives

The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission was established under section 7 of the *Employment and Immigration Reorganization Act, 1977* and, continued as a body corporate under the name Canada Employment Insurance Commission as per the *Human Resources Development Act* enacted in 1996, is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. All the Commission's operating, contributions and grants expenditures are funded by budgetary lapsing authorities whereas employee benefits and annuities agents supplementary retirement benefits are authorized by statutory authorities. The Commission is divided into four business lines and their objectives are as follows:

Canada Employment Insurance Commission—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

Corporate Services — To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Service Delivery Support — To manage and operate Systems activities supporting the delivery of services and benefits to our clients. It also includes direct client services such as reception and direction of clients whether in person or by phone at the local Human Resource Centres of Canada as well as administrative support, and program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development that supports joint delivery of business lines at the local, area and regional levels.

Human Resources Investment and Employment Insurance Income Benefits — To develop and support the productive utilization of labour market resources in Canada, without undue burden on individuals, groups and regions, and to promote the well-being of Canadians, in cooperation with other government departments, the provinces, territories, the private sector and community partners. The Program promotes the effective and efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market, while ensuring the protection of public funds.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

Expenditure is recorded for all goods and services received and/or performed up to March 31, in accordance with the government's Payables at Year End accounting policy, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recorded on a cash basis, in accordance with the government's accounting policies.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Amounts estimated

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge from other Government departments are included in expenditures.

(e) Refunds of previous year's expenditures

Refunds of previous year's expenditures are recorded as revenues when received and are not deducted from expenditure.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

CANADA EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COMMISSION (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Human Resources Investment and Employment Insurance Income Benefits		
Vote 1. ⁽¹⁾	299,658	224,523
Lapsed	5,983	5,352
	293,675	219,171
Vote 5.	932,786	981,350
Lapsed	167,124	97,313
	765,662	884,037
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	89,685	113,035
Statutory civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	197	238
Statutory retirement benefits to annuities agents' pensions	29	28
Statutory overpayments Government annuities	12	
	89,923	113,301
Total business lines.	1,149,260	1,216,509
Corporate Services and Service Delivery Support		
Vote 1. ⁽¹⁾	185,410	132,640
Lapsed	5,864	9,538
	179,546	123,102
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	43,311	30,199
Statutory spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.	345	538
Statutory refunds of amounts credited to revenues in previous years.	51	(2,158)
	43,707	28,579
Total business lines.	223,253	151,681
Total use of appropriations	1,372,513	1,368,190

⁽¹⁾ The amount is a portion of the Vote 1.

Canada Employment Insurance Commission—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

4. Accounts receivable

At year-end, accounts receivable consist of salary overpayments, fines payable by claimants under the *Employment Insurance Act*, various employment programs and employment insurance overpayments, and other miscellaneous amounts due.

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Interdepartmental		
Internal to the Government		
Corporate Services and Service		
Delivery Support		
Secondments	6,132	300
Miscellaneous	1	2,147
	6,133	2,447
Outside parties		
Human Resource Investment and		
Employment Insurance Income		
Benefits		
Employment Insurance benefit		
overpayments	357,268	368,756
Employment Insurance—Section 38		
penalties	240,904	227,877
Employment benefit		
repayments	75,892	238,015
CJS developmental use of		
E.I. funds	10,683	10,034
Other programs	10,647	8,563
Employment Insurance fines	5,911	5,835
E.I. employer penalties	4,031	3,689
The Atlantic Groundfish		
Strategy—TAGS	2,275	3,996
Youth training option program	1,104	571
Social assistance recipients	551	557
E.I. chargeback	550	607
Fisheries Restructuring and Adjustment		
Measures—FRAM	487	535
Labour adjustment benefits	315	344
Community futures	146	134
Pan Canadian—E.I. Part II.	14	
Employment Insurance Benefit		
overpayments—Part II. ⁽¹⁾		6,574
	710,778	876,087
Corporate Services and Service		
Delivery Support		
Secondments	908	334
Miscellaneous	680	78
Outreach Program	136	122
Salary overpayments	132	81
	1,856	615
Total	718,767	879,149

⁽¹⁾ The amounts of this account have been allocated within various accounts.

5. Specified purpose accounts

The Canada Employment Insurance Commission also has the responsibility to administer and control the following specified purpose accounts:

(a) Employment Insurance Account

The *Employment Insurance Act* provides for a compulsory contributory employment insurance program applicable to all employees, with few exceptions.

The Act authorizes an account in the Accounts of Canada to be known as the Employment Insurance Account.

The Act provides for the following to be credited to the Account: (a) premiums, penalties and interest; (b) refunds of overpayments of benefits and, since November 18, 1990, of special assistance payments, and benefit repayments; (c) amounts for services rendered to other government departments or agencies, or to the public; (d) amounts provided for any other purpose related to employment insurance and authorized by an appropriation administered by the Canada Employment Insurance Commission; and (e) interest on the balance of the Account at such rates as the Minister of Finance may authorize. The Act also provides that the following be charged to the Account: (a) benefits and, since November 18, 1990, special assistance payments paid under the Act; (b) costs of administering the Act; and (c) interest on advances made by the Minister of Finance.

TRANSACTIONS IN THE EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACCOUNT (in millions of dollars)

	2001	2000
Receipts and other credits		
Premiums—Employers and employees	18,988	18,839
Interest earned	1,565	1,068
Penalties	41	41
	20,594	19,948
Payments and other charges		
Benefits	11,091	11,443
Administration costs	1,384	1,406
	12,475	12,849
Net increase or (decrease)	8,119	7,099
Add: balance at beginning of year	27,175	20,076
Balance at end of year	35,294	27,175

Canada Employment Insurance Commission—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

(b) Government Annuities Account

This Account was established by the *Government Annuities Act*, and modified by the *Government Annuities Improvement Act*, which discontinued sales of annuities. The Account is valued on an actuarial basis each year, with the deficit or surplus charged or credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

The purpose of the *Government Annuities Act* was to assist Canadians to provide for their later years, by the purchase of government annuities. The *Government Annuities Improvement Act* increased the rate of return and flexibility of government annuity contracts.

Receipts and other credits consist of premiums received, funds reclaimed from the Consolidated Revenue Fund for previously untraceable annuitants, earned interest and items transferred from previous years' revenues to cover the actuarial deficit. Payments and other charges represent matured annuities, the commuted value of death benefits, premium refunds and withdrawals, and actuarial surpluses and unclaimed items transferred to non-tax revenue. The amounts of unclaimed annuities, related to untraceable annuitants, are transferred to non-tax revenue.

TRANSACTIONS IN THE GOVERNMENT ANNUITIES ACCOUNT (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Balance as at April 1	546,059	585,813
Receipts and other credits		
Interest from Canada	35,616	38,210
Premiums	90	150
Other	107	63
	35,813	38,423
Payments and other charges		
Annuity payments	67,619	71,374
Unclaimed annuities	449	555
Premium refunds	374	426
	68,442	72,355
Net increase or (decrease)	(32,629)	(33,932)
Actuarial surplus (deficit), excess of recorded unpaid annuities at the end of the year over calculated unpaid	(5,646)	(5,822)
Balance as at March 31	507,784	546,059

(c) Annuities Agents' Pension Account

This pension plan provides pension benefits to former eligible government employees who were engaged in selling government annuities to the public. During the year no interest was credited to the Account and charged to interest on public debt. Contributions from the Annuities Branch, as former employer, amounted to \$407,000 and payments from the Account amounted to \$7,315,000.

TRANSACTIONS IN THE ANNUITIES AGENTS' PENSION ACCOUNT

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Balance as at April 1	18,084	24,727
Receipts and other credits	407	
Payments and other charges	7,315	6,643
Net increase or (decrease)	(6,908)	(6,643)
Balance as at March 31	11,176	18,084

(d) Civil Service insurance account

This account was established by the *Civil Service Insurance Act*, to provide life insurance coverage for civil servants who bought policies before 1955-56. The purchase of policies was discontinued in 1954-55, pursuant to subsection 62(2) of the *Public Service Superannuation Act*.

The Civil Service insurance account has been transferred to the Department of Human Resources Development of Canada during the 1997-98 financial exercise. The financial transactions were reported in the previous years by the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.

During the year, receipts and other credits consisted of premiums of \$5,139,000 and, an amount of \$197,296,000 (charged to expenditures) representing an adjustment to bring the balance in the fund into agreement with the actuarial valuation as at March 31, 2001. Payments and other charges consisted of death benefits, \$517,957,000; cash surrender value, \$12,012,000; annuities, \$18,210,000; and premium refunds, \$25,000.

Canada Employment Insurance Commission—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Concluded

TRANSACTIONS IN THE CIVIL SERVICE INSURANCE FUND

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Balance at beginning of the exercise.....	8,340,263	8,672,348
Receipts and other credits		
Premiums.....	5,139	5,530
Payments and other charges		
Death benefits.....	517,957	555,565
Cash surrender value	18,210	
Annuities.....	25	20,289
Premiums refunds.....	12,012	52
	548,204	575,906
Net increase or (decrease)	(543,065)	(570,376)
Adjustment to bring the balance in the fund into agreement with the actuarial valuation as at March 31, 1999.....	197,296	238,291
Balance at end of year	7,994,494	8,340,263

6. Contingent liabilities

There exist four claims classified as “likely” against the Canada Employment Insurance Commission for a total amount of \$38,110,000. There is one by a private citizen in the amount of \$36,000,000 for general damages that could significantly impact the collection of the Canada Employment Insurance Commission overpayments. A private citizen is seeking \$35,000 for general damages as a result of a vehicle accident. The remaining two for \$2,075,000 are for unjust dismissal, which were filed by private citizens.

There are six claims classified as “unlikely” under the Canada Employment Insurance Commission for a total legal opinion of \$20,000,027. One by a private organization listed as miscellaneous is pursuing for the surplus of the Employment Insurance Account. Four private organizations have claims regarding the Charter of Rights violations and one claim, by a private citizen, as a result of a pursuit for breach of contract.

Nineteen claims classified as “not determinable” for legal opinion totalling \$44,515,715 have been brought against Canada Employment Insurance Commission: two for entitlement damages (one by private citizen and one by a private organization); four for breach of contract (three by citizens and one by an organization); two for Charter of Rights violation by citizens; three for defamation damages (two by private citizens and one by a private organization); four for general damages (three by citizens and one by an employee); three for physical and mental injury damages by citizens; and, one for unjust dismissal by a private citizen.

7. Consolidated statement of receipts and disbursements

This consolidated statement represents the aggregate of all financial activities to the Canada Employment Insurance Commission, the Employment Insurance Account, the Government Annuities Account and other trust funds and specified purpose accounts mentioned in the preceding Note 5. This represents a summary, on a consolidated basis, of the total operations of Human Resources Development Canada related to the Canada Employment Insurance Commission.

8. Subsequent event

Beginning fiscal year 2001-2002, this consolidated statement will be produced following the principles of accrual basis of accounting.

Canada Employment Insurance Commission—Concluded

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Disbursements		
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program		
Employment Insurance benefits.....	11,090,716	11,443,068
Human resources investment.....	2,342,469	2,351,771
Employment Insurance Income Benefits.....	512,521	583,220
HRCC management and joint services ⁽¹⁾		354,937
Annuities payments and charges.....	68,442	72,355
Adjustment to the Employment Insurance administration cost.....	94,330	55,365
Civil service insurance—Payments and other charges.....	548	576
Annuities Agents' Pension—Payments and other charges.....	7	
Corporate Services and Services Delivery Support.....	836,923	547,024
	<u>14,945,956</u>	<u>15,408,316</u>
Receipts		
Employment Insurance premiums.....	19,028,971	18,880,087
Employment Insurance interest—Revenue.....	1,564,825	1,067,726
Refund of previous years' expenditures.....	150,362	90,145
Annuities interest and other credits.....	35,813	38,423
Net adjustment to the Employment Insurance administration cost.....	6,255	5,332
Proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets.....	423	557
Civil service insurance—Receipts and other credits.....	202	244
Privileges, licences and permits.....	56	151
Services and service fees.....	37	31
Proceeds from sales.....		7
Other revenues		
E.I. EBP recovery.....	118,160	111,900
Government annuities surplus.....	5,574	5,822
Employment Insurance fines.....	618	510
Other.....	1,948	154,859
	<u>20,913,244</u>	<u>20,355,794</u>
Net cost of operations.....	<u>(5,967,288)</u>	<u>(4,947,478)</u>

RECONCILIATION TO USE OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Net cost of operations.....	(5,967,288)	(4,947,478)
Increase in Employment Insurance surplus.....	8,119,323	7,098,856
Revenues credited to non-tax revenues related to appropriations.....	277,178	363,982
Net adjustment of EBP.....	14,836	31,334
Decrease in the annuities agents pension.....	(7)	(7)
Decrease in the civil service insurance fund.....	(543)	(570)
Annuities Account—Actuarial surplus (deficit).....	(5,646)	(5,822)
Decrease in unpaid annuities.....	(32,629)	(33,932)
Use of appropriations.....	<u>2,405,224</u>	<u>2,506,363</u>

⁽¹⁾ This account is included within Service Delivery Support business line.

Canadian Centre for Management Development

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Canadian Centre for Management Development in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. The responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Corporation.

This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfill this accounting and reporting responsibility, the Corporation maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Corporation's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Corporation's directorate of financial services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Corporation maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the Corporation's assets. The Corporation also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Approved by:

ALAIN CORIVEAU

Director, Finance

*(Senior Financial Officer and
Senior Full-time Financial Officer)*

June 18, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Salaries and employee benefits	9,391	7,286
Professional and special services	9,418	6,861
Furniture and equipment	1,584	1,182
Transportation and communications	1,419	935
Information	694	645
Utilities, materials and supplies	643	504
Repairs and maintenance	470	114
Rentals	222	96
Transfer payments	173	175
Other subsidies and payments	5	2
	<u>24,019</u>	<u>17,800</u>
Less: recovery of costs (section 29.1(1) of the <i>FAA</i>)	6,177	5,392
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	<u>17,842</u>	<u>12,408</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Canadian Centre for Management Development—Concluded

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Centre for Management Development was established in 1991 by the *Canadian Centre for Management Development Act* and is a departmental Corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act*. The Canadian Centre for Management Development is dedicated to excellence in learning and in research into public sector management, enhancing public sector management capabilities, and promoting a strong corporate culture in the federal public service. The Centre focuses on the orientation, training and development of managers in the federal sector. It also has a capability to undertake management research and to develop teaching cases to enhance and broaden the range of management courses offered by the federal government. The Centre has a budgetary lapsing authority to fund its operating and contribution expenses. Also, the Centre has the authority to respend its revenues pursuant to section 29.1(1) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General of Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on the cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recorded on the accrual basis.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisition of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

3. Parliamentary appropriation

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Canadian Centre for Management Development—Vote 5	9,786	9,725
Supplementary Estimates (A, B and C)	4,151	933
Governor General Special Warrants	1,873	
TB Vote 10	741	370
TB Vote 15	191	184
	16,742	11,212
Lapsed	278	114
	16,464	11,098
Expenditures pursuant to section 29.1(1) of the <i>FAA</i>	6,177	5,392
Equivalent revenues pursuant to section 29.1(1) of the <i>FAA</i>	(6,177)	(5,392)
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	13	16
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,365	1,294
Net cost of operations	17,842	12,408

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Centre. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in this financial statement has been examined by the Audit Committee of the Centre.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfill its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Centre maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Centre's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Centre's directorate of financial services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives, which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Centre maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the Centre's assets. The Centre also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada who audits and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

Approved by:

S. LEN HONG

President and Chief Executive Officer

BONNIE EASTERBROOK, CGA

Controller/Senior Financial Officer

June 8, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE COUNCIL OF THE CANADIAN CENTRE
FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
AND
THE MINISTER OF LABOUR

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Centre's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Centre for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Shahid Minto, M.A., LL.B., CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 8, 2001

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	4,443,288	4,329,212
Employee termination benefits	4,125	750
Professional and special services	992,730	1,379,502
Accommodation	320,160	320,160
Information	311,395	264,075
Transportation and communications	190,636	185,138
Capital assets	175,318	415,049
Utilities, materials and supplies	144,061	124,015
Purchased repair and upkeep	137,024	62,317
Rentals	25,227	28,727
	6,743,964	7,108,945
Administration		
Salaries and employee benefits	217,497	203,350
Travel	29,269	27,610
Governors and committees	13,757	19,943
Professional and special services	4,070	3,682
Utilities, materials and supplies	221	838
	264,814	255,423
Total expenditures	7,008,778	7,364,368
Non-tax revenue		
Revenues netted against expenditures (Notes 3 and 8)		
Proceeds from sales	2,862,263	2,746,070
Cost recoveries	1,466,587	1,340,045
	4,328,850	4,086,115
Proceeds from disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	476
Total non-tax revenue	4,329,281	4,086,591
Net cost of operations (Note 4)	2,679,497	3,277,777

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Approved by:

WARREN EDMONDSON

Chairperson

S. LEN HONG

President and Chief Executive Officer

BONNIE EASTERBROOK, CGA

Controller/Senior Financial Officer

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and purpose

The Centre was established in 1978 under the *Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety Act* and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. The objectives of the Centre are to promote the right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment and to enhance the physical and mental health of workers. The Centre's operating expenditures are funded in part by its operating revenue and by a budgetary lapsing appropriation.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on the cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recorded on the cash receipts basis. In accordance with Receiver General Directives, revenue from other government departments is recorded on the full accrual method.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenues when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

(e) Foreign currency translation

Revenue and expenses contracted in foreign currency are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date.

(f) Services provided without charge

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge from Government departments are included in expenditures.

(g) Pension plan

Employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. The employees and the Centre contribute to the cost of the Plan. The Centre's contributions are charged to expenditures on a current basis and represent the total liability to the Centre.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

3. Revenue netted against expenditures

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales:		
Subscription—CCINFO disc	1,473,644	1,469,393
Subscription—Specialty discs	676,047	696,166
CCINFOWeb	306,938	269,063
Specialty Products—web	249,393	152,254
Single copy publications	118,784	107,725
Diskette-based products	13,315	25,111
Other	12,999	7,508
Products for resale	7,743	15,250
Memberships	3,400	3,600
	<u>2,862,263</u>	<u>2,746,070</u>
Cost recoveries:		
Collaborative projects	996,671	871,589
Contributions to Inquiries service	454,000	454,000
Travel expenses	15,916	14,456
	<u>1,466,587</u>	<u>1,340,045</u>
	<u>4,328,850</u>	<u>4,086,115</u>

4. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Treasury Board—Vote 10	10,000	
Treasury Board—Vote 15A—Collective agreements	109,000	92,688
Treasury Board—Vote 15B—Collective agreements	33,000	152,744
Human Resources Development Canada—Vote 20 (2000—Vote 35)	1,531,000	1,728,000
Human Resources Development Canada—Vote 20A (2000—Vote 35A)	717,476	569,911
Human Resources Development Canada—Vote 35B		500,000
	<u>2,400,476</u>	<u>3,043,343</u>
Amount lapsed	41,139	85,726
	<u>2,359,337</u>	<u>2,957,617</u>
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	431	476
Total use of appropriations	<u>2,359,768</u>	<u>2,958,093</u>
Add:		
Services provided without charge by other Government departments—Accommodation	320,160	320,160
Less: non-tax revenue other than revenue netted against expenditures	431	476
	<u>2,679,497</u>	<u>3,277,777</u>
Net cost of operations		

5. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

The accounting policies of the Government of Canada do not require the capitalization of capital assets. However, internal controls are maintained to safeguard assets and the following supplemental information reflects historical cost and amortization if the assets were amortized over their useful lives. Capital assets are amortized using the straight-line method over 5 years.

Capital assets at cost	March 31, 2000	Acquisitions	Disposal	March 31, 2001
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Computer equipment	1,952,844	60,423	88,733	1,924,534
Furniture and equipment	892,492	11,633	34,240	869,885
Leasehold improvements	632,719			632,719
Measuring equipment	2,673			2,673
	<u>3,480,728</u>	<u>72,056</u>	<u>122,973</u>	<u>3,429,811</u>

Accumulated amortization	March 31, 2000	Amortization	Disposal	March 31, 2001
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Computer equipment	1,602,686	114,368	84,998	1,632,056
Furniture and equipment	754,414	34,750	34,240	754,924
Leasehold improvements	632,719			632,719
Measuring equipment	2,673			2,673
	<u>2,992,492</u>	<u>149,118</u>	<u>119,238</u>	<u>3,022,372</u>

6. Accounts receivable

At year end, current accounts receivable from the sale of goods and services are as follows:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Outside parties	246,046	268,143
Government of Canada	176,986	108,346
	<u>423,032</u>	<u>376,489</u>

The revenues associated with the accounts receivable are not reflected in the Statement of Operations for transactions with outside parties. The revenues associated with accounts receivable for Government of Canada transactions is recorded in the Statement of Operations.

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Concluded

7. Liabilities

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
(a) Recorded liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued charges	531,120	948,311
Accrued salaries and employee benefits	39,296	31,742
	<u>570,416</u>	<u>980,053</u>
(b) Other liabilities		
Vacation pay	268,177	251,165
Employee termination benefits	503,033	458,566
	<u>771,210</u>	<u>709,731</u>
(c) Prepayments on products		
Outside parties	110,706	149,683
Government of Canada	2,956	3,840
	<u>113,662</u>	<u>153,523</u>

The costs associated with the recorded liabilities are reflected in the Statement of Operations.

The costs associated with other liabilities are not included in the Statement of Operations. These costs are recognized only when paid (see Note 2(a)).

The vacation pay represents the amount of vacation pay credits outstanding at the end of the year.

The liability for employee termination benefits represents what the employees would receive upon their resignation from CCOHS. In those circumstances, only employees with 10 or more years of continuous employment are entitled to such benefits, which are calculated on the basis of one half-week's pay for each complete year of continuous employment, up to a maximum of 26 years. In the event of a lay off, there are significant additional costs as the termination benefits are calculated for all employees on the basis of two weeks' pay for the first complete year of continuous employment and one week's pay for each additional complete year of continuous employment.

The prepayments on products represent cash received in advance of product delivery. The majority of cash received is for CCOHS' subscription products. These products are shipped in subsequent periods. These prepayments are recorded as revenue netted against expenditures in the Statement of Operations.

8. Related party transactions

The revenue netted against expenditures includes \$544,266 (2000—\$393,197) from transactions with various Canadian Government departments. The transactions with related parties are carried out on similar terms and conditions with those applicable to transactions with outside parties.

9. Specified Purpose Account—IDRC Pan Asia Research and Development Grants Program

CCOHS is administering the Pan Asia Research and Development Grants Program on behalf of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC). CCOHS will distribute various grants to support research and development and research projects in Asia and Pacific region in networking applications, technologies and regulatory issues. The projects will address the region's economic, social and environmental problems.

The administration fee collected by CCOHS to administer the funds is recorded as cost recoveries. No other activities, transactions or balances of this program are reflected in the financial statement of CCOHS.

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Balance of funds, beginning of year	525,073	230,274
Project funds received during the year		484,727
Grants made to recipients	(252,600)	(135,665)
Travel expenses and other costs	(19,615)	(39,263)
CCOHS' administration fee		(15,000)
Balance of fund, end of year	<u>252,858</u>	<u>525,073</u>

10. Donations

The Centre, by virtue of subsection 6(3) of its Act, may acquire money or other property by gift or otherwise and expend or dispose of those donations subject to their terms, if any. The Centre did not receive donations in 2000-2001 nor in 1999-2000 leaving donations on hand at the end of March 2001 at \$81,021. These funds are recorded in a special account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

11. Comparative figures

Certain 2000 comparative data presented in the Statement of Operations and in the notes have been reclassified to conform to the presentation adopted in 2001.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency

MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL REPORTING

The management of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (the "Agency") is responsible for the preparation of all information included in its financial statements and Annual Report. These reports are legislated requirements as per Section 23 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*. The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles as per Section 31 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*. The significant financial statement accounting policies are identified in Note 2.

During the year, the Agency changed one of its significant accounting policies. Effective April 1, 2000, the Agency adopted the new accounting recommendations of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants with respect to employee termination benefits. The impact of this change is significant and outlined in Note 3.

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the information in these financial statements. Some of the information in the financial statements is based on management's best estimates and judgment and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, management maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Agency's financial transactions. Financial information and operating data contained in the ministry statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* are consistent with these financial statements.

Management maintains a system of financial management and internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance that the financial information is reliable and that assets are safeguarded, that transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within Parliamentary authorities, and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of Government funds. Management also seeks to ensure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communications programs aimed at ensuring that regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the Agency.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit and expresses an opinion on the accompanying financial statements.

Approved by:

RONALD L. DOERING
President

J. JONES
Acting Comptroller

July 27, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY AND THE
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD

I have audited the statement of financial position of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency as at March 31, 2001 and the statements of operations, equity of Canada and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Agency's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Agency as at March 31, 2001 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Sheila Fraser, FCA
Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
July 27, 2001

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000		2001	2000
ASSETS			LIABILITIES		
Current assets:			Current liabilities:		
Cash entitlements	46,420	27,673	Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	58,170	27,169
Accounts receivable	8,360	8,628	Vacation pay	17,279	15,777
Consumable supplies (Note 5)	1,077	1,226	Current portion of employee		
	55,857	37,527	termination benefits	2,433	3,983
Capital assets (Note 6)	179,239	150,873	Deferred revenue (Note 7)	1,412	1,116
				79,294	48,045
			Employee termination benefits	38,915	23,075
			Equity of Canada	116,887	117,280
	235,096	188,400		235,096	188,400

Commitments and contingencies (Note 14).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Approved by:

RONALD L. DOERING
*President*J. JONES
Acting Comptroller

STATEMENT OF EQUITY OF CANADA FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Equity of Canada, beginning balance	117,280	123,060
Adjustment to Equity of Canada, beginning of year		
Change in accounting policy (Note 3)	(12,697)	
Equity of Canada, beginning balance, restated	104,583	123,060
Addition: Assets transferred without charge by a Government department (Note 6)	19,767	
Net cost of operations	(389,936)	(362,207)
Parliamentary appropriations used (Note 4)		
Operating	342,726	324,005
Capital	7,555	4,464
	350,281	328,469
Services provided without charge by other Government departments	32,192	27,958
Equity of Canada, ending balance (Note 9)	116,887	117,280

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Revenues:		
Fees, permits and certificates:		
Inspection fees	37,485	39,888
Registrations, permits, certificates	7,722	7,343
Miscellaneous fees and services	4,332	3,499
Establishment licence fees	2,165	2,438
Grading	205	325
Other:		
Administrative monetary penalties	268	124
Gains on disposal of capital assets	184	384
Interest on overdue accounts	173	48
Total revenues	52,534	54,049
Expenses:		
Operating and administration:		
Salaries and employee benefits (Note 8)	307,416	310,503
Professional and special services	27,980	20,502
Travel and relocation	19,558	18,102
Accommodation	15,182	16,131
Amortization of capital assets	15,110	11,507
Utilities, materials and supplies	11,856	10,964
Repairs	9,012	8,728
Furniture and equipment	7,614	6,782
Communication	2,906	3,982
Information	1,496	1,704
Equipment rentals	1,310	1,492
Miscellaneous	4,557	1,862
	423,997	412,259
Grants and contributions:		
Compensation payments (Note 10)	18,005	3,875
Other	468	122
	18,473	3,997
Total expenses	442,470	416,256
Net cost of operations	(389,936)	(362,207)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Cash provided by (used for):		
Operating activities:		
Net cost of operations	(389,936)	(362,207)
Non-cash items:		
Amortization of capital assets	15,110	11,507
Services provided without charge by other Government departments	32,192	27,958
Net change in non-cash working capital	31,666	816
Increase in employee termination benefits	3,143	1,156
	(307,825)	(320,770)
Investing activities:		
Acquisition of capital assets	(24,469)	(8,533)
Proceeds from disposal of assets	760	384
	(23,709)	(8,149)
Financing activities:		
Parliamentary appropriations—Operating	342,726	324,005
Parliamentary appropriations—Capital	7,555	4,464
	350,281	328,469
Increase (decrease) in cash entitlements for the year	18,747	(450)
Cash entitlements, beginning of year	27,673	28,123
Cash entitlements, end of year	46,420	27,673

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Authority and purposes

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (the "Agency") was established, effective April 1, 1997, under the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*. The Act consolidates all federally mandated food and fish inspection services and federal animal and plant health activities into a single agency.

The Agency is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act* and reports to Parliament through the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food.

The mandate of the Canadian Food Inspection Agency is to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health. The objectives of the Agency are to contribute to a safe food supply and accurate product information; to contribute to the continuing health of animals and plants; and to facilitate trade in food, animals, plants, and related products.

The Agency is responsible for the administration and enforcement of the following acts: *Agriculture and Agri-Food Administrative Monetary Penalties Act*, *Canada Agricultural Products Act*, *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*, *Feeds Act*, *Fertilizers Act*, *Fish Inspection Act*, *Health of Animals Act*, *Meat Inspection Act*, *Plant Breeders' Rights Act*, *Plant Protection Act*, and *Seeds Act*.

In addition, the Agency is responsible for enforcement of the *Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act* and the *Food and Drugs Act* as they relate to food. The Agency is also responsible for the administration of the provisions of the *Food and Drugs Act* as they relate to food, except those provisions that relate to public health, safety, or nutrition.

The Minister of Health remains responsible for establishing policies and standards relating to the safety and nutritional quality of food sold in Canada. The Minister of Health is also responsible for assessing the effectiveness of the Agency's activities related to food safety.

Operating and capital expenditures are funded by the Government of Canada through a budgetary lapsing authority. Compensation payments under the *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act* and employee benefits are authorized by separate statutory authorities. Revenues received through the conduct of its operations are deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and are available for use by the Agency.

The financial transactions of the Agency are processed through the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The Agency does not have its own bank account. The Agency's cash entitlements represent the amount that the Agency is entitled to withdraw without further authority.

2. Significant accounting policies

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles as required under Section 31 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act*. Significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Parliamentary appropriations

The Agency is mainly financed by the Government of Canada through parliamentary appropriations. Parliamentary appropriations provided and used for operating expenditures as well as those for capital expenditures are recorded directly to Equity of Canada.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenues for fees, permits and certificates are recognized in the accounts based on the service provided in the Agency's fiscal year.

Funds received from external parties for specified purposes are recorded upon receipt as deferred revenue. Revenue from external parties for specified purposes is recognized in the period in which the related expenses are incurred.

(c) Consumable supplies

Consumable supplies consisting of laboratory materials, supplies and livestock are recorded at cost. The cost of the consumable supplies is charged to operations in the period in which the items are consumed.

(d) Capital assets

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or management's estimated historical cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Asset	Useful life
Buildings	20-30 years
Machinery and equipment	5-15 years
Computer equipment and software	3-5 years
Vehicles	7-10 years

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

Capital assets transferred to the Agency from Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Health Canada and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans were recorded at their historical cost less estimated amortization at the date of transfer or values assessed by an independent appraiser.

(e) Employee termination benefits

The Agency accrues its obligations and the related costs as the benefits accrue to employees. The Agency's liability for employee termination benefits is calculated using information derived from the results of the actuarially-determined liability for employee termination benefits for the Government as a whole.

Employee termination benefits on cessation of employment represent obligations of the Agency that are normally funded through the Treasury Board.

(f) Vacation pay

Vacation pay is expensed as the benefits accrue to employees under their respective terms of employment.

The liability for vacation pay is calculated at the salary levels in effect at the end of the year for all unused vacation pay benefits accruing to employees.

Vacation pay liability payable on cessation of employment represent obligations of the Agency that are normally funded through the Treasury Board.

(g) Services provided without charge by other Government departments

Estimates of amounts for employee benefits, accommodation and other services provided without charge by other Government departments are recorded as operating and administrative expenses by the Agency. A corresponding amount is credited directly to Equity of Canada.

(h) Contributions to Public Service Superannuation Plan

The Agency's eligible employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. Both the employees and the Agency contribute to the cost of the Plan. Contributions by the Agency are expensed in the year incurred.

The Agency is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Plan.

(i) Measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Employee termination benefits, contingencies and the valuation of capital assets are the most significant items where estimates are used. Actual amounts could differ from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed annually and as adjustments become necessary, they are recognized in the financial statements in the period in which they become known.

3. Changes in accounting policy

Effective April 1, 2000 the Agency's liability for employee termination benefits is calculated using information derived from the results of the actuarially-determined liability for employee termination benefits for the Government as a whole. Last year, the employee termination benefits liability was estimated based on the respective terms of the employment using the employees' salary levels at year-end. The Agency's liability is now calculated by applying a factor comparable to the Government-wide ratio of the liability for termination benefits to the annual eligible salary expense on which severance benefits are earned. In the current year this ratio was 21.5%.

This change in accounting policy has been applied retroactively without restatement of the prior year's results. As a result of this change, the opening balance of the Equity of Canada has been decreased by \$12,697,000 to \$104,583,000.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

4. Parliamentary appropriations

The Agency receives the majority of its funding through Parliamentary appropriations, which is based primarily on cash flow requirements. Items recognized in the statement of operations and the statement of Equity of Canada in one year may be funded through Parliamentary appropriations in prior and future years. Accordingly, the Agency has different net results of operations for the year on a government funding basis than on a Canadian generally accepted accounting principles basis. These differences are reconciled below.

(a) Reconciliation of net cost of operations to total Parliamentary appropriations used:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Net cost of operations	389,936	362,207
Less: expenses not requiring use of appropriations:		
Amortization of capital assets	(15,110)	(11,507)
Services provided without charge by other Government departments	(32,192)	(27,958)
	<u>342,634</u>	<u>322,742</u>
Proceeds from disposal of assets	(760)	(384)
Net changes in future funding requirements (Note 9)	(16,062)	(2,422)
Capital asset acquisitions funded by operating appropriation	<u>16,914</u>	<u>4,069</u>
Funded by operating appropriations	<u>342,726</u>	<u>324,005</u>
Capital asset acquisitions funded by capital appropriation	<u>7,555</u>	<u>4,464</u>
Total parliamentary appropriations used	<u><u>350,281</u></u>	<u><u>328,469</u></u>

(b) Reconciliation of Parliamentary appropriations voted to Parliamentary appropriations used:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Parliamentary appropriations—Voted:		
Vote 25—Operating expenditures	294,118	277,662
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans and compensation payments	60,095	48,860
	<u>354,213</u>	<u>326,522</u>
Vote 30—Capital expenditures	<u>18,937</u>	<u>15,465</u>
	<u>373,150</u>	<u>341,987</u>
Less:		
Lapsed appropriation—Operating	(11,487)	(2,517)
Lapsed appropriation—Capital	(11,382)	(11,001)
	<u>(22,869)</u>	<u>(13,518)</u>
Total parliamentary appropriations used	<u><u>350,281</u></u>	<u><u>328,469</u></u>

5. Consumable supplies

Consumable supplies consist of the following:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Laboratory materials and supplies	777	926
Livestock	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>
	<u>1,077</u>	<u>1,226</u>

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Continued

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Continued

6. Capital assets

	2001			2000		
	Cost	Accumulated amortization	Net book value	Cost	Accumulated amortization	Net book value
	(in thousands of dollars)					
Land	3,348		3,348	1,394		1,394
Buildings	239,846	106,227	133,619	218,688	97,932	120,756
Machinery and equipment	33,035	16,303	16,732	26,328	14,817	11,511
Computer equipment and software	20,142	8,006	12,136	15,587	4,704	10,883
Vehicles	18,183	11,760	6,423	17,463	11,134	6,329
Assets under construction	6,981		6,981			
	321,535	142,296	179,239	279,460	128,587	150,873

Net capital asset acquisitions of \$42,075,000 for the 2001 fiscal year (2000—\$6,624,000) include \$44,236,000 (2000—\$8,533,000) of additions and \$2,161,000 (2000—\$1,909,000) of disposals. The capital asset additions include two laboratories and their related assets transferred without charge by Health Canada with a net book value of \$19,767,000.

7. Deferred revenue

The Agency conducts joint projects with external organizations related to food inspection and animal and plant health. Funds received from external organizations are administered through specified purpose accounts.

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Balance, beginning of year	1,116	1,016
Add amounts received from external organizations	1,515	1,216
Less revenues recognized in the year	(1,219)	(1,116)
Balance, end of year	1,412	1,116

9. Equity of Canada

Included in the total Equity of Canada of \$116,887,000 (2000—\$117,280,000) as at March 31 is \$62,299,000 (2000—\$46,237,000), which represents transactions incurred by the Agency to provide services with future funding requirements. The net change in future funding requirements is \$16,062,000. Significant components of this amount are liabilities related to employee termination benefits and vacation pay liabilities. These will need to be funded by Treasury Board in future years as they are paid.

10. Compensation payments

The *Health of Animals Act* and the *Plant Protection Act* allow for the Minister, via the Agency, to compensate owners of animals and plants destroyed pursuant to the Acts. During the year, compensation payment expenses incurred pursuant to the *Health of Animals Act* totaled \$18,005,000 (2000—\$3,875,000).

11. Year 2000 repayable appropriation

In order to finance the Agency's requirements with respect to the Year 2000 Government Wide Mission Critical Systems, the Agency negotiated an appropriation with the Treasury Board in the amount of \$15,400,000. The appropriation was to be used to finance the Agency's requirements to upgrade and/or replace existing systems, equipment, computer applications and infrastructure components that were not Year 2000 compliant.

For fiscal year 2001, the Agency received the authority to spend \$620,000 (2000—\$3,530,000) with respect to the Year 2000 Government Wide Mission Critical Systems. As at March 31, 2001, the Agency had drawn \$620,000 (2000—\$4,519,000) against this authority. The total amount drawn is \$12,539,000 against this authority.

8. Contributions for employee future benefits

The following expenditures were paid by the Agency with respect to employee future benefits related to the Public Service Superannuation Plan and severance pay:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Contributions to the PSSA	30,784	31,993
Employee termination benefits	1,747	1,023

Canadian Food Inspection Agency— Concluded

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—Concluded

The appropriation is repayable in three equal annual consecutive installments beginning in the fiscal year 2001-2002 through a mandatory decrease in the Agency's parliamentary appropriations.

12. Advisory board

Pursuant to Section 10 of the *Canadian Food Inspection Act, 1997*, the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food has appointed an advisory board to advise the Minister on any matter within the responsibility of the Agency. Direct expenses relating to the board's activities amounted to \$13,428 (2000—\$32,798) and are included in the statement of operations.

13. Related party transactions

The Agency is related in terms of common ownership to all Government of Canada departments, agencies, and Crown corporations. The Agency enters into transactions with these entities in the normal course of business and on normal trade terms applicable to all individuals and enterprises. In addition, the Agency has several agreements with Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada related to the operation of their finance and administrative systems and some administrative activities with Health Canada related to the operations and maintenance of the Winnipeg Laboratory.

Also, during the year, the Agency received utilities, rental of space, assets and services which were obtained without charge from other Government departments and agencies.

The above transactions have been recorded in the Agency's statement of operations as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Public Works and		
Government Services Canada	32,971	29,044
Treasury Board	16,314	13,609
Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada	8,500	9,036
Health Canada	4,574	2,066
Department of Justice	2,511	962
Revenue Canada	1,078	
Other	2,280	2,244
	<u>68,228</u>	<u>56,961</u>

14. Commitments and contingencies

- (a) The Agency has commitments relating to capital projects of approximately \$2,678,000 (2001—\$4,366,100).
- (b) The Agency is a defendant in certain cases of pending and threatened litigation which arose in the normal course of operations. The total determinable amount of claims has been estimated at \$81,700,000 (2000—\$175,500,000). The current best estimate of the amount likely to be paid in respect of these claims and potential claims has been recorded. Management believes that final settlement will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Agency.
- (c) The Agency identified six potentially contaminated sites under its responsibilities. An extensive environmental evaluation will be conducted over the next year. The nature and extent of contamination, if any, is not determinable at this time. However, management believes the amounts will not be significant. Accordingly, no amounts have been recorded in the financial statements.
- (d) The Agency does not carry insurance on its property. This is in accordance with the Government of Canada policy of self insurance.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of CIHR. The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfill these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the CIHR maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of CIHR's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement.

CIHR's Corporate Services Directorate develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. CIHR maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the Institutes' assets. CIHR also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada, who audits it and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

Approved by:

ROBERT ZELLER

Acting Manager, Finance and Administration

GUY D'ALOISIO

Director, Corporate Services

June 27, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE CANADIAN INSTITUTES OF HEALTH RESEARCH
AND
THE MINISTER OF HEALTH

I have audited the statement of operations of the Canadian Institutes of Health Research for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Institutes' management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Institutes for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 27, 2001

Canadian Institutes of Health Research— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Grants and awards		
Investigator-initiated (see Schedule and Note 4)	296,010	249,155
Strategic initiatives (see Schedule and Note 4) ..	37,363	26,055
Institute support grants	6,000	
Canada research chairs	6,025	
Networks of centres of excellence	24,435	21,075
	369,833	296,285
Operations and administration		
Salaries and employee benefits	9,082	6,774
Employee termination benefits	760	17
Professional and special services	4,332	3,419
Travel	2,540	2,241
Equipment repair and maintenance	1,068	201
Publications	934	570
Furniture and equipment	736	466
Accommodation	688	580
Communications	500	415
Materials and supplies	472	337
Interest and other	21	13
	21,133	15,033
	390,966	311,318
Non-tax revenues		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	882	606
Proceeds from disposal of Crown assets	15	
Net cost of operations (Note 5)	390,069	310,712

The accompanying notes and schedule are an integral part of this statement.

Approved by CIHR:

DR. ALAN BERNSTEIN, FRSC
President

Approved by Management:

K. MOSHER
Executive Director

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Institutes of Health Research (CIHR) was established in June 2000 by the *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act* and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. The *Canadian Institutes of Health Research Act* became effective June 7, 2000, except for some sections including the section repealing the *Medical Research Council Act*, which became effective May 31, 2001.

CIHR is led by a President and a Governing Council of nineteen (19) members who establish objectives and provide overall strategic direction and policies for CIHR. The CIHR concept is based on a multi-disciplinary approach organized through a framework of thirteen (13) "virtual" institutes that support and link researchers located in universities, hospitals and other research centers across Canada. Thirteen (13) new Institutes, each led by a Scientific Director and guided by an Advisory Board, have been established to become a source of scientific leadership within their particular area of focus and will establish priorities that will facilitate research efforts in this area.

The objective of CIHR is to excel, according to internationally accepted standards of scientific excellence, in the creation of new knowledge and its translation into improved health for Canadians, more effective health services and products and a strengthened Canadian health care system.

The CIHR has now taken over all of the activities, rights, properties and obligations of the Medical Research Council, including all financial commitments in grants and awards.

CIHR's operating and grants and awards expenditures are funded by a budgetary lapsing authority. Employee benefits are authorized by a separate statutory authority.

2. Significant accounting policies

The statement of operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

Grants and awards are charged to expenditure when disbursed. All operating expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on the cash basis.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Continued

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recorded on the cash basis.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Services provided without charge by Government departments

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by Government departments are included in expenditures.

(e) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenues when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

(f) Contributions to the Public Service Superannuation Plan

Employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. The employees and CIHR contribute equally to the cost of the Plan. Contributions by CIHR are charged to expenditures on a current basis. CIHR is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Plan.

3. Changes in financial statement presentation

Some previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform with the current year's presentation. The figures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2000 represent the expenditures of the Medical Research Council.

In the Schedule of Grants and Awards the reclassified figures are as follows:

	Revised Classification 2000	Former Classification 2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Grants	217,463	195,627
Multi-disciplinary		28,239
Travel and exchange	2,697	295
Other activities	6,497	2,496
	<u>226,657</u>	<u>226,657</u>

4. Investigator-initiated research and strategic initiatives

The Strategic initiatives programs include both the promotion of specific types of research activity and the promotion of research in a specific area. Investigator-initiated research programs are open to all areas of science.

The Strategic initiatives expenditures are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
University-industry program	1,791	1,750
CIHR/Canada's research based pharmaceutical companies health program	5,755	4,988
Regional partnership program	2,931	1,478
Genomics research program	5,375	4,099
HIV/AIDS research program	3,420	2,798
Voluntary sector program	3,477	2,928
Transition programs	8,399	2,373
Research initiative on hepatitis C	532	
Other partnerships programs	5,683	5,641
	<u>37,363</u>	<u>26,055</u>

5. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Department of Health		
Vote 7—Grants	294,675	263,475
Add:		
Supplementary Estimates (A; A and B in 2000)	86,049	32,850
Lapsed	10,891	40
	<u>369,833</u>	<u>296,285</u>
Vote 6—Operating expenditures	12,759	10,650
Add:		
Special Governor General Warrants	4,099	
Supplementary Estimates (A; A and B in 2000)	2,189	2,256
Treasury Board—Vote 5		103
Treasury Board—Vote 10	35	20
Treasury Board—Vote 15	122	160
Lapsed	354	1
	<u>18,850</u>	<u>13,188</u>
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	1,346	1,031
Collection agency fees	3	
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of Crown assets	3	
	<u>390,035</u>	<u>310,504</u>
Total use of appropriations		
Add:		
Services provided without charge by Government departments	931	814
Less: non-tax revenues	897	606
	<u>390,069</u>	<u>310,712</u>

Canadian Institutes of Health Research— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Continued

6. Trust funds

CIHR administers a number of trust funds separately from the activities funded through parliamentary appropriations. The purpose and accounting for these funds is described below. These funds are deposited with the Receiver General for Canada.

(a) In 1974, an amount of \$75,000 was received from an anonymous donor to establish a fund. The interest received is used for the payment of grants for research in the fields of dyskinesia and torticollis. Other donations received in prior years not earmarked for specific projects have also been credited to this fund.

(b) A fund was established to record donations and contributions received from organizations and individuals for biomedical research. When CIHR receives such monies, they are placed in trust and disbursed in accordance with agreements between the contributor and CIHR.

The transactions relating to these two funds are as follows:

	Dyskinesia and torticollis		Donations for biomedical research	
	2001	2000	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)			
Balance, beginning of year.....	85	81	1,476	1,342
Add:				
Donations received .			3,466	2,740
Interest received. . .	4	4	54	57
Less:				
Grants paid.	11		3,189	2,663
Balance, end of year.	78	85	1,807	1,476

7. Commitments

The Canadian Institutes of Health Research is committed to disburse grants and scholarships in future years subject to the provision of funds by Parliament. Future year commitments are as follows:

Year of payment	(in thousands of dollars)
2001-2002	386,990
2002-2003	287,328
2003-2004	192,841
2004-2005	105,902
2005-2008	70,081
	<u>1,043,142</u>

8. Contingent liabilities

A legal suit for employment equity was initiated by the Public Service Alliance of Canada against Her Majesty the Queen, naming certain separate employer organizations of the Government of Canada, including the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, as defendants. The amount of this claim is estimated to be \$750,000. Settlement, if any, that may be made with respect to this action, is expected to be accounted for as an operating expense of the applicable year. In management's opinion, the outcome of this litigation is not presently determinable.

Canadian Institutes of Health Research— Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Concluded

SCHEDULE OF GRANTS AND AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2001 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001			2000		
	Investigator- Initiated (Note 4)	Strategic Initiatives (Note 4)	Total	Investigator- Initiated (Note 4)	Strategic Initiatives (Note 4)	Total
Grants						
Operating	188,519	9,139	197,658	162,520	6,715	169,235
Clinical trials	9,763	2,454	12,217	7,113	1,559	8,672
Maintenance and equipment	9,371	147	9,518	6,526		6,526
Special projects	603	3,502	4,105	643	3,542	4,185
Groups	35,694	926	36,620	27,649	606	28,255
Community alliances health research		2,316	2,316			
Interdisciplinary health research team		2,877	2,877			
Capacity for applied and developmental research and evaluation grants		135	135			
Program grants				590		590
	243,950	21,496	265,446	205,041	12,422	217,463
Salary support						
Groups	79		79	715		715
Development grants	233	128	361	666	220	886
Career investigators	45	345	390	359	352	711
Research chairs		713	713		717	717
Distinguished scientists	1,773	70	1,843	1,158		1,158
Senior investigators	2,897	800	3,697	1,579	274	1,853
Investigators	7,112	1,448	8,560	5,241	360	5,601
New investigators	9,606	2,218	11,824	9,220	795	10,015
Clinician scientists 2	1,291	18	1,309	1,047	13	1,060
Capacity for applied and developmental research and evaluation—Salary awards		436	436			
	23,036	6,176	29,212	19,985	2,731	22,716
Research training						
Clinician scientist 1	1,089		1,089	1,020		1,020
Centennial fellowships	212		212	580		580
Postdoctoral fellowships	14,334	3,050	17,384	10,610	1,602	12,212
Studentships	4,951	195	5,146	6,457	209	6,666
MD/PhD studentships	804	24	828	616	5	621
Doctoral research awards	6,333	256	6,589	3,976	48	4,024
Senior research fellows	490	155	645			
Summer research award		651	651		714	714
	28,213	4,331	32,544	23,259	2,578	25,837
Travel and exchange						
Visiting scientists	87		87	140		140
Symposia and workshops	166	30	196	155	2,402	2,557
	253	30	283	295	2,402	2,697
Other activities						
President's fund	373		373	480	25	505
Other grants	185	5,330	5,515	95	5,897	5,992
	558	5,330	5,888	575	5,922	6,497
	296,010	37,363	333,373	249,155	26,055	275,210

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

MANAGEMENT REPORT

The management of the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission is responsible for the preparation of all information included in its annual report. The financial statement has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The financial statement includes estimates that reflect management's best judgements. Financial information included elsewhere in the annual report is consistent with the financial statement.

Management is also responsible for developing and maintaining a system of internal control designed to provide reasonable assurance that all transactions are accurately recorded and that they comply with the relevant authorities, that the financial statement reports the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission's results of operations and that the assets are safeguarded.

The Auditor General of Canada conducts an independent audit and expresses an opinion on the financial statement.

Approved by:

LINDA J. KEEN
President and CEO

DENYS VERMETTE
Vice President, Corporate Services

June 1, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE CANADIAN NUCLEAR SAFETY COMMISSION
AND THE
MINISTER OF NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Commission's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

John Wiersema, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 1, 2001

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Expenditures		
Operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	39,056,250	35,557,875
Professional and special services	9,293,887	9,907,932
Accommodation	4,148,223	4,153,444
Travel and relocation	3,325,041	3,129,619
Furniture and equipment	1,491,046	2,703,446
Information	803,472	583,053
Communication	769,810	670,741
Utilities, materials and supplies	636,919	586,619
Repairs	522,889	398,592
Commission Members' expenses	434,484	391,658
Equipment rentals	148,035	110,257
Miscellaneous	1,116	7,680
	<u>60,631,172</u>	<u>58,200,916</u>
Grants and contributions		
Safeguards Support Program	357,617	598,307
Other	125,374	69,960
	<u>482,991</u>	<u>668,267</u>
Government-wide initiatives		
Financial information strategy (Note 3)	376,000	
	<u>376,000</u>	
Total expenditures	61,490,163	58,869,183
Non-tax revenues		
Licence fees	36,528,101	37,642,199
Foreign training (Note 9)	1,249,266	1,985,028
Miscellaneous	205,696	38,170
Capital assets disposal	18,795	50,529
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	11,403	28,243
	<u>38,013,261</u>	<u>39,744,169</u>
Total non-tax revenues	38,013,261	39,744,169
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	23,476,902	19,125,014

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Approved by:

LINDA J. KEEN
President and CEO

DENYS VERMETTE
Vice-President, Corporate Services

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority, objective and operations

The Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) was established in 1946, by the *Nuclear Energy Act*. Prior to May 31, 2000, when the *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* (NSCA) came into effect, the CNSC was known as the Atomic Energy Control Board. The CNSC is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act* and currently reports to Parliament through the Minister of Natural Resources Canada.

The *Nuclear Safety and Control Act* provides comprehensive powers to the CNSC to establish and enforce national standards for nuclear energy in the areas of health, safety and environment. It establishes a basis for implementing Canadian policy and fulfilling Canada's obligations with respect to the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons. The NSCA also provides CNSC compliance inspectors with clearer, fuller powers and brings penalties for infractions in line with current legislative practices. The CNSC is empowered to require financial guarantees, order remedial action in hazardous situations and require responsible parties to bear the costs of decontamination and other remedial measures.

The objectives of the CNSC are to:

- regulate the development, production and use of nuclear energy and the production, possession and use of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment and information in order to: a) prevent unreasonable risk to the environment, to the health and safety of persons and to national security; and b) achieve conformity with measures of control and international obligations to which Canada has agreed; and
- disseminate scientific, technical and regulatory information concerning: a) the activities of the CNSC; b) the development, production, possession, transport and use of nuclear energy and substances; and c) the effects of nuclear energy and substances use on the environment and on the health and safety of persons.

The CNSC administers the *Nuclear Liability Act*, including designating nuclear installations and prescribing basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such nuclear installations, and the administration of supplementary insurance coverage premiums for these installations. The sum of the basic insurance and supplementary insurance totals \$75 million for each designated installation (Note 10). The number of installations requiring insurance coverage is 14.

The CNSC's expenditures are funded by a budgetary lapsing authority. Revenue, including licence fees, is deposited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund and is not available for use by the CNSC. Employee benefits are authorized by a statutory authority.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Continued

In 1990, the CNSC implemented a cost recovery program. As provided for by the NSCA, the general intent of the program is the recovery of all operating and administration expenditures of the CNSC's regulatory activities from users licensed under the Act. Educational institutions, publicly funded non-profit health care institutions and federal Government departments are exempt from this program. The CNSC expenditures associated with exempt organizations and expenditures related to its international safeguards and import/export activities are to remain as a cost to the Government.

Fees for each licence type have been established based on the CNSC's expenditures for carrying out its regulatory activities. These include the technical assessment of licence applications, compliance inspections to ensure that licensees are operating in accordance with the conditions of their licence, and the development of licence standards. Revised fees based on expenditures for 1992-93 regulatory activities were implemented on August 21, 1996.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Receiver General for Canada specifies the reporting requirements and standards for departmental corporations. The CNSC's most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

- (i) Expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis with the exception of employee termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on a cash basis.
- (ii) Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by Government departments are included in expenditures.

(b) Revenue recognition

- (i) Licence fees are recorded as revenue on a straight-line basis over the life of the licence (normally one or two years), except for licence fees regarding an application for a construction approval of a nuclear reactor in which case they are recognized over the period of the work performed by the CNSC.
- (ii) Revenue for foreign training is recognized over the period of the work performed by the CNSC.
- (iii) Refunds of previous years' expenditure are recorded as revenue when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Contributions to superannuation plan

CNSC employees participate in the superannuation plan administered by the Government of Canada and contribute equally with the CNSC to the cost of the plan. Contributions by the CNSC are charged to expenditure when disbursed.

3. Use of parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Vote 15—CNSC Program		
expenditures	51,165,330	48,277,133
Government-wide initiatives **	376,000	
	51,541,330	48,277,133
Less:		
Frozen allotment (lapsed) *	1,176,109	141,986
Lapsed	312,895	736,394
	50,052,326	47,398,753
Add: statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	5,979,000	6,347,000
Total appropriations used	56,031,326	53,745,753
Add: services provided without charge by other Government departments:		
Accommodation	3,459,293	3,420,651
Employee benefits	1,772,317	1,537,414
Other	227,227	165,365
	5,458,837	5,123,430
Total expenditures	61,490,163	58,869,183
Less: non-tax revenues	38,013,261	39,744,169
Net cost of operations	23,476,902	19,125,014

* Funds not available for use in the year.

** Funds transferred from Treasury Board Vote 10 for testing and implementation of a salary management system for several federal Government departments and agencies, as part of the government-wide initiative for its Financial Information Strategy.

4. Accounts receivable

As of March 31, the amounts for accounts receivable are as follows:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Licence fees	2,242,841	1,008,283
Contract projects	119,163	720
Other	6,977	
Total accounts receivable	2,368,981	1,009,003

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Concluded

5. Deferred revenue

As of March 31, 2001, there are unearned licence fees received in the amount of \$14,884,143 (2000—\$15,251,462). These fees were received as of March 31, 2001 for licence periods expiring in future years.

6. Liabilities

As of March 31, the amounts of the following liabilities are:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities . . .	3,213,696	5,171,194
Salaries payable	1,490,706	1,712,170
Contractors' holdbacks	46,618	77,805
	<u>4,751,020</u>	<u>6,961,169</u>
Vacation pay	2,683,939	2,444,815
Employee termination benefits	2,871,846	2,691,129
	<u>5,555,785</u>	<u>5,135,944</u>
Total	<u>10,306,805</u>	<u>12,097,113</u>

7. Licences provided free of charge

The value of licences provided free of charge to educational institutions, publicly funded non-profit health care institutions and federal Government departments for the year ended March 31, 2001 amounted to \$2,606,515 (2000—\$2,568,156).

8. Contingent liabilities

The CNSC is involved in a number of judicial actions that have arisen in the normal course of operations. The CNSC, along with nine other organizations, is named in a \$55,000,000 claim. However, the final outcome with respect to claims and legal proceedings pending at March 31, 2001 is not determinable. Accordingly, no provision has been made in the accounts for these contingent liabilities. Payment of any settlement or judgement would be from funds appropriated to the CNSC and charged to expenditures when the outcome of the litigation is determined.

9. Related party transactions

The CNSC enters into transactions with other Government departments, agencies and Crown corporations, including Atomic Energy of Canada Limited (AECL), in the normal course of business.

On behalf of AECL, the CNSC continues to develop, deliver and administer regulatory services for Chinese and Korean regulatory staff. In accordance with the terms of the contract, the cost of the service is recovered from AECL. For 2001, the CNSC recognized revenue of \$1,000,000 from this project (2000—\$1,466,922).

Various services are provided without charge to the CNSC by other government departments and agencies. An amount of \$5,458,837 (2000—\$5,123,430) was recorded in the Statement of Operations for these services.

10. Nuclear liability reinsurance account

Under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, all premiums paid by the operators of nuclear installations for supplementary insurance coverage are credited to a Nuclear Liability Reinsurance Account in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Any claims against the supplementary insurance coverage are payable out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund and charged to the Account. There have been no claims against or payments out of the Account since its creation. The balance of the Account as at March 31, 2001, is \$551,921 (2000—\$550,321).

The supplementary insurance coverage provided by the Government of Canada under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, as of March 31, 2001, is \$590,000,000 (2000—\$590,000,000). Insurance coverage, by the Government of Canada, also includes a class of risks excluded as a liability of the principal insurers.

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission—Concluded

REVENUES AND COST OF OPERATIONS BY ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (UNAUDITED)

	2001				2000
	Revenues	Licences provided free of charge	Total value of licences and other revenues	Cost of operations	Cost of operations
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Regulatory activities					
Nuclear reactors and heavy water plants	26,604,945		26,604,945	32,036,166	29,325,654
Research reactors	16,200	184,277	200,477	729,217	617,421
Nuclear research and test establishments	2,461,097		2,461,097	3,632,992	4,619,380
Uranium mines	2,287,759		2,287,759	3,220,158	3,714,769
Nuclear fuel facilities	870,040		870,040	1,127,496	1,088,356
Prescribed substances	39,273	3,910	43,183	136,481	145,368
Accelerators	194,056	487,330	681,386	1,197,995	1,206,081
Radioisotopes	3,275,620	1,803,054	5,078,674	11,191,948	10,404,355
Transportation	244,025	6,239	250,264	445,820	278,584
Waste management and decommissioning	504,330	114,093	618,423	2,120,279	2,524,773
Dosimetry	30,756	7,612	38,368	121,365	210,099
Import/export				568,906	489,196
	36,528,101	2,606,515	39,134,616	56,528,823	54,624,036
Non-regulatory activities					
Foreign training	1,249,266		1,249,266	835,612	1,186,094
Financial information strategy				376,000	
Other	235,894		235,894	3,749,728	3,059,053
	1,485,160		1,485,160	4,961,340	4,245,147
Total	38,013,261	2,606,515	40,619,776	61,490,163	58,869,183

Canadian Polar Commission

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Canadian Polar Commission in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the financial statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Commission.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil this accounting and reporting responsibility, the Commission maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Commission's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Board of Directors is responsible for the management of the Commission's activities. In particular, it is responsible for ensuring that management fulfills its responsibilities for financial reporting and internal control.

The Commission develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Commission maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the Commission's assets. The Commission also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada, who audits and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

Approved by:

MICHAEL P. ROBINSON
Chairperson

STEVEN C. BIGRAS
Executive Director

June 22, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
CANADIAN POLAR COMMISSION
AND THE
MINISTER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN
DEVELOPMENT

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Canadian Polar Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Commission's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement of operations presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

John Wiersema, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 22, 2001

Canadian Polar Commission—Concluded

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Operating expenditures		
Salaries and employee benefits	351,795	486,444
Professional and special services	225,810	147,342
Travel and relocation	111,024	114,180
Office expenses and equipment	95,502	43,278
Accommodation	71,044	85,837
Printing and publishing	41,365	27,864
Honoraria to Board members	26,942	58,200
Contributions	18,500	17,250
Telephone and telecommunications	16,763	19,303
Postage and courier service	9,516	10,481
Materials and supplies	7,042	10,146
Advertising	4,777	
Cost of operations	980,080	1,020,325
Non-tax revenue		
Refund of previous years' expenditures		1,676
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	980,080	1,018,649

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENT

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Polar Commission was established on February 1, 1991 by the *Canadian Polar Commission Act* and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act*. The Commission commenced its operations on September 9, 1991. The Commission was established to promote and encourage the development and dissemination of knowledge of the polar regions; to monitor the state of polar knowledge in Canada and elsewhere; to enhance Canada's international polar profile; and to provide information about research relating to polar regions to Canadians and to Canadian organizations, institutions and associations. The Commission's operating expenditures are funded by a budgetary lapsing authority.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on a cash basis.

(b) Capital purchases

Acquisition of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Vote 40	882,000	882,000
Supplementary Estimates	43,200	42,000
Transfer from Treasury Board—Vote 15	9,000	25,687
	934,200	949,687
Lapsed	22,120	16,362
	912,080	933,325
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	68,000	87,000
Total use of appropriations	980,080	1,020,325
Less: non-tax revenue		1,676
Net cost of operations	980,080	1,018,649

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board (CTAISB) in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the CTAISB. The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil its accounting and reporting responsibilities, the CTAISB maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of its financial transactions. Financial information contained in the departmental statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent in all material respects with this financial statement.

The CTAISB's Corporate Services Branch develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The CTAISB maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the CTAISB's assets. The CTAISB also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada who audits and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

Approved by:

DAVID KINSMAN
Executive Director

JEAN L. LAPORTE, CGA
*Director, Corporate Services
Senior Financial Officer*

YVES TELLIER, CMA
*Chief, Finance, Planning and Administration
Senior Full-Time Financial Officer*

May 30, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION
ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION AND SAFETY BOARD
AND TO THE

PRESIDENT OF THE QUEEN'S PRIVY COUNCIL FOR
CANADA

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Board's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Board for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Shahid Minto, CA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
May 30, 2001

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures (Note 5)		
Investigation operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	17,218	18,276
Employee termination benefits	128	311
Professional and special services	1,798	7,211
Transportation and communications	1,764	2,549
Accommodation	1,223	1,306
Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	758	531
Utilities, materials and supplies	326	292
Purchased repair and upkeep	305	253
Rentals	279	1,345
Information	108	115
Other	13	21
	<u>23,920</u>	<u>32,210</u>
Corporate services		
Salaries and employee benefits	3,957	3,624
Employee termination benefits	103	
Professional and special services	2,518	1,622
Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	581	790
Transportation and communications	579	556
Information	295	254
Accommodation	295	298
Purchased repair and upkeep	217	322
Utilities, materials and supplies	94	118
Rentals	21	18
	<u>8,660</u>	<u>7,602</u>
Total expenditures	<u>32,580</u>	<u>39,812</u>
Non-tax revenue		
Miscellaneous revenues	56	8
Refunds of previous years' expenditures	34	24
Sale of surplus Crown assets	4	32
Total revenues	<u>94</u>	<u>64</u>
Net cost of operations	<u>32,486</u>	<u>39,748</u>
Ex gratia payment to the province of Nova Scotia (Note 6)		1,500
Net cost to Government (Note 3)	<u>32,486</u>	<u>41,248</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and purpose

The Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board (CTAISB) was established in 1990 under the *Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board Act* and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. The objective of the Board is to advance transportation safety. It seeks to identify safety deficiencies in transportation occurrences and to make recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce any such safety deficiencies. In addition to investigations, including where necessary public inquiries into selected occurrences, the Board may conduct studies into more general matters pertaining to transportation safety. The CTAISB has the exclusive authority to make findings as to causes and contributing factors when it investigates a transportation occurrence. The Board's operating expenditures are funded by a budgetary lapsing authority whereas contributions to employee benefit plans are funded by statutory authorities.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis, except normal termination benefits, vacation pay and compensatory leave. Termination benefits are recorded in the year of the signing of the termination agreement with the employee. Vacation pay and compensatory leave are recorded on a cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenues are recorded on a cash basis.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Services provided without charge by other Government departments

Estimates of the costs of services provided without charge by other Government departments are included in operating expenditures.

(e) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenue when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

3. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Privy Council—Vote 15	21,025	20,294
Special Warrants	3,026	
Privy Council—Supplementary Vote 15a	2,958	15,372
Transfer from TB—Vote 10	100	100
Transfer from TB—Vote 15	354	1,166
	27,463	36,932
Lapsed	776	1,260
	26,687	35,672
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	23	12
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	3,435	3,444
Use of appropriations	30,145	39,128
Adjustment for new collective agreements		(316)
Add: services provided without charge by other Government departments (Note 4) ..	2,435	2,500
Less: non-tax revenue	(94)	(64)
Net cost to Government	32,486	41,248

4. Services provided without charge by other Government departments

The table below summarizes the services provided by other departments without charge to the CTAISB:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Public Works and Government Services Canada (accommodation, accommodation alteration and other services)	1,518	1,604
Treasury Board (employer's contributions to the health insurance plan)	879	821
Human Resources Development Canada (administration of workers' compensation)	18	33
Auditor General of Canada (audit services)	20	42
Total	2,435	2,500

5. Expenditures related to the Swissair Flight 111 accident investigation

On September 2, 1998 Swissair Flight 111 crashed in the Atlantic Ocean at approximately 5 nautical miles from Peggy's Cove, Nova Scotia. Under Canadian legislation and international conventions, the CTAISB has the responsibility to conduct a thorough investigation of the accident. This investigation is very complex and involves

considerable resources, much of which were provided by National Defence, Fisheries and Oceans and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Supplementary funding was obtained from Parliament as normal CTAISB appropriations were insufficient to cover such a large and complex investigation.

The expenditures relating to the investigation are included in the Statement of Operations and are detailed in Table 1 below. These expenditures include direct costs incurred by the CTAISB and additional costs incurred by other Government departments and agencies in support of the CTAISB's investigation. The supplementary funding received by the CTAISB also covered the additional costs incurred by these departments and agencies. Table 2 shows the amounts reimbursed to these entities by the CTAISB. The investigation is ongoing and additional expenditures are expected in future years.

Various other activities relating to the accident, such as search and rescue operations, were conducted by a number of departments. The costs of these activities are not disclosed in the CTAISB's Statement of Operations but in the accounts of the respective organizations.

TABLE 1
(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures relating to the investigation of the Swissair accident (including services provided by other Government departments and agencies)		
Salaries and employee benefits	1,617	2,757
Professional and special services	720	6,006
Transportation and communications	561	1,349
Rentals	243	1,313
Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	237	160
Purchased repair and upkeep	77	44
Utilities, materials and supplies	61	130
Information	37	100
Other	3	20
Total	3,556	11,879

TABLE 2
(in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Amounts reimbursed for services provided by other Government departments and agencies relating to the investigation		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	717	2,186
National Defence	177	1,866
Others	131	470
Total	1,025	4,522

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

6. Ex gratia payment to the province of Nova Scotia

At the request of the Nova Scotia government, the CTAISB made an ex gratia payment of \$1,500,000 in March 2000 to offset the costs incurred by the province as a result of the Swissair Flight 111 accident. Although there were no legal obligations to compensate the province, it was decided that such a payment was in the public interest due to the exceptional circumstances of this accident.

7. Specified purpose account

The Flight Recorder Software System Account was established in 1997 to record cash contributions and expenditures related to a cost sharing agreement with foreign government safety organizations. Those organizations have acquired under licence a software system developed by the CTAISB for use in aircraft accident investigations and are now contributing financially to its on-going enhancement. These receipts and disbursements are not included in the Statement of Operations of the CTAISB. Effective March 31, 2001 the CTAISB has made arrangements to transfer the maintenance, support and on-going enhancement of the software system to a private sector supplier. This special purpose account has therefore been closed as each user will deal directly with the private sector supplier.

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Opening balance	201	156
Receipts	44	240
Disbursements	(245)	(195)
Closing balance		201

8. Implementation of the Government's Financial Information Strategy (FIS)

The CTAISB is implementing the government's Financial Information Strategy as of April 1, 2001. This includes a change to full accrual accounting for the year ended March 31, 2002. The CTAISB has therefore chosen to provide the following supplementary information about its assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2001. The amounts disclosed will constitute the CTAISB's opening balances for fiscal year 2001-02.

Accounts receivable

At year-end, accounts receivable from other Government departments and agencies pursuant to interdepartmental transactions are as follows:

	2001
	(in thousands of dollars)
Government of Canada	15
Total	15

The revenues associated with these accounts receivable are not reflected in the Statement of Operations under current accounting policies.

Inventories

The purchase of commodities and departmental publications (for public distribution) are currently charged to expenditures at the time of purchase. In preparation for the implementation of the Financial Information Strategy, inventories on hand at year-end have been identified and are valued at cost.

	2001
	(in thousands of dollars)
Stationery and office supplies	57
Clothing	51
Total	108

Capital assets and accumulated amortization

The accounting policies of the Government of Canada currently do not require the capitalization of assets. Consequently, the purchase of capital assets is charged to expenditures at the time of acquisition. In preparation for the implementation of FIS, the CTAISB has established appropriate accounting policies, identified all its capital assets and determined their respective historical costs. Capital assets are recorded at cost and are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives. Assets are capitalized only if the cost is greater than or equal to \$2,000. Assets acquired at a cost less than \$2,000 have been expensed.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Concluded

Useful lives have been estimated as follows:

Building	30 years
Furniture	10 years
Office equipment	5 years
Laboratory equipment	10 years
Forklifts	15 years
Informatic equipment	4 years
Motor vehicles	7 years

The costs associated with the accounts payable and accrued salaries are reflected in the Statement of Operations. The costs associated with vacation pay and compensatory time are not included in the Statement of Operations. Under present accounting policies, these costs are recognized only when paid (see note 2a). Employee termination benefits are not recorded as liabilities by the CTAISB, these liabilities are recorded on a consolidated basis in the Public Accounts by the Receiver General for Canada.

	Historical Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net value at March 31, 2001
(in thousands of dollars)			
Building	2,715	1,485	1,230
Furniture	901	592	309
Office equipment	358	246	112
Laboratory equipment ..	3,694	3,079	615
Forklifts	83	34	49
Informatic equipment ..	4,033	2,681	1,352
Motor vehicles	873	460	413
Total	12,657	8,577	4,080

In accordance with government policy, software and leasehold improvements will be capitalized on a prospective basis starting April 1, 2001.

Liabilities

As of March 31, 2001 the liabilities of the CTAISB are as follows:

	2001
(in thousands of dollars)	
Accounts payable	235
Accrued salaries and employee benefits	756
Vacation pay	721
Compensatory time	39
Total	1,751

Fisheries Prices Support Board

THE FISHERIES PRICES SUPPORT BOARD IS A DEPARTMENTAL CORPORATION NAMED IN SCHEDULE II TO THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT. NO REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HAVE BEEN INCURRED IN THIS FISCAL PERIOD AND AS A RESULT, NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS HAVE BEEN PRODUCED FOR THE *PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA*.

Law Commission of Canada

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Law Commission of Canada in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Law Commission of Canada.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfill these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Law Commission of Canada maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Law Commission's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Canadian Human Rights Commission's financial services develops and disseminates, to the Law Commission of Canada, financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Law Commission of Canada maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by accountability of government funds and safeguard the Law Commission of Canada's assets. The Law Commission of Canada also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

The accounting system and financial statement of the Law Commission of Canada have evolved over the years to meet changing conditions.

Approved by:

DENIS PELCHAT
Chief, Financial Services

BRUNO BONNEVILLE
Executive Director

June 20, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Expenditures		
Professional and special services	1,112,943	1,118,250
Salaries and employee benefits	831,627	701,969
Travel, communication and publications	624,205	580,826
Commissioners and Commission meetings	376,602	400,960
Accommodation	65,141	65,626
Advisory Council	22,263	45,103
Rental, repair, equipment maintenance and fit-up	65,884	40,806
Supply, materials and equipment	87,283	36,391
Training, conference and memberships	15,232	18,152
Others	11,771	8,068
	3,212,951	3,016,151
Non-tax revenues		
Refund of previous years' expenditures	4,861	657
Others	23,774	12,534
	28,635	13,191
Net cost of operations	3,184,316	3,002,960

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the Statement of Operations.

Law Commission of Canada—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and operations

The mandate of the Law Commission of Canada is derived from the *Law Commission of Canada Act*, which came into force in 1997.

The Commission's expenditures are funded by an annual appropriation from Parliament.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the requirements and standards for reporting established by the Receiver General for Canada. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on the cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenues are recorded on the cash receipts basis.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisition of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Services provided without charge by Government departments

Amounts for services provided without charge from government departments are included in the operating expenditures. They consist of accommodation costs and payments to employee insurance plans.

(e) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refund of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenues when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Law Commission of Canada—		
Vote 35	3,050,050	3,000,550
Lapsed	86,085	237,204
	<u>2,963,965</u>	<u>2,763,346</u>
Statutory—Contributions to employee benefit plans	145,999	150,000
Total use of appropriations	3,109,964	2,913,346
Add:		
Services provided without charge by other Government departments	102,987	102,805
Less: non-tax revenues	28,635	13,191
Net cost of operations	<u>3,184,316</u>	<u>3,002,960</u>

National Battlefields Commission

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the National Battlefields Commission in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared according to the accounting policies set out in Note 2 on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Management is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of the financial information in this report. The role of the commissioners is to ensure that management fulfills its duty regarding financial information and internal control. Some of the information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements and gives due consideration to materiality. To fulfill its reporting responsibility, management maintains a system of internal control to assure, to a reasonable extent, that the financial information is reliable and the assets are safeguarded. Transactions are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, within parliamentary authorities, and are properly recorded to maintain accountability of government funds and to safeguard the assets of the Commission. Financial information contained in the departmental statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with that in this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise. The Commission also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statements by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

The Auditor General of Canada conducted an independent audit of the financial statement of the National Battlefields Commission.

The opinion of the Auditor General is attached.

Approved by:

ANDRÉ JUNEAU

Chairman

MICHEL LEULLIER

Secretary

June 22, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MINISTER OF CANADIAN HERITAGE

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the National Battlefields Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Commission's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Commission for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the Statement of Operations.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 18, 2001

National Battlefields Commission— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Expenditures		
Grants in lieu of taxes	3,638,407	3,635,807
Operations		
Salaries and benefits	1,536,776	1,387,079
Employee termination benefits		13,232
Capital assets (Note 4)	4,528,414	1,591,005
Professional services	877,494	782,155
Maintenance	499,615	1,720,022
Utilities, materials and supplies	342,355	327,389
Information	90,026	81,081
Rentals	16,969	18,988
Transportation and communication	9,338	4,496
	<u>7,900,987</u>	<u>5,925,447</u>
Administration		
Salaries and benefits	663,158	534,804
Transportation and communication	56,955	45,900
Professional services	32,070	40,973
Services provided without charge by a Government department	26,500	26,399
Office supplies	9,267	5,570
	<u>787,950</u>	<u>653,646</u>
Total expenditures	12,327,344	10,214,900
Non-tax revenues		
Parking	713,377	731,192
Rent	207,189	161,938
Fees for visits, services and the use of facilities	137,861	100,698
Fines and penalties	17,358	20,175
	<u>1,075,785</u>	<u>1,014,003</u>
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	11,251,559	9,200,897

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

Approved by management:

MICHEL LEULLIER
Secretary

Approved by the Commission:

ANDRÉ JUNEAU
Chairman

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and objectives

The Commission was established in 1908 under an *Act respecting the National Battlefields at Quebec* for the purpose of acquiring, preserving and developing the great historic battlefields at Quebec.

The Commission is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act*.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

- Expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis, except for employee termination benefits and annual leave which are recorded on a cash basis.
- Acquisitions of capital assets, supplies and small tools are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.
- Expenditures include estimated amounts for services provided without charge by a Government department.
- Revenues are recorded on a cash basis.
- Contributions to the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada, with respect to current and admissible past services, are charged to expenditures when paid. All employees of the Commission participate in this Plan. The employees and the Commission contribute equally to the cost of the Plan. The contributions represent the total pension obligation of the Commission under the Plan.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Canadian Heritage		
Vote 65 (Vote 70 in 2000)	8,385,314	7,578,347
Vote 65a (Vote 70b in 2000)	3,000,000	1,932,000
	<u>11,385,314</u>	<u>9,510,347</u>
Lapsed	421,847	578,138
	<u>10,963,467</u>	<u>8,932,209</u>
Statutory—Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	263,000
Spending of revenues in accordance with section 29.1(1) of the FAA	1,058,377	993,292
Total use of appropriations	12,300,844	10,188,501
Add: services provided without charge by a Government department	26,500	26,399
Less: non-tax revenues	<u>1,075,785</u>	<u>1,014,003</u>
Net cost of operations	11,251,559	9,200,897

National Battlefields Commission— Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Concluded

4. Capital assets

The cost of capital assets under the responsibility of the Commission is as follows:

	March 31, 2000	Additions	Disposals	Transferred from work in progress	March 31, 2001
Land.....	724,710				724,710
Parking lots.....	412,799	17,990			430,789
Discovery Pavilion of the Plains of Abraham.....	4,430,242	1,631,458	2,894		6,058,806
Martello Towers...	2,074,470				2,074,470
Equipment.....	1,853,576	113,827	357,799		1,609,604
Roadways, driveways and landscaping.....	1,550,000	2,717,639	30,112	134,000	4,371,527
Buildings.....	1,161,573		11,684		1,149,889
Interpretation Centre at the Musée du Québec.....	974,829				974,829
Maison Louis St-Laurent (Note 5).....		47,500			47,500
Work in process...	196,210			(134,000)	62,210
	<u>13,378,409</u>	<u>4,528,414</u>	<u>402,489</u>		<u>17,504,334</u>
Financed by parliamentary appropriation....	11,261,323	4,528,414	402,489		15,387,248
Financed by revenues in accordance with section 29.1(1) of the <i>FAA</i>	224,584				224,584
Financed by Trust Fund (Note 6).....	1,892,502				1,892,502
	<u>13,378,409</u>	<u>4,528,414</u>	<u>402,489</u>		<u>17,504,334</u>

5. Related party transactions

(a) Government sponsorship

The Commission has received government sponsorship funds of \$225,000, of which \$180,000 has been spent as at March 31, 2001. This sponsorship was for the purpose of assisting the Commission in its summer programming and for promoting federal government visibility.

(b) Maison Louis Saint-Laurent

The Commission has the exclusive use of a house which was previously occupied by the past Prime Minister Louis Saint-Laurent and which is located in Quebec City. This house was acquired in July 2000 at a cost of \$380,000 by another federal department.

6. National Battlefields Trust Fund

When the National Battlefields Commission was created, an account was established for the receipt of moneys from individuals, municipal corporations, provincial governments and others, for the purpose of acquiring and preserving the great historic battlefields at Quebec. Since September 1984, the Trust Fund has been governed by subsection 9.1 of the *Act respecting the National Battlefields at Quebec*, which authorizes such amounts to be spent for the purpose for which they were given to the Commission. The receipts and disbursements are not included in the Statement of Operations of the Commission.

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Receipts		
Government sponsorship (Note 5).....	225,000	
Other donations and sponsorships.....	108,955	61,164
Interest.....	21,035	12,777
	<u>354,990</u>	<u>73,941</u>
Disbursements		
Programming and advertising.....	180,000	
Professional services.....		68,443
Capital assets.....		25,399
	<u>180,000</u>	<u>93,842</u>
Excess of disbursements over receipts.....	174,990	(19,901)
Balance at beginning of the year.....	360,866	380,767
Balance at end of year, deposited with the Receiver General for Canada.....	<u>535,856</u>	<u>360,866</u>

7. Contractual obligation

The Commission is committed, pursuant to a lease agreement, to provide horticultural, operational and security services in exchange for space used for its Interpretation Centre at the Musée du Québec. The initial basic rent value, subject to annual revision, is \$87,522. The lease is for 15 years, beginning on April 1, 1991.

National Research Council of Canada

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the National Research Council of Canada in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies as set out in the Notes to the Statement of Operations on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Corporation.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Corporation maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Corporation's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Corporation's finance directorate develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Corporation maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of government funds and safeguard the Corporation's assets.

Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Corporation also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

In April of 2000, NRC put into high gear its full-fledged implementation of the government Financial Information Strategy (FIS). All project work was co-ordinated by the NRC FIS project team who reported to both an advisory committee consisting of program representatives and a core committee of NRC senior managers. Throughout the year there was a dedicated balance of work concentrated on keeping the pre-FIS financial operations in order and at the same time developing the FIS requirements. These requirements included: putting in place key FIS project team members; development, monitoring and completing the FIS/NRC implementation plan; continual communication and strategic buy-in with the NRC program representatives; complete updating of the NRC financial policies in accord with FIS requirements; identification of all capital asset costs; work with core on RG interfaces; training of finance officers and orientation for NRC managers.

Approved by:

J.G. SÉGUIN

Senior Financial Officer

PETER W. PEACOCK

Senior full-time Financial Officer

June 15, 2001

National Research Council of Canada— Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000		2001	2000
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Expenditures			Other	1,770,911	560,699
Grants and contributions				304,965,335	279,862,281
Grants			Administration		
International affiliations	899,699	965,022	Salaries and employee benefits	36,580,745	34,813,134
	899,699	965,022	Employee termination benefits	973,233	311,564
Contributions			Utilities, materials and supplies	14,655,544	14,452,320
Assistance to industry	95,931,277	97,193,053	Professional and special services	9,934,097	11,129,993
TRIUMF project	41,000,000	34,318,000	Grants in lieu of taxes—		
Gemini Space Program	5,347,590	3,295,161	PWGSC	13,584,296	10,596,999
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	4,104,449	4,049,638	Transportation and communications	3,415,308	3,842,903
James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,148,548	1,135,036	Information	1,272,306	638,699
	147,531,864	139,990,888	Rentals	369,887	370,708
	148,431,563	140,955,910	Other	141,318	151,757
Capital				80,926,734	76,308,077
Minor capital expenditures	18,592,132	8,031,958	Total Expenditures	604,480,394	553,939,583
Major capital replacement program	13,166,861	14,473,157			
Other	38,397,769	34,308,200	Revenue		
	70,156,762	56,813,315	Non-tax revenue		
Operations			Revenue from operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	194,819,655	186,952,938	Service fees	52,201,251	44,235,102
Employee termination benefits	3,988,962	2,230,648	Sale of publications	12,515,435	11,420,501
Utilities, materials and supplies	51,349,779	45,882,855	Other	2,886,713	2,511,517
Professional and special services	29,438,498	19,376,685		67,603,399	58,167,120
Transportation and communications	15,405,758	13,322,208	Other revenue		
Rentals	3,656,580	5,998,098	Refund of previous years expenditures	602,603	460,584
Information	4,535,192	5,538,150	Sale of surplus Crown assets	74,744	124,093
			Other	16,298	19,774
				68,297,044	58,771,571
			Net cost of operations	536,183,350	495,168,012

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and purpose

The National Research Council of Canada was established under the *National Research Council Act* of 1966-67 and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule 2 of the *Financial Administration Act*. The objectives of the Council are to create, acquire and promote the application of scientific and engineering knowledge to meet Canadian needs for economic, regional and social development and to promote and provide for the use of scientific and technical information by the people and Government of Canada to meet Canadian needs for economic, regional and social development. The Council's operating, capital and grant expenditures are funded through annual budgetary appropriations and statutory authority to expend revenues earned. Employee benefits also are funded by a statutory authority.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared using the following accounting policies:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis, in accordance with the Government's PAYE accounting policy, with the exception of termination benefits and vacation pay which are recorded on the cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recorded on a cash receipts basis in accordance with the Government's accounting policies.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operation expenditures in the year of purchase.

National Research Council of Canada— Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS— Continued

(d) Services provided without charge

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge from Government departments are included in expenditures.

(e) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenues when received and are not deducted from expenditures.

3. Parliamentary appropriations (net)

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Vote 70		
Available for use in the current year	297,944,758	270,397,650
Lapsed	8,112,582	4,629,267
Used in the current year	289,832,176	265,768,383
Vote 75		
Available for use in the current year	61,160,200	43,997,200
Lapsed	16,504	68,649
Used in the current year	61,143,696	43,928,551
Vote 80		
Available for use in the current year	148,812,430	141,030,000
Lapsed	380,867	74,090
Used in the current year	148,431,563	140,955,910
Statutory expenditures—		
Section 5 (1)(e)— <i>NRC Act</i>	83,617,679	73,361,478
Available for use in subsequent year	28,594,611	16,014,279
Used in the current year (A)	55,023,068	57,347,199
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans		
Used in the current year (B)	36,666,000	35,402,000
Other statutory expenditures—		
Spending of proceeds from Crown assets surplus	99,744	149,093
Lapsed		5,553
Available for use in subsequent year	18,853	25,000
Used in the current year (C)	80,891	118,540
Total statutory (A+B+C)	91,769,959	92,867,739
Total use of appropriations	591,177,394	543,520,583
Add: services provided without charge by the Council and other Government departments	13,303,000	10,419,000
Less: non-tax revenue		
Statutory revenue fund	67,603,399	58,167,120
Other non-tax revenue	693,645	604,451
Total non-tax revenue	68,297,044	58,771,571
Net cost of operations	536,183,350	495,168,012

4. Net accounts receivable

Accounts receivable at year-end from sales and the provision of services are as follows:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Non-government accounts	10,898,119	12,365,698

5. Trust accounts

The Council keeps in trust monies received from organizations to recover expenditures incurred on their behalf.

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Balance, beginning of year	16,143,797	11,324,442
Payments made	14,590,129	13,266,921
Monies received	17,740,348	18,086,276
Balance, end of year	19,294,016	16,143,797

6. Contractual obligations

The Corporation has commenced major capital expenditure initiatives for the modernization and expansion of its laboratories and upgrading of its equipment. In 2000-01, it has spent \$23,130,000 toward this objective and has committed the following resources for future years: \$45,080,000 for 2001-02; \$26,173,000 for 2002-03; and \$5,450,000 for 2003-04.

The Corporation is also committed to the following transfer payment agreements:

- James Maxwell Telescope** — This is a collaboration agreement with the United Kingdom and the Netherlands to maintain and operate a telescope in Mauna Kea, Hawaii, USA. The Corporation is committed to spending \$1,192,000 annually for the next five years for the James Maxwell Telescope project. As at March 31, 2001, it has spent to date \$27,202,000 on this initiative.
- Gemini Twin Telescope Project** — This is also a collaboration agreement with the United States and the United Kingdom to build and operate twin 8-metre telescopes in Mauna Kea, Hawaii, USA and in Cerro Pachon, Chile. The Corporation is committed to spending \$5,140,000 on Gemini in 2001-02; \$5,570,000 in 2002-03; \$5,840,000 in 2003-04 and an estimated \$6,140,000 in each of the following two years. As at March 31, 2001, the Corporation has spent \$34,286,000 on this project.

National Research Council of Canada—
Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—
Concluded

- (c) Tri-University Meson Facility — This facility, located in Vancouver, British Columbia, is managed as a joint venture by a consortium of three Canadian universities. The Corporation is committed to spending \$40,000,000 for this facility in 2001-02; \$41,000,000 in 2002-03; and \$40,000,000 in each of the next two years. To date, it has spent \$175,590,000 on this venture.
- (d) Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation — Canada jointly owns and operates with France and Hawaii a 3.6 meter optical telescope located in Mauna Kea, Hawaii, USA. As at March 31, 2001, the Corporation has spent \$73,836,000 on this project and is committed to spending \$4,050,000 in each of the next five years.
-

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Some previous year figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Round Table. To assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in this financial statement have been examined by the Executive Committee of the Round Table.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Round Table maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Round Table's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement, unless indicated otherwise.

The Round Table's directorate of financial services develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Round Table maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Round Table's assets. The Round Table also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada who audits and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

Approved by:

DAVID J. MCGUINITY

President and Chief Executive Officer

EUGENE NYBERG

Corporate Secretary and Director of Operations

July 6, 2001

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE NATIONAL ROUND TABLE ON THE ENVIRONMENT
AND THE ECONOMY
AND THE PRIME MINISTER

I have audited the statement of operations of the National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Round Table's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Round Table for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
July 6, 2001

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy—Continued

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Expenditures		
Operating		
Salaries and employee benefits	1,516,265	1,487,063
Professional and special services	1,492,219	740,769
Publications	582,612	247,243
Transportation and communications	414,916	383,527
Rentals	254,241	215,268
Furniture and equipment	118,866	111,124
Utilities, materials and supplies	43,642	32,548
Repairs and maintenance	18,263	39,803
Other subsidies and payments	57	107
	<u>4,441,081</u>	<u>3,257,452</u>
Executive committee		
Travel and living expenses	11,112	3,627
Honoraria	2,962	3,030
	<u>14,074</u>	<u>6,657</u>
Other committees		
Travel and living expenses	187,459	176,005
Honoraria	133,504	128,920
	<u>320,963</u>	<u>304,925</u>
	<u>4,776,118</u>	<u>3,569,034</u>
Non-tax revenue		
Sale of publications	11,353	15,576
Adjustment to P.A.Y.E.	12,444	
Refund of previous years' expenditures	2,044	
Sale of surplus Crown assets	8	369
Sale of conference materials		3,380
	<u>25,849</u>	<u>19,325</u>
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	<u>4,750,269</u>	<u>3,549,709</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Approved by:

STUART L. SMITH
Chair

DAVID J. MCGUINITY
President and Chief Executive Officer

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and purpose

The National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy (Round Table) was established in 1994 under the *National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy Act* and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II of the *Financial Administration Act*. The Round Table fulfils its objective of promoting sustainable development, and the integration of environment and economy in decision making in all sectors, by conducting studies, organizing multi-stakeholder "dialogues" on specific issues and economic sectors, providing advice, carrying out educational and communication activities, and acting as a catalyst for change. Its operating expenditures are funded mainly by a budgetary lapsing authority, and to a lesser extent, from cost recovery and cost sharing for specific activities. Employee benefits are authorized by statutory authorities.

2. Significant accounting policies

The statement of operations has been prepared using the following accounting policies:

(a) Expenditure recognition

All expenditures are recorded on the accrual basis with the exception of termination benefits, vacation pay and compensatory time off, which are recorded on a cash basis.

(b) Revenue recognition

Revenues are recorded on an accrual basis.

(c) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are charged to operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(d) Services provided without charge by Government departments

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by Government departments are included in expenditures.

(e) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenues when received, and are not deducted from expenditures.

(f) Public Service Superannuation Plan

Employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. The employees and the Round Table contribute equally to the cost of the Plan. The Round Table's contributions are recorded as expenditure in the year they are made and they represent the total pension obligation of the Round Table under the Plan.

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Continued

3. Parliamentary appropriations

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Privy Council—Vote 40	3,170,000	3,114,138
Governor General Special Warrants ⁽¹⁾	929,000	
Supplementary—Vote 40a	152,850	98,600
	4,251,850	3,212,738
Lapsed	147,922	178,342
	4,103,928	3,034,396
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	264,000	266,000
Spending of revenues from the sale of publications and conference materials in accordance with section 29.1(1) of the <i>FAA</i>	11,353	18,956
Spending of proceeds from the disposal of surplus Crown assets	8	369
Total use of appropriations	4,379,289	3,319,721
Add:		
Accommodations and other services provided without charge by other Government departments	182,280	182,280
Funds received from other Government departments	214,549	67,033
Less: non-tax revenue	25,849	19,325
Net cost of operations	4,750,269	3,549,709

⁽¹⁾ The established procedure for obtaining Supplementary Parliamentary Appropriations when Parliament is dissolved for a general election is through Governor General Special Warrants.

4. Specified purpose account

When the Round Table was created, a specified purpose account was established pursuant to section 21 of the *Financial Administration Act* to record grants and donations received from third parties, and expenses incurred to do various studies related to the principles of sustainable development in Canada and internationally. This account is also used to reflect financial transactions of the Canadian chapter of the LEAD (Leadership for Environment and Development) International training program, which will sunset in December 2001. These receipts and expenses are not included in the statement of operations of the Round Table. The unspent balance in this account is carried forward for future use.

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Balance at beginning of year	197,852	21,065
Receipts	51,044	597,024
	248,896	618,089
Expenses	175,122	420,237
Balance at end of year	73,774	197,852

5. Accounts receivable

As of March 31, amounts receivable are as follows:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Current		
Government of Canada	30,000	
	30,000	

6. Capital assets and accumulated amortization

Internal controls are maintained to safeguard capital assets costing over \$1,000. The following supplemental information reflects historical cost and amortization if the assets were amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful life of five years.

Capital assets at cost	March 31, 2000	Acquisitions	Disposal	March 31, 2001
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Informatics equipment	306,353	72,601	176,334	202,620
Office furniture and equipment	141,019	3,696	7,224	137,491
	447,372	76,297	183,558	340,111
Accumulated amortization	March 31, 2000	Amortization	Disposal	March 31, 2001
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Informatics equipment	209,891	33,745	159,578	84,058
Office furniture and equipment	73,374	25,445	7,151	91,668
	283,265	59,190	166,729	175,726

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Concluded

7. Inventory of publications intended for sale

Effective May 28, 1996, the Round Table began a cost-recovery program for its publications. Canadian distribution is done through a distributor who is entitled to a 50 per cent commission fee on the sale price of each publication sold. Inventory of publications intended for sale is valued at net realizable value.

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
Inventory at beginning of year.....	150,734	246,984
Add: new publications produced.....	42,118	38,488
Less: sales.....	11,043	15,576
written off.....	45,455	
allowance for obsolescence.....	69,344	119,162
Inventory at end of year.....	67,010	150,734

8. Liabilities

As of March 31, liabilities are as follows:

	2001	2000
	\$	\$
(a) Accounts payable and accrued charges		
Accounts payable.....	1,062,462	500,014
Accrued salaries.....	48,680	60,712
	1,111,142	560,726
(b) Other liability		
Accrued vacation pay.....	55,294	58,646
Compensatory time off.....	2,605	2,968
	57,899	61,614

9. Comparative figures

Certain of the 2000 comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Council. The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfill these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Council maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Council's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement.

The Council's Common Administrative Services Directorate develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Council maintains systems of financial management and internal control which gives due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Council's assets. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Council also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada who audits it and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

The accounting system and financial statement of the Council have evolved over the years to meet the changes in the structure of the grants and scholarships programs and to give improved reporting and control of expenditures relating to those programs.

Approved by:

DANIEL GOSSELIN

*Director of Finance
(Senior Full-time Financial Officer)*

LAURENT NADON

*Director General
Common Administrative Services Directorate
(Senior Financial Officer)*

June 22, 2001

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—Continued

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE NATURAL SCIENCES AND
ENGINEERING RESEARCH COUNCIL
AND
THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Council's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Council for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 22, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Grants and scholarships		
Research grants	319,649	307,562
Research partnerships	130,416	135,733
Training scholarships and fellowships	79,954	81,456
Canada Research Chairs	5,125	
General support	3,674	2,145
	<u>538,818</u>	<u>526,896</u>
Operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	15,981	14,197
Employee termination benefits	197	69
Professional and special services	3,915	3,499
Transportation and communications	2,944	2,902
Rentals	1,862	1,673
Information	1,734	1,443
Acquisition of furniture and equipment	1,321	503
Utilities, materials and supplies	356	339
Repair and maintenance	341	363
	<u>28,651</u>	<u>24,988</u>
	<u>567,469</u>	<u>551,884</u>
Non-tax revenue		
Refund of previous years' expenditures and other	(602)	(313)
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	566,867	551,571

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Approved by the Council:

THOMAS A. BRZUSTOWSKI
President

LAURENT NADON
Director General
Common Administrative Services Directorate

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and objective

The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC) was established in 1978 by the *Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council Act*, and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. Its objective is to promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

The Council's grants, scholarships and operating expenditures are funded by budgetary lapsing authorities. Employee benefits are funded by statutory authorities.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

Grants and scholarships are charged to expenditures when the entitlement of the recipient has been established, the commitment has been authorized and approved for payment before the end of the fiscal year. All operating expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis, except for vacation pay, compensatory leave and termination benefits which are recorded on a cash basis.

(b) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are recorded as operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(c) Services provided without charge by other Government departments and agencies

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by other Government departments and agencies are included in operating expenditures.

(d) Refunds of previous years' expenditures

Refunds of previous years' expenditures are recorded as revenue when received and are not deducted from expenditures. These funds are remitted to the Receiver General for Canada.

(e) Contributions to the Public Service Superannuation Plan

Employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. Council's contributions are charged to expenditures on a cash basis.

The Council is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

The net cost of operations is provided by parliamentary appropriations. These appropriations are recorded when used and any amount not used lapses. Appropriations are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Industry Canada		
Grants and scholarships		
Main Estimates—Vote 90	527,573	484,780
Add:		
Supplementary Estimates (A)	27,792	37,941
Supplementary Estimates (B)		4,175
Less: Grants and scholarships lapse	16,548	
Grants and scholarships expenditures	538,817	526,896
Operating expenditures		
Main Estimates—Vote 85	19,786	18,228
Add:		
Supplementary Estimates (A)		1,924
Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat—Salary increment, FIS implementation, recoverables and warrants	4,909	826
Less:		
Operating lapse	903	274
Operating expenditures	23,792	20,704
Statutory contributions to employee benefit plans	2,343	2,248
Total use of appropriations	564,952	549,848
Add: services provided without charge by other Government departments and agencies	2,517	2,036
Less: non-tax revenue	602	313
Net cost of operations	566,867	551,571

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Concluded

4. Grants, scholarships and other expenditures administered and disbursed for government departments and agencies and organizations outside the government

(a) Grants, scholarships and other expenditures administered and disbursed by the Council on behalf of government departments and agencies and organizations outside the government, which are not included in the Statement of Operations, amounted to \$12,782,209 (\$11,671,064 in 2000). Most of these disbursements are made by the Council from funds entrusted to it by government departments and agencies.

(b) As of March 31, the Council held grant and scholarship funds in trust for the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO). The operations of this fund, which are not included in the Statement of Operations, were as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Balance, beginning of year,	1,385	1,285
Funds received	447	514
Interest received	70	59
	1,902	1,858
Disbursements	662	473
Balance, end of year, represented by deposits in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, in the name of the Council	1,240	1,385

5. Commitments

Payments of grants and scholarships extending in future years are subject to the provision of funds by Parliament. Future years awards adjudicated prior to March 31, 2001 are payable as follows:

	(in thousands of dollars)
2002	431,147
2003	321,339
Subsequent years	313,667
	1,066,153

Parks Canada Agency

THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2001
WERE NOT AVAILABLE AT DATE OF PRINTING.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

MANAGEMENT REPORT

We have prepared the accompanying financial statement of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards of the Receiver General for Canada. This financial statement was prepared in accordance with the significant accounting policies set out in Note 2 of the statement on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of data in this financial statement rests with the management of the Council. In order to assure maximum objectivity and freedom from bias, the financial data contained in this financial statement has been examined by the Audit Committee of the Council.

The information included in the financial statement is based on management's best estimates and judgements with due consideration to materiality. To fulfil these accounting and reporting responsibilities, the Council maintains a set of accounts which provides a centralized record of the Council's financial transactions. Financial information contained in the ministerial statements and elsewhere in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is consistent with this financial statement.

The Council's Common Administrative Services Directorate develops and disseminates financial management and accounting policies, and issues specific directives which maintain standards of accounting and financial management. The Council maintains systems of financial management and internal control which give due consideration to costs, benefits and risks. They are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are properly authorized by Parliament and are executed in accordance with prescribed regulations, and are properly recorded so as to maintain accountability of Government funds and safeguard the Council's assets. Financial management and internal control systems are augmented by the maintenance of internal audit programs. The Council also seeks to assure the objectivity and integrity of data in its financial statement by the careful selection, training and development of qualified staff, by organizational arrangements that provide appropriate divisions of responsibility, and by communication programs aimed at ensuring that its regulations, policies, standards and managerial authorities are understood throughout the organization.

Management presents this financial statement to the Auditor General of Canada who audits it and provides an independent opinion which has been appended to this financial statement.

The accounting system and financial statement of the Council have evolved over the years to meet the changes in the structure of the grants and scholarships programs and to give improved reporting and control of expenditures.

Approved by:

DANIEL GOSSELIN

*Director of Finance
(Senior Full-Time Financial Officer)*

LAURENT NADON

*Director General
Common Administrative Services Directorate
(Senior Financial Officer)*

June 22, 2001

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—Continued

AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND
HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL
AND
THE MINISTER OF INDUSTRY

I have audited the Statement of Operations of the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council for the year ended March 31, 2001. This financial statement is the responsibility of the Council's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on this financial statement based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statement is free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statement. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In my opinion, this financial statement presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations of the Council for the year ended March 31, 2001 in accordance with the accounting policies set out in Note 2 to the financial statement.

Richard Flageole, FCA
Assistant Auditor General
for the Auditor General of Canada

Ottawa, Canada
June 22, 2001

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

	2001	2000
Expenditures		
Grants and fellowships		
Research grant	53,970	48,573
Strategic	33,840	30,389
Research training	33,534	30,385
Research communication	5,714	5,649
Canada Research Chairs	2,225	
	129,283	114,996
Operations		
Salaries and employee benefits	9,087	7,961
Employee termination benefits	43	155
Professional and special services	2,323	1,379
Rentals	1,350	1,267
Acquisition of furniture and equipment	1,031	200
Transportation and communications	954	895
Information	405	356
Repair and maintenance	214	74
Utilities, materials and supplies	116	114
	15,523	12,401
	144,806	127,397
Non-tax revenue		
Refunds of previous years' expenditures and other	(232)	(243)
Net cost of operations (Note 3)	144,574	127,154

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this financial statement.

Approved by the Council:

MARC RENAUD
President

LAURENT NADON
Director General
Common Administrative Services Directorate

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—Continued

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

1. Authority and objective

The Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) was established in 1977 by the *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council Act*, and is a departmental corporation named in Schedule II to the *Financial Administration Act*. The objective of the Council is to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities.

Grants, fellowships and operating expenditures are funded by budgetary lapsing authorities. Employee benefits are funded by statutory authorities.

2. Significant accounting policies

The Statement of Operations has been prepared in accordance with the reporting requirements and standards established by the Receiver General for Canada for departmental corporations. The most significant accounting policies are as follows:

(a) Expenditure recognition

Grants and fellowships are charged to expenditures when the entitlement of the recipient has been established, the commitment has been authorized and approved for payment before the end of the fiscal year. Operating expenditures are recorded on an accrual basis, except for vacation pay, compensatory leave and termination benefits which are recorded on a cash basis.

(b) Capital purchases

Acquisitions of capital assets are recorded as operating expenditures in the year of purchase.

(c) Services provided without charge by other Government departments and agencies

Estimates of amounts for services provided without charge by other Government departments and agencies are included in operating expenditures.

(d) Refunds of previous years' expenditures and other

Refunds of previous years' expenditures and other are recorded as revenue when received and are not deducted from expenditures. These funds are remitted to the Receiver General for Canada.

(e) Contributions to the Public Service Superannuation Plan

Employees participate in the Public Service Superannuation Plan administered by the Government of Canada. Council's contributions are charged to expenditures on a cash basis.

The Council is not required under present legislation to make contributions with respect to actuarial deficiencies of the Public Service Superannuation Account.

3. Parliamentary appropriations

The net cost of operations is provided by parliamentary appropriations. These appropriations are recorded when used and any amount not used lapses. Appropriations are as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Industry Canada		
Grants and fellowships		
Main Estimates—Vote 100.	112,042	97,956
Add:		
Supplementary Estimates (A)	24,649	15,125
Supplementary Estimates (B)		1,915
Less:		
Grants and fellowships lapse	7,408	
Grants and fellowships expenditures.	129,283	114,996
Operating expenditures		
Main Estimates—Vote 95.	8,542	7,765
Add:		
Supplementary Estimates (A)	1,034	1,486
Supplementary Estimates (B)		160
Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat—		
Salary increment,		
FIS implementation, recoverables,		
warrants.	4,285	549
Less:		
Operating		
lapse.	1,323	290
Operating expenditures.	12,538	9,670
Statutory contributions to employee		
benefits plans	1,218	1,159
Total use of appropriations.	143,039	125,825
Add: services provided without charge by		
other Government departments and agencies. .	1,767	1,572
Less: non-tax revenue.	232	243
Net cost of operations.	144,574	127,154

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—Concluded

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS—Concluded

4. Trust funds

(a) Queen's Fellowship Fund

The Queen's Fellowship Fund consists of \$250,000 which has been deposited in an interest bearing trust account. The interest received is used for fellowships to graduate students in certain fields of Canadian studies. The operations of the Fund, which are not included in the Statement of Operations, were as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Balance, beginning of year	272	261
Interest received	14	11
Balance, end of year, represented by deposits in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, in the name of the Council	286	272

(b) Special Trust Fund

This Trust Fund was established for the receipt and disbursement of private donations for the purpose of special projects in the field of social sciences and humanities research activities. The operations of this Special Trust Fund, which are not included in the Statement of Operations, were as follows:

	2001	2000
	(in thousands of dollars)	
Balance, beginning of year	250	240
Donations and interest received	139	40
Fellowships paid		(30)
Balance, end of year, represented by deposits in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, in the name of the Council	389	250

5. Commitments

Payment of grants and fellowships extending in future years are subject to the provision of funds by Parliament. Future years' awards adjudicated prior to March 31, 2001 are payable as follows:

(in thousands of dollars)

2002	123,615
2003	76,029
Subsequent years	75,568
	275,212

6. Contingencies

In 2001, the Council was served with a statement of claim arising from Employment Equity. The potential liability of the Council and consequent damages arising from such a liability are estimated by management at \$1,920,000. In the opinion of management, the outcome of the claim is not determinable at this time.

SECTION 3

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Supplementary Information Required by the *Financial Administration Act*

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts.....	3.2
Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven.....	3.9
Accountable advances	3.13
Losses of public money and property	3.16

Remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts

Information on remission orders is required by section 24(2) of the *Financial Administration Act* (FAA). In the statement called "Details of remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts", DRA means *Duties Relief Act*.

SUMMARY OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS

	Amount*
	\$
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT (SECTION 23)—	
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	626,127,055
Citizenship and Immigration	10,725
Justice—	4,546,528
Department	630,684,308
CUSTOMS TARIFF (SECTION 76)—	
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	37,796
CUSTOMS TARIFF (SECTION 115)—	
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency	220,614,848
Total	851,336,952

* For details, see following statement called «Details of remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts».

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PURSUANT TO SECTION 23 OF THE FAA			
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY			
PC 1945-88/2969, April 25, 1945, Governor General (Excise taxes) Remission Order, provides for the remission of Excise taxes payable by the Governor General on some purchases and importations	2,236	PC 1976-1884, July 20, 1976, remission of GST and Excise taxes in respect of circus and other amusement devices in excess of certain minimum amounts assessed for each period the goods are in Canada	331,661
PC 1967-38/393, March 13, 1967, remission of Customs duties, GST and a portion of the sales tax on used white oak whiskey barrels imported into Canada by Canadian distillers for export production purposes effective January 1, 1967	716	PC 1976-2984, December 2, 1976, remission of GST and Excise taxes on samples for negligible value	914,165
PC 1967-489, March 16, 1967, remission of Customs duties and GST on buses, parts and accessories and parts thereof for use in the manufacture of bodies for buses	2,270,058	PC 1978-842, March 23, 1978, remission of Customs duties and sales tax on certain pleasure cruisers	895,804
PC 1970-1913, October 21, 1970, remission of Customs duties and GST on articles and materials for use in contracts under defence production and development sharing arrangements between the Government of Canada and the Government of the United States of America	20,058,084	PC 1978-3762, December 14, 1978, partial remission of Customs duties, GST and Excise taxes on domestic and imported parts, equipment and other items for use by Canadian air carriers providing domestic and international commercial air services	319,595
PC 1972-215, February 10, 1972, remission of Customs duties and GST on off-highway vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof	4,810	PC 1981-579, March 5, 1981, remission of Customs duties and GST on specified commercial vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Transit Van Bodies Incorporated	442
CP1974-1188, March 8, 1950, remission of Customs duties, GST and Excise taxes on goods imported into Canada for use at United States leased bases located in Newfoundland	19,434	PC 1982-1994, June 30, 1982, remission of GST on Canadian civil aircraft, Canadian aircraft engines, Canadian flight simulators and parts thereof, repaired abroad	42,509,074
PC 1975-3025, December 23, 1975, Domestic Wine Spirits Remission Order, grants a remission of excise duty on spirits used for the treatment of wine in any bonded manufactory	49,123,988	PC 1982-2635, September 3, 1982, remission of Customs duties and GST on specified commercial vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Western Star Trucks Incorporated	7,920,838
PC 1976-325, February 17, 1976, remission of Customs duties and GST on specified commercial vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof	5,110	PC 1983-1439, May 12, 1983, remission of Customs duties and GST on buses, parts and accessories and parts thereof of A. Girardin Inc.	25,452
PC 1976-958, April 27, 1976, Spirits Destruction Remission Order, provides for a remission of excise duties on spirits lost due to breakage in a warehouse or while in transit	283,905	PC 1983-2525, August 10, 1983, remission of Customs duties and GST on spirits, wine or flavoring materials having a spirit content, imported for blending in a distillery with spirits in bond	399,755,595
PC 1976-1026, May 6, 1976, authorized the remission of income taxes payable pursuant to Part I of the <i>Income Tax Act</i> , in respect of certain royalty provisions for Syncrude	11,693,320	PC 1984-867, March 15, 1984, remission of GST and Excise tax on goods imported for meetings in Canada of foreign organizations	840,981
PC 1976-1314, June 1, 1976, remission of GST and Excise taxes on Canadian exposed and processed film and recorded video tape	1,859	PC 1984-1559, May 10, 1984, remission of Customs duties and GST on bus chassis and specified commercial vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Navistar International Corporation Canada	5,761
		PC 1985-277, January 31, 1985, remission of Customs duties and GST on computer carrier media	16
		PC 1985-813, March 14, 1985, remission of Customs duties on automobiles of Mercedes-Benz of Canada Incorporated	609,413

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS — *Continued*

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PC 1985-1757, May 30, 1985, remission of Customs duties and GST on goods imported for the Canadian Patrol Frigate Project	24,944	PC 1989-740, April 28, 1989, remission of income tax, penalties and interest payable by status of Indian for taxation years before 1988	709
PC 1985-2071, June 27, 1985, Visiting Forces and Personnel Alcoholic Beverages Remission Order, provides for a remission of Customs duties, Excise duties, the goods and services tax (GST), the harmonized sales tax (HST), and Excise taxes on alcoholic beverages sold in Canada to visiting forces personnel	140,007	PC 1990-2848, December 21, 1990, remission of the duties, including the goods and services tax on goods for use in joint Canada-United State Government projects	103,408
PC 1985-2954, October 3, 1985, remission of Customs duties, GST and Excise taxes on certain goods imported by mail	70	PC 1990-2849, December 21, 1990, remission of Customs duties and the goods and services tax on passover foods and products of a class not available in Canada	48,698
PC 1985-2955, October 3, 1985, remission of Customs duties, GST and Excise taxes on certain goods transported into Canada by courier services	397,726	PC 1991-264, February 14, 1991, amended the Indian Remission Order, made by Order in Council PC 1985-2446 of August 7, 1985 extending the application of the Remission Order to the 1988, 1989 and 1990 taxation years	22,243
PC 1987-947, May 7, 1987, remission of Customs duties and GST on specified commercial vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Equipment Labrie Limited	379	PC 1992-1052, May 14, 1992, Indians and Bands on Certain Indian Settlements Remission Order, grants a remission of certain income taxes and the GST paid or payable by Indians or bands or designated certain Indian settlements that are not yet designated as reserves	2,930,951
PC 1987-1044, May 21, 1987, remission of GST and Excise taxes on goods imported into Canada to be tested or examined for certification by an accredited organization ...	190,479	PC 1992-2397, November 19, 1992, remission of Customs duties under the Customs Tariff and a portion of the sales tax under the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> on machinery and equipment imported into Canada for use in servicing foreign aircraft ..	45,574
PC 1987-1135, June 4, 1987, Domestic Spirits Destroyed Remission Order, grants remission of excise duty on domestic spirits unfit for human consumption	1,365,775	PC 1992-2399, November 19, 1992, Visiting Forces (Part IX of the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>) Remission Order, grants a remission of the GST/HST paid or payable on the domestic supply of tangible personal property, real property or services for official use by visiting forces	9,178,774
PC 1987-1600, July 30, 1987, remission of Customs duties and GST on buses, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Les Entreprises Michel Corbeil Incorporated	1,162	PC 1992-2415, November 26, 1992, remission of Customs duties and GST on defence supplies	100,255
PC 1988-1203, June 17, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on pasta	6	PC 1992-2496, December 3, 1992, Cameco Corporation Remission Order, grants a remission of the GST paid or payable in respect of supplies of uranium concentrates by Cameco Corporation to non-resident purchasers who are not registered under Part IX of the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> , for use or consumption in Canada solely in the production of goods for export	2,159,001
PC 1988-2898, December 30, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on vehicles of Toyota and parts thereof	6,635,538		
PC 1988-2910, December 30, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on vehicles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of CAMI Automotive Inc.	48,936,103		
PC 1988-2918, December 30, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on buses, parts and accessories and parts thereof of NovaBus Corporation	1,001,626		
PC 1988-2920, December 30, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on automobiles, parts and accessories and parts thereof of Intermeccanica International Inc.	51		

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS — *Continued*

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PC 1994-568, April 14, 1994, Taipei Economic and Cultural Offices Remission Order, extends to the Taipei Economic and Cultural Offices in Canada, their officers, and to members of the administrative and technical staff, as well as to the members of their families forming part of their households in Canada, the remission of Customs duties, excise duties, and certain taxes imposed under the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> . This remission does not apply to members of staff or their families who are citizens or permanent residents of Canada	147,360	PC 1997-1529, October 23, 1997, Indians and Bands on Certain Indian Settlements Remission Order (1997), grants a remission of certain income taxes and the GST paid or payable by Indians or bands on the Indian settlements of Summer Beaver (Ontario), Winneway (Quebec), and God's River (Manitoba)	917,532
PC 1994-585, April 14, 1994, Treaty Land Entitlement (Saskatchewan) Remission Order, remits GST paid or payable on land purchases made by Indian bands of Saskatchewan that settle validated land entitlement claims pursuant to the terms of binding agreements specific to each band	2,470,061	PC 1997-1829, December 9, 1997, Order amending the Treaty Land Entitlement (Saskatchewan) Remission Order, adds the Crowwessess and Carry the Kettle First Nations to the schedule of PC 1994-585, Treaty Land Entitlement (Saskatchewan) Remission Order	(1)
PC 1994-799, May 12, 1994, amended the Indian Income Tax Remission Order, made by Order in Council PC 1993-523 of March 16, 1993, extending the application of section 3 of the Remission Order to the 1994 taxation year with regard to amounts payable to a taxpayer by an employer residing on a reserve or Indian settlement in respect of an office or employment, where the office or employment was held continuously since before 1994	13,700	PC 1997-2037, December 29, 1997, remission of GST and taxes under Division III for Part IX and any other Part of the <i>Excise Tax Act</i> on goods donated by a non-resident to religious, charitable or educational institutions in Canada	686
PC 1994-800, May 12, 1994, Indians and the Webequie Band on the Webequie Indian Settlement Remission Order, extends the benefits of relief from income tax and the GST to Indians present at the Webequie Indian Settlement, from January 1, 1992, as though this settlement were a reserve	549,501	PC 1998-396, March 19, 1998, amended the Income earned in Quebec Income Tax Remission Order, 1988, made by Orders in Council PC 1989-1204 of June 22, 1989, and PC 1994-567 of April 14, 1994, extending the application of sections 3 to 6 of the Order to the 1994, 1995 and 1996 taxation's years	209,054
PC 1994-801, May 12, 1994, Indians and the War Lake First Nation Band on the Ilford Indian Settlement Remission Order, extends the benefits of relief from income tax and the GST to Indians present at the Ilford Indian Settlement, from January 1, 1992, as though this settlement were a reserve	93,638	PC 1988-2092, November 26, 1998, remission of income tax and all relevant interest and penalties, payable by certain taxpayers for the 1991 to the 1997 taxation years	1,304
PC 1997-610, April 15, 1997, remission order providing tax relief to the ex-Singer employees who received a lump-sum payment as part of a court settlement which maintained their rights to the excess assets of the pension plan that they contributed to until it was terminated in 1986	36,649	PC 1999-326, March 4, 1999, Coin-Operated Devices Remission Order, grants a remission of GST on goods dispensed from, or services designed to rendered through, the operation of a mechanical coin-operated device accept only a single coin of 25 cents or less, for periods before April 24, 1996	1,507,118
		PC 2000-549, April 13, Darryl MacDonald Remission Order, remits the provincial portion of the HST on service fees	6,640
		PC 2000-628, May 4, 2000, Certified Institutions Remission Order, remits the GST paid or payable, the special GST credit and related penalties and interest to certain certified institutions during the period January 1, 1991 to December 31, 1995	545,621
		PC 2000-689, May 11, 2000, Mychelle Houde Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a GST New Housing Rebate	4,143

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS — *Continued*

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PC 2000-690, May 11, 2000, Shannon Kurbis Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of the GST New Housing Rebate	6,084	PC 2001-18 dated January 9, 2001, remission of income tax and all relevant interests and penalties, payable by Kelvin Palm for the 1999 taxation year	4,075
PC 2000-1111 dated July 27, 2000, remission of income tax and all relevant interests and penalties, payable by the Owners Strata Plan for the 1987 to 1993 taxation years	10,044	PC 2001-19 dated January 9, 2001, remission of Income tax payable by Chantal Compartino for the 1996 taxation year	693
PC 2000-1112, July 27, 2000, Indian Settlements Remission Order (2000), grants a remission of certain income taxes and GST paid or payable by Indians or Indian bands on the settlements of Alexander, Fox Creek, Fort Assiniboine, Loon River, and Loon Prairie in Alberta	1,429,467	PC 2001-46, March 22, 2001, Bruce Gascoigne and Helen Gascoigne Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a GST New Housing Rebate	3,137
PC 2000-1113, July 27, 2000, Office of the Interim Commissioner of Nunavut Remission Order, remits any tax paid or payable by the Office during the period November 26, 1996 to March 31, 1999	1,497,762	PC 2001-141, January 30, 2001, Christians' Gospel Society Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a Public Service Body Rebate	4,103
PC 2000-1116, July 27, 2000, Jason Macintosh Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of the provincial portion of the HST, a rebate of which he became disentitled due to misinformation on the part of provincial officials	1,620	PC 2001-142, January 30, 2001, Henryk Berezowski Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a GST New Housing Rebate	8,239
PC 2000-1336, August 22, 2000, Lucius Daniel Bulkley Remission Order, remits an amount in respect or a GST Visitors' Rebate	4,659	PC 2001-143, January 30, 2001, Sayda Fournier Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a GST New Housing Rebate	3,103
PC 2000-1767, December 13, 2000, Treaty Land Entitlement (Manitoba) Remission Order, remits GST paid or payable on land purchases made by Indian bands of Manitoba that settle validated land entitlement claims pursuant to the terms of binding agreements specific to each band	5,738,568	Total	626,127,055
PC 2000-1768, December 13, 2000, Derco Aerospace, Inc. Remission Order, remits the GST paid by the company in respect of the temporary importation of a propeller assembly for emergency repairs to a South African Air Force aircraft	24,350	CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION	
PC 2001-16, January 9, 2001, Island Orthotics Ltd. Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of GST input tax credits to which the company became disentitled due to misinformation	7,485	PC 2000-1340, August 23, 2000, granted remission of the fee of \$975, paid or payable under the <i>Immigration Act Fees Regulations</i> , for the conferral of a right of landing on an immigrant on condition that the immigrant a) is a person described in any of paragraphs 19 (4) (a) to (g) of the schedule to those Regulations, as those paragraphs read on March 1, 2000; and b) was granted landing after 4:00 p.m. E.S.T. on February 28, 2000 and before March 1, 2000	10,725
PC 2001-17, January 9, 2001, Diane Moroz Remission Order, remits an amount in respect of a GST New Housing Rebate	4,863	JUSTICE Department	
		PC 1994-269, February 16, 1994, amended Family Support Orders and Agreements Garnishments Regulations, made by Council PC 1988-473 of March 17, 1988 to the effect that when Her Majesty ceases to be bound by a garnishee summons, any outstanding fee amount in respect of the processing of the garnishee summons that remains payable by the judgement debtor at that time, is hereby remitted	4,546,528

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS — *Continued*

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PURSUANT TO SECTION 76 OF THE CUSTOMS TARIFF		PC 1997-780, May 20, 1997, remission of anti-dumping duties on certain prime-quality corrosion-resistant steel sheet for use in the manufacture of motor vehicle parts	6,648,497
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY		PC 1997-830, June 17, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST to a manufacturer on tailored collar shirts imported during the period July 1, 1997 to December 31, 2004	14,779,149
Remission of Customs duties under the Machinery Program for machines and parts thereof not available from production in Canada:		PC 1997-952, July 4, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST under section 20 of the Customs Tariff on distilled spirits entitled to the benefit of the United States Tariff, the Mexico Tariff or the Chile Tariff and imported into Canada by distillers for the purpose of bottling in bond	59,392,654
DRA 1995-2, February 9, 1995	37,796	PC 1997-1668, November 20, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST on textile products imported into Canada by Les Collections Shan Inc.	124,579
Total	37,796	PC 1997-2001, December 29, 1997, remission of a portion of the Customs duties, GST and Exise taxes on certain goods originating in Commonwealth developing countries	118,606
PURSUANT TO SECTION 115 OF THE CUSTOMS TARIFF		PC 1997-2055, December 29, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST on yarn-dyed or greige shirting fabrics to a tailored collar manufacturer during the period January 1, 1998 to December 31, 2004	1,268,281
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY		PC 1997-2056, December 29, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST on outerwear apparel to an outerwear apparel manufacturer during the period January 1, 1998 to December 31, 2004	3,071,519
PC 1988-1242, June 23, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on tailored collar shirts imported by eligible shirt manufacturers during the period January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1997	2,331,856	PC 1997-2057, December 29, 1997, remission of Customs duties and GST on blouses, shirts or co-ordinated apparel to a women's blouse, shirt or co-ordinated apparel manufacturer during the period January 1, 1998 to December 31, 2004	19,208,271
PC 1988-1243, June 23, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on specified shirting fabric imported by eligible shirting fabric producers, converting mills and shirt manufacturers during the period January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1997	46,051	PC 1998-1118, June 18, 1998, remission of Customs duties and GST to Alpine Joe Sportswear on specified fabrics imported during the period beginning of January 1, 1997 and ending on December 31, 2002	8,965
PC 1988-1244, June 23, 1988, remission of Customs duties and GST on blouses and shirts imported by eligible blouse and shirt manufacturers and coordinated apparel manufacturers during the period January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1997	143,465	PC 1998-1456, August 26, 1998, remission of Customs duties on apparel, fabric and made-up goods and spun yarn from Mexico or the United States	1,183,711
PC 1988-1246, June 23, 1988, remission of Customs duties on outerwear apparel and fabrics imported by eligible outerwear apparel manufacturers and fabric producers during the period January 1, 1989 to December 31, 1997	1,416,737	PC 1999-1103, June 17, 1999, remission of Customs duties, Excise taxes and GST on goods imported temporarily into Canada by a games family member	1,565
PC 1994-2103, December 14, 1994, remission of Customs duties and GST on manufactured tobacco imported into Canada for further manufacture	11,489,020	PC 2000-687, May 11, 2000, remission of Customs duties on the hull and lower turret of the floating production, storage and offloading vessel «Terra Nova FPSO» imported into Canada for the Terra Nova offshore oil project	98,737,780
PC 1995-132, January 31, 1995, remission of GST on certain goods imported into Canada by scientific or exploratory expeditions	54,536		
PC 1995-219, February 14, 1995, remission of Customs duties on certain potatoes imported for use in the manufacture of potato chips	10,137		
PC 1995-1202, July 26, 1995, remission of GST on printed material imported for use by foreign carriers	461,575		
PC 1996-1089, July 10, 1996, remission of Customs duties and GST on certain knitting yarns	2,708		

DETAILS OF REMISSIONS OF TAXES, FEES, PENALTIES AND OTHER DEBTS — *Concluded*

Description of the Order	Amount	Description of the Order	Amount
	\$		\$
PC 2000-797, June 1, 2000, remission of Customs duties on non-alloy steel stranded wire imported into to Canada during the period commencing on July 10, 1996 and ending of June 16, 1999 for use in the manufacture of tires	115,186		
Total	220,614,848		

⁽¹⁾ Amount included in figure for PC 1994-585.

Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven

The types of approval/authority for the write-off or forgiveness (including waivers and remissions) of debts, obligations and claims are as follows:

(i) Ministerial approval represents authority given to Ministers under the *Financial Administration Act* (FAA) or other Acts of Parliament as described in (i)(a), (b) and (c)—

(a) Section 25(1) of the FAA gives Ministers, through Treasury Board regulations, general authority to approve the write-off, from memorandum departmental accounts receivable, of any debt, obligation or claim other than accountable advances or overpayments of salaries, wages, or employment related allowances.

(b) Section 155.1(4) of the FAA gives Ministers, through Treasury Board regulations, authority to waive interest on overdue amounts owing to Her Majesty and to waive administrative charges for dishonoured instruments (i.e. NSF cheques) imposed under Section 155.1 of the FAA.

(c) Other Acts of Parliament (e.g. *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*) give Ministers general authority to approve the write-off or forgiveness of specific debts, obligations or claims.

(ii) Treasury Board approval—Section 25(1) of the FAA allows a Minister, with specific Treasury Board approval, to write-off from memorandum departmental accounts receivable any debt, obligation or claim arising from accountable advances or overpayments of salaries, wages or employment-related allowances.

(iii) Governor in Council and Parliamentary authority—

(a) Section 23(2.1) of the FAA states that the Governor in Council may, on the recommendation of the Treasury Board, remit any other debt, including any interest paid or payable thereon, where the Governor in Council considers that the collection of the other debt is unreasonable or unjust or that it is otherwise in the public interest to remit the other debt.

(b) Section 24.1 of the FAA requires that where a debt or obligation included in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities is to be forgiven, and which would result in a charge to an appropriation, the amount to be forgiven must be authorized pursuant to an Act of Parliament, including an *Appropriation Act*.

(c) Section 25(2) of the FAA requires that where a debt, obligation or claim included in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities is to be written off, the amount to be written off must be authorized by Parliament as a budgetary expenditure in an *Appropriation Act* or some other Act.

The following codes are used:

Code

A	Memorandum accounts receivable	Write-off
B	Memorandum accounts receivable	Forgiveness
C	Memorandum accounts receivable	Remission (section 23 of the FAA)
D	Memorandum accounts receivable	Waivers
E	Asset accounts	Write-off
F	Asset accounts	Forgiveness

DEBTS, OBLIGATIONS AND CLAIMS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN

	Code ⁽¹⁾	Ministerial approval		Treasury Board approval		Governor in Council and Parliamentary authority			Total	
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Vote number or Act	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
		\$	\$					\$		\$
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT—										
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD										
Department	A	619	8,623,126						619	8,623,126
Canadian Grain Commission— Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	A	35	557						35	557
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	A	807	335,804						807	335,804
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	A/D	2,166,398	1,156,721,466						2,166,398	1,156,721,466
CANADIAN HERITAGE										
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission ..	A	9	165,658						9	165,658
National Film Board	A	167	240,316						167	240,316
Parks Canada Agency	D	2	2,257						2	2,257
Townsites Revolving Fund	D	1	2,424						1	2,424
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION										
Department	A/C/D	363	687,751			*	11	10,725	374	698,476
Transportation and assistance loans ...	E					2b	3,189	684,477	3,189	684,477
ENVIRONMENT										
Department	A/D	310	38,913						310	38,913
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	A/D	967	43,284,149						967	43,284,149
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE										
Department	A/D	26	354,142						26	354,142
HEALTH										
Department	A	40	11,775						40	11,775
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT										
Department	A	33,812	345,839,295						33,812	345,839,295
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	A	13	4,690						13	4,690
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT										
Department	A/D	8	26,061,451						8	26,061,451
INDUSTRY										
Department	A	202	18,686,813						202	18,686,813
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	A	163	40,095,761						163	40,095,761
Loans to assist industry in the Cape Breton Development area	E					21a	5	3,442,816	5	3,442,816
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec ...	A	39	5,412,304						39	5,412,304
National Research Council of Canada ...	A	432	192,174						432	192,174
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	A	1	2,091						1	2,091
Western Economic Diversification	A	117	36,116,904						117	36,116,904
JUSTICE										
Department	C					*	40,107	4,526,528	40,107	4,526,528
Federal Court of Canada	A	44	29,531						44	29,531

DEBTS, OBLIGATIONS AND CLAIMS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN—Continued

	Code ⁽¹⁾	Ministerial approval		Treasury Board approval		Governor in Council and Parliamentary authority			Total	
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Vote number or Act	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
			\$		\$			\$		\$
NATIONAL DEFENCE	A	144	130,396						144	130,396
NATURAL RESOURCES										
Department.....	A/D	467	6,610						467	6,610
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	A/D	125	3,417						125	3,417
PRIVY COUNCIL										
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	A	1	93						1	93
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES										
Department.....	A	13,000	651,006						13,000	651,006
SOLICITOR GENERAL										
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	D	7	12						7	12
Correctional Service	A	96	3,037						96	3,037
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	A	15	4,890						15	4,890
TRANSPORT										
Department.....	A	393	214,191						393	214,191
VETERANS AFFAIRS	A	390	736,618						390	736,618
		2,219,213	1,684,659,622				43,312	8,664,546	2,262,525	1,693,324,168
BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT—										
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY.....	A	31,495	251,738,566						31,495	251,738,566
TRANSPORT.....	A	20	115,710						20	115,710
		31,515	251,854,276						31,515	251,854,276
CANADA GRAINS ACT—										
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD										
Canadian Grain Commission—Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund.....	D	1	12,851						1	12,851
CUSTOMS ACT—										
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY ⁽³⁾	B	1,317	1,650,600						1,317	1,650,600
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT—										
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT										
Department.....	A	40,388	48,425,820						40,388	48,425,820
EXCISE TAX ACT—										
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY ⁽³⁾	B	7,686	15,251,299						7,686	15,251,299
INCOME TAX ACT—										
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY ⁽²⁾	B	27,037	53,119,228						27,037	53,119,228

DEBTS, OBLIGATIONS AND CLAIMS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN—*Concluded*

	Code ⁽¹⁾	Ministerial approval		Treasury Board approval		Governor in Council and Parliamentary authority			Total	
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Vote number or Act	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
			\$		\$			\$		\$
OLD AGE SECURITY ACT—										
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT										
Department	B	1,185	2,762,614						1,185	2,762,614
PENSION ACT—										
VETERANS AFFAIRS	B	189	1,590,038						189	1,590,038
WAR VETERANS ALLOWANCE ACT—										
VETERANS AFFAIRS	B	958	532,237						958	532,237
OTHER—										
SOLICITOR GENERAL										
Correctional Service—										
Parolee loans ⁽³⁾	E	1	10,164						1	10,164
		2,329,490	2,059,868,749				43,312	8,664,546	2,372,802	2,068,533,295
SUMMARY—										
Write-offs	A/E	383,822	1,816,092,705				3,194	4,127,293	387,016	1,820,219,998
Remissions (section 23 of the FAA)	C						40,118	4,537,253	40,118	4,537,253
Forgiveness	B/F	38,372	74,906,016						38,372	74,906,016
Waivers	D	1,907,296	168,870,028						1,907,296	168,870,028
		2,329,490	2,059,868,749				43,312	8,664,546	2,372,802	2,068,533,295

* Order in Council remissions of other debts as defined in section 23(1) of the FAA. Additional details regarding remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts are provided beginning on page 3.3 of this section.

(1) See introduction above.

(2) Forgiveness related to the Fairness Package that emanates from the identified statutes.

(3) Vote L103b, *Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969*, authorizes the Minister, in the current and subsequent years, to forgive the repayment of a loan or any part thereof made to parolees for assistance in their rehabilitation.

Accountable advances

Information on accountable advances is required by section 38(3) of the *Financial Administration Act*.

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCES

Department and agency	Advances outstanding as at March 31, 2001		Advances settled in April 2001		Advances outstanding as at April 30, 2001	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
		\$		\$		\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD						
Department	107	53,555	107	53,555		
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	598	128,310	78	32,196	520	96,114
Canadian Grain Commission	17	9,190			17	9,190
	722	191,055	185	85,751	537	105,304
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	1,787	2,037,991	1,710	1,949,764	77	88,227
CANADIAN HERITAGE						
Department	122	112,031	39	41,636	83	70,395
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	2	1,000			2	1,000
National Archives of Canada	69	58,766	41	51,866	28	6,900
National Film Board	146	56,877	33	15,683	113	41,194
National Library	27	24,598	20	21,583	7	3,015
Parks Canada Agency	233	152,975	28	10,019	205	142,956
Public Service Commission	53	51,662	53	51,662		
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator	35	56,069	14	13,416	21	42,653
	687	513,978	228	205,865	459	308,113
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION						
Department	389	963,797	286	795,235	103	168,562
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	30	15,850	28	14,650	2	1,200
	419	979,647	314	809,885	105	169,762
ENVIRONMENT						
Department	242	211,146	149	148,676	93	62,470
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	2	1,500	2	1,500		
	244	212,646	151	150,176	93	62,470
FINANCE						
Department	46	72,845	35	52,259	11	20,586
Auditor General	135	152,434	135	152,434		
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	1	300	1	300		
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	3	18,186	2	11,886	1	6,300
	185	243,765	173	216,879	12	26,886
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	366	432,786	352	417,280	14	15,506
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE						
Department	568	1,410,178	4	4,800	564	1,405,378
Canadian International Development Agency	303	646,049	217	485,747	86	160,302
International Joint Commission	3	4,300	3	4,300		
Northern Pipeline Agency	1	98	1	98		
	875	2,060,625	225	494,945	650	1,565,680
GOVERNOR GENERAL	8	7,960	8	7,960		
HEALTH						
Department	133	293,464	37	108,600	96	184,864
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾	17	82,205	17	82,205		
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	1	500	1	500		
	151	376,169	55	191,305	96	184,864

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED
BY THE FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT 3.13

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCES — *Continued*

Department and agency	Advances outstanding as at March 31, 2001		Advances settled in April 2001		Advances outstanding as at April 30, 2001	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
		\$		\$		\$
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT						
Department	1,206	852,828	953	732,644	253	120,184
Canada Industrial Relations Board	4	2,144			4	2,144
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1	800	1	800		
	1,211	855,772	954	733,444	257	122,328
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT						
Department	293	260,708	196	137,127	97	123,581
INDUSTRY						
Department	361	294,474	332	267,831	29	26,643
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	12	6,877	11	6,656	1	221
Canadian Space Agency	128	216,075	52	47,040	76	169,035
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	56	23,774	56	23,774		
National Research Council of Canada	14	29,112	14	29,112		
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	1	5,000			1	5,000
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	3	3,600			3	3,600
Statistics Canada	331	274,692	318	265,953	13	8,739
Western Economic Diversification	22	9,280	22	9,280		
	928	862,884	805	649,646	123	213,238
JUSTICE						
Department	166	1,182,895	118	1,158,215	48	24,680
Canadian Human Rights Commission	9	3,225	9	3,225		
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	38	957,472	21	664,225	17	293,247
Federal Court of Canada	56	21,881	55	21,851	1	30
Law Commission of Canada	1	1,000	1	1,000		
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	4	1,000	4	1,000		
Tax Court of Canada	9	950	9	950		
	283	2,168,423	217	1,850,466	66	317,957
NATIONAL DEFENCE	12,877	24,002,092	4,825	6,913,202	8,052	17,088,890
NATURAL RESOURCES						
Department	303	376,998	274	360,488	29	16,510
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾	12	8,483	12	8,483		
National Energy Board	9	9,254	6	7,878	3	1,376
	324	394,735	292	376,849	32	17,886
PARLIAMENT						
House of Commons	23	28,119	23	28,119		
Library of Parliament	11	4,695			11	4,695
The Senate	15	60,530	15	60,530		
	49	93,344	38	88,649	11	4,695
PRIVY COUNCIL						
Department	106	120,927	106	120,927		
Canadian Centre for Management Development	3	2,435	3	2,435		
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	4	1,250	4	1,250		
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	16	8,050			16	8,050
Chief Electoral Officer	17	67,096	17	67,096		
Commissioner of Official Languages	11	2,325			11	2,325
Millennium Bureau of Canada	1	500	1	500		
Public Service Staff Relations Board	1	500			1	500
	159	203,083	131	192,208	28	10,875

ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCES — *Concluded*

Department and agency	Advances outstanding as at March 31, 2001		Advances settled in April 2001		Advances outstanding as at April 30, 2001	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
	\$		\$		\$	
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES						
Department	645	1,067,258	586	896,613	59	170,645
Canada Information Office	25	24,950	22	21,950	3	3,000
	670	1,092,208	608	918,563	62	173,645
SOLICITOR GENERAL						
Department	36	11,600	36	11,600		
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	1	1,200,000	1	1,200,000		
Correctional Service	485	484,757	466	472,752	19	12,005
National Parole Board	13	6,392	12	5,642	1	750
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	2,005	8,159,393	2,005	8,159,393		
	2,540	9,862,142	2,520	9,849,387	20	12,755
TRANSPORT						
Department	292	283,567	168	167,407	124	116,160
Canadian Transportation Agency	14	17,645	14	17,645		
	306	301,212	182	185,052	124	116,160
TREASURY BOARD	29	20,010	23	14,820	6	5,190
VETERANS AFFAIRS	89	63,168	78	54,696	11	8,472
Total	25,202	47,236,403	14,270	26,493,919	10,932	20,742,484

(1) Previously Medical Research Council.

(2) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Losses of public money and property

Information on losses of public money and property is required by section 79 of the *Financial Administration Act*.

LOSSES OF REVENUES DUE TO FRAUD OR WILLFUL MISREPRESENTATION — DISCOVERED OR DETECTED IN 2000-2001

Brief description of incident	Number of incidents	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY					
Issuance of fraudulent tax refunds by employees	6	518,904	58,553	24,413	435,938

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY DUE TO AN OFFENCE, ILLEGAL ACT OR ACCIDENT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001

Brief description of loss	Charged to 2000-2001 Vote	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD					
Department					
Theft of petty cash at Moncton, HRB Office.....	1	46		46	
Theft of receipts (MISB-BC).....	1	1,345	815	530	
Canadian Food Inspection Agency					
Deposits never recognized by PWGSC.....	25	1,238		1,238	
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY					
Theft of receipts.....	2	9,061	1,659	7,402	
Net cashier shortages (shortages of \$13,776, overages of \$11,361).....	1	2,415		2,415	
Theft by cashier.....	1	165	165		
Loss of change float.....	1	75		75	
CANADIAN HERITAGE					
Parks Canada Agency					
Theft of cash due to break-in.....	1	250		250	
Break-in at Fort Walsh.....	1	10,000		10,000	
Theft of CIBC deposit bag from safe at the Lake Louise Visitor Reception Center.....	1	5,870		5,870	
Break-in and theft at Kootenay Stores.....	1	1,180		1,180	
Theft of receipts.....	1	606		606	
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION					
Department					
Cashier shortages.....	1	55		55	
Loss of petty cash.....	1	46		46	
Loss of revenue, Atlantic Region.....	1	199		199	
Loss of revenue, Quebec Region.....	1	1,765		1,765	
Loss of revenue, Ontario Region.....	1	10,063		8,023	2,040
Loss of revenue, Prairies Region.....	1	116		116	
Loss of revenue, British Columbia Region.....	1	1,171		1,171	
Loss of revenue, International Region.....	1	585		585	
ENVIRONMENT					
Department					
Theft of petty cash.....	1	250		250	
Fraudulent use of credit cards.....	1	6,859	2,654	4,205	
Misappropriation of receipts by a term employee.....	1	8,780	5,274		3,506
FINANCE					
Department					
Theft of a taxi chits booklet.....		100		100	
FISHERIES AND OCEANS					
Fraudulent use of credit card.....	1	21,899		21,899	
Loss of petty cash on the Kenora CCG Base.....	1	183		183	
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE					
Department					
Theft of mission funds (3 cases).....		935,794		85,794	850,000

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY DUE TO AN OFFENCE, ILLEGAL ACT OR ACCIDENT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Charged to 2000-2001 Vote	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT					
Department					
Fraudulent claims for benefits:					
Old Age Security	(S)	985,419	20,430		964,989
Canada Pension Plan	(S)	1,426,831	10,000		1,416,831
Employment Insurance Benefits	(S)	120,790,146	33,710,061	4,278,609	82,801,476
Unexplained losses of petty cash:					
Theft of petty cash at Oshawa HRCC, Ont (2 cases)	1	632		632	
Theft of petty cash at Dufferin HRCC, Ont	1	110		110	
Theft of petty cash at Sarnia HRCC, Ont	1	20		20	
Theft of petty cash at Thunder Bay HRCC, Ont	1	131		131	
Loss of petty cash, BC	1	110	80	30	
Others:					
Loss of travel claims refunds (cash) from Sydney					
Corporate Services, NS	1	146		146	
Loss of receipts at HRCC North of Montreal, Que.	1	425		425	
Loss of receipts at HRCC Abitibi-Temiscamingue, Que.	1	40		40	
Loss of receipts at Regional Operations Centre, Que.	1	350		350	
Loss/Error of receipt at HRCC Melfort, Sask	1	100		100	
Reconciliation discrepancies of loan payments accepted from the public on behalf of Citizenship and Immigration Canada, Alta	1	428		428	
Net cashier shortages, Alta	1	20		20	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT					
Department					
Rental vehicle damaged on business travel, NWT		2,060		2,060	
Distorted or falsified grants and contributions requests related to social services program, Quebec	15	5,000,000			5,000,000
Distorted or falsified grants and contributions requests related to social assistance program, Quebec	15	44,000			44,000
Fraudulent use of telephone, Saskatchewan		1,015	1,015		
Shortfall experienced in the 2000/2001 treaty payment year, Manitoba		105		105	
INDUSTRY					
Department					
Theft of petty cash (3 cases)		125		125	
Theft of credit cards (3 cases)		3,000		3,000	
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency					
Loss of petty cash	20	25		25	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec					
False or fraudulent claims for grants and contributions		2,422,077	835,923	270,980	1,315,174
National Research Council of Canada					
Petty cash shortages (2 cases)	70	60		60	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council					
Unauthorised use of Master Card acquisition card		426		426	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council					
Unauthorised use of Master Card acquisition card		5,496	5,496		
JUSTICE					
Federal Court of Canada					
Counterfeit money		50		50	
Supreme Court of Canada					
Theft of money from change machine	45	257		257	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY DUE TO AN OFFENCE, ILLEGAL ACT OR ACCIDENT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Charged to 2000-2001 Vote	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$
NATIONAL DEFENCE					
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance, CTCHQ Gagetown		1,098			1,098
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance, CFSU (Ottawa)		1,103	1,103		
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance, Formation Halifax		623	623		
Misappropriation of funds from a Military Police local budget, CFSU (Ottawa)		62,334			62,334
Missing funds from the cashier deposit, CFB Shilo		400			400
Submission of fraudulent claims for mileage, CFSU (Ottawa)		3,393	3,393		
Discrepancy in accountable advance, CFB Borden		962			962
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, HMCS Presever		2,003			2,003
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance, 4 Wing Cold Lake		1,361			1,361
Theft of revenue from meal sales, CFB Borden (2 cases)		81	41		40
Discrepancy in a standing advance, 17 Wing Winnipeg		394			394
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, TC Wainwright		200			200
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, NSE Velika Kladusa	1	1,110		1,110	
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, CCUNDOF Ziouani		37			37
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, CFSU Ottawa		100			100
Discrepancy in a standing advance, CTCHQ Gagetown		6,100			6,100
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, CFSU (E) Ramstein		884			884
Discrepancy in money held by cashier, USS Valcartier		435			435
Adjustments to reconcile FMAS with Cashier Automated System		8,211		8,211	
Cashier shortages. The cause could not be determined (possible human error or lost vouchers)	1	1,320			1,320
PRIVY COUNCIL					
Department					
Fraudulent use of credit card (10 cases)	25	4,406	4,406		
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES					
Department					
Theft of petty cash (2 cases)	(S)	1,700		1,700	
Theft of petty cash (3 cases)		1,143		1,143	
Theft of seized assets		4,425		4,425	
Theft from the operating vote		8,210		8,210	
Theft of cash registers (3 cases)		600		600	
Theft of cash for temporary vehicles licences		640		640	
Receiver General—Cheque Redemption Control Directorate					
Receiver General cheques including employment insurance warrants and Bank of Canada cheques—					
Forged endorsements (8,942 cases)		6,180,025	6,152,474	27,551	
Irregular endorsements (250 cases)		604,067	599,631	4,436	
Not endorsed (1,510 cases)		603,521	524,660	78,861	
Misdirected direct deposits		723,522	559,589	163,933	
Others		1,987,254	415,606	1,571,648	
Ministerial Bank Accounts—					
Others (3 cases)		278	278		
Foreign Accounts—					
Forged endorsements (4 cases in U.S. dollars)		8,972	8,972		

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY DUE TO AN OFFENCE, ILLEGAL ACT OR ACCIDENT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Concluded*

Brief description of loss	Charged to 2000-2001 Vote	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$
SOLICITOR GENERAL					
Correctional Service					
Lost checks (2 cases)		178		25	153
Loss of receipts (3 cases)		217		217	
Money sent to wrong inmate on release		1,290		1,290	
Petty cash loss		20		20	
Fraudulent reports		1,929	708	520	701
National Parole Board					
Loss of petty cash funds	25	29		29	
Loss of money order	25	9		9	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police					
Loss of money (2 cases)		340		340	
TRANSPORT					
Department					
Theft of petty cash box	1	316		316	
VETERANS AFFAIRS					
Theft of petty cash		220			220
Counterfeit funds in petty cash		10		10	
Theft of cash		250	250		
		141,929,440	42,865,306	6,587,376	92,476,758

(S) Statutory authority.

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD				
Department				
Theft of software in a research centre	900		900	
Theft of a scale in a research centre	3,000		3,000	
Theft of microcomputers (58 cases)	54,551		54,551	
Theft of a laptop computer	4,365		4,365	
Theft of technical equipment (5 cases)	5,580		5,580	
Theft of VCR (2 cases)	600		600	
Theft of printer	520		520	
Damage to a government vehicle (2 cases)	12,896	12,896		
Theft of microwaves (3 cases)	540		540	
Theft of a cell phone	375		375	
Theft of a PalmPilot	500		500	
Theft of telephones (3 cases)	600		600	
Theft of CPU & Ram	512		512	
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Theft of microcomputers	55,481		55,481	
Theft of a Government vehicle	19,093		19,093	
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY				
Theft of laptop computers (25 cases)	82,261		82,261	
Theft of desktop computers and other informatic equipment (5 cases)	8,325		8,325	
Misrepresentation by employee in the acquisition of computer equipment	23,738			23,738
Theft of cellular phones (2 cases)	110		110	
Theft of electronic equipment	25,000		25,000	
CANADIAN HERITAGE				
Department				
Theft of VCR	175		175	
National Archives of Canada				
Theft of microcomputers	29,550		29,550	
Theft of office equipment	565		565	
Theft of cellular phone	200		200	
National Film Board				
Theft of a video VHS (2 cases)	400		400	
Theft of a ampli	4,000		4,000	
Theft of a laptop (2 cases)	6,362		6,362	
National Library				
Theft of microcomputers	5,000		5,000	
Theft of electric typewriter	250		250	
Parks Canada Agency				
Theft of snowshoes	100		100	
Vandalism to buildings (42 cases)	17,060		300	16,760
Barricade at Lake Brock removed	100		100	
Broken road sign (4 cases)	906		325	581
Missing grates on bridge (3 cases)	525		300	225
Damage to radio and charger kiosk	1,850		1,850	
Missing flashing lights on East Gate	25		25	
Damage to Government vehicle (3 cases)	9,565		500	9,065
Two legs missing from the practice goals	125		125	
Lawn damaged by a vehicle	200		200	
Chain saw removed from Golf Course	700		700	
Theft of a lawnmower from Ft. Amherst	650		650	
Theft of camera	1,400		1,400	
Theft of Infocus machine	4,000		4,000	
Break-in at Fort Walsh - Theft of portable items from the maintenance compound	10,000		10,000	
Break-in and theft at Kootenay Stores	115,000	108,000	7,000	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Theft of equipment (6 cases)	3,695		3,695	
Loss of public property	245		245	
Theft of life ring	60			60
Public Service Commission				
Theft of a laptop computer (2 cases)	10,793	2,500	8,293	
Theft of a projector	10,200		10,200	
Theft of a scanner	690		690	
Theft of a laptop computer hardrive	300		300	
Theft of a cellular telephone	480		480	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
Theft of a laptop computer (2 cases)	9,460			9,460
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION				
Department				
Theft of computers (2 cases)	6,335		6,335	
Theft of laptops computers (6 cases)	24,786		24,786	
Loss of wallphone	115		115	
Loss of a briefcase	20		20	
Loss of a projector	100		100	
Loss of an immigration officer's badge	41		41	
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada				
Loss of computer notebook and sniffer unit	43,500		43,500	
Loss of a laptop	4,000		4,000	
Loss of display telephones	750		750	
ENVIRONMENT				
Department				
Theft of laptop computers (23 cases)	114,622	4,479	110,143	
Theft of computer equipment (4 cases)	1,850		1,850	
Theft of tools (6 cases)	7,005		7,005	
Theft of technical equipment	1,379		1,379	
Theft of office equipment (14 cases)	959		959	
Theft of optical equipment (3 cases)	3,330		3,330	
Theft of electronic equipment (8 cases)	3,476		3,476	
Theft of motor and generators (4 cases)	4,718		4,718	
Theft of vehicles and trailers (5 cases)	30,147		20,147	10,000
Vandalism of Government vehicle (2 cases)	1,698		1,698	
Damage to building as a result of break-in	500		500	
FINANCE				
Department				
Theft of microcomputers (9 cases)	15,000		15,000	
Theft of technical equipment (6 cases)	986		986	
Auditor General				
Theft of laptop computers (3 cases)	9,269		9,269	
Theft of portable printer	518		518	
FISHERIES AND OCEANS				
Theft of boat and boating equipment (10 cases)	33,655		33,655	
Theft of electronic impact gun and airwratches	2,000		2,000	
Damage to helicopter	3,926		3,926	
Theft of office equipment and supplies (4 cases)	2,563		2,563	
Theft of computer and computer equipment (12 cases)	57,399		52,899	4,500
Theft of a jigsaw	490		490	
Theft of Government clothing	1,000		1,000	
Theft of digital cameras (5 cases)	10,990		9,390	1,600
Theft of power supply (4 cases)	19,004		19,004	
Theft of VHF mobile	1,467		1,467	
Theft of VCR	50		50	
Theft of cell phone	100		100	
Theft of GPS handheld	500		500	
Theft of electronic compass	2,100		2,100	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Theft of laser rangefinder	4,499		4,499	
Theft of camera supplies (2 cases)	90		90	
Theft of miscellaneous electronic devices (3 cases)	360		360	
Theft of DFO logo merchandise	835		835	
Theft of shorelander trailer	500		500	
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE				
Department				
Theft of laptop computer (9 cases)	32,607	600	32,007	
Theft of CPU (3 cases)	4,969		4,969	
Theft of printer (2 cases)	900		900	
Theft of personal digital assistant	699		699	
Theft of cellular phone (2 cases)	499		499	
Theft of remote access DISO card	369		369	
Theft of video camera	200		200	
Theft of modem	100		100	
Theft of car charger for cellular phone	30		30	
Theft of mouse	20		20	
HEALTH				
Department				
Theft/loss of laptops and computers (10 cases)	35,901		35,901	
Theft/loss of cellular telephone (3 cases)	734		734	
Theft/loss of a conference telephone	1,000		1,000	
Theft/loss of TV/VCR equipment	410		410	
Theft/loss of Palm Pilots (2 cases)	1,000		1,000	
Theft/loss of computer equipment	4,870		4,870	
Theft/loss of projectors (3 cases)	21,700		21,700	
Theft/loss of a tape	7,000		7,000	
Theft/loss of a telephone	2,300		2,300	
Theft/loss of a paperstand	100		100	
Theft of a vehicle—Damage	2,500		2,500	
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾				
Theft of a Polycon conference phone	1,224		1,224	
Theft of a personal computer	4,283		4,283	
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
NOVA SCOTIA				
Theft of VCR (2 cases)	333		333	
Theft of a license plate	5		5	
NEW BRUNSWICK				
Theft of a computer memory cards/rams	2,400		2,400	
Vandalism to a Government vehicle	2,447		2,447	
QUEBEC				
Theft of cell phones (2 cases)	330		330	
Theft of microcomputers (3 cases)	8,771		8,771	
Theft of a printer	200		200	
Theft of technical equipment (7 cases)	7,982		7,982	
Theft of a Polaroid camera and film	175		175	
Theft of an award	109		109	
Theft of a laptop computer	3,500		3,500	
ONTARIO				
Theft of microcomputers (6 cases)	6,600		6,600	
Theft of laptop computers (2 cases)	6,200		6,200	
Theft of computer materials (14 cases)	2,458		2,458	
Theft of a cell phone and attachment	469		469	
Theft of telephones (2 cases)	400		400	
Theft of a printer	1,000		1,000	
Theft of VCR (2 cases)	476		476	
Theft of a LCD projector	6,500		6,500	
Theft of a video camera	642		642	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
MANITOBA				
Theft of laptop computers (11 cases)	38,106	2,500	35,606	
Theft of printers (2 cases)	846		846	
BRITISH COLUMBIA / YUKON				
Theft of microcomputers (7 cases)	13,734		13,734	
Theft of cell phones (3 cases)	1,037		1,037	
Theft of telephones (2 cases)	100		100	
Vandalism of Government vehicle (3 cases)	1,190		1,190	
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS				
Theft of a printer	329		329	
Theft of keyboards (2 cases)	250		250	
Theft of cell phone and attachment (2cases)	1,208		1,208	
Theft of a laptop (3 cases)	12,058		12,058	
Theft of computer equipment and software	44,000	21,000	23,000	
Theft of a VCR	700		700	
Theft of a telephone	160		160	
Theft of a camera	480		480	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
Loss of cellular phones, Alberta (4 cases)	3,282		3,282	
Theft of cell phone from a Government vehicle, Atlantic	149			149
Theft of a laptop computer from a private residence, Atlantic	3,100			3,100
Cell phone stolen from an unlocked pedestral drawer, BC	550		550	
Theft of a Palm Pilot III, BC	500		500	
Theft of a printer from employee's vehicle, BC	600		600	
Loss of a laptop, BC	5,000		5,000	
Loss of a laptop from inventory, BC	4,500		4,500	
Desk lamp missing during a move, BC	50		50	
Port replicator missing during a move, BC	400		400	
Theft of a laptop computer, Saskatchewan (2 cases)	10,500	1,500	6,000	3,000
Theft of a camera, Saskatchewan	190		190	
Theft of ram chips, HQ (3 cases)	900		900	
Theft of cellular phones, HQ (2 cases)	499		499	
Theft of starter from vehicle, Yukon	200		200	
Loss of a notebook with power adapter, PCMCIA card, NIC and modem adapters, external mouse and carrying bag, Manitoba	3,999			3,999
INDUSTRY				
Department				
Theft of technical equipment	5,665		5,665	
Theft of lamp	75		75	
Theft of timer	40		40	
Theft of boxes of Xerox paper (10 cases)	600		600	
Theft of organizers, tape recorders and projectors (5 cases)	15,106		15,106	
Theft of calculators (4 cases)	160		160	
Theft of computer memory-Ram (3 cases)	3,410		3,410	
Theft of dictionary	100		100	
Theft of computers and hardware (20 cases)	80,929		80,929	
Theft of cell phone (10 cases)	1,500		1,500	
Lube Cube Trailer damaged	840		840	
Canadian Space Agency				
Theft of two laptops and equipment	8,170		5,865	2,305
Theft of an electronic agenda	488		488	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Theft of computer equipment	13,338	3,000	10,338	
National Research Council of Canada				
Theft of laptop computers (5 cases)	24,352		24,352	
Theft of a computer, monitor and keyboard as a result of a break-in	2,086		2,086	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Theft of laptops	4,200		4,200	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Theft of laptops	4,000		4,000	
Western Economic Diversification				
Theft of laptops	10,440		10,440	
JUSTICE				
Department				
Theft of computers and related electronic equipment (6 cases)	13,689		13,689	
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Theft of technical equipment	278		278	
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Theft of laptop computer	4,008		4,008	
NATIONAL DEFENCE				
Theft of military kit (384 cases)	117,596	11,411	106,185	
Theft of transportation equipment (15 cases)	34,373		34,373	
Theft of construction engineering equipment (5 cases)	11,386		11,386	
Theft of damage to machinery (6 cases)	3,442		3,442	
Theft of telecommunication equipment (13 cases)	8,153		8,153	
Theft of electrical equipment (11 cases)	12,161		12,161	
Theft of technical equipment (11 cases)	4,144		4,144	
Theft of bayonet	24		24	
Theft of military specific equipment (15 cases)	1,822	325	1,497	
Theft of non military specific equipment (26 cases)	5,342		5,342	
Theft of computers (19 cases)	45,516		45,516	
Theft of laptops (18 cases)	71,649	3,700	67,949	
NATURAL RESOURCES				
Department				
Theft of computers (3 cases)	13,906		13,906	
Theft of computer accessories	2,195		2,195	
Theft of laptop computer (3 cases)	12,434		7,983	4,451
Theft of laptop equipment	5,757		5,757	
Theft of a printer and case (2 cases)	1,400		1,400	
Theft of Palm Pilot (3 cases)	1,018		1,018	
Theft of digital equipment	1,814		1,814	
Theft of digital camera	750		750	
Theft of LCD projector (2 cases)	15,239		15,239	
Theft of overhead projector (2 cases)	17,630		17,630	
Theft of telephones (3 cases)	516		516	
Loss of taxi cabs booklet	350		350	
Theft of tools	794		794	
Theft of meter with probe	1,703		1,703	
Loss of multimeter	600		600	
Theft of ladder (2 cases)	550		550	
Theft of brass ingot	8,100		8,100	
Loss of shadehouse due to arson	150,000		150,000	
Vandalism to buildings—Broken window	250		250	
Theft of a pick-up	15,000		15,000	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾				
Theft of laptop computers (6 cases)	24,583		24,583	
Theft of power pack for laptop	400		400	
Theft of RAM (memory) module for desktop computer	150		150	
PRIVY COUNCIL				
Department				
Loss of a cellular phone	100		100	
Theft of a microcomputer	1,000		1,000	
Canadian Centre for Management Development				
Theft of micro-computer	4,200		4,200	
Theft of technical equipment	250		250	
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board				
Theft of camcorder	1,431		1,431	
Chief Electoral Officer				
Theft of microcomputers and attachments (8 cases)	24,791		24,791	
The Leadership Network				
Theft of a microcomputer	2,167		2,167	
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES				
Department				
Theft of computer components (8 cases)	5,700		5,700	
Theft of laptops, cameras and computers (33 cases)	135,176	8,110	127,066	
Theft of phones and related items (6 cases)	1,749	400	1,349	
Theft of printers (3 cases)	1,920		1,920	
Vandalism to buildings (2 cases)	2,100		2,100	
Damage to buildings as a result of				
break-in (8 cases)	12,425		12,425	
Theft of various office supplies (4 cases)	9,880		9,880	
Theft of VCR	250		250	
Theft and return of, and damage to Government vehicle				
loss of emergency kit and tire jack	100		100	
Theft of color television with remote	600		600	
Theft of Trimble GPS receiver	5,000		5,000	
Theft of Icom receiver	500		500	
Theft of Icom VHF marine radio	100		100	
Theft of electronic tool kit	250		250	
Theft of mechanical tool kit	500		500	
Theft of first aid kit	89		89	
Theft of miscellaneous items in display case	425		425	
Theft of award watch	150		150	
SOLICITOR GENERAL				
Correctional Service				
Damage due to fire (40 cases)	48,029		48,029	
Damage due to inmate riots (5 cases)	49,542		49,542	
Damage following motor vehicle accidents (25 cases)	34,962	18,389	16,573	
Theft of asset inventories (more than 69 cases)	166,835	1,499	165,336	
Theft of computer equipment (10 cases)	33,182	16,100	17,082	
Theft of camrecorders (4 cases)	3,250		3,250	
Theft of automobiles (2 cases)	23,213		23,213	
Theft of supplies (2 cases)	6,314		6,314	
Vandalism of property and equipment (775 cases)	163,177	13,049	149,310	818
National Parole Board				
Damage to a motor vehicle while parked	252	252		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vandalism to Government vehicles	215	215		
Willful damage to police vehicles	6,690	553		6,137
Damage to police transport	71,593	17,444	22,696	31,453
Damage/loss of equipment	6,850		6,600	250
Theft of Government property	54,331		39,183	15,148

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO AN OFFENCE OR OTHER ILLEGAL ACT — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Concluded*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
TRANSPORT				
Department				
Theft of laptop computers (6 cases)	31,690		31,690	
Theft of computers (13 cases)	41,986		41,986	
Theft of electronic Palm organizer	490		490	
Theft of cameras (2 cases)	1,535		1,535	
Theft of a briefcase	150		150	
Theft of cellular telephone	179		179	
TREASURY BOARD				
Theft of microcomputers (4 cases)	14,253		14,253	
Theft of technical equipment (7 cases)	1,662		1,662	
VETERANS AFFAIRS				
Theft of briefcase	107		107	
Theft of desktop CPU	1,712		1,712	
Theft of security access card	100			100
Theft of sound equipment, mixer, amplifier and CD player	1,765			1,765
Theft of computer	5,300		5,300	
	3,047,677	247,922	2,611,498	188,257

(1) Previously Medical Research Council.

(2) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DESTRUCTION OR DAMAGE — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD				
Department				
Losses due to fire in electric room	6,100		6,100	
Accidental disposal of mini-computer digital	28,682		28,682	
Damage to Government vehicle as a result of accident (16 cases)	19,736		19,736	
Loss of generator due to accidental destruction	1,208		1,208	
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Loss of refrigerator due to fire	581		581	
Loss of incubator due to fire	1,000		1,000	
Loss of microcomputers due to fire	3,914		3,914	
Loss of office supplies due to fire	282		282	
Loss of scientific and laboratory supplies due to fire	1,179		1,179	
Loss of protective clothing due to fire	1,422		1,422	
Loss of reference materials due to fire	1,367		1,367	
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY				
Damage to vehicle (37 cases)	105,050	13,118	90,792	1,140
CANADIAN HERITAGE				
Parks Canada Agency				
Vehicle accident (4 cases)	2,066	618	200	1,248
Damage to tractor wheel	200		200	
Damage to a vehicle	2,500		2,500	
Loss of Crown boat in an accident	80,000		80,000	
Damage to animal fence (7 cases)	4,319	3,669		650
Damage to Crown motor vehicle	1,456	1,456		
Damage to Crown back hoe in an accident	16,954		16,954	
Damage to equipment (4 cases)	3,400		3,400	
Damage to Crown vehicle (4 cases)	6,300		6,300	
Damage to alarm system due to lightning storm (2 cases)	840			840
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION				
Damage to Government vehicles due to accidents (3 cases)	3,375		3,375	
ENVIRONMENT				
Department				
Damage to microcomputers and related equipment (2 cases)	5,550		5,550	
Damage to Government vehicles due to accidents (12 cases)	24,273	3,403	20,870	
Damage to technical equipment (5 cases)	49,118		49,118	
FISHERIES AND OCEANS				
Damage to Crown vehicles (35 cases)	82,111		81,375	736
Damage to fence	357		357	
Damage to mercury thermometer	300		300	
Damage to the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre due to fire	2,000,000		2,000,000	
Damage to a refrigerator aboard a vessel	600		600	
Items damaged and lost in flood (7 cases)	14,987		14,987	
Items damaged and lost at sea (7 cases)	10,620		10,620	
Loss of generators due to fire (2 cases)	3,337		3,337	
Loss of helicopter	2,000,000		2,000,000	
Radio lost during the transfer of a vessel	2,200		2,200	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DESTRUCTION OR DAMAGE — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
Damage to Government vehicle due to accidents, Nova Scotia (2 cases)	1,997		1,997	
Loss of a cell phone, Nova Scotia	300		300	
Loss of a cell phone, New Brunswick	400		400	
Damage to kiosk, monitor and computer due to roof leak, New Brunswick	3,000		3,000	
Damage to Government vehicles due to accidents, New Brunswick (5 cases)	25,165		25,165	
Damage to laptop, New Brunswick	3,000		3,000	
Loss of tape back-ups, Quebec (3 cases)	95		95	
Damage to Government vehicle due to accidents, Saskatchewan (2 cases)	19,070		19,070	
Damage to materials and supplies due to flooding, Alberta	10,509		10,509	
Damage to technical equipment due to flooding, Alberta	13,298			13,298
Damage to office furniture due to flooding, Alberta	4,606		4,606	
Damage to computer equipment due to flooding, Alberta	91,095		91,095	
Damage to Government vehicle due to accidents, Alberta (7 cases)	1,944		1,944	
Damage to Government vehicle due to accidents, British Columbia/Yukon (2 cases)	1,873		1,873	
Loss of a cell phone, National Headquarter	315		315	
Damage to microcomputer, monitor and printer due to fire, National Headquarter	3,863		3,863	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
Misplaced digital camera in field, Yukon	700		700	
Small items misplaced or broke in the field, Yukon	1,999		1,999	
INDUSTRY				
Department				
Damage to Government vehicle	737		737	
Damage to Government vehicle following accident	2,803		2,803	
National Research Council of Canada				
Accidental destruction of computer tape drive	3,058		3,058	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Damage to Government vehicle in parking garage	1,200		1,200	
Western Economic Diversification				
Damage to computers as a result of office move	3,951		3,951	
Loss of cellular phones	1,434		1,434	
Loss of digital camera	1,200		1,200	
JUSTICE				
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Damage to office furniture due to flooding at Regional office, Winnipeg	2,992		2,992	
Supreme Court of Canada				
Damage to Government vehicle in an accident	788		788	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DESTRUCTION OR DAMAGE — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
NATIONAL DEFENCE				
Loss or damage to military kit (1,216 cases)	261,447	2,568	258,879	
Loss of damage to transportation equipment (19 cases)	8,502		8,502	
Damage to construction engineering equipment	13,616		13,616	
Loss or damage to machinery (9 cases)	4,391		4,391	
Loss or damage to telecommunication equipment (17 cases)	32,002		32,002	
Loss or damage to electrical equipment (23 cases)	140,665		140,665	
Loss or damage to technical equipment (77 cases)	118,702		118,702	
Loss or damage to tools (73 cases)	55,923		55,923	
Loss of bayonet (2 cases)	48	48		
Loss or damage to military specific equipment (29 cases)	7,859	28	7,831	
Loss or damage to non military specific equipment (155 cases)	21,704	75	21,629	
Loss or damage to computers (38 cases)	226,255		226,255	
NATURAL RESOURCES				
Department				
Loss of a cell phone	100		100	
Loss of marine sidescan sonar and optical cable at sea	40,000	40,000		
All terrain vehicles were accidentally destroyed in field while on loan to a client (2 cases)	11,200	11,200		
Vandalism to the St. John's observatory site	50,000		50,000	
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES				
Department				
Loss of cell phone (3 cases)	639		639	
Damage to work stations by a broken pipe (4 cases)	880		880	
Broken equipment, Guy Favreau Complex	2,000		2,000	
Equipment broken as result of flood	1,000		1,000	
Water infiltration in mechanical room	2,000		2,000	
Water infiltration in basement	18,000	12,000	6,000	
Replace shelter destroyed by wind	3,325		3,325	
Lamp post damaged	3,000		3,000	
Water infiltration in smoke detector	475		475	
Portion of suspended ceiling collapsed	6,000		6,000	
SOLICITOR GENERAL				
Correctional Service				
Damage due to water pipe break (23 cases)	7,530		7,530	
Damage due to acts of nature (6 cases)	13,082		13,082	
Damage following motor vehicle accident (40 cases)	79,187		78,628	
Damage to property and equipment (5 cases)	4,449	1,077	3,372	
Loss of asset inventories (5 cases)	10,487		10,487	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Damage to RCMP vehicles (accidents)	1,348,510	228,464	891,092	228,954
Damage to RCMP vehicles (other)	12,532	2,000	10,532	
Damage to property/equipment	63,150		58,150	5,000

LOSSES OF PUBLIC PROPERTY DUE TO ACCIDENTAL DESTRUCTION OR DAMAGE — OCCURRENCE OR DISCOVERY IN 2000-2001 — *Concluded*

Brief description of loss	Amount of loss	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$
TRANSPORT				
Department				
Damage to hopper cars as a result of accident (118 cases)	5,200,243		5,200,243	
Damage to a computer	4,500		4,500	
Damage to vehicles (2 cases)	37,538		37,538	
Damage by fire to a changer tire	1,195		1,195	
Damage by fire to a fryer in a restaurant at Bagotville Airport	5,605	5,605		
Damage by fire to the warehouse at St Hubert Airport	215,006	215,006		
Damage by water to the carpet and walls of a vacant office building in Edmonton	3,748		3,748	
VETERANS AFFAIRS				
Loss of Palm Pilot III	200		200	
Damage to monitor	485		485	
Damage to computer	300		300	
Loss of cell phone	80		80	
Loss of scooter and easy lift chair	5,420		5,420	
Damage to a Government vehicle	4,641	4,641		
	12,734,397	545,535	11,936,996	251,866

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS'
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE CANADA						
Recoverable fraudulent leave.....	1989-90	8,160	5,309	2,851		
Employee collaborated with three taxpayers (non-employees) to create four fraudulent tax refunds.....	1996-97	40,323	39,102	845		376
Fraudulent overtime claims.....	1996-97	8,592	5,185	3,392	15	
Fraudulent overtime claims (2 cases).....	1997-98	133,792	81,574	943	45,000	6,275
Fraudulent expense claims (2 cases).....	1997-98	15,710			15,710	
Theft of revenues by employee.....	1998-99	6,240		3,612	2,628	
Theft of revenues by employee.....	1999-2000	8,521	6,115	2,406		
CANADIAN HERITAGE						
Canadian Film Development Corporation						
Theft of petty cash.....	1999-2000	687				687
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission						
Misappropriation of travellers cheques.....	1999-2000	10,600	3,850	6,408	342	
National Film Board						
Fraudulent submission of supplier's invoices for payment.....	1990-91	109,703	59,849			49,854
Theft of receipts at the videocassette library in Montreal.....	1992-93	8,176	7,527			649
Theft of television/video-cassette recorder.....	1997-98	1,021				1,021
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION						
Department						
Cashier shortage.....	1999-2000	3,092			3,092	
ENVIRONMENT						
Department						
Misuse of Government Mastercard and authorized use of ARI card.....	1997-98	7,400				7,400
Fraudulent use of ARI card.....	1999-2000	2,702			2,702	
Theft of microcomputers and related equipment.....	1999-2000	55,324			55,324	
Theft of tools.....	1999-2000	2,850			2,850	
Theft of office equipment.....	1999-2000	700			700	
Theft of optical equipment.....	1999-2000	100			100	
Vandalism of equipment.....	1999-2000	6,220			6,220	
Vandalism of Government vehicle.....	1999-2000	2,187			2,187	
Damage to vehicles due to accidents.....	1999-2000	18,735			18,735	
Damage to technical equipment.....	1999-2000	962,517			962,517	
Damage to garages.....	1999-2000	850			850	
FISHERIES AND OCEANS						
Theft of revenue by employee.....	1996-97	63,643	644	41,644	21,355	
Damage to Government vehicles (25 cases).....	1998-99	396,711	2,022	14,397	380,292	
Damage to Government vehicles (25 cases).....	1999-2000	35,630			26,130	9,500
Items lost at sea (15 cases).....	1999-2000	122,212			106,912	15,300
Fraudulent use of credit card.....	1999-2000	14,630	13,000	1,630		
Unauthorized use of individual travel card.....	1999-2000	1,806	130	1,676		
Petty cash shortage.....	1999-2000	375 ⁽¹⁾		375		
Theft of computer and computer equipment (9 cases).....	1999-2000	44,070	1,000		29,070	14,000
Theft of a boat and boating equipment.....	1999-2000	800				800
Theft of vehicle and vehicle parts (3 cases).....	1999-2000	4,300			2,000	2,300
Damage to a boat.....	1999-2000	1,500				1,500
Damage to vehicle and vehicle parts.....	1999-2000	5,000				5,000

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS'

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — Continued

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE						
Department						
Theft of immigration, mission visa/consular funds	1992-93	41,116	2,505		38,611	
Theft of immigration, mission visa/consular funds	1994-95	176,857				176,857
Theft of immigration, mission visa/consular funds	1994-95	10,542	4,182		6,360	
Theft of immigration funds	1999-2000	300				300
Misappropriation of public funds	1993-94	24,068	22,426	1,642		
Loss of money, mission funds	1993-94	3,557			3,557	
Theft of mission funds	1995-96	46,004			46,004	
Theft of mission funds	1996-97	55,728	5,393		18,835	31,500
Theft of mission funds	1997-98	454,824	1,451		373	453,000
Theft of mission funds	1998-99	(1)				
Theft of mission funds	1999-2000	283,022	(1)			283,022
Loss of mission funds	1996-97	279,465	205,584	3,250	70,631	
Loss of mission funds	1997-98	112,491	778		111,713	
Loss of mission funds	1998-99	2,190	1,434		756	
Fire in Canadian Embassy, Caracas, Venezuela	1997-98	4,000,000			3,000,000	1,000,000
Fraudulent claim for salary-related benefits	1998-99	18,084	13,084			5,000
Fraudulent claim for payment by a contractor	1998-99	16,000			16,000	
Fraudulent claim for payment by an employee	1999-2000	104,264	48,970			55,294
Loss of mission's proceeds from disposal of assets	1999-2000	3,176			3,176	
Loss of consular revenue	1999-2000	200	200	(1)		
Loss of change floats at the Edmonton Regional Office	1999-2000	50				50
Net cashier shortages/overages	1999-2000	4,862				4,862
HEALTH						
Department						
Theft of computers (3 cases)	1998-99	15,363			2,100	13,263
Theft of cellular phone	1998-99	955				955
Damage to Government vehicles following accident (5 cases)	1999-2000	33,517			7,879	25,638
Destruction of medical vaccines due to refrigeration failure	1999-2000	47,841				47,841
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT						
Department						
Falsification of documents to permit a third party to receive contributions through the Job Development Program, Quebec CEC	1994-95	11,960	1,050			10,910
Receipt books had not been recorded and deposited—Toronto East CEC	1993-94	12,910	4,193		8,717	
Misappropriation of Community Industrial Training Committees (CITC) funds by project co-ordinator of North Shore of Superior	1994-95	53,190	18,190	4,500		30,500
Fraudulent claims for benefits:						
Employment Insurance Benefits	1995-96	168,374,825	126,506,101	5,789,361	36,079,363	
Employment Insurance Benefits	1996-97	143,199,640	101,630,371	6,479,994	6,759,928	28,329,347
Employment Insurance Benefits	1997-98	139,711,649	91,847,880	7,297,317	6,128,094	34,438,358
Employment Insurance Benefits	1998-99	156,186,404	82,640,894	13,810,528	8,680,197	51,054,785
Employment Insurance Benefits	1999-2000	120,404,240	34,937,325	28,678,804	6,248,839	50,539,272
Family Allowances	1987-88	90,058	61,886		28,172	
Family Allowances	1988-89	120,284	55,590	600	61,849	2,245
Family Allowances	1989-90	95,663	49,060		36,688	9,915
Family Allowances	1990-91	32,464	14,472	250	10,400	7,342
Family Allowances	1991-92	73,703	25,689		42,967	5,047

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS'
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — Continued

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in Public Accounts of Canada	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Family Allowances	1992-93	46,804	20,584	300	13,378	12,542
Family Allowances	1993-94	156,746	33,657 ⁽¹⁾	625	84,097	38,367
Family Allowances	1994-95	3,690	2,039			1,651
Old Age Security	1987-88	339,615	231,897 ⁽¹⁾	8,109	35,501	64,108
Old Age Security	1988-89	1,044,068	533,399 ⁽¹⁾	22,466	167,784	320,419
Old Age Security	1989-90	721,089	246,384 ⁽¹⁾		115,963	358,742
Old Age Security	1990-91	639,880	303,963 ⁽¹⁾	5,106	101,715	229,096
Old Age Security	1991-92	617,627	161,370 ⁽¹⁾	8,274	293,055	154,928
Old Age Security	1992-93	1,060,663	279,026 ⁽¹⁾	2,442	273,443	505,752
Old Age Security	1993-94	353,743	151,596 ⁽¹⁾	14,780	43,317	144,050
Old Age Security	1994-95	1,412,207 ⁽¹⁾	268,671 ⁽¹⁾	17,918	771,570	354,048
Old Age Security	1995-96	839,522	238,400 ⁽¹⁾	91,301	81,387	428,434
Old Age Security	1996-97	475,078 ⁽¹⁾	71,951 ⁽¹⁾	18,862	1,836	382,429
Old Age Security	1997-98	659,829	71,717 ⁽¹⁾	8,725	164,472	414,915
Old Age Security	1998-99	980,883 ⁽¹⁾	44,091 ⁽¹⁾	132,534	76,595	727,663
Old Age Security	1999-2000	517,463	24,271	2,519	96,881	393,792
Canada Pension Plan	1986-87	7,040	6,956			84
Canada Pension Plan	1987-88	8,978	5,383			3,595
Canada Pension Plan	1988-89	3,511 ⁽¹⁾	1,731 ⁽¹⁾		1,780	
Canada Pension Plan	1989-90	240,552	145,896		71,507	23,149
Canada Pension Plan	1990-91	1,105,864	579,682 ⁽¹⁾	24,662	151,786	349,734
Canada Pension Plan	1991-92	437,731 ⁽¹⁾	132,145 ⁽¹⁾	18,726		286,860
Canada Pension Plan	1992-93	1,320,080 ⁽¹⁾	537,462	52,699	98,411	631,508
Canada Pension Plan	1993-94	765,586	226,011 ⁽¹⁾	36,158	45,489	457,928
Canada Pension Plan	1994-95	552,710 ⁽¹⁾	135,815 ⁽¹⁾	11,239	36,666	368,986
Canada Pension Plan	1995-96	798,814	278,707 ⁽¹⁾	30,573	1,968	487,566
Canada Pension Plan	1996-97	283,263	43,904 ⁽¹⁾	17,954		221,405
Canada Pension Plan	1997-98	1,841,300 ⁽¹⁾	228,768 ⁽¹⁾	148,611	16,941	1,446,980
Canada Pension Plan	1998-99	913,793 ⁽¹⁾	62,459 ⁽¹⁾	37,012		814,322
Canada Pension Plan	1999-2000	1,158,466 ⁽¹⁾	15,022 ⁽¹⁾	28,408		1,115,036
Fraudulent travel claim at Newfoundland	1999-2000	2,600		1,000		1,600
Fraudulent cheques issued by an employee, National Headquarters region	1997-98	186,158	17,260			168,898
Theft of cellular phones, British Columbia/ Yukon (7 cases)	1997-98	4,955			4,955	
Fraudulent employment insurance claim, Newfoundland region	1997-98	1,420	837	583		
Cashier shortages at New Westminster BC, HRCC	1998-99	120		120		
Theft of laptop computers, Quebec (8 cases)	1999-2000	29,379			29,379	
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT						
Department						
Fraudulent claims for social assistance payment, Saskatchewan region	1987-88	20,784	14,299			6,485
Fraudulent claims for social assistance payment, Saskatchewan region	1988-89	5,170	1,000		1,170	3,000
Fraudulent claims for social assistance payment, Saskatchewan region (3 cases)	1992-93	19,196	5,175		2,581	11,440
Fraudulent claims for social assistance payment, Saskatchewan region (6 cases) ⁽¹⁾	1993-94	27,752	4,291		4,134	19,327
Fraudulent claims for social assistance payment, Saskatchewan region (3 cases)	1994-95	8,495	1,352		888	6,255
Theft of credit card and taxi chits, HQ	1995-96	100			100	
Alteration of payments, Manitoba region	1996-97	27,545				27,545
Government vehicle burned, Atlantic region	1997-98	17,930				17,930
Theft of cellular phone, Saskatchewan	1997-98	501			301	200
Education funding fraud, Saskatchewan	1999-2000	2,710	100			2,610
Travel advance fraud, HQ	1999-2000	3,800	3,029		771	

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS'
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — Continued

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Theft of a vehicle, Yukon	1999-2000	1,610			1,610	
Theft of snowmobiles, Yukon	1999-2000	13,200			13,200	
Theft of computer equipment, HQ	1999-2000	5,300				5,300
Theft of a credit card and taxi chits, HQ	1999-2000	100				100
Theft of laptops, HQ (7 cases)	1999-2000	40,528	10,974			29,554
INDUSTRY						
Department						
Theft of laptop computer, projector, case and a cellular phone	1997-98	18,630	13,033			5,597
Theft of petty cash (4 cases)	1998-99	925			800	125
Damage to Government vehicle following accident	1998-99	700				700
National Research Council of Canada						
Theft of microcomputers	1998-99	70,536			70,536	
Theft of cameras	1998-99	13,515			13,515	
Theft of technical equipment	1998-99	6,392			6,392	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council						
Theft of modular table	1997-98	300			300	
NATIONAL DEFENCE						
Fraudulent acquittance rolls, Régiment de la Chaudière (HQ LFQA)	1993-94	29,266			29,266	
Theft of personal equipment	1995-96	16,893	3,802		13,091	
Theft of ammunition, rifles and related equipment	1995-96	6,929			6,929	
Theft of personal equipment	1996-97	11,664	7,345		4,319	
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance at CFB Det. Sydney	1996-97	17,074				17,074
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance at GSU Toronto	1996-97	1,728	1,728			
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance at CFB Halifax (3 cases)	1997-98	18,423 ⁽¹⁾	12,517			5,906
Misappropriation of funds from a standing advance at 15 Wing Moose Jaw	1997-98	29,109				29,109
Theft of cash from a standing advance at RCSE St Jean	1997-98	7,000				7,000
Theft of funds in an accountable advance at CFB Montreal	1997-98	21,129 ⁽¹⁾				21,129
Loss in a standing advance at 14 Wing Greenwood	1998-99	790		790		
Theft of revenue from clothing sales at CFB Edmonton	1998-99	278			278	
Theft of funds from a standing advance at 8 Wing Trenton (2 cases)	1998-99	1,452		1,452		
Discrepancy in an accountable advance at CFSU Ottawa (3 cases)	1998-99	761	599	162		
Loss of dental equipment (11 cases)	1998-99	8,763			8,763	
Unauthorized payment of damage to private property by a standing advance holder at CCSFOR Velika Kladusa	1999-2000	1,096				1,096
Theft of cash from a standing advance, break and enter at CFB Valcartier	1999-2000	968				968
Misappropriation of funds from the Receiver Revenue accountant RGDF Shearwater	1999-2000	5,130				5,130
Theft of funds from the ship's pay office safe at HMCS Montreal	1999-2000	32,498 ⁽¹⁾				32,498
Discrepancy in a standing advance at CFSU Ottawa	1999-2000	523				523
Discrepancy in a standing advance at Communications Regiment in Toronto	1999-2000	964				964
Theft of rations and quarters revenue by a member at CFB Kingston	1999-2000	1,049		1,049		
Cash shortage in an advance returned to the cashier at 14 Wing Greenwood	1999-2000	1,689				1,689

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS'
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — *Continued*

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Misuse of a departmental acquisition card formation at Halifax.....	1999-2000	12,027 ⁽¹⁾		12,027		
Fraudulent travel duty allowances held by the cashier at 22 Wing North Bay.....	1999-2000	23,527 ⁽¹⁾				23,527
Fraudulent claims, cashing of cheques and receipt of pay at CFSU Ottawa.....	1999-2000	91,352 ⁽¹⁾				91,352
NATURAL RESOURCES						
Department						
Loss due to unauthorized use of Government acquisition cards (2 cases).....	1996-97	12,745	4,259			8,486
PARLIAMENT						
The Senate						
Theft of petty cash.....	1998-99	420			420	
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES						
Department						
Theft of VCRs.....	1998-99	1,724				1,724
Theft of various office supplies.....	1998-99	3,495			3,147	348
Theft of electronic space measurement tools (11 cases).....	1999-2000	36,505	7,400	1,900 ⁽¹⁾	27,205 ⁽¹⁾	
Receiver General — Cheque Redemption Control Directorate						
Foreign Accounts — False endorsements.....	1996-97	167,797	134,924			32,873
SOLICITOR GENERAL						
Correctional Service						
Damage due to inmate riot.....	1996-97	1,496,873	22,062	813	1,473,545	453
Damage due to inmate riot (10 cases).....	1999-2000	440,656	3	176	440,256	221
Vandalism of property and equipment by inmates (315 cases).....	1997-98	229,813	6,423	145	216,158 ⁽¹⁾	7,087
Theft of petty cash (2 cases).....	1997-98	80		80 ⁽¹⁾		
Theft of petty cash (6 cases).....	1999-2000	317		317 ⁽¹⁾		
Fraudulent inmate time sheets for salary.....	1999-2000	6,645	4,615		621	1,409
Theft of canteen stock (3 cases).....	1998-99	3,816			3,316	500
Damage due to fire (78 cases).....	1999-2000	133,899			133,769	130
Theft of canteen inventories (6 cases).....	1999-2000	16,710	2,500		7,288	6,922
Vandalism of property and equipment (241 cases).....	1999-2000	56,317	4,860	9,023	42,260	174
Royal Canadian Mounted Police						
Loss of fine money (2 cases).....	1995-96	638			138	500
Vandalism to police vehicles.....	1995-96	31,945	5,702		23,635	2,608
Loss of monies (fine, advance).....	1996-97	5,400				5,400
Theft of monies (fine, certificate).....	1996-97	4,595	4,264			331
Damage to vehicles.....	1996-97	86,537	16,042		43,992	26,503
Damage to vehicles (police car and snowmobile).....	1996-97	1,374,921	274,958		896,292	203,671
Damage to Government vehicle following accident (491 cases).....	1997-98	1,241,898	441,409		687,275	113,214
Theft of computers.....	1998-99	8,000			8,000	
Wilful damage to Government equipment.....	1998-99	12,248	490		858	10,900
Loss of equipment.....	1998-99	5,500	2,500		2,500	500
Damage to police vehicles due to accident.....	1998-99	1,062,783	185,083	200	798,627	78,873
Damage to police vehicles.....	1998-99	13,234	1,349		8,229	3,656
Wilful damage to police vehicles.....	1997-98	352,708	57,991	547	175,295	118,875
Wilful damage to police vehicles.....	1998-99	169,929	45,984		18,293	105,652
Wilful damage to police vehicles.....	1999-2000	121,289	8,251		39,752	73,286
Property damage.....	1999-2000	7,506	1,413		3,690	2,403
Damage to police transport.....	1999-2000	256,329	49,891		179,621	26,817

LOSSES OF PUBLIC MONEY OR PROPERTY — UPDATE TO CASES REPORTED IN PREVIOUS YEARS' PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — Concluded

Brief description of loss	Year loss reported in <i>Public Accounts of Canada</i>	Amount of original loss	Amount recovered in previous years	Amount recovered in 2000-2001	Amount not expected to be recovered	Amount expected to be recovered in subsequent years
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Damage/loss of equipment (2 cases).....	1999-2000	27,089	541		26,048	500
Theft of Government property.....	1999-2000	21,688			19,523	2,165
Damage to RCMP vehicles due to accidents.....	1999-2000	901,108	121,287	30,345	526,941	222,535
TRANSPORT						
Department						
Misappropriation of public funds through alteration of deposit slips.....	1962-63	42,806	20,723			22,083
Misappropriation of cash collected from parking meters.....	1999-2000	22,594	6,200			16,394
VETERANS AFFAIRS						
Misappropriation of public funds by an employee.....	1988-89	69,414	45,583	2,041		21,790
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits (2 cases).....	1989-90	39,912	4,650	600		34,662
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits (2 cases).....	1991-92	27,133	16,600	2,500		8,033
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits (3 cases).....	1992-93	97,218	8,180	1,800		87,238
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits.....	1993-94	25,890	7,011			18,879
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits (2 cases).....	1994-95	43,885	29,400	2,363		12,122
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits.....	1995-96	61,330	920			60,410
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits.....	1997-98	60,456				60,456
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits.....	1998-99	64,174 ⁽¹⁾				64,174
False or fraudulent claims for War Veterans Allowance benefits (3 cases).....	1999-2000	107,828	12,423	36		95,369
Fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee.....	1993-94	102,991		3,150		99,841
Fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee (3 cases).....	1995-96	61,784	19,289		9,344	33,151
Fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee (5 cases).....	1996-97	39,116	8,830	4,012	13,188	13,086
Fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee (2 cases).....	1997-98	111,877	1,950 ⁽¹⁾	1,950	92,925	15,052
Forged or fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee.....	1998-99	622	622 ⁽¹⁾			
Forged or fraudulent endorsement of disability pension cheques cashed following death of payee (2 cases).....	1999-2000	18,518				18,518
Misrepresentation of marital status to qualify for pension.....	1999-2000	58,451			58,451	
Misappropriation of administered account by an employee.....	1999-2000	22,013	11,468	6,000		4,545
Loss of computer back-up tape.....	1999-2000	80			80	
		765,776,622	445,102,367	62,971,609	78,035,442	179,667,204

⁽¹⁾ Amends previous year's *Public Accounts of Canada*.

SECTION 4

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Accounts Receivable

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Statement of accounts receivable for tax revenues	4.2

Statement of accounts receivable for tax revenues

In accordance with its accounting policies, the Government generally reports tax revenues in the year in which they are received. Amounts representing billed and uncollected, or unbilled and accrued financial claims arising from amounts owed for self-assessed taxes are not recorded as accounts receivable in the accounts of Canada, nor are they reported as assets on the Statement of Assets and Liabilities. These amounts are controlled through memorandum accounts maintained by Government bodies.

In the following table, the column External accounts receivable represents tax revenues receivable from outside the Government. Tax revenues do not include amounts for assessed taxes, which are being formally disputed by taxpayers. The column Allowance for doubtful accounts

relates to the total tax revenues receivable scheduled for write-off or forgiveness; plus an allowance for doubtful accounts based on the best estimate of amounts which may not be collected.

Accounts receivable written-off or forgiven are included in Section 3 of this volume (Statement of debts, obligations and claims written-off or forgiven).

Accounts receivable for non-tax revenues and revenues netted against expenditures are recorded in the accounts of Canada and reported as an asset in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities. Details of the balances for these accounts receivable are included in Section 7 of Volume I.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR TAX REVENUES AS AT MARCH 31 (in thousands of dollars)

Categories of accounts receivable for tax revenues	2001		2000	
	External accounts receivable	Allowance for doubtful accounts	Net accounts receivable	Net accounts receivable
Tax revenues receivable—				
Income tax—				
Personal.....	7,328,366	597,612	6,730,754	6,488,072
Corporation ⁽¹⁾	2,119,917	102,661	2,017,256	1,708,183
Non-resident.....	423,386	49,113	374,273	287,101
Other income tax revenues ⁽²⁾	78,609	22,831	55,778	45,855
	9,950,278	772,217	9,178,061	8,529,211
Employment insurance premiums.....	177,024	20,535	156,489	149,919
Other taxes and duties—				
Goods and services tax.....	3,511,092	351,229	3,159,863	2,799,593
Customs import duties.....	114,511	11,451	103,060	89,321
Other excise taxes and duties.....	160,137	16,012	144,125	63,090
Miscellaneous.....	286	186	100	
Energy taxes.....	2,961	2,923	38	51
	3,788,987	381,801	3,407,186	2,952,055
Total tax revenues receivable.....	13,916,289	1,174,553	12,741,736	11,631,185

⁽¹⁾ This statement includes corporate tax under Part VII amounting to \$162 net, which is refundable when investment tax credits are earned by the corporations.

⁽²⁾ Other income tax revenues:

These amounts include Scientific Research Tax Credit (SRTC) which represent "returns assessed" (\$1,585 net for 2000-2001 and \$317 net for 1999-2000) and assessments of Part VIII tax returns relating to scientific research expenditures that have not been accepted as tax credits under SRTC legislation.

SECTION 5

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Professional and Special Services

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Professional and special services.....	5.2

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES

The following statement presents the total amount spent in the current fiscal year for each main classification of services allocated by department and agency under each ministry. Amounts reported include both internal and external expenditures. Whereas external expenditures result from

transactions between the Government and outside parties, internal expenditures result from transactions involving organizations that are part of the Government of Canada as a reporting entity.

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES

Department and agency	Accounting services	Engineering and architectural services (including research)	Health and welfare services	Informatics services	Legal services	Non- professional contracted services
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD						
Department	1,370,659	5,790,894	32,143	3,873,046	1,116,607	3,198,823
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	28,804	392,251	28,105	1,352,791	1,276,627	1,957,861
Canadian Grain Commission	7,297	18,500	5,164	5,000	21,631	174,485
	1,406,760	6,201,645	65,412	5,230,837	2,414,865	5,331,169
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY						
	3,464,363	16,845	1,564,628	27,778,552	8,650,363	11,478,364
CANADIAN HERITAGE						
Department	445,388	6,372		754,457	71,672	3,149,330
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				828,733	7,818	300,152
National Archives of Canada	73	26,256		457,907		524,634
National Battlefields Commission		69,420		290	11,317	
National Film Board	151,240			469,540	3,126	6,298
National Library	31,810					460,782
Parks Canada Agency	37,939	21,179,117		72,156	482,270	6,828,870
Public Service Commission	176,904			2,576,784	26,575	1,499,130
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				22,092	1,844	281,073
	843,354	21,281,165		5,181,959	604,622	13,050,269
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION						
Department	371,748		73,408,297	15,504,701	752,276	16,028,680
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	2,426			1,674,319	170,443	181,259
	374,174		73,408,297	17,179,020	922,719	16,209,939

Certain information not published in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is available on the web in a PDF (Acrobat) format, at the following URL address: <http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/regcen/text/pubacc-e.html> or can be obtained on request by completing the Unpublished Information Request Form included at the beginning of this volume or by contacting Public Works and Government Services Canada at (819) 956-8551. This information includes for each Government program:

- the total amount spent in the current fiscal year;
- the total amount spent for each main classification of services; and,
- a detailed listing, for each main classification of services, of the payments (i.e. cash payments and accrued charges) to one individual or one organization aggregating to \$100,000 or over. This detail includes the name and location of the payee, together with the total amount paid.

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,091,864	1,461,092	2,196,246	3,612,967	29,822,924	29,665,312	831,035	84,063,613
302,649	3,186,470	1,049,433	1,273,749	8,987,072	13,441,393	110,371	33,387,576
	2,774	155,012	537,319	205,294	927,607	3,312	2,063,395
1,394,513	4,650,336	3,400,691	5,424,035	39,015,290	44,034,312	944,718	119,514,584
10,117,666	3,766,647	5,800,637	15,340,588	27,228,427	31,623,079		146,830,159
467,965	1,745	2,391,854	1,611,378	706,166	44,220,545		53,826,872
86,718		271,615	378,201	26,611	2,147,407		4,047,255
1,293,722		193,864	452,970	1,594,229	2,707,709	125,466	7,376,830
212,117		16,474	766	12,419	586,762		909,565
5,204		140,847	283,575	1,480,448	2,648,560	209	5,189,047
		173,825	159,497	916,054	2,363,843	10,477	4,116,288
1,506,590	2,862,987	979,380	2,068,306	4,422,043	19,654,595		60,094,254
1,609		332,708	5,988,014	339,770	7,474,119		18,415,613
48,798		50,177	59,243	19,359	1,636,905		2,119,491
3,622,723	2,864,732	4,550,744	11,001,950	9,517,099	83,440,445	136,152	156,095,215
1,176,894		1,220,838	3,205,954	9,296,671	20,913,436	1,049,767	142,929,262
131,487		290,370	297,562	116,203	9,811,111		12,675,180
1,308,381		1,511,208	3,503,516	9,412,874	30,724,547	1,049,767	155,604,442

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued

Department and agency	Accounting services	Engineering and architectural services (including research)	Health and welfare services	Informatics services	Legal services	Non- professional contracted services
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
ENVIRONMENT						
Department	49,376	1,609,189	7,414	2,768,549	1,088,185	12,049,429
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			1,348	65,929	23,634	426,685
	49,376	1,609,189	8,762	2,834,478	1,111,819	12,476,114
FINANCE						
Department						
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program				574,175	460,592	2,109,528
Public Debt Program					266,626	184,520
				574,175	727,218	2,294,048
Auditor General	637,286			1,789,795	4,510	106,200
Canadian International Trade Tribunal				40,046	12,448	67,104
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				84,809		92,653
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				68,954		290,344
	637,286			2,557,779	744,176	2,850,349
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	332,784	17,045,566	166,376	14,845,957	3,897,717	17,572,941
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE						
Department	292,561	17,271,573	107,443	20,519,581	8,402,972	20,012,098
Canadian International Development Agency	17,348	450,619	7	14,896,175	149,225	2,077,883
International Joint Commission				73,045		37,662
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	8,000			1,781	120,637	5,926
Northern Pipeline Agency	26,235					
	344,144	17,722,192	107,450	35,490,582	8,672,834	22,133,569
GOVERNOR GENERAL				48,074		580,449
HEALTH						
Department	774,891	181,994	156,619,710	8,842,672	1,930,686	14,824,696
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission				2,400		53,305
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾ ...			900	1,551,377		145,841

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,310,388	22,964,043	1,740,914	3,663,758	16,738,974	49,775,459	3,058,701	116,824,379
		40,263	100,877	164,291	1,155,212	65,002	2,043,241
1,310,388	22,964,043	1,781,177	3,764,635	16,903,265	50,930,671	3,123,703	118,867,620
871,484		1,256,351	1,685,907	252,154	5,622,058		12,832,249
50		11,308	6,756	97,138	135,370		701,768
871,534		1,267,659	1,692,663	349,292	5,757,428		13,534,017
		506,404	286,422	477,079	3,429,280	6,318	7,243,294
		23,260	53,401		330,226	11,944	538,429
14,955		26,564	23,860	1,077	630,188		874,106
		573,591	941,885	58	2,107,411	11,500	3,993,743
886,489		2,397,478	2,998,231	827,506	12,254,533	29,762	26,183,589
4,436,398	19,070,804	2,103,632	9,035,247	65,085,829	37,359,337	577,179	191,529,767
16,674,749		14,809,923	5,334,332	22,723,229	55,362,893	5,033	181,516,387
292,633		466,537	1,457,368	628,240	7,579,128	402,932	28,418,095
		35,900	15,661	576,406	305,180		1,043,854
		26,527	16,012	159	457,232		636,274
					21,318	16,589	64,142
16,967,382		15,338,887	6,823,373	23,928,034	63,725,751	424,554	211,678,752
		54,598	95,350	230,209	614,532		1,623,212
1,136,366	9,417,623	20,802,657	5,006,967	3,898,569	97,742,379	5,642,211	326,821,421
954		8,429	29,494		219,164	543	314,289
3,546		109,115	120,309	256,576	2,143,621	500	4,331,785

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued

Department and agency	Accounting services	Engineering and architectural services (including research)	Health and welfare services	Informatics services	Legal services	Non- professional contracted services
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board				27,600	122,611	36,163
	774,891	181,994	156,620,610	10,424,049	2,053,297	15,060,005

HUMAN RESOURCES

DEVELOPMENT

Department	115,815,044	528,118	11,879,722	47,396,868	5,689,617	30,465,580
Canadian Industrial Relations Board			2,656	102,342	37,818	82,202
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal				42,132	26,458	9,181
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety						10,112
	115,815,044	528,118	11,882,378	47,541,342	5,753,893	30,567,075

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN

DEVELOPMENT

Department						
Administration Program	675	3,069,348		1,850,917	710	2,936,450
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	1,430,813	14,231,039	122,664	6,927,391	7,237,269	3,627,485
Northern Affairs Program	223,702	857,350	29,857	379,268	125,374	3,119,615
	<i>1,655,190</i>	<i>18,157,737</i>	<i>152,521</i>	<i>9,157,576</i>	<i>7,363,353</i>	<i>9,683,550</i>
Canadian Polar Commission	32,806			59,081		29,538
	1,687,996	18,157,737	152,521	9,216,657	7,363,353	9,713,088

INDUSTRY

Department	899,571	974,331	1,509	17,313,680	1,580,387	26,922,217
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	1,801,925			1,258,446	148,313	749,338
Canadian Space Agency	1,799,628	58,487,714		2,480,815	276	1,451,613
Competition Tribunal					1,565	8,492
Copyright Board	78,225				39,800	101,606
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	114	28,572		145,395	1,587	1,563,607
National Research Council of Canada	318,947	5,240,607	145,607	3,093,319	4,053,199	3,747,499
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	158,625			1,377,592	63,970	412,141
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	1,125	54		607,867		205,784

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	51,202	43,982	48,340	412	126,378	7,945	464,633
1,140,866	9,468,825	20,964,183	5,205,110	4,155,557	100,231,542	5,651,199	331,932,128
1,745,324		4,228,564	13,030,707	138,545,743	99,016,179	90,764	468,432,230
		49,270	81,069	42,498	510,255		908,110
		26,553	6,640	27,373	199,736		338,073
1,905		61,619	55,585	445,809	425,227		1,000,257
1,747,229		4,366,006	13,174,001	139,061,423	100,151,397	90,764	470,678,670
230,046	89	371,641	913,039	71,680	15,828,756	24,334	25,297,685
201,105	163,654	882,697	1,521,771	821,292	30,324,325	3,801,698	71,293,203
47,505	929,743	288,974	540,469	213,034	24,441,403	8,116	31,204,410
478,656	1,093,486	1,543,312	2,975,279	1,106,006	70,594,484	3,834,148	127,795,298
		33,736	74		70,575		225,810
478,656	1,093,486	1,577,048	2,975,353	1,106,006	70,665,059	3,834,148	128,021,108
1,534,835	65	3,598,203	4,793,593	7,263,937	81,094,110	544,178	146,520,616
		317,347	560,314	1,286,693	7,440,202		13,562,578
690,244	29,422,722	372,306	2,946,258	2,931,793	20,669,461		121,252,830
		4,293	26,124	68,197	329,315		437,986
		19,161	10,694	101,662	40,330		391,478
266,115		199,162	343,645	43,197	4,487,120	500	7,079,014
1,938,283	3,786,486	2,904,430	2,539,000	3,630,291	5,345,541		36,743,209
	230,140	101,657	152,028	320,498	1,043,086		3,859,737
137	5,350	50,565	91,845	116,212	1,199,194		2,278,133

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued

Department and agency	Accounting services	Engineering and architectural services (including research)	Health and welfare services	Informatics services	Legal services	Non- professional contracted services
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Statistics Canada	7,414			2,215,648	1,782	9,308,058
Western Economic Diversification	1,201,933			2,448,149	272,828	290,682
	6,267,507	64,731,278	147,116	30,940,911	6,163,707	44,761,037
JUSTICE						
Department	70,930		89,333	4,545,241	33,478,272	70,190,401
Canadian Human Rights Commission	89,248			112,857	897,087	202,624
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal					9,283	4,611
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				53,252	128,114	383,397
Federal Court of Canada	5,037	86,604		191,183	21,477	184,301
Law Commission of Canada	339			43,028		123,312
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				111,409	252,131	115,829
Supreme Court of Canada	52,995	29,019	460	384,418	452	67,958
Tax Court of Canada						207,305
	218,549	115,623	89,793	5,441,388	34,786,816	71,479,738
NATIONAL DEFENCE		488,554,572	59,988,214	90,515,534	1,742,756	47,746,348
NATURAL RESOURCES						
Department	967,958	2,396,882	6,445	13,464,487	562,760	24,069,795
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾	200	9,000	7,628	1,000,804	56,545	550,718
National Energy Board				535,032	51,120	84,854
	968,158	2,405,882	14,073	15,000,323	670,425	24,705,367
PARLIAMENT						
The Senate			4,265	88,075	209,943	439,136
House of Commons	1,000		189,526	4,581,769	365,948	1,083,106
Library of Parliament	250,884			485,972	87,957	550,849
	251,884		193,791	5,155,816	663,848	2,073,091
PRIVY COUNCIL						
Department	32,800			2,591,642	689,671	1,003,821
Canadian Centre for Management Development	47,073	12,969	20,100	424,522		170,483
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat						16,784

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
1,433,855		822,244	3,569,175	11,668,409	8,593,450		37,620,035
107,011		292,366	448,877	1,575,578	3,281,072	286,634	10,205,130
5,970,480	33,444,763	8,681,734	15,481,553	29,006,467	133,522,881	831,312	379,950,746
1,230,572		4,264,939		3,335,861	16,546,769		133,752,318
		90,893	147,273	25,375	1,249,422		2,814,779
9,678		8,012	23,361	207,394	679,137		941,476
955,025		26,625	792,658	641,511	603,409		2,628,966
		76,207	142,713	866,286	1,981,172		4,510,005
		42,573	1,396	5,322	979,603		1,195,573
8,912		64,871	56,976	37,765	604,957		1,252,850
95,526		214,089	127,251	187,025	963,685	281	2,123,159
110,214		45,308	92,723	827,727	1,942,559	1,250	3,227,086
2,409,927		4,833,517	1,384,351	6,134,266	25,550,713	1,531	152,446,212
28,082,613	382,879	5,706,749	54,608,241	114,058,207	230,058,848	52,084,729	1,173,529,690
1,876,059	5,194,280	2,263,562	4,804,825	14,228,839	38,084,371	56,498	107,976,761
21,000	1,246,065	195,492	1,085,884	241,593	5,043,931		9,458,860
1,651		103,541	322,729	144,541	639,241	703	1,883,412
1,898,710	6,440,345	2,562,595	6,213,438	14,614,973	43,767,543	57,201	119,319,033
134,504		354,041	380,371	194,036	3,309,246	16,579	4,995,692
		807,104	1,378,033	290,600	7,071,349		15,902,939
		90,584	128,707	147,383	874,465		2,616,801
134,504		1,251,729	1,887,111	632,019	11,255,060	16,579	23,515,432
807,816		757,702	913,355	661,589	4,454,777		11,913,173
60		138,443	464,811	552,135	7,579,281	8,193	9,418,070
18,581		2,060	17,136	31,466	372,528		458,555

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Continued

Department and agency	Accounting services	Engineering and architectural services (including research)	Health and welfare services	Informatics services	Legal services	Non- professional contracted services
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		24,941	16,757	1,273,597	48,581	394,335
Chief Electoral Officer	717,340		145	10,302,449	926,291	2,820,585
Commissioner of Official Languages		55,780		435,173	134,677	152,458
Millennium Bureau of Canada					83	128,155
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	67,256			87,876	75	17,166
Public Service Staff Relations Board				63,394	9,062	12,974
Security Intelligence Review Committee				35,921	65,644	40,643
The Leadership Network	61,910			742,773		59,111
	926,379	93,690	37,002	15,957,347	1,874,084	4,816,515

PUBLIC WORKS AND
GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Department						
Government Services						
Program	2,986,107	191,033,621	104,488	13,993,385	4,416,501	194,592,257
Canada Information Office	129			289,163		376,429
	2,986,236	191,033,621	104,488	14,282,548	4,416,501	194,968,686

SOLICITOR GENERAL

Department	158,627			52,020	3,996	166,316
Correctional Service	252,298	1,942,349	73,867,755	12,615,496	646,023	9,171,078
National Parole Board	2,150		11,448	567,743	1,625	82,989
Office of the Correctional Investigator						33,644
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	520,906		4,729,393	12,984,645	1,697,580	21,680,105
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee						29,232
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission					517,880	243,497
	933,981	1,942,349	78,608,596	26,219,904	2,867,104	31,406,861

TRANSPORT

Department	220,599	24,749,965	419,590	10,493,266	1,059,044	10,052,761
Canadian Transportation Agency	16,575		17,536	327,099	1,485	305,629
Civil Aviation Tribunal				10,837	172,506	5,619
	237,174	24,749,965	437,126	10,831,202	1,233,035	10,364,009

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
95,863	10,840	64,809	226,705	205,691	1,465,570	467,596	4,295,285
815,179		174,635	132,181	869,019	7,806,389	2,472	24,566,685
24,227		87,057	53,385	4,561	1,426,969		2,374,287
		8,359	38,137	174,756	1,387,898		1,737,388
		68,337	23,778	30,367	1,201,414	5,991	1,502,260
		36,531	31,040	12,301	406,171		571,473
		12,874	17,772	23,160	165,424		361,438
13,107		44,892	143,152	175,493	1,948,776		3,189,214
1,774,833	10,840	1,395,699	2,061,452	2,740,538	28,215,197	484,252	60,387,828
20,219,317	797,082	1,733,790	16,152,618	125,286,044	266,675,153		837,990,363
5,704		189,740	168,406	383,012	2,401,717		3,814,300
20,225,021	797,082	1,923,530	16,321,024	125,669,056	269,076,870		841,804,663
330,445		225,619	251,214	15,272,790	1,314,204	12,248	17,787,479
4,903,197		1,675,880	17,558,300	3,920,435	53,081,661	20,511,892	200,146,364
207,581		130,374	184,840	619,136	738,401	21,040	2,567,327
		9,498	1,255	1,523	13,508		59,428
18,122,695	56,480	2,610,434	7,703,405	65,019,456	33,838,930	7,995,744	176,959,773
		14,282	2,757	107,838	17,416	663	172,188
38,749		29,941	40,535	309,994	381,458		1,562,054
23,602,667	56,480	4,696,028	25,742,306	85,251,172	89,385,578	28,541,587	399,254,613
2,568,271	17,276,804	1,717,053	8,116,929	7,533,469	48,129,153	526,054	132,862,958
		140,749	275,377	102,126	408,684		1,595,260
		6,687	7,526		82,155		285,330
2,568,271	17,276,804	1,864,489	8,399,832	7,635,595	48,619,992	526,054	134,743,548

PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Accounting services \$	Engineering and architectural services (including research) \$	Health and welfare services \$	Informatics services \$	Legal services \$	Non- professional contracted services \$
TREASURY BOARD						
Secretariat	20,000			2,240,550	708,620	2,448,716
VETERANS AFFAIRS						
Department						
Veterans Affairs Program	31,464		182,020,348	560,684	49,772	6,435,589
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program			449		2,928	6,606
	31,464		182,020,797	560,684	52,700	6,442,195
Total	138,571,504	856,371,431	565,617,430	395,475,494	97,369,254	598,235,895

(1) Previously Medical Research Council.

(2) Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Protection services	Scientific services	Special fees and services	Training and educational services	Other business services	Other professional services	Other services	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
163,352		1,153,382	1,366,608	88,706	30,328,343		38,518,277
1,185,091		384,881	1,285,667	5,121,762	10,769,616		207,844,874
		23,858	35,267	83,707	127,982		280,797
1,185,091		408,739	1,320,934	5,205,469	10,897,598		208,125,671
131,426,161	122,288,065	98,324,481	214,128,239	727,507,987	1,546,433,827	98,405,190	5,590,154,959

SECTION 6

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Acquisition of Land, Buildings and Works

CONTENTS

Page

Acquisition of land, buildings and works	6.2
--	-----

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS

The following statement presents the total amount spent in the current fiscal year by department and agency under each ministry. Amounts reported include both internal and external expenditures. Whereas external expenditures result from transactions between the Government and outside parties, internal expenditures result from transactions involving organizations that are part of the Government of Canada as a reporting entity.

Certain information not published in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is available on the web in a PDF (Acrobat) format at the following URL address: <http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/text/pubacc-e.html>, or can be obtained on request by completing the

Unpublished Information Request Form included at the beginning of this volume or by contacting Public Works and Government Services Canada at (819) 956-8551. This information includes for each Government program:

- the total amount spent in the current fiscal year; and,
- details for contracts of \$250,000 or over (\$25,000 or over for cost plus contracts). Such details include the name and location of the contractor, a brief description and location of the project, the amount contracted, the current year's expenditures (i.e. cash payments and accrued charges) and the total expenditures to date.

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS

Department and agency	Acquisition of land	Acquisition of engineering works	Acquisition of non-residential buildings	Acquisition of residential buildings	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD					
Department		468,735	11,730,464	24,000	12,223,199
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		31,350	923,838		955,188
Canadian Grain Commission		579,664	1,202		580,866
		1,079,749	12,655,504	24,000	13,759,253
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	14,500		2,873,498		2,887,998
CANADIAN HERITAGE					
National Battlefields Commission		2,752,829	1,539,471		4,292,300
Parks Canada Agency	3,334,366	9,735,707	1,051,292	1,815,126	15,936,491
	3,334,366	12,488,536	2,590,763	1,815,126	20,228,791
ENVIRONMENT					
Department		234,946	1,665,379		1,900,325
FINANCE					
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			135,250		135,250
FISHERIES AND OCEANS		62,864,411	1,295,901	232,901	64,393,213
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE					
Department		1,170,362	16,373,510	2,927,248	20,471,120
HEALTH					
Department		14,891,991	385,659	90,593	15,368,243

ACQUISITION OF LAND, BUILDINGS AND WORKS—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Acquisition of land	Acquisition of engineering works	Acquisition of non-residential buildings	Acquisition of residential buildings	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT					
Department					
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	123,847	1,330,542	686,202		2,140,591
Northern Affairs Program		32,395	25,160		57,555
	123,847	1,362,937	711,362		2,198,146
INDUSTRY					
Department		252,593			252,593
Canadian Space Agency		600,303	1,093,972		1,694,275
National Research Council of Canada			13,171,237		13,171,237
		852,896	14,265,209		15,118,105
NATIONAL DEFENCE					
	28,605	32,850,527	219,494,103	8,327,055	260,700,290
NATURAL RESOURCES					
Department		9,955,963	223,653	16,360	10,195,976
PRIVY COUNCIL					
Chief Electoral Officer		123,672	310,300		433,972
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES					
Department					
Government Services Program	6,902,994	76,373,107	363,521,349	1,172,026	447,969,476
SOLICITOR GENERAL					
Correctional Service		1,576,219	72,418,617		73,994,836
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	48,821	38,711,378	4,062,532	1,626,526	44,449,257
	48,821	40,287,597	76,481,149	1,626,526	118,444,093
TRANSPORT					
Department	200	327,647	1,844,808		2,172,655
VETERANS AFFAIRS					
Department					
Veterans Affairs Program		516,100	3,488,830		4,004,930
Total	10,453,333	255,380,441	718,316,227	16,231,835	1,000,381,836

SECTION 7

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Acquisition of machinery and equipment	7.2

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

The following statement presents the total amount spent in the current fiscal year for each main category of machinery and equipment by department and agency under each ministry. Amounts reported include both internal and external expenditures. Whereas external expenditures result from

transactions between the Government and outside parties, internal expenditures result from transactions involving organizations that are part of the Government of Canada as a reporting entity.

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

Department and agency	Transportation machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾	Ammunition and weapons for defence	Communications equipment
	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD			
Department	2,823,914		58,836
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	1,886,731		
Canadian Grain Commission	484		
	4,711,129		58,836
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	1,710,897	183,742	10,738,369
CANADIAN HERITAGE			
Department	186,655		
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	1,001		294
National Archives of Canada	22,327		127,397
National Battlefields Commission	54,102		47,515
National Film Board			
National Library	76		51,691
Parks Canada Agency	6,094,148		294,529
Public Service Commission	37		211,534
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator			
	6,358,346		732,960
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION			
Department	715,896		868,330
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			113,550
	715,896		981,880
ENVIRONMENT			
Department	3,766,070	42,827	1,174,668
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			11,691
	3,766,070	42,827	1,186,359

Computer related equipment and software	Specialized equipment ⁽²⁾	Furniture and fixtures	Industrial machinery and equipment	Other office, equipment (excluding computer/related equipment and software)	Other machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
19,756,212	8,715,074	1,526,499	160,160	368,007	5,726,851	39,135,553
10,188,426	8,222,964	954,304		331,842	651,871	22,236,138
2,844,984	1,079,331	154,724	5,496	47,831	54,472	4,187,322
32,789,622	18,017,369	2,635,527	165,656	747,680	6,433,194	65,559,013
61,572,446	1,166,289	11,781,307		1,800,454	5,547,231	94,500,735
8,479,003	406,659	857,395		504,580	167,676	10,601,968
766,759		121,755		81,049		970,858
1,875,081	102,016	165,930		148,175	270,269	2,711,195
22,774	33		3,211	43,895	64,584	236,114
1,359,789		779,940			2,707,625	4,847,354
1,564,686		493,856		40,337	225,179	2,375,825
11,905,173	832,836	705,192	3,117,100	232,554	3,421,975	26,603,507
3,130,601		376,112		413,405		4,131,689
87,444		41,164		6,266		134,874
29,191,310	1,341,544	3,541,344	3,120,311	1,470,261	6,857,308	52,613,384
18,444,125	260,102	10,656,783		1,566,939	2,183,648	34,695,823
5,173,341		676,265		24,310		5,987,466
23,617,466	260,102	11,333,048		1,591,249	2,183,648	40,683,289
20,593,097	19,021,718	2,039,538		1,069,291	2,813,192	50,520,401
213,500		6,296		2,720	10,257	244,464
20,806,597	19,021,718	2,045,834		1,072,011	2,823,449	50,764,865

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—Continued

Department and agency	Transportation machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾	Ammunition and weapons for defence	Communications equipment
	\$	\$	\$
FINANCE			
Department			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program	1,962		189,142
Public Debt Program	1,962		189,142
Auditor General			105,754
Canadian International Trade Tribunal			12,219
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada	21,962		7,174
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
	23,924		314,289
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	28,394,878	482,572	6,502,715
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE			
Department	5,416,689		6,344,867
Canadian International Development Agency	2,457		158,167
International Joint Commission			3,774
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section			
Northern Pipeline Agency			
	5,419,146		6,506,808
GOVERNOR GENERAL	1,824		5,103
HEALTH			
Department	1,915,715		1,199,015
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission			1,717
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽⁴⁾	23,248		3,767
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board			
	1,938,963		1,204,499
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT			
Department	2,101,213		3,390,015
Canada Industrial Relations Board			564
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal			
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
	2,101,213		3,390,579

Computer related equipment and software	Specialized equipment ⁽²⁾	Furniture and fixtures	Industrial machinery and equipment	Other office equipment (excluding computer/related equipment and software)	Other machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
5,064,262		1,636,897		276,743	49,851	7,218,857
23,599						23,599
5,087,861		1,636,897		276,743	49,851	7,242,456
995,812		95,044		11,260	16,899	1,224,769
208,741		23,423		3,325		247,708
5,119,356		28,879		137,408	920,803	6,235,582
1,328,162		522,420			118,742	1,969,324
12,739,932		2,306,663		428,736	1,106,295	16,919,839
40,765,520	17,573,081	5,777,175	1,045,092	1,021,921	15,072,058	116,635,012
36,285,299	646,481	13,881,913		1,897,714	7,347,933	71,820,896
5,906,786		1,979,877			296,325	8,343,612
229,237		16,290		10,833		256,360
25,051		15,464				44,289
10,625						10,625
42,456,998	646,481	15,893,544		1,908,547	7,644,258	80,475,782
263,248		36,736		4,989	34,471	346,371
43,535,684	21,039,556	5,386,867	1,128,064	8,236,496	6,004,311	88,445,708
87,817		122,134		39,470	5,965	257,103
618,836		88,553		1,045		735,449
136,852		20,295		4,353	2,160	163,660
44,379,189	21,039,556	5,617,849	1,128,064	8,281,364	6,012,436	89,601,920
83,269,107	216,161	11,118,208		1,976,347	7,466,609	109,537,660
376,755		5,240		21,575	78,918	483,052
34,709		2,047		382		37,138
163,685		11,633				175,318
83,844,256	216,161	11,137,128		1,998,304	7,545,527	110,233,168

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—Continued

Department and agency	Transportation machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾	Ammunition and weapons for defence	Communications equipment
	\$	\$	\$
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
Department			80,902
Administration Program	172,592		289,186
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	339,700		291,206
Northern Affairs Program	512,292		661,294
Canadian Polar Commission			
	512,292		661,294
INDUSTRY			
Department	1,409,751		2,102,973
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	72,861		82,576
Canadian Space Agency	15,969		1,248,188
Competition Tribunal			5,120
Copyright Board			
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	52,159		33,125
National Research Council of Canada	737,064		
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			10,380
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			5,294
Statistics Canada	49,387		488,280
Western Economic Diversification	420		52,047
	2,337,611		4,027,983
JUSTICE			
Department	70,026		122,285
Canadian Human Rights Commission			38,031
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal			
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			130,592
Federal Court of Canada	2,721		796
Law Commission of Canada			
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	25,469		28,365
Supreme Court of Canada	38,627		5,130
Tax Court of Canada			
	136,843		325,199

Computer related equipment and software	Specialized equipment ⁽²⁾	Furniture and fixtures	Industrial machinery and equipment	Other office equipment (excluding computer-related equipment and software)	Other machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
5,057,167	30	1,674,523		245,948	52,887	7,111,457
10,750,638	23,725	2,030,365		465,674	204,241	13,936,421
1,700,104	112,738	623,790		251,857	239,381	3,558,776
17,507,909	136,493	4,328,678		963,479	496,509	24,606,654
83,746		1,028			2,767	87,541
17,591,655	136,493	4,329,706		963,479	499,276	24,694,195
31,022,404	3,041,638	4,717,759		1,159,719	1,364,971	44,819,215
2,580,270		722,447		51,745		3,509,899
6,449,591	97,194,398	1,038,332		47,163	2,890,763	108,884,404
87,958		5,765		7,196	38,180	139,099
38,434		42,405			11,602	97,561
1,124,940		131,852		4,418	52,149	1,398,643
22,638,095	5,062,205	2,235,036	32,449,315	801,268	1,103,973	65,026,956
1,097,740		174,715		25,500	12,793	1,321,128
641,329		346,043		30,042	8,196	1,030,904
4,311,309		251,078		21,145,879	592,634	26,838,567
2,003,074		264,399		67,842	176,963	2,564,745
71,995,144	105,298,241	9,929,831	32,449,315	23,340,772	6,252,224	255,631,121
13,610,339		6,298,236		966,611		21,067,497
429,684		206,610				674,325
30,200		9,755		5,004	25,964	70,923
628,161		100,948		26,097		755,206
970,108	3,166	499,101		5,043	6,873	1,617,604
31,963		6,450				39,209
412,036		855,630		5,848	55,864	1,383,212
624,083	57,169	449,229		115,751	62,742	1,352,731
227,343		149,146		36,786	18,226	431,501
16,963,917	60,335	8,575,105		1,161,140	169,669	27,392,208

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—*Continued*

Department and agency	Transportation machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾	Ammunition and weapons for defence	Communications equipment
	\$	\$	\$
NATIONAL DEFENCE	811,763,520	685,125,718	297,391,760
NATURAL RESOURCES			
Department	1,442,347		782,307
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	54,375		22,685
National Energy Board			21,611
	1,496,722		826,603
PARLIAMENT			
The Senate	27,008		
House of Commons	57,321	360	865,152
Library of Parliament			59,316
	84,329	360	924,468
PRIVY COUNCIL			
Department	84,758		803,408
Canadian Centre for Management Development	1,355		799
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			42,525
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	116,228		33,427
Chief Electoral Officer	48,505		1,850
Commissioner of Official Languages	1,129		9,361
Millennium Bureau of Canada			
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy			120
Public Service Staff Relations Board			6,431
Security Intelligence Review Committee			6,661
The Leadership Network			10,562
	251,975		915,144
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES			
Department			
Government Services Program	1,490,090		1,285,297
Canada Information Office			37,764
	1,490,090		1,323,061

Computer related equipment and software	Specialized equipment ⁽²⁾	Furniture and fixtures	Industrial machinery and equipment	Other office equipment (excluding computer/related equipment and software)	Other machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
355,524,311	119,057,842	18,285,009	816,266	4,627,896	51,335,409	2,343,927,731
20,372,745	10,989,905	1,853,318	108,009	196,312	3,326,506	39,071,449
1,006,881	95,209	159,039		127,725	25,132	1,491,046
685,450	703	55,589		43,765	10,689	817,807
22,065,076	11,085,817	2,067,946	108,009	367,802	3,362,327	41,380,302
1,130,313		387,237		293,733		1,838,291
7,653,263		1,223,209		441,579	841,494	11,082,378
664,257		197,582		88,429	13,772	1,023,356
9,447,833		1,808,028		823,741	855,266	13,944,025
3,756,529	13,363	568,686		16,551	64,744	5,308,039
588,945		860,978		88,562	43,166	1,583,805
150,742		3,173				196,440
1,001,046	5,431	75,025		36,403	70,539	1,338,099
2,585,711		143,000		117,384	495,699	3,392,149
399,634		49,107		24,548		483,779
5,561		3,440				9,001
110,592		7,695		459		118,866
146,257		53,225		2,095		208,008
133,227	7,222	106,382		6,124		259,616
237,310	18,725	36,262		18	3,866	306,743
9,115,554	44,741	1,906,973		292,144	678,014	13,204,545
34,207,168	2,414,041	2,002,462	89,122	43,021,454	16,729,079	101,238,713
1,194,749		180,520		118,487	43,804	1,575,324
35,401,917	2,414,041	2,182,982	89,122	43,139,941	16,772,883	102,814,037

ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Transportation machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾	Ammunition and weapons for defence	Communications equipment
	\$	\$	\$
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
Department	17,304		41,024
Correctional Service	5,762,515	362,823	7,528,358
National Parole Board	84,070		44,191
Office of the Correctional Investigator			
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	53,690,809		27,900,084
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee			
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission			1,045
	59,554,698	362,823	35,514,702
TRANSPORT			
Department	28,783,024	14,393	412,497
Canadian Transportation Agency			22,044
Civil Aviation Tribunal			
	28,783,024	14,393	434,541
TREASURY BOARD			
Secretariat			
VETERANS AFFAIRS			
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program	19,566		148,193
Veterans Review and Appeal Board Program			1,205
	19,566		149,398
Total	961,572,956	686,212,435	374,116,550

(1) This category includes ships and boats, \$286,046,957; aircraft, \$397,633,789; military and non-military road motor vehicles, \$214,076,414; and, miscellaneous vehicles, \$33,821,062.

(2) This category includes items such as measuring, controlling, laboratory, medical and optical instruments, apparatus and accessories; radar equipment; safety and sanitation equipment, alarm and signal systems; etc.

(3) This category includes items such as conveying, elevating and materiel-handling and other equipment.

(4) Previously Medical Research Council.

Computer related equipment and software	Specialized equipment ⁽²⁾	Furniture and fixtures	Industrial machinery and equipment	Other office equipment (excluding computer/related equipment and software)	Other machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
910,581		158,195		35,255	90,359	1,252,718
16,425,135	191,267	5,571,640	116,412	594,176	15,451,317	52,003,643
633,671		105,748		18,697	26,661	913,038
72,968		3,268			40,002	116,238
52,986,442	3,517,485	6,369,903	185,076	1,799,393	3,724,041	150,173,233
12,450		32,155				44,605
99,977		19,326		7,415	520	128,283
71,141,224	3,708,752	12,260,235	301,488	2,454,936	19,332,900	204,631,758
16,845,204	472,672	2,024,153	58,596	104,185	3,925,765	52,640,489
932,751		311,423		9,598	5,600	1,281,416
17,777,955	472,672	2,335,576	58,596	113,783	3,931,365	53,921,905
2,350,263		2,180,623		728,902	50,710	5,310,498
7,191,698	2,796	607,072		636,547	783,687	9,389,559
73,642		29,487		14,594	12,935	131,863
7,265,340	2,796	636,559		651,141	796,622	9,521,422
1,029,066,773	321,564,031	138,604,728	39,281,919	98,991,193	165,296,540	3,814,707,125

SECTION 8

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Transfer Payments

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Transfer payments	8.2

TRANSFER PAYMENTS

The following statement presents the total amount spent as transfer payments in the current fiscal year by department and agency under each ministry. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution or other payment made by the Government for which no goods or services are received. Amounts reported include both internal and external expenditures. Whereas external expenditures result from transactions between the Government and outside parties, internal expenditures result

from transactions involving organizations that are part of the Government of Canada as a reporting entity.

Certain information not published in the *Public Accounts of Canada* is available on the web in a PDF (Acrobat) format at the following URL address: <http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/recgen/text/pubacc-e.html>, or can be obtained on request by completing the Unpublished Information Request Form included at the

TRANSFER PAYMENTS

Department and agency	Transfer payments to persons \$	Transfer payments to industry \$	Transfer payments to provinces and territories \$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD			
Department	277,598,525	1,057,440,525	377,381,551
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	15,392,321		15,278
	292,990,846	1,057,440,525	377,396,829
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	102,688,928		118,953,137
CANADIAN HERITAGE			
Department	15,678,388	118,197,225	223,151,429
National Archives of Canada			
National Film Board			
National Library			3,159,050
Parks Canada Agency			
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator			
	15,678,388	118,197,225	226,310,479
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION			
Department	49,813,180		174,115,488
ENVIRONMENT			
Department	354,145	2,115,550	5,627,597
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		127,462	104,056
	354,145	2,243,012	5,731,653
FINANCE			
Department			
Economic, Social and Financial Policies			
Program			26,965,270,336
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program			26,965,270,336
Auditor General			
			26,965,270,336

beginning of this volume or by contacting Public Works and Government Services Canada at (819) 956-8551. This information includes for each Government program:

- the total amount spent in the current fiscal year;
- the total amount paid to a recipient or class of recipients; and,

- a detailed listing for each class of recipients of the aggregate of all payments (i.e. cash payments and accrued charges) to a recipient that totals \$100,000 or over. Details include the name and location of the recipient together with the total amount paid.

Transfer payments to or on behalf of international organizations and foreign countries	Transfer payments to non-profit institutions and organizations	Transfer payments to municipalities and local organizations	Re-allocation of transfer payments	Other expenditures from internal sources	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
3,218,787	80,025,990 366,920	10,514,464			1,806,179,842 15,774,519
3,218,787	80,392,910	10,514,464			1,821,954,361
					221,642,065
700	411,293,200 2,465,000 234,950 29,031 1,050,000 9,175,000	221,825			768,542,767 2,465,000 234,950 29,031 4,209,050 9,250,000
700	424,247,181	221,825	75,000		784,730,798
2,188,230	140,243,682				366,360,580
5,638,266	49,800,989 239,531			615,118	64,151,665 471,049
5,638,266	50,040,520			615,118	64,622,714
639,567,768					639,567,768
639,567,768					26,965,270,336
	377,510				27,604,838,104 377,510
639,567,768	377,510				27,605,215,614

TRANSFER PAYMENTS—Continued

Department and agency	Transfer payments to persons \$	Transfer payments to industry \$	Transfer payments to provinces and territories \$
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	162,284,215	3,000,733	1,380,985
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE			
Department	38,997,933		
Canadian International Development Agency			
	38,997,933		
GOVERNOR GENERAL	312,914		
HEALTH			
Department	550,785,557		29,542,196
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽¹⁾	357,720,628		
	908,506,185		29,542,196
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	24,679,842,982	481,372,661	877,641,795
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			
Department			
Administration Program	458,000		
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program	26,543,944	214,829,102	365,868,301
Northern Affairs Program	5,265,134	73,635	41,522,873
	32,267,078	214,902,737	407,391,174
Canadian Polar Commission			
	32,267,078	214,902,737	407,391,174
INDUSTRY			
Department	30,493,657	414,807,707	
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	7,273,103	90,910,353	32,386,530
Canadian Space Agency	186,140		
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		103,017,516	195,000
National Research Council of Canada		66,686,546	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	538,817,303		
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	129,283,249		
Statistics Canada			
Western Economic Diversification		84,828,880	7,777,031
	706,053,452	760,251,002	40,358,561

Transfer payments to or on behalf of international organizations and foreign countries	Transfer payments to non-profit institutions and organizations	Transfer payment to municipalities and local organizations	Re-allocation of transfer payments	Other expenditures from internal sources	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
313,613	73,119,998				240,099,544
253,890,069	78,056,977			6,250,895	377,195,874
1,788,726,090				191,803,863	1,980,529,953
2,042,616,159	78,056,977			198,054,758	2,357,725,827
					312,914
5,963,900		345,397,293			931,688,946
	11,912,669			200,000	369,833,297
5,963,900	11,912,669	345,397,293		200,000	1,301,522,243
	80,552,280	39,473,905			26,158,883,623
					458,000
	3,774,216,684	3,483,971			4,384,942,002
	15,864,678				62,726,320
	3,790,081,362	3,483,971			4,448,126,322
6,000	12,500				18,500
6,000	3,790,093,862	3,483,971			4,448,144,822
5,124,092	197,876,495				648,301,951
	70,481,306	8,033,430			215,859,454
18,812,950	1,598,692			6,774,732	32,605,395
				12,007,613	
	83,313,032	10,876,738			197,402,286
11,500,286	69,034,950			1,209,781	148,431,563
					538,817,303
					129,283,249
	560,800				560,800
	49,626,470			25,221,628	167,454,009
35,437,328	472,491,745	18,910,168		45,213,754	2,078,716,010

TRANSFER PAYMENTS—Continued

Department and agency	Transfer payments to persons \$	Transfer payments to industry \$	Transfer payments to provinces and territories \$
JUSTICE			
Department	7,420,265		318,832,013
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	53,061,319		
Supreme Court of Canada	1,517,017		
	61,998,601		318,832,013
NATIONAL DEFENCE	13,709,245	4,381,353	115,314,084
NATURAL RESOURCES			
Department	32,000	28,503,527	29,097,335
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission ⁽²⁾			
	32,000	28,503,527	29,097,335
PARLIAMENT			
The Senate	200,585		
House of Commons			
	200,585		
PRIVY COUNCIL			
Department			
Canadian Centre for Management Development			
Chief Electoral Officer			
Millennium Bureau of Canada			
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES			
Department			
Government Services Program		976,741	
Canada Information Office		100,000	
		1,076,741	
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
Department			444,355
Correctional Service	282,522		115,000
National Parole Board			
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	32,441,562		
	32,724,084		559,355

Transfer payments to or on behalf of international organizations and foreign countries	Transfer payments to non-profit institutions and organizations	Transfer payments to municipalities and local organizations	Re-allocation of transfer payments	Other expenditures from internal sources	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
477,793	35,649,888				362,379,959 53,061,319 1,517,017
477,793	35,649,888				416,958,295
97,821,935	1,679,810	12,507,306			245,413,733
1,293,677	69,516,191 482,991				128,442,730 482,991
1,293,677	69,999,182				128,925,721
330,454 748,312					531,039 748,312
1,078,766					1,279,351
	5,008,937 173,340 24,793,158 63,137,383				5,008,937 173,340 24,793,158 63,137,383
	93,112,818				93,112,818
	171,000 2,489,382	403,984,957	(403,073,163)	(248,000)	2,059,535 2,341,382
	2,660,382	403,984,957	(403,073,163)	(248,000)	4,400,917
448,827	39,716,428 3,633,460 16,800	4,881,156 1,784,110			45,041,939 6,263,919 16,800
1,900	290,308				32,733,770
450,727	43,656,996	6,665,266			84,056,428

TRANSFER PAYMENTS—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Transfer payments to persons \$	Transfer payments to industry \$	Transfer payments to province and territories \$
TRANSPORT			
Department	1,082,224	81,720,636	136,193,638
	1,082,224	81,720,636	136,193,638
TREASURY BOARD			
Secretariat	316,782		
	316,782		
VETERANS AFFAIRS			
Department			
Veterans Affairs Program	1,444,496,563		83,383
	1,444,496,563		83,383
Total	28,544,350,330	2,753,090,152	29,824,172,441

⁽¹⁾ Previously Medical Research Council.⁽²⁾ Previously Atomic Energy Control Board.

Transfer payments to or on behalf of international organizations and foreign countries	Transfer payments to non-profit institutions and organizations	Transfer payments to municipalities and local organizations	Re-allocation of transfer payments	Other expenditures from internal sources	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
235,648	25,801,459	46,074,296			291,107,901
235,648	25,801,459	46,074,296			291,107,901
9,150,641	135,000				9,602,423
9,150,641	135,000				9,602,423
6,659,974	11,401,000				1,462,640,920
6,659,974	11,401,000				1,462,640,920
2,852,119,912	5,485,625,869	887,233,451	(402,998,163)	243,835,630	70,187,429,622

SECTION 9

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Public Debt Charges

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Public debt charges	9.2

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES

Public debt charges include:

- the interest on unmatured debt and on pension and other accounts;
- the servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings.
- the amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on unmatured debt; and,
- The following statement presents details of current year's public debt charges.

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES

	Rate of interest	Amount of principal	Amount expended in 2000-2001
	%	\$	\$
UNMATURED DEBT—			
Interest on marketable bonds—			
Payable in Canadian currency—			
J2—1976/78-2001	9.5	913,577,000	82,925,515
J7—1977-2002	8.75	213,000,000	18,053,651
J18—1978-2003	9.5	558,907,000	51,866,246
J22—1978-2000 (matured December 15, 2000)	9.75		34,458,904
J24—1979-2004	10.25	1,881,867,000	176,855,942
J25—1979-2002	10	1,830,758,000	187,824,522
J30—1979/87-2004	10.5	585,586,000	61,297,900
J34—1979/80/83-2002	11.25	1,221,894,000	144,909,626
J35—1980/83-2003	11.75	2,093,802,000	237,884,525
J42—1980/81-2001	13	1,325,000,000	171,742,332
J66—1981-2001 (matured February 1, 2001)	15.75		56,117,466
J70—1981-2000 (matured July 1, 2000)	15		6,652,397
J79—1982-2002	15.5	339,095,000	52,485,631
H6—1983/85-2005	12.25	1,065,355,000	131,888,764
H9—1983/84-2005	12	1,057,069,000	150,457,779
H18—1984/85-2006	12.5	625,976,000	96,136,849
H22—1984-2004	13.5	541,000,000	59,188,080
H26—1984-2006	14	958,100,000	143,072,828
H30—1984-2007	13.75	318,550,000	48,137,635
H36—1984-2007	13	610,741,000	85,071,114
H41—1984-2008	12.75	750,000,000	102,925,048
H52—1985-2008	11.75	627,957,000	90,812,243
H58—1985-2009	11.5	400,000,000	56,238,727
H63—1985/88-2009	10.75	755,511,000	99,676,881
H68—1985/87-2009	11	672,831,000	80,405,677
H74—1985/87/88/89-2008	10	3,257,854,000	324,892,837
H79—1986-2010	9.75	300,000,000	28,635,476
H81—1986/87/89/90-2010	9.5	2,474,254,000	227,871,196
H85—1986-2010	8.75	183,813,000	18,249,804
H87—1986/87/88-2011	9	1,256,274,000	133,880,901
H98—1987-2011	8.5	669,390,000	57,020,407
A23—1989/90/91-2014	10.25	3,125,000,000	322,436,216
A30—1990-2000 (matured May 1, 2000)	9.75		13,252,654
A32—1990-2000 (matured July 1, 2000)	10.5		77,167,808
A33—1990-2000 (matured September 1, 2000)	11.5		57,657,534
A34—1990-2015	11.25	2,327,116,000	263,220,434
A37—1990/91-2001 (matured March 1, 2001)	10.5		305,869,926
A39—1990/91-2021	10.5	1,797,000,000	188,855,445
A40—1991-2001	9.75	2,708,100,000	322,707,273
A43—1991-2021	9.75	4,435,246,000	442,638,838
A45—1991-2001	9.75	3,850,000,000	374,346,575
A47—1991/92-2002	8.5	5,450,000,000	467,720,815
A49—1991/92-2022	9.25	2,399,000,000	228,895,558
A55—1992/93/94-2023	8	8,200,000,000	654,202,740
A57—1992/93-2003	7.25	6,900,000,000	500,124,097
A61—1993-2003	7.5	8,800,000,000	662,161,039
A72—1994-2004	6.5	7,900,000,000	518,620,230

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES—Continued

	Rate of interest	Amount of principal	Amount expended in 2000-2001
	%	\$	\$
A75—1994/95-2004	9	7,700,000,000	691,101,370
A76—1994/95-2025	9	8,900,000,000	798,805,479
A79—1995-2005	8.75	8,000,000,000	696,559,025
A81—1995-2000 (matured September 1, 2000)	7.5		238,150,685
L25—1991/92/93/94/95-2021	4.25	6,050,500,431	254,783,165
L26—1995/96/97-2026	4.25	5,806,307,326	244,500,094
L27—1999-2031	4	3,241,897,432	95,576,159
M1—1990-2019	10.186	8,436,324	3,466,032
VR22—1995/96-2001 (matured March 1, 2001)	7.5		647,054,795
VU50—1996-2006	7	9,100,000,000	634,136,097
VW17—1996/97-2027	8	9,600,000,000	765,895,890
VX99—1996-2001	7	10,600,000,000	758,945,751
WB60—1996/97-2007	7.25	9,500,000,000	696,905,500
WE00—1997-2002	5.5	10,200,000,000	571,024,738
WH31—1997-2008	6	9,200,000,000	566,452,986
WL43—1998-2029	5.75	12,000,000,000	621,511,986
WN09—1998-2003	5.25	9,700,000,000	508,064,708
WP56—1998-2000 (matured December 1, 2000)	5		233,972,603
WR13—1998/99-2009	5.5	9,400,000,000	520,730,567
WT78—1998/99-2001	4.5	5,350,242,000	307,518,587
WU42—1999-2004	5	10,850,000,000	541,335,278
WW08—1999-2001	5.25	7,000,000,000	366,493,151
WX80—1999-2010	5.5	10,400,000,000	567,917,254
WY63—1999/2000-2005	6	11,100,000,000	584,445,737
XA78—1999-2002	5.75	7,200,000,000	412,865,753
XB51—2000-2011	5.75	10,100,000,000	330,591,781
XC35—2000-2002	6	7,100,000,000	284,367,123
XD18—2000-2006	5.75	5,000,000,000	72,465,753
XE90—2000-2003	5.75	7,000,000,000	78,294,520
		295,487,006,513	21,711,446,652
Less: Government's holdings		514,259,000	
		294,972,747,513	21,711,446,652
Payable in foreign currencies—			
1995-2000 (matured May 30, 2000)	6.5		25,317,283
1995-2005	6.375	2,364,450,000	144,290,263
1996-2001	6.5	1,576,300,000	101,226,215
1996-2006	6.75	1,576,300,000	93,042,493
1997-2002	6.125	1,576,300,000	102,060,094
1997-2007	floating	502,839,700	31,716,208
1998-2003	5.625	3,152,600,000	171,402,031
1998-2008	4.875	2,829,898,304	141,483,215
1998-2008	5.25	3,940,750,000	226,626,440
1999-2004	6.375	3,152,600,000	198,559,115
2001-2003	9.5	151,947,438	3,013,672
2001-2010	8.6	248,889,889	3,305,491
2001-2016	8.25	60,284,017	1,660,194
2001-2018	9.7	25,346,904	467,885
2001-2019	8.8	5,517,050	120,714
		21,164,023,302	1,244,291,313
Less: Government's holdings		505,958,209	
		20,658,065,093	1,244,291,313
		315,630,812,606	22,955,737,965
Interest on Canada savings and Canada premium bonds—			
Canada savings bonds—			
S44—1989-2001	various	1,761,746,262	129,816,948
S45—1990-2002	various	1,618,673,744	110,990,214
S46—1991-2003	various	2,303,145,068	149,915,740
S47—1992-2004	various	2,675,754,900	167,967,326
S48—1993-2005	various	1,632,333,794	101,133,109
S49—1994-2006	various	2,391,580,987	148,353,118
S50—1995-2007	various	1,493,574,444	82,796,754

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES—Continued

	Rate of interest	Amount of principal	Amount expended in 2000-2001
	%	\$	\$
S51—1996-2008	various	2,627,390,997	175,222,301
S52—1997-2009	various	2,652,180,392	139,126,266
S53—1997-2009	various	14,371,766	(429,776)
S54—1998-2008	various	1,052,590,408	45,630,256
S55—1998-2008	various	76,267,076	3,881,441
S56—1999-2009	various	14,401,805	718,128
S57—1999-2009	various	9,385,420	448,916
S58—1999-2009	various	16,107,036	671,071
S59—1999-2009	various	15,710,505	718,435
S60—1999-2009	various	722,751,242	18,578,253
S61—1999-2009	various	64,871,435	3,127,939
S62—1999-2010	various	22,177,629	1,008,078
S63—1999-2010	various	15,175,420	709,743
S64—1999-2010	various	26,491,428	1,064,863
S65—1999-2010	various	31,448,810	1,473,436
S66—2000-2010	various	846,356,353	17,135,729
S67—2000-2010	various	53,523,187	865,386
S68—2001-2011	various	31,043,026	376,497
S69—2001-2011	various	29,103,992	213,369
S70—2001-2011	various	14,355,206	46,072
S71—2001-2011	various	32,100	
Adjustment attributable to prior years			228,028,698
		22,212,544,432	1,529,588,310
Less: Government's holdings		317,439,765	
		21,895,104,667	1,529,588,310
Canada premium bonds—			
P1—1997-2007	various	80,030,240	5,487,955
P2—1998-2008	various	19,421,471	1,029,234
P3—1998-2008	various	1,381,022,097	110,679,834
P4—1998-2008	various	122,568,004	5,801,206
P5—1999-2009	various	24,716,635	1,201,618
P6—1999-2009	various	22,010,149	1,040,643
P7—1999-2009	various	71,485,817	3,267,822
P8—1999-2009	various	64,974,010	5,285,587
P9—1999-2009	various	487,489,999	28,191,973
P10—1999-2009	various	140,693,044	7,926,529
P11—2000-2010	various	43,594,459	2,420,044
P12—2000-2010	various	36,894,948	1,988,731
P13—2000-2010	various	83,301,750	4,604,847
P14—2000-2010	various	119,794,234	6,288,487
P15—2000-2010	various	710,980,098	16,294,514
P16—2000-2010	various	141,798,431	2,599,341
P17—2001-2011	various	180,166,574	2,477,290
P18—2001-2011	various	433,435,356	3,792,559
P19—2001-2011	various	39,498,022	143,330
P20—2001-2011	various	124,700	
		4,204,000,038	210,521,544
		26,099,104,705	1,740,109,854
Interest on bonds for Canada Pension Plan	various	3,403,537,000 ⁽¹⁾	360,597,479
Interest on promissory notes - TD Trust Company	various	9,318,770	560,025
Interest on promissory notes - Montreal Trust Company	various	60,781,728	3,472,527
Interest on Canada notes	various	1,580,023,000	34,238,004
Interest on Euro medium term notes	various	3,692,082,769	238,582,683
Total interest on unmatured debt		350,475,660,578	25,333,298,537
Amortization of discounts on Treasury bills—			
Amortization of discounts on 1999-2000 issues			1,731,107,978
Amortization of discounts on 2000-2001 issues		88,700,000,000	2,844,344,171
		88,700,000,000	4,575,452,149

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES—Continued

	Rate of interest	Amount of principal	Amount expended in 2000-2001
	%	\$	\$
Amortization of discounts and premiums on marketable bonds.....			675,463,872
Amortization of discounts on Canada bills—			
Amortization of discounts on 1999-2000 issues			50,098,740
Amortization of discounts on 2000-2001 issues		7,227,649,184	295,081,516
		7,227,649,184	345,180,256
Amortization of commissions and remunerations on Canada savings bonds			26,005,770
Total amortization of premiums, discounts and commissions on unmatured debt		95,927,649,184	5,622,102,047
Servicing costs and costs of issuing new borrowings			121,166,985
Total public debt charges related to unmaturred debt		446,403,309,762	31,076,567,569
PENSION AND OTHER ACCOUNTS (INTEREST)—			
Public sector pensions—			
Public Service Superannuation Account.....	various	81,574,680,376	7,663,594,204
Public Service Pension Fund Account	various	96,391,625	
Canadian Forces Superannuation Account	various	50,882,401,017	4,288,787,827
Canadian Forces Pension Fund Account.....	various	56,601,545	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account	various	9,489,323,066	952,889,131
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Fund Account.....	various	8,517,057	
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account	various	322,708,427	31,014,334
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	various	52,393,494	5,031,774
Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	various	1,012,956,945	83,126,279
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	various	76,240,145	4,073,798
		143,572,213,697	13,028,517,347
Allowance for pension adjustments		(14,387,000,000)	
		129,185,213,697	13,028,517,347
Canada Pension Plan (net of securities held by the CPP investment Fund)	various	6,390,525,340	336,724,275
Government Annuities Account	various	507,588,964	29,674,850
Confederation Bridge		770,174,565	
Pilot Training Program—MILIT-AIR Inc.		709,258,524	
Deposit accounts—			
General security deposit	various	358,196	
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority	various		333,920
Petro-Canada Limited—Cash reserve	various		218,617
Security for costs	various	346,918	11,672
Contractors' security deposits	various	6,296,789	325,297
Non-interest bearing accounts		123,786,679	
		130,788,582	889,506
Trust accounts—			
Halifax 1917 explosion pension account	various	42,642	4,234
Indian band funds	various	1,115,321,858	56,984,479
Indian estate accounts	various	9,045,173	523,442
Indian savings accounts	various	63,862,786	4,312,591
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—			
Scholastic awards	various	31,878	1,599
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—Benefit trust fund	various	2,105,797	100,748
Inmates' trust fund	various	9,240,921	10,566
Administered trust accounts	various	2,705,745	147,195
Estates fund	various	2,464,832	133,042
Veterans administration and welfare trust fund	various	796,912	36,489
Non-interest bearing accounts		1,039,820	
		1,206,658,364	62,254,385

PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES—*Concluded*

	Rate of interest	Amount of principal	Amount expended in 2000-2001
	%	\$	\$
Insurance and death benefit accounts—			
Insurance company liquidation	various	6,624,145	258,848
Regular forces death benefit account	various	189,442,223	16,287,519
Public Service death benefit account	various	1,799,147,082	151,386,327
Non-interest bearing accounts		19,099,796	
		2,014,313,246	167,932,694
Pension accounts—			
Annuities agents' pension account	various	11,176	576
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—			
Dependants' pension fund	various	30,960,532	2,656,932
		30,971,708	2,657,508
Other specified purpose accounts—			
Commodity Industry Development Fund—Province	various	806,073	41,754
Net Income Stabilization Account	various	1,627,945,983	77,344,763
Shared-cost agreements—Research—Agriculture	various	23,990,396	813,598
Mackenzie King trust account	various	283,392	13,118 ⁽²⁾
Common school funds—Ontario and Quebec	5	2,677,771	133,888
Dyskinesia and torticollis research	various	77,885	58,357
Labour standards suspense account	various	1,335,095	24,361
Indian moneys suspense account	various	30,837,852	1,549,330
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—			
Trust fund	various	1,240,245	70,102
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—			
Queen's Fellowship fund	various	285,979	13,592
Trust fund	various	389,305	767,131
Federal Court special account	various	17,699,866	
Non-interest bearing accounts		176,029,313	
		1,883,599,155	80,829,994
Other accounts—			
Interest on currency swap transactions	floating		12,154,233 ⁽³⁾
Special drawing rights allocations	various		68,662,168
			80,816,401
Total public debt charges related to pension and other accounts		142,829,092,145	13,790,296,960
CONSOLIDATED SPECIFIED PURPOSE ACCOUNTS (INTEREST)—			
Employment Insurance Account (net)	various	35,294,556,500	1,564,824,710
Agricultural Commodities Stabilization Accounts (net)	various	263,800	
National Battlefields Commission—Trust fund	various	490,856	19,180
Donations for Research	various	1,806,724	
Ship-Source Oil			
Pollution Fund	various	304,809,154	16,578,930
Non-interest bearing accounts		(772,668,376)	
		34,829,258,658	1,581,422,820
Accumulated consolidation adjustments (current year transactions are shown with the revenues and expenditures of the Government)		(34,829,258,658)	
Total public debt charges related to consolidated specified purpose accounts			1,581,422,820
TOTAL PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES		589,232,401,907	46,448,287,349

⁽¹⁾ Term to maturity is 20 years, or such lesser period as may from time to time be fixed by the Minister of Finance on recommendations of the Chief Actuary of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, redeemable in whole or in part before maturity only at the option of the Minister of Finance.

⁽²⁾ Interest is distributed to the provinces of Ontario and Quebec on the basis of population.

⁽³⁾ No amount of principal is shown since the closing balance of these liability accounts are reclassified to the Foreign Exchange Accounts.

SECTION 10

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Payments of Claims Against the Crown, Ex Gratia Payments and Court Awards

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Payments of claims against the Crown	10.2
Ex gratia payments	10.14
Court awards	10.22

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN

This statement provides, by ministry and program, details for all payments of claims against the Crown of \$1,000 or over. Claims of less than \$1,000 are

reported as one amount at the end of each program, together with the total number of such claims.

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD			
Department			
Payment under the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —		Damages incurred by a hog farmer who made modifications to his barn on the opinion of CFIA—	
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	30,000	Lerner & Associates Barristers & Solicitors LLP in trust for Mistele P.	14,350
Release and Agreement - Patent Application—		Settlement on mistakenly identified potato seeds—	
Fuller St-Arnaud & McAllister in trust for CEAPRO	35,532	Curley Larter Sanderson Howard in trust for	
Damages to personal property during a visit to the center—		Younker C.	93,000
Wiens K.	1,200	Claims under \$1,000 (6)	3,914
Accident involving a Crown vehicle—			825,456
Gaudet's Auto Body	1,397		920,613
Saskatchewan Government Insurance			
Neuberger DJ	1,187	CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	
Entem J.	2,936	Accidental damage to motor vehicles—	
Dear M.	2,762	Chandara K.	13,900
Zhang G.	5,009	Chandara M.	3,700
Crop damage—		Hartman M.	1,442
Duane N.	8,560	Hooper D - CGU Insurance Co.	5,031
Fowler R.	1,913	Les Transport Lucido.	1,454
Claims under \$1,000 (17)	4,661	Settlement of employee lawsuit regarding suggestion award—	
	95,157	Barclay W.	22,500
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		Settlement of claims as a result of administrative error—	
Accident involving a motor vehicle—		Bui H.	4,800
Discount Car & Truck Rental	2,861	Nakamura B.	1,052
Doiron Leboutillier Boudreau in trust for		Orbit Brokers & Forwarders Inc.	1,105
Soniet J.	5,000	Proudfoot B.	3,254
Doricic E.	18,500	Settlement for personal injury—	
John Henderson Law Office in trust for		Ducas D.	5,000
Searle M.	38,000	Settlement for goods lost in transit—	
Liberty Mutuals Insurance Company for		Lahoud M.	5,000
Balser K.	1,150	Settlement for damaged goods—	
Patterson Palmer Hunt Murphy Law in trust for		Raynault G.	2,381
Deveau J.	10,158	Settlement of claims protected by a privacy clause—	
Richard E Turner in trust for Streiling L.	5,750	7 claims ⁽¹⁾	290,559
Security National Insurance Company for		Claims under \$1,000 (70)	16,538
MacNab R.	1,242		377,716
UtiliCorp Networks Canada	1,681		
Damages relating to imports—		CANADIAN HERITAGE	
Fertisol Canada Ltd.	11,223	Department	
Damages relating to exports—		Out-of-court settlement against the Crown for harassment—	
Canadian Wheat Board	500,000	Larin MCP	185,000
Dorrance K.	4,823	National Film Board	
Marchand Agro Export Canada Inc.	1,304	Demand letter for theft of rental equipment—	
McInnes Cooper in trust for		Matrix Video Communications	29,000
Island Shipping	107,500	Daron Donohue	16,050
Settlement relating to <i>Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act</i> —			45,050
Emilio Bisceglia in trust for Commercial			
Bakeries Corporation	5,000		

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Parks Canada Agency		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	
Claims for basement flood damage—		Settlement of claim resulting from termination of employment—	
Albert Doug	331	Lubomyr Luciuk	4,000
Nielson Dave	392	Settlement of lost law books—	
Damage to personal property—		Laurence Kearley	5,000
Morgan John	1,573		9,000
Motor vehicle accidents—			
Allstate Insurance in trust Cari & Kelvin McKelvey	5,477		356,550
Carlson Dianne	4,400		
Tire Kal	3,215		
Accident involving Crown vehicles—			
Burstall Winger	4,400		
Co-operators insurance	5,288		
Grande Yellowhead Regional Division	2,119		
ICBC	2,715		
Stewart Perlov	3,000		
Claim for personal injuries—			
Allianz Canada in trust - Helga Leubner	3,750		
Dickson S	5,000		
Mann, Paul in trust re: Nicole Cormwell	315,000		
Morrisey E	49,000		
Mundell	1,718		
O'Dea, Earl in trust	15,000		
Trussoni N	15,000		
Wachowich & Co in trust - re Edward Boyko	5,000		
Competition grievance—			
Orlando & Hicks in trust of R Charlton	11,250		
Claims under \$1,000 (18)	4,084		
	457,712		
	687,762		
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION		ENVIRONMENT	
Department		Department	
Settlement of claim for an accident involving a Crown vehicle—		Accident involving a Crown vehicle—	
Drywall J	3,343	Dominion of Canada General Insurance for	
McIntosh M	2,429	Blaire K	2,549
Iacono Brown in trust for Noel	3,000	Insurance Corporation of British Columbia	\$ 863
Slater, Vecchio, in trust for Pantazis S	74,766	Blackwood K	200
Settlement for legal costs resulted from discontinued application for judicial review—		Saskatchewan Government Insurance for	
Robertson, Hill and McDougall LLP in trust for El-Outta A	2,612	Vogal M	2,841
Settlement for legal costs resulted from wrongful decision made by an immigration officer—		Compensation for damages suffered by an employee—	
Elgin, Cannon & Associates, in trust for Ke Y L et al	30,655	Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	21,176
Rico P Rey Hipolito in trust Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	179,664	Claims under \$1,000 (3)	1,004
Settlement for hurt feeling and general damages—			28,633
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	47,700		
Settlement under the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —			
Villella-Bivins R	2,500		
Claims under \$1,000 (2)	881		
	347,550		
		FISHERIES AND OCEANS	
		Accidents involving a Crown vehicle—	
		Insurance Corporation/ C Kennedy	3,590
		Smallwood & Harvey/ Babb Lock & Safe	10,000
		Gittens & Associates/ Atlantic Plumbing and Heating	8,000
		René Doucet/ Harrit Burdett (Wawanesa Ins.)	2,151
		Finch T	8,277
		Grain Insurance and Guarantee Co for Adam G	3,726
		MacIsaac & Co. in trust for McGeachan R	18,000
		RBS Lawyers in trust for Gowe, R	97,867
		Vincent A Gillis in trust for Donna Chaisson	25,000
		Moncton Collision Center and Baig Blvd Motors Inc	1,258
		The Personal Insurance Co of Canada	\$ 3,975
		John Salter	398
		Woodley D	1,156
		Duguay Boby Shop and Gaetane Legere	2,400
		Accident involving a Crown driver—personal injury—	
		Coady Filiter in trust for Tammy MacDonald	85,000
		Accident involving a Crown driver—	
		Shawn Campbell	2,622
		Enterprise Rent-a-Car for William Brocklebank claim	1,082
		Economical Insurance Group for Sherry Linthorne	2,870
		Accident involving a Crown hovercraft vessel—	
		Cooper Air Inc	1,379
		Land settlement—	
		Placentia Area Development Association	150,000

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount \$
Damage to property— Ingram H L	6,000
Fees for services— Provincial adjusting	1,495
Damage to fishing nets— Crouse Enterprises	6,150
Repair of dock— Mr Wayne Laferty	1,070
Loss of property— Chase's Lobster Pound	27,500
Compensation for breach of contract— Karlsen Shipping	40,000
Compensation for loss of personal property— Ed Hunt	1,800
Brian Kelly	3,900
Compensation for personal injury— Doiron Lebouhillier Boudreau for Linda Hache	10,000
Compensation for loss of income— Mediation Joseph Stevens	3,000
Compensation for general damages— Canadian Human Rights	69,500
Out of Court settlement - Ashby Contingent liability— ADR Chambers	1,857
Mullin Case File— McInnes, Macewen & Horner	8,000
Civil litigation - Interest claim on proceeds of seized fish— David C Tarnow in trust for Hewitt W	18,500
Jadresco, M.	1,000
Settlement of discrimination complaint— Undisclosed ⁽¹⁾	37,050
Claim for loss of photocopier by Xerox Canada	4,850
Claims under \$1,000 (36)	<u>16,797</u>
	<u>687,220</u>
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE	
Department	
Claim pursuant to the Canadian Human Rights Act— Kielstra P	53,527
NAFTA Chapter 11 Arbitration— In trust - David Grief Arbitration	157,892
Damages to personal property— Aydin E.	1,932
Tibet C	1,932
Compensation for expenses incurred — Thornton K.	1,800
Claims under \$1,000 (134)	<u>16,369</u>
	<u>233,452</u>
HEALTH	
Department	
Accident involving a Crown vehicle— Gerrand Rath Johnson re: St. Mars J	51,788
Loss on sale of house - Relocation— Nelligan Power in trust re: Wortman J.	145,000

Particulars and payee	Amount \$
Settlement of claim as a result of personal injuries— Hector J MacIsaac Law Office re: Whitewood J.	10,000
Claims under \$1,000 (2)	<u>881</u>
	<u>207,669</u>
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	
Department	
Compensation for employers resulting from a terminated agreement with a partnering organization— Eau de source Larochelle.	3,900
A Gagnon & Fils	5,433
Above Technologie	1,687
Agence Kyoto Liée	1,999
AI Service	1,249
Aspirateur St-Jérôme Enrg	1,075
Association de Villégiature de la station Mont-Tremblant .	1,318
Auberge de Jeunesse Mont-Tremblant	4,000
Autrevoir	2,896
Bureau, Lavoie, Gauvreau, Vaillancourt et Ass.	5,585
Base de plein Air Perce-Neige	2,925
Boulangerie St-Jovite	3,096
CBM Informatique	3,510
Centre de la Petite Enfance Les Petits Manitous	1,959
Centre Informatique Régional	2,958
Chambre de Commerce de Lachute	3,763
Chambre de Commerce de Sainte-Adèle	1,820
Clinique d'Esthétique Huguette Légaré inc	1,447
Coiffure Le Doigté	1,900
Confection Élite/Stone Lizars	3,660
Conseiller d'Affaires Amyot & Gélinas Inc.	4,076
Construction Telmosse & Fils Inc	2,652
Contact Amérique	1,636
CPE Le Funambule Inc	2,002
Excavation Gilles David Inc	4,000
Fleuriste St-Jovite Enrg	1,456
Garderie Educative La Petite École Inc	3,486
Géloigne Plus Inc	1,998
Gestion 447 Charbonneau Inc	3,572
Groupe Cartier Inc	1,818
Hardistin Inc	1,512
Herboriste La Clef des Champs Inc	1,877
Infosilem Inc	1,995
Institut Édith Legault	1,496
Lavallée-Hébert	1,962
Les Lasers Multitech	1,924
Mercury des Laurentides 2000 Inc	2,060
Orientech Inc	2,011
Pagé Sports Canada	4,447
Philippe Gauthier, ca	4,095
Poterie Laurentienne Inc	3,324
Services Communautaires Jeunesse Rivière du Nord	3,111
Structures En-Tête	2,105
Ted Tax	1,670
Compensation for personal injuries in HRDC's local— Wasslia G	2,030
Reimbursement for extra deduction by Sun Life Insurance— Sun Life of Canada for Carrier J.	2,522

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Compensation for mental anguish—		Disbursements and research fees related to appeal on	
Lisi M.	84,488	registration decision to plaintiff from Registrar of the	
Sirois P.	58,266	Indian Registry—	
Compensation for a complaint against the		Vindex Law Corporation in trust for	
HRI program—		R Clayton Wilson	20,000
Zerf Production	10,000	Ben R Plumer Law Office in trust for	
Compensation for a complaint in a selection		Description of claims and names withheld ⁽¹⁾	1,768,978
process—		Compensation for entitlement to treaty annuity payments	
Courtier J.	2,400	pursuant to Treaty 6—	
E Magik Technologies	2,855	Joyce Wilma Beattie	60,000
Micro Alain Informatique	3,200	Compensation for permit costs and to bring rent to market	
Compensation for decision reversal from part-time to full		value—	
time employment—		Mohawks of the Bay of Quinte	40,000
Bouchard D.	2,000	Undemnification for surrendering land—	
Champagne S.	2,000	Bank of Montreal in trust for False Creek (Squamish),	
Paquette-Bibeau V.	2,000	British Columbia	92,500,000
Accident involving a Crown vehicle—		Settlements of claims—	
Department of Justice for Kozusko D.	22,716	Hutchins, Soroka Grant, Barrister and Solicitors in trust	
Don's Auto Sales & Body Shop for		for name withheld ⁽¹⁾	1,130,000
NGEP Automobile Inc.	1,054	Price Waterhouse Coopers Inc in trust	
Compensation for a pensionable service		Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	2,100,000
settlement—		McKellar Structured Settlements in trust	
Johnson K.	30,000	Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	600,000
Compensation for Canadian Human Rights violations—		Piche and Company in trust	
Collings T.	15,649	Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	75,000
Mitchell J.	7,879	Merchant Law Group in trust	
Compensation for general damages—		Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	55,000
Edey R.	3,680	Goodman and Carr in trust	
Contact North	35,455	Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	100,000
Compensation for lost wages—		Snarch and Allan in trust	
Horsley G.	4,032	Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	90,000
Johnson-Paquette B.	15,981	Harper Grey Easton in trust	
Out of court settlement—		4 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	732,939
Details not to be disclosed as per agreement ⁽¹⁾	7,000	McCuag Desrochers in trust	
Claims under \$1,000 (23)	6,999	2 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	93,750
	438,677	MacPherson, Leslie & Typerman in trust	
		9 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	831,500
			100,487,304

INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

Department

INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Out of court settlement with an employee—	
Tracy Maracle.	4,500
God's Lake Water and Sewer project—	
Taylor McCaffrey, in trust on behalf of Perma	
Engineering Sales (1983) Limited.	11,000
Settlement of claim—	
Minister of Finance/Frank Lagorio.	1,300
Claim against the Crown for breach of duty overexploitation	
of a pit —	
Rivernont Company in Kahnawake.	150,000
Federal Funding for Housing Settlement—	
Woodward & Company in trust for	
Xeni Gwet'in First Nations	118,337
Election litigation settlement—	
Woodward & Company in trust for	
Chemainus First Nation	5,000

NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM

Resolution to court action—

Kaska (Liard) Nation's	682,429
	101,169,733

INDUSTRY

Department

Accident involving a Crown vehicle—	
Aris Linda.	80,461
Geekie Diana	6,271
T Michael Gallagher-Lawyer in trust for	
Legacy Colette	24,500
T Michael Gallagher-Lawyer	1,354
Final settlement regarding an appointment—	
Chartrand Robert	11,171
Settlement of a grievance and complaints filed with the	
Canadian Human Rights Commission—	
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	10,000
Claims under \$1,000 (2)	673
	134,430

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
JUSTICE			
Department			
Settlement of employment related claims—		First Line Car	3,963
3 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	57,678	Forbes R	5,392
Claim under \$1,000 (1)	421	Frost R	3,100
	58,099	Grant B	1,415
		Hagidaikow C	1,757
		Hart K	6,524
		Hartman M	5,219
		Hertz/Dallas Investment Inc	9,438
		Hertz Equipment Rental	1,883
		Highland Adventures Ltd	2,700
		Holmes S	1,500
		Ihme S	1,116
		Insurance Corporation	1,544
		Ivanov N	1,750
		Johnston D J M	100,000
		Keller L	1,436
		Kory R	2,887
		Kovacic L	1,370
		Kowalski N	1,928
		Lacoursiere J	22,900
		La Personnelle Cie D' Assurance Du Canada	2,156
		Lave Auto	2,218
		Lawrence K C	1,097
		LeBlanc C A	8,000
		Lebel Chainshaw & Auto Repairs	3,491
		Lefebvre C J	3,102
		Leger J F F	1,116
		Levay J	3,200
		Lippert J	10,272
		Location Pelletier 9053-1831 Que Inc	3,877
		Lohnes S	1,036
		Lombard Insurance Company re: Ellis R	1,007
		Lowe A	2,183
		Luciak Charter Services Ltd	5,299
		MacPherson N	1,150
		Markovic B	1,263
		Matheson M	4,350
		McNamara J	4,200
		Merling K G	7,276
		Murdock Group Inc	11,277
		Nagel Coaches Ltd	19,605
		Neil Bowen Barristers & Solicitors in trust for	
		Patterson B	5,000
		O'Sea Earle in trust for Market T	25,000
		Pete's Sales & Services Ltd	2,236
		Pittman's Fiberglass & Auto	10,148
		Powett G	1,149
		Rentway Inc	3,563
		Rodeo Ford Sales Ltd	4,314
		Ryder Truck Rental	1,804
		Schirak S	1,086
		Seguin B	3,064
		Selfie S	14,034
		Serco Facilities Management Inc	1,602
		Sorenson Pontiac Buick	11,241
		St Croix W E	1,414
		Stoddard T	1,055
		Stonewood Transport	18,344
		Super Carstar Collision	1,629
		Szeryk P	1,205
		Tailfefer M	1,197
		Taylor Chev Olds	1,066
Supreme Court of Canada			
Payments under the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —			
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	7,500		
	65,599		
NATIONAL DEFENCE			
Settlement of a claim as a result of an accident involving a			
department vehicle—			
Ace Auto Leasing Ltd	12,573		
Allianz Canada	4,371		
Anderson H	1,186		
Antunovic T	1,333		
Auto Glass	5,292		
Bertone V W	1,952		
Bessette D	11,509		
Bezeau M	4,691		
Biefeld A	4,251		
Black W	1,663		
Boorman P	9,455		
Brayman J	67,000		
Brien's Auto Repair C&S Investments Ltd	1,140		
Bronson & Company in trust for Bergen A M	33,500		
Budget Car & Truck Rentals of Canada	32,852		
Burke-Robertson Barrister & Solicitors in trust for			
Whitford R	10,000		
Byways Car Rental	3,906		
Calmont Leasing Ltd	1,339		
Caume E	1,821		
Ciccione B	10,000		
City Collision	5,031		
City of Richmond	8,547		
Clark H	2,294		
Clifford W	4,852		
Coast Tire & Auto Services	1,046		
Constantine M	1,014		
Cunningham Lindsey Canada Ltd	3,031		
DAS Custom	4,216		
D Brown Motors (Barrie) Ltd	17,340		
Delacruz R	4,717		
Demontigny S	2,057		
Diamond International Trucks	20,917		
Discount Car & Truck Rental	43,753		
Downey Ford Sales Limited	35,411		
Dunster K	4,175		
Durabody & Trailer Ltd	1,585		
Ducharme Motors Ltd	4,114		
Dvorak S D	7,700		
Dyck G	7,813		
Earl Shaw & Company	5,000		
Enterprise Rent-A-Car	12,072		
Federated Insurance Company	2,510		
First Guarantee Collision and Frame	3,821		

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
The City of Calgary	1,440	Garrison M	17,041
The Co-Operators re: Jussaume C	2,882	Hertz Equipment Rental	1,167
Tranter R	4,676	Hollett W	27,220
Turner R	5,067	Holmes S	13,662
Vikie H	9,822	Horvat S	7,138
Wozny R	1,255	Jofre R	2,320
Out of court settlement for injuries sustained in an accident—		Johnson E	1,923
Ford M	7,500	Kelm D	2,235
Settlement of claim as a result of personal injuries—		Kostiuk D	3,345
Aidan B Beresford Law Office Barristers, Solicitors in trust for Coates L	30,000	Linketter Hotel	10,000
Ferber L	1,380	Manitoba Hydro	1,910
Huckabone Shaw O'Brien Radley-Walters in trust for Lafrance D	102,000	Manuel W	17,041
Lucenti, Orlando, Elties & Zytaruk for Jones J T	32,000	Minister Transportation Quebec	6,682
McDonald K	1,400	New Brunswick Transportation Department	35,000
Miller Thomson Barristers & Solicitors in trust for Ryan C	10,690	Nagle Leasing & Rentals	1,497
Russell Piggott Jones Barristers & Solicitors in trust for O'Neill K	7,000	National Car Rental (Canada) Inc.	1,105
Scurfield Tapper Cuddy Barristers & Solicitors in trust for Maudsley H	50,000	O'Neil D P	27,220
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales Barristers & Solicitors in trust for Greensorn L	80,000	Powell Equipment	2,420
Stewart McKelvey Stirling Scales Barristers & Solicitors in trust for Trider LS	15,000	Prsa K	2,314
Settlement of claims for loss and/or damage to personal effects—		Provost D	9,036
Byrne R J	1,052	Publicover D	1,283
Chevarie M	3,826	Rosic M	1,428
Computer Devices	11,057	Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance	2,481
Côté M S	1,000	Schnare T	17,041
Henriksson S R	1,559	Simard J F M	2,386
Jackson D D	6,016	Simic N	1,785
McLean T	1,511	Springwater Hydro Electric Commission	1,496
National Recovery Services	7,000	St John's Port Authority	1,815
Smith M	2,158	TD Bank	3,528
Thomas S R	1,012	Tessier D	1,024
Damage to personal property—		Thrifty Car Rental	4,911
Armstrong A G	3,327	Thrifty Locations Auto	12,607
Atlantic Tractors & Equipment Ltd	2,435	Tirus Inc	4,630
Bagot L	1,875	Township of the Front of Escott	89,000
Bayview International Trucks Ltd	1,037	Williams D B	3,043
Bell Canada	8,193	Woodrow V	145,470
Birch Hill Construction Ltd	24,842	Zinck M	9,036
Bradley G	2,892	Damage due to flooding—	
Bucci G	9,056	Chartrand D	1,704
Corp of the Township of Euphrasia	5,607	Desjardins C	1,069
Corp of the Township of Atikak	25,000	Ethier Y	1,000
Cosic H	1,025	MacAdam W	26,000
Cuskic A	1,451	Pinto P	2,500
Cuskic D	1,416	Settlement as a result of overflight by Canadian Forces aircraft—	
Dawe S	2,372	Bonneau L	3,700
Discount Car & Truck Rentals	21,057	Cote A	13,583
Drolet J F	1,380	Goulet S	21,603
Duffy K	27,220	Steeves R	16,327
Enterprise Rent-A-Car	3,972	Vachon L	25,475
Fenton J	1,140	Miscellaneous disbursements—	
Fisheries & Oceans Canada	594,727	Abitibi Consolidated	52,500
Force One	7,649	Aldridge D/Purdy W	21,497
		Barry D Smith & Company	1,830
		Bell K R	19,348
		Bélair Direct re: Clark M	2,339
		Bergeron P	1,000
		Bouchard L	3,500
		Brien M	1,500
		Brenton S P	1,542
		Brouse K	11,000
		Centennial College	55,272
		Curtis R W	1,825

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Deigan R.	2,500	Jackson R.	1,115
Dennehy J.M.	591,855	Kelly-Hubbs G.	44,112
Denton M.E.	6,838	Lackner I.S.	29,069
Dinning, Hunter Barristers & Solicitors in trust for MacKay S.J.	200,000	McLeod M.T.K.	5,000
Downes C.	10,660	Lau P.	42,046
Drew D.G.L.	41,840	Moffat W.J.	2,500
Dulude C.	25,303	Montelpare F.	11,701
Fraughton P.	3,334	Russell J.	12,600
Gibb C.S.	13,600	Scott A.L.	2,500
Giroux R.	28,353	Steeves A.E.	123,887
Hunter K.	8,500	Vertucio R.C.	2,500
Jeffers D.	1,944	Yanchak M.	57,500
Johnston R.	22,402	Reimbursement of Canada's share with respect to damage claims paid through the British Claims Agency, on behalf of Canada, under the terms of Article VIII of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement signed April 4, 1949—	
Knight N.	10,000	Government of Germany claims	757,809
Lamoureux C.	22,500	Claims under \$1,000 (584)	303,864
Legarden J.T.	12,368		6,877,392
Mann V.	15,388		
McCready W.T.S.	23,000	NATURAL RESOURCES	
McDonald A.C.	15,000	Department	
McGuire R.	9,000	Out of court settlement—	
Mistik Management	180,000	Rombough D.	3,700
Mollen S.	80,000	Lasserre M.	60,000
Moore L.	2,296		63,700
Moran D.	9,000	National Energy Board	
Nelligan Power in trust for Smith S.J.	1,648	Claim under \$ 1,000 (1)	600
Plamondon J.	7,260		64,300
Purcell M.H.	10,753	PARLIAMENT	
Robidoux R.	1,000	House of Commons	
Sacobie B.L.	9,000	Claims under \$1,000 (2)	308
Scanes T.	4,068		
Seymour J.	12,597	PRIVY COUNCIL	
Shanwick Air	227,582	Commissioner of Official Languages	
Simpson L.	1,062	Out of court settlement—	
Soloway Wright LLP in trust for Villeneuve R.	4,500	2 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	120,000
Stathon D.J.	3,000		
St-Coix W.E.	150,000	PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES	
Swinton & Company in trust for Theroux J.A.R.F.	12,200	Department	
TSL Aerospace Technologies	4,150	Costs related to its complaint before the Canadian International Trade Tribunal—	
Williams G.	3,000	Cisco Systems Canada Co.	15,000
Wood M.A.	122,000	Compensation for lost profit on a contracting dispute—	
Woodrow A.G.	27,500	Dr John C. Luik.	96,136
Yegendorf, Brazeau, Seller Prehogan & White in trust for Villeneuve R.	100,000	Canadian International Trade Tribunal Ruling—	
Claims pursuant to the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —		Fleetway Inc & MIL Systems	126,034
Abbott J.	5,000		
Agapas T.W.	23,358		
Beauvais J.R.C.	8,325		
Belair A.	23,390		
Berard J.W.	50,147		
Bernier R.C.	188,315		
Bishop R.	14,524		
Carter R.H.	23,015		
Cawley D.	4,800		
Claveau J.S.	41,564		
Comeau J.L.	43,297		
Dael E.P.	80,741		
Dirks D.	7,709		
Gillis F.L.	60,617		
Harvie F.	54,014		
House R.	12,305		
Hughes R.A.	69,739		

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Contract complaint awarded half the profit they would have made—		Damages to personal property—	
Mason Shaw Andrews Management.....	30,157	McDonald Walter.....	1,350
Court award orders—		Payment for harassment case investigation—	
McCarthy Tetrault in trust for Rolls Royce		Roger Young.....	47,566
Industries Canada Inc.....	11,830	Provision for National liability real property	
Payment due to Canadian Human Rights Commission		services—	
ruling—		Environment Canada - North Vancouver	
Sarah Klein.....	87,227	Environment Science Center warranty	
Payment for flood claim for Brooke Claxton		and roof repair.....	284,562
Building—		Payment to fix the Nelway project on behalf of Canada	
Gammon Allan.....	5,034	Customs and Revenue Agency—	
Payment for the review of Brooke Claxton water damage		SeaQuest Management Inc.....	43,050
claim—		In accordance with a Justice Canada mediator's instructions	
Crawford Adjuster Canada.....	2,768	in compensation for not having obtained a contract	
Costs for corporate searches and serving papers -		because the bid documents were unclear—	
Ottawa Hydraulic with regard to contract dispute with		Cain Lamarre Casgrain Wells in trust	
Curwood and Sons—		Autobus Gary Lavoie Inc.....	18,692
Kilrea Bailiff & process servers.....	1,333	Out of court settlement for expected loss of profits further	
Claim for injuries incident—		to contract sharing with another supplier—	
Bisson Anne.....	5,000	Brisset des Nos Gravel in trust	
Faught Mary.....	6,000	BOC Inc.....	8,600
Perley-Robertson professional services rendered in		Appeal Court ruling for refusal to award a contract to the	
connection for contract dispute for a flood at David		lowest bidder—	
Florida Laboratory Anechoic Chamber—		Ogilvy Renault in trust	
RJ Nichol Construction Ltd.....	192,084	Covex Inc.....	33,401
Settlement of claim from a dispute regarding a construction		Out of court settlement in dispute concerning the	
project—		interpretation of a contract—	
Rasmussen Starr Ruddy in trust for		Groupe CRT Inc.....	27,500
Del Boudreau Building Company.....	15,658	Amount awarded in compensation further to the termination	
Payment of balance of claim for Curwood and Sons—		of contract—	
Rose Technology Group Limited, Low Murchinson,		Groupeement Forestier de Québec	
Barrister and Solicitors, Coughlan Inc.....	499,909	Montmorency Inc.....	1,391
Claim for stolen computer incident—		Quebec Court of Appeal case concerning the interpretation	
Transport 2000 Canada.....	3,025	of payment of a new tax following a change in	
Review of Brooke Claxton water damage		government—	
claim—		Hervé Pomerleau Inc.....	279,685
Crawford Adjuster Canada.....	24,284	Out of court settlement in compensation for problems and	
Settlement of claim by sub-contractors pursuant to a		inconveniences an employee may have suffered while	
construction contract at the Brooke Claxton Building—		employed last year with PWGSC in exchange for	
Doucet McBride Lawyers in trust for		resignation—	
ACS Limited.....	110,837	Jourdain J.....	6,570
Contract dispute with sub-contractor—		Nugatory payment—	
Dufour Isabelle Cusson Avocats for		Interest due under section 5.03 of Appendix C of a	
Vitrierie Vision 2000.....	15,064	contribution agreement—	
Payment for expropriation—		Malette Maheu Arthur Andersen & Cie.....	342,904
Glen D Capeling.....	2,500	Out of court settlement for fees incurred by contractor as a	
Payment for litigation charges incurred on behalf of PWGSC		result of a delay in starting work—	
for a contract dispute with Rasmussen Starr Ruddy		Manufacture Parent Ltée.....	105,000
in trust—		Out of court settlement concerning a complaint of harassment	
Department of Justice Canada.....	5,000	compensation for medication and lost salary—	
Contract dispute—		Mongeau P.....	1,816
Lang Michener Barristers & Solicitors for		Out of court settlement for repairs to postal offices R	
MW Mobile Workshop Inc.....	12,150	and Cartierville—	
Payment for the balance due to Curwood and sons—		Roger Gauthier Inc and Irwin Liebman in trust.....	320,000
Low Murchinson Barristers and Solicitors.....	171,533	Out of court settlement concerning a complaint of	
Breach of contracts—		systematic harassment—	
Airbase Property Corporation		Rousseau J.....	14,457
Loopstra Nixon in trust.....	\$ 3,028,000	Settlement of claim—	
Bradley Grant.....	4,132	Claude la Montagne.....	7,164
ROM Contractors Inc.....	24,000	McDougall Gauley.....	3,810
	3,056,132	Fillmore Riley.....	30,000
		Cortez Construction Ltd.....	117,445

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount \$
Klor Contracting Services Ltd	50,000
Learmonth Dunne & Clarke for Fortune Dredging Ltd.....	212,330
O'Brien Pury Smith	4,683
Payment of costs associated with claims in the Professional Liability Fund—	
O'Brien and Associates adjustment..... \$ (42)	
Patterson Palmer Hunt Murphy settlement for Matheson DW	336,206
Boyne Clarke legal services	172,982
McInnes Cooper legal services	20,978
Cox Hanson O'Reilly Matheson legal services.....	3,955
Cox Hanson O'Reilly Matheson settlement for De Brea Enterprises Ltd	30,000
	<u>564,079</u>
Claims under \$1,000 (46)	14,335
	<u>7,035,085</u>
SOLICITOR GENERAL	
Correctional Service	
Canadian Human Rights Commission settlements—	
Barlow M	4,000
Clark H	19,782
Kerich D	30,000
Nkwazi B	198,419
Compensation for alleged assault—	
Core Services	6,800
Core Services	6,800
Core Services	6,800
Core Services	6,800
Skelling P-A / Guy Bertrand and Associates in trust	12,000
Zarzour A	15,000
Compensation for damage to personal effects—	
Cain P	2,426
Ganaoq Veterinary Clinic	1,680
Suzack C	1,257
Compensation for injuries sustained—	
Cadilha D / Robert M Oxman in trust	7,500
Davidson M / Grossman in trust	8,000
Garcha H	1,044
Gwilyn J Davies Professional Corp / Woods, J.....	3,750
Ha Tri K / Schwarz, Gillen in trust	8,758
Joseph C	10,000
Lavoie M	34,753
Leblanc J / Everard & Company in trust	66,000
Legault M	9,000
Lenget R/ Provincial Treasurer for Alberta/ Larbaletstier Stewart	33,438
Lloyd D / Jeffrey & Calder in trust	42,000
MacRoberts E / Boyne Clarke in trust	33,350
McWhinney / Davidson Charles in trust	9,240
Pollock S / Ho MacNeil Jenuth	2,000
Romesh J / Phillips Paul in trust	40,000
Soosay V	40,000
The Co-operators	3,008
Zagorac D / D Brian Murphy in trust	7,500
Compensation for litigation costs—	
Beam C	1,900
Faulkner G	2,000
Harvey M-C	24,300
Laforest P	1,850
Particulars and payee	Amount \$
Compensation for lost items—	
Johnson B	1,370
Murchie S	1,235
Compensation for psychological treatment—	
Chiason R	1,109
Compensation for risk of personal injury due to breach of confidentiality—	
Pilon D / Harradence Logue Holash Law Firm in trust	5,000
Compensation for settlement of employee grievance—	
Loewen B	3,500
Compensation for unauthorized disclosure of private information—	
Gazley D / Ferguson & Boeckle in trust	4,000
Compensation for work related issues—	
Douglas L	20,349
McGinley E	20,349
Compensation for wrongful death—	
Springer M and al / Zammit, Dash & Semple	130,000
Bolduc M and al / Diane Rochette in trust	92,500
Settlement for termination of contract—	
King R	9,720
Robert G and Péralaide Inc / Boivin and Deschamps in trust	12,000
Settlement for work accident and professional lesions—	
Grenier G	1,500
Settlement of motor vehicle accidents—	
Galarneau R / Saskatchewan Govt Insurance	2,688
Gamble G / R&W Custom Collision Ltd	1,282
Herbert K / Cooperators General Insurance Company	1,414
Li A	1,337
Manitoba Public Insurance	3,233
Minister of Finance	2,007
Simmonds W / Boyne Clarke in trust	10,000
Welsh S E	28,000
Wiens M / Saskatchewan Govt Insurance	1,327
Claims under \$1,000 (697)	108,164
	<u>1,163,239</u>
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
Settlement for damages arising from third party vehicle accidents—	
Timberland Forest Products Ltd for Cressey D	1,119
Cressey D	1,129
Cotroneo J	1,466
Riverview Lincoln Mercury for Colford H	2,879
Manitoba Public Insurance for Hayward R	1,036
Manitoba Public Insurance for Bell W	2,500
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Kozak D	5,564
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Wilchynski H & A	2,116
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Ballantyne O	14,258
CGU for Cotroneo J	2,781
The Personal Insurance for Melmoth D	1,205
Western Union Insurance for Trueman C	1,041
Barrell Taxi	1,542
Liberty Mutual Insurance for Vercaigne L	1,146
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Harwood L	1,868
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Cey G	1,266
Telus Communications Ltd for Daffner A	

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Hammer L.	2,400	Bordertown Pontiac Buick for Clothier L.	2,874
Econo Leasing for Blaquiere W H.	2,500	Cam Clark Ford for Brisbois M.	1,870
McArthur C.	1,004	Manitoba Public Insurance for Schipper G.	4,852
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Low A.	5,196	Manitoba Public Insurance for Thompson C.	2,037
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Penaloza F.	1,347	Manitoba Public Insurance for Wasichuk G.	4,075
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for		Dominion of Canada for Campbell T.	3,174
Karakochuk D.	4,435	Eastgate Autobody Shop for Glemnitz K.	1,542
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Roberge T.	1,806	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for	
Baker P.	4,200	Metro Bldg Maint.	1,402
The Co-Operators General Insurance for Smith G.	2,759	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Reinders M.	2,179
Manitoba Public Insurance for Hemming B C.	1,790	Security National Insurance Company for	
Manitoba Public Insurance for Stagge E.	1,878	Lavery J & K.	6,787
Manitoba Public Insurance for Welsh B.	2,555	Allstate Insurance for Sparks M W.	1,913
Nanaimo Autobody Ltd for Saunders F.	1,163	Pink Nickerson Star in trust Crowell R.	2,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Walsh A.	1,742	Hubert's Collision Centre for Forbes B & B.	1,331
McDougall Autobody Ltd for Sudan S S.	1,702	Fairley & Stevens Limited for Gale L.	2,193
Rabb S.	8,000	MacPhee Pontiac-Buick GMC Ltd for Folley R.	1,446
The Co-Operators General Insurance for Fike G.	7,168	Ing Halifax Insurance Company for Lefebvre R.	1,766
Bernard I & R.	2,650	Godin Lizotte Robichaud Guignard in trust	
Savoie L & Gallant R-M.	4,000	Roussel J.	6,000
The Co-Operators General Insurance for Robichaud M.	9,350	Ken-Mac Auto Body for MacKinnon M.	1,065
Alberta Motor Association for Dara P.	12,624	Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Fischer S.	6,605
Ing Western Union.	1,324	Wilfred Audet Body Shop for Martin G M.	1,284
Rabcewicz H.	4,170	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Haskins C M.	1,466
Manitoba Public Insurance for Schultz A.	1,438	Violette Morors Lt E for Cyr S.	1,049
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Saul R.	1,294	State Farm Insurance Companies for Lee K.	15,994
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Pighin S.	1,352	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Nykwist K.	1,847
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Talarico J.	1,862	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Wright R/	
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Soderquist L.	1,127	Vitality Manu.	2,218
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Reutters G.	4,204	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Voth A D.	4,076
Dennison Chevrolet Oldsmobile for Schurz G.	1,094	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Ong H T.	1,531
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Leclair M.	2,816	1 case ⁽¹⁾	9,500
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Prasad P K.	1,687	Settlements for injuries / fatality arising from motor vehicle	
Manitoba Public Insurance Corp for James W.	2,138	accidents—	
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Materi T.	3,740	Alton & Associates in trust Derksen D.	4,250
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Crashely A.	5,847	Gillespie Renkema Barnett Broadway in trust	
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Cook C.	2,484	Tessovich K.	6,100
CGU Group Canada Ltd for Sayer S.	1,524	Stewart McKeivley Stirling Scales in trust Brun L.	320,000
Allstate Insurance for Weber J.	5,782	Cruikshank Karvellas for Carwell R.	17,500
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Pladson K.	22,552	Gilbert McGloan Gillis in trust O'Donnell T.	90,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Hibbs L.	2,785	Godbout Ouellette in trust Cyr D.	3,500
Saskatchewan Government Insurance for Lemaigre H.	2,875	Murray B.	3,373
Gegyapa T.	2,100	Tom Plupek in trust Ewanchuk L M.	37,500
Ing Halifax for Hatfield B.	2,480	Harrish P.	5,667
Motormart for Adams S.	1,901	Johnston & Company in trust Hildebrand C.	36,213
Robert Ford / Bird Taxi Company for White B.	4,062	Thompson Dorfman Sweatman for Brown T.	4,527
Unifund Assurance Company for Fleming G.	2,811	Presse and Mason Law Office in trust Rucker F	
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Creedican A.	1,231	& Slaunwhite H.	15,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Chapman E.	3,572	Gambrel and Company in trust Galpin T.	52,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Morris C.	2,561	Duncan Craig in trust Gullion D.	13,500
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Vieira T.	2,148	Hoffman Dorchik in trust Bickerton B.	11,100
Able Autobody (Walnut Grove) for Johnson E.	2,577	PEI Self Insurance Risk Mgmt Fund for Estate	
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Lloyd J.	10,421	of Flemming F.	24,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Mama Rosa		Litwiniuk & Company for Phipps M L.	5,000
Pizza Ltd.	2,366	Crease Harman & Company in trust Curle K W.	35,000
Convey B.	1,132	Presse & Mason Law Office in trust Tucker F.	23,000
Zurich Canada for Johnson J.	7,015	Ferrier Kimball Dumke in trust Yu D M.	12,000
State Farm Insurance for Calvin M.	1,087	Diamond & McKenna in trust Payne T J.	23,500
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Jang D.	2,861	Foster Hennessey MacKenzie in trust MacRae L.	35,000
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Quiring S.	1,332	Feller Drysdale in trust Rusthage A.	59,982
Allstate Insurance for Hortobagyi J.	1,977	Feller Drysdale in trust Arsenault M.	2,926
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Loft R.	6,702	Morris C.	1,850
Boileau D.	2,534	Zed & Company in trust Crawford P.	7,200

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Rusthage A	3,403	McDonald Thompson Huberdeau for Redhead D	40,000
Hope Heinrich in trust Fisher A	1,500	Torkin Manes Cohen Arbus in trust Levelille V	10,000
Gillespie Renkema Barnett Broadway in trust		McKay and Associates for Boyce T	15,000
Priest M	3,609	2 cases ⁽¹⁾	73,206
Boyne Clarke in trust Baldwin K	15,000	Settlement for loss of income—	
Wagner & Associates in trust Howell K	33,000	Ozirny Law Firm for Sharpe C	52,000
Ferrier Kimbal Dumke in trust Waghorn M	200,000	Michael Jerch in trust Scott-Grand Rapids M A	2,000
Fleming Kambeitz in trust Wylie A	17,667	Ozirny Law Firm for Sharpe C	4,409
Joan E Mitchell Barrister & Solicitor for		Beaudry Bertrand in trust Marinier R	45,000
Roberge T	13,500	Ahlstrom Wright Oliver & Cooper in trust Paizen C	40,000
Gillespie Renkema Barnett Broadway for		Howard Yegendorf & Associates for McFarlane J	25,000
Plotnikoff M	14,000	Ozirny Law Firm for Sharpe C	3,591
Reithmayer F	4,596	Settlement for failing to protect an informant—	
Antifay J M in trust Bishop S	5,200	1 case ⁽¹⁾	85,000
Correia & Collins in trust Weber J	12,151	Legal opinion A D R—	
Johnston Ming Manning in trust Dewaal R	17,500	3 cases ⁽¹⁾	307,594
Sihvon Carter Fisher & Berger in trust		Settlement to defer legal costs as per settlement	
Treiber B	15,000	agreement—	
Helmut Berndt Professional Corp in trust		6 cases ⁽¹⁾	152,625
Diemens D	44,023	Damage to personal and private property, buildings, land	
Mair Jensen Blair in trust Shaw L	1,250	and animals—	
Alan R Perry in trust Bower C	10,000	Flowers T	10,000
Walker Dunlop in trust Harvey B	80,000	Pringle and Associates in trust Nepoose T	5,750
Leamonth Dunne & Clarke for Rees B & V	2,588	N B Power	4,354
Ferrier Kimball Dumke in trust Yu D	20,000	North Island Veterinary Hospital Ltd for Dawson F	2,139
Frieser Robinson in trust Morvillo O	29,403	Ministry of Transportation and Highways	1,824
Hammerberg Altman Beaton & Maglio in trust		Belair Direct for Latreille E	4,419
Reeves A	3,500	Moulard E	1,050
Reeves A	3,290	Tuttle E	2,866
Reeves A	3,290	Clifford G & H	2,358
1 case ⁽¹⁾	200,000	Keller J & Tardiff J	1,488
Settlements for injuries / fatality arising from snowmobile		Ring T	1,047
accident—		Gilchrist & Company in trust Gold D	1,650
B C Ambulance for McAuley G	1,398	Campbell & Van Doesburg in trust Tallman K	10,000
Settlement for damages caused by personal injury, assault,		City Wide General Home Improvements for	
false arrest, excess force, loss of income and negligence—		Russel R	1,890
Bryan and Company for Rowand T A	17,500	Reader B	3,527
Beck M & A	6,500	Howard S	2,225
MacLeod, Crane & Parkman for MacLeod M	7,500	Gardiner C	600
King V	25,000	Ferguson P	4,500
Whitehead, Bird, Miles for Clark R & N	3,750	Settlement for loss, destruction and damage to	
Arthur Cogan & Associates in trust		exhibits—	
M Comerford & Son Ltd	10,000	Madden W & C	2,210
Worthington Simm & David in trust Silvea G	11,063	Family Insurance Solutions Inc for Muskeyn B	1,344
Salem M	1,068	Crowley D	4,500
Chatwin Cox Michalysyn in trust		Droesse J	5,000
Hyrckowski P	15,000	Insurance Corp of British Columbia for Baturin W	117,927
Gillespie Renkema Barnett Broadway in trust		Claims under \$1,000 (397)	3,444,886
Jules V	5,000		4,608,125
Me Doyon, Nivoix et Goulet Avocats for Daudelin G	3,333		
Me Regis Nivoix in trust for Daudelin G	63,333		
Allen Dixon in trust Bartlett C A	25,000		
Jensen Mitchell Carroll in trust Mills G	6,750		
Hunter Garrett Lobay for Bilodeau K	24,000		
2 cases ⁽¹⁾	36,464		
Settlements for physical injuries, mental stress and/or			
pain and suffering—			
Mitchell Sculler & Dellow in trust Wilson E	1,415		
Gerin Rancourt Leblanc Downey for Berard C	11,000		
Warren Yake Professional Association in trust			
Ireland G	160,000		
Bilodeau D	5,000		

TRANSPORT

Department

Compensation for personal articles lost as a result of	
helicopter crash—	
Kelly W	1,406
Compensation for breach of trust - City of Hamilton—	
Hamilton Harbour Commissioners	21,400,000
Compensation for lost wages during a	
harassment complaint —	
Gillespie P	29,300

PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN—*Concluded*

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Compensation for personal injury as a result of dock accident —		TREASURY BOARD	
Mousseau Deluca McPerson Prince		Secretariat	
in trust for Vourakes M	220,000	Claims under \$1,000 (3)	1,041
Payment of compensation under the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —		VETERANS AFFAIRS	
Tanchack M	5,000	Department	
Compensation for personal injury as a result of a plane accident —		Settlement of claim for damages—	
Green & Spiegel for Steven Dudley Smith	344,166	Ménard, Martin in trust for Christie L, Christie B and Christie G	60,000
Orlando Santos in trust for Lourenco J	51,000	Settlement of claim related to a fall—	
Compensation for damage to private vehicle —		Boisjoli-Tanguay L	4,000
Kelly J	1,762	Settlement of claim relating to the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —	
The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company	1,085	Audate R	1,470
Compensation for personal injury as a result of a fall —		Reimbursement of court costs—	
Avis and King in trust for Butt D	4,000	Authorson JP	24,753
Clark Drummie & Co in trust for Fowler L	20,000	Out of court settlement regarding harassment claim—	
Wagner & Associates Inc for Walker G	20,000	Depont LA	3,000
Settlement of a contract dispute for janitorial services—		Maher D	2,202
Zariwny Law Office in trust for Estate Building Maintenance Service Ltd	300,000	Reimbursement of legal fees—	
Compensation for tree topping in compliance with Fredericton Airport zoning regulation—		Heinicke E	30,000
Findlay J	4,500	Reimbursement for loss of wages—	
Settlement of legal action for removing access to Port Washington public port facility—		Miller B	2,570
McConnan Byon O'Conner & Peterson in trust for Hunt R	25,000	Claim under \$1,000 (1)	800
Settlement was due to health reasons—			128,795
Knowles J	36,185	Total	146,607,487
Claims under \$1,000 (4)	983		
	22,464,387		

(1) Name withheld in accordance with terms of settlement.

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS

This statement provides, by ministry and program, details for all ex gratia payments of \$100 or over. Payments of less than \$100 are reported as one amount at the end of each program, together with the total number of such payments. For

the purposes of this statement, an ex gratia payment is a discretionary payment, made as an act of benevolence in the public interest, free of any legal obligation, whether or not any value or service has been received.

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD		Compensation for damage to a vehicle—	
Department		Kingston R	300
Compensation for stolen articles while on travel		Payments under \$100 (10)	619
status—			52,067
Corkal D	729		
Morrison W	574		57,658
Compensation for items lost while fighting		CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	
fire—		Relief payments for heating expenses—	
Keys T	288	5,755,338 entitlements @ \$125	719,417,250
Ward F	315	2,959,400 entitlements @ \$250	739,850,000
Compensation for personal items taken from a Public		Compensation for medical expenses—	
Service week display—		Du B	108
St Vil M	129	Compensation for damage to motor vehicles—	
Compensation to an employee for a work permit—		Glass R	660
Faucitano L	2,000	Groulx F	153
Compensation for glasses damaged—		Kent lines	440
St-Denis R	305	Kheraj N	100
Out of court settlement reached for harassment—		Petroussis H	125
McGimpsey K	1,215	Souchuk T	113
Payments under \$100 (2)	36	Compensation for damage to clothing and/or other personal	
	5,591	effects—	
Canadian Food Inspection Agency		Bertrand L	216
Compensation for losses incurred in relation to the export		Carroll J	172
of sheep to Mexico—		Chu J	148
Lil Farm Corporation	45,000	Demore M	188
Compensation for disposal of seized meat products		Elderkin K	160
illegally imported from UK—		Giesbrecht B	234
Good V	1,065	Karst D	512
Compensation for personal expenses relating to holiday		Kumar R	139
cancellations at the request of the employer—		Lafamme R	200
Campbell G	422	Laudie M	121
Lanterman W	1,241	LeClair I	120
Tanton D	392	Liske D	135
Compensation for the destruction of a cow mistakenly		Massicotte N	457
identified as diseased—		Compensation for lost or stolen goods—	
XL Foods Inc	530	Angus R	260
Compensation for PSHCP coverage denied due to		Ferreira M	241
administrative errors—		Lattimore D	510
Altman L	203	Wilde B R	257
Cormier L	355	Compensation for financial hardship due to administrative	
Richardson-Dean L	282	error—	
Compensation for theft of personal items—		Clute D A	663
Bishop S	177	Diallo C	4,774
Kissoon G	508	Larocque M (cancellation of trip)	307
Compensation for personal items lost while in travel		Lawrence G A	663
status—		Mah T (overdraft interest)	116
Hendzel M	311	Skinner G (lawyer's fees)	167
Compensation for damages to personal property—		Settlement of claims protected by a privacy clause—	
Miller S	146	2 claims ⁽¹⁾	451
Wallace B	115	Compensation for goods destroyed in error—	
Compensation for replacement of eye glasses—		Les Aliments Kouri Inc.	743
Renaud F	401		

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Other payments—		Compensation for loss of a suitcase while on travel status—	
Gamble L (course cancellation due to work reassignment)	1,288	Demers H	3,000
Payments under \$100 (71)	2,950	Reimbursement for the cost related to a lost passport while in the Immigration Office possession—	
	1,459,285,141	Giani M B	989
CANADIAN HERITAGE		Compensation for loss on disposal of personal property due to relocation—	
Department		White W	6,900
Compensation for a stolen art issue with first works—		Compensation for loss of personal property while on travel status—	
Newman W	750	Young C	321
Compensation for a stolen coat and glasses—		Payments under \$100 (2)	115
Oberlander Y	325		13,289
Compensation for a replacement purchase cost of trench coat ruined—		ENVIRONMENT	
Plouffe L	149	Department	
Compensation for result of damage to suitcase and replacement of ruined clothing, dry cleaning costs—		Compensation for medical expenses—	
Prester N	1,685	Engel P	132
	2,909	Compensation for damage to plants—	
National Archives of Canada		Chong C	192
Payments under \$100 (2)	38	Compensation for legal expenses—	
National Library		Dufton K	375
Payment under \$100 (1)	86	Payment under \$100 (1)	90
Parks Canada Agency			789
Compensation—		FINANCE	
Plante M	638	Department	
Thériault M	640	Compensation to reimburse money stolen while on official business in Istanbul, Turkey—	
Oil spill expense—		Green K	911
Bird A C	132	Auditor General	
Replacement of personal property—		Payment under \$100 (1)	85
Arsenault M	773		996
Belmac Ltd.	129	FISHERIES AND OCEANS	
Gagnon C	250	Compensation for fire damage—	
Vehicle accident—		Andrews R	100
Ohwiler R	235	Barney J W	810
Personal injury—		Bidgood G	335
Robinson J	1,673	Blanchard A	160
Mediated agreement in connection with grievance—		Cleary T	414
Camozzi S	1,500	Corbett F	339
Payment under \$100 (1)	59	Green B	270
	6,029	Jenkins R	287
Public Service Commission		Rodgers B	485
Compensation for damage of clothing—		Scott K	200
Chopra-Kumar S	266	Trowbridge S	270
Payments under \$100 (2)	142	Whelan B J	120
	408	Compensation for expenses incurred due to loss a personal property—	
	9,470	Jessop B M	526
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION		Leeman J W	146
Department		Private motor vehicle accidents (Government vehicle) repairs—	
Compensation as a result of a grievance due to prejudice against an employee regarding allocation of overtime—		Hickey A (Auto Wreks)	405
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	1,500	Compensation for stolen personal effects while on travel status—	
Compensation for loss due to change in travel plans to meet ministerial requirements—		Heidman S	591
Bader I	464		

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Compensation for a watch which was lost on a SAR—		Compensation for loss of personal effects during an accident	
Rimmer J.	382	while on training—	
Compensation for losses as a result of effects of		Campbell B.	160
Hurricane GERT—		Cunningham M.	388
Barry A.	1,130	Compensation for loss of personal effects during an accident	
Cochrane C.	11,865	while relocating—	
Conway M.	331	Hacking S.	445
Conway P.	1,028	Replacement of a revolving light damaged by the NGCC	
Corcoran G.	11,865	Tracy—	
Dohey D.	1,102	Société des traversiers du Québec.	296
Dohey G.	276	Payments under \$100 (9)	513
Dohey P.	2,204		67,368
Dohey R.	551		
Dohey R.	184		
Foley D.	1,130		
Foley M.	3,432		
McGrath B.	1,695		
McGrath F.	848		
McGrath K.	517		
McGrath M.	4,419		
McGrath R.	565		
Perrot G.	1,157		
Perrot M.	1,010		
Power A.	1,102		
Sweeney S.	2,938		
Young A.	1,045		
Young A.	1,230		
Young C.	331		
Compensation for items not covered by PSHCP due to			
administrative error—			
Houde P O.	180		
Roy B.	337		
Scotland B.	276		
Compensation for a VCR which was broken during the			
Atlantic Huron incident—			
Johnson M.	184		
Compensation for broken eyeglasses—			
Allaire M.	403		
Corbin D.	228		
Gagné A.	627		
Maltais Y.	240		
Paris G.	447		
Roy A.	222		
Roy B.	130		
Tyron M.	399		
Compensation for safety boots following water damage on			
board a ship—			
Richard D.	105		
Compensation for pension reduction due to administrative			
error—			
Brackett B.	1,500		
Compensation for towing, at our request, an individual's			
vessel in distress—			
Nadeau C.	186		
Compensation for loss of personal effects during an			
accident while on duty—			
Brown I.	554		
Day R.	305		
Green E.	665		
Jantzen M.	375		
Kinney J.	200		
Lee P.	100		
Mitchell M.	108		

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Department

Compensation for site closure expenses—	
Maxim Group General Contracting Ltd.	22,488
Compensation for the loss of personal effects—	
Barbarito N.	103
Embassy of the Republic of Bulgaria.	1,571
Koswit P.	124
Lavigne L.	660
Pound W.	2,500
Waterman J.	128
Compensation for medical expenses—	
Fast Track and Emergency.	81
Grace General Hospital.	216
Health Science Centre.	36,612
Lesage J.	1,788
Manitoba Clinic.	125
Compensation for cost of flight missed—	
Bettencourt V/Cavaco Travel Agency.	716
Compensation for cost of suit jacket—	
Ruel J.	150
Compensation for cost of Brazilian visa and related fees—	
Habart N.	196
Compensation for loss of citizenship card and related	
fees—	
Gajusingh S.	117
Payments under \$100 (3)	213
	67,788

Canadian International Development Agency

Reimbursement for medical fees while on duty in	
Costa Rica—	
Morris D.	210
Reimbursement for loss exchange rate for agreement	
between CIDA and the Moroccan Government	
without authorisation of Forces PACB which does	
not respect the conditions of the contract signed	
between Forces PACB and CIDA—	
La Société les consultants Forces PACB Inc.	12,000
Reimbursement for lost luggage while on duty at the	
Africities Conference in Windhoek—	
Paproski P.	2,392
Relocation costs paid for assignment to Quebec City	
for the III Summit of the Americas held in April 2001—	
Landry M.	25,000
	39,602
	107,390

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
HEALTH		Compensation for denied maternity benefits—	
Department		Mason C	1,502
Compensation for employee complaint—		Reimbursement for CPP not remitted to CCRA—	
Beauvais J.	13,140	Nelson & District Council	3,224
Liberty Health - Extraordinary Assistance Plan	360,000	Compensation for personal property damaged as a result of a flood—	
Payment under \$100 (1)	30	Betker J.	145
	373,170	English J.	170
Canadian Institutes of Health Research		Finch B.	253
Compensation for loss on sale of residence—		Glen A M.	134
Frieson H G	15,000	Hodgson	200
	388,170	Janzen M.	250
		Makus J.	276
		Nelson B.	249
		Roy D.	150
		Shaw S.	250
		White H.	200
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT		Reimbursement for wages resulting from the closing of partnering organization—	
Department		Auberge Brooks	1,470
Compensation for theft of personal property—		Boulais C A	244
Parsons T	435	Cabane chez Hill	1,700
Sauvage NATA, enr.	102	Carbures de l'Estrie	1,388
Reimbursement for administration error for income tax deducted that resulted in a loan to pay CCRA—		Centre récréatif communautaire	914
MacLeod J	928	Coop des Alentours	2,114
Compensation for stolen/lost prescription glasses—		Coutu S.	253
McLennan J	390	Dan's Pizzeria	1,412
Park M.	109	Domaine Fleurimont	143
Reimbursement for cost incurred for health care resulting from rejected reimbursement from insurance company—		Doral international inc.	1,047
Cummings B.	1,321	Électro Fredette	1,281
Estate of Ginette Thurston.	2,965	Eurotechnique Garage	1,391
Estate of Francesco Maviglia	194	Fibre de verre Sherbrooke	1,522
Gardezy S	180	Inv Jean C Lapierre ltée.	6,907
Gazarian A	251	Labyrinthe de la Forêt perdue	3,769
Grimard S	180	La grande ruche	527
Kimmerly K	177	La Randomnée	1,148
Kreager V	514	Oxford Art Centre	975
Lindsay A	403	Planage 2000	412
Martino L	697	Plastique Venneco	876
McKenven E	190	Qualimec industrielle	1,848
Ottawa Civic Hospital for the estate of Francesco Maviglia.	3,450	Restaurant Horace	1,096
Sokolnicki M	180	Ripes Saint-Narcisse	790
Strickland D	2,083	Service de scierie La Tuque	1,512
Compensation for damage to clothing—		Sherbrooke Seminary Museum	1,470
Caron C.	151	Payments under \$100 (76)	2,548
Desgagnés R.	199		63,083
Kozusko D	260		
Perron S	200	INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT	
Raiwet D	129	Department	
Reimbursement for damaged personal property—		INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM	
MacLure S	297	Agreement between the Mohawks of Kanesatake and the Government of Canada on the exercise of government authority on the foundation of the interim territory of Kanesatake	165,647
Reimbursement for dental cost due to incorrect advice—		Compensation for damage to clothing—	
Morin C.	218	Cossenas A (pants)	49
Reimbursement for union dues deducted in error—		Tait C (shirt)	32
Mackay D	503		165,728
Mastin R	247		
Tanaka F	370		

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM		JUSTICE	
Payment in respect of the leasing of a house as a result of the increasing of operations of the Nunavut Implementation Commission Atilu Real Estate and Property Management	3,546	Department	
	169,274	Compensation for wrongful conviction and imprisonment— Payable to Walch, Wilson and DeWitt Re: H Kaglik	1,100,000
		Compensation for termination of employment— Payable to Philipps & Wright in trust for J Reid	36,820
INDUSTRY		Compensation for medical expenses incurred due to a delay in process for automatic coverage— Davis T	170
Department		Garnishment procedural error— 3 claims ⁽¹⁾	4,799
Compensation for personal debt for dental and vision care after receiving inaccurate compensation advice—	700	Compensation for personal effects— Cameron J	103
Lavoie J		Loiselle P	483
Compensation for replacement boots damaged by an air conditioner accident—	305		1,142,375
Chatterton H	305		
Hanrahan M	253	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	
Compensation for replacement boots damaged by a water main break—		Payments under \$100 (4)	120
Hirschfeld D	202		1,142,495
Compensation for Public Service Health Care Plan fees incurred because of an administrative delay—			
McPhail L	166		
Roy N	211	NATIONAL DEFENCE	
Compensation for replacement of clothing—		Compensation for damages to personal property—	
Gaudreau J	121	Adam F	135
Compensation for damages made to customers electrical equipment—		Akerly W	467
Sherbrooke Westmount (Le)	4,401	Allard P	460
Compensation for replacement of glasses damaged while working—		Barrett D	159
Tellier R	200	Bedard N	215
Payments under \$100 (6)	369	Blain A	229
	6,928	Bouliane L	343
		Brassard A	106
		Brassard O J D	800
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		Choy S	270
Settlement for damages as a result of a motor vehicle accident—		Collins C P	180
Benoit E	964	Crooks G	110
Settlement of a grievance claim—		Delicieux W	244
LeBlanc R	5,000	Desgagne R	120
	5,964	Dube S	534
		Gagnon J R	300
Canadian Space Agency		Girard M	218
Compensation to an employee for damages—		Hebert H M	190
Dex H	15,000	Herritt S	207
		Lalonde F	412
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		Lamarche J	291
Payment under \$100 (1)	80	LeBlanc S	209
		Lemay G	300
National Research Council of Canada		Morin A	200
Compensation for medical expenses—		Morin C J	315
Auger R A	209	Morsani J	121
Payments under \$100 (2)	103	Mosebank Co-operative Association Ltd	133
	312	Muncey K	218
		Murphy R S	142
Statistics Canada		Neron W	536
Payments under \$100 (2)	94	Noel M	271
		Noel Y	831
		Ouellett P	345
	28,378	Racine A	309
		Robidoux S	222
		Schyrrer M	212
		Sroka J	121

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
St Georges D	169	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	
Steimer V	219	Compensation to replace lost eye glasses—	
Swetlow J	305	Lewer L.	479
Talbot G	342	Payments under \$100 (2).	138
Thompson S	346		617
Tibbo B	109		
Vidal B K	390		
Compensation for loss of personal property—		Chief Electoral Officer	
Belanger Y	139	Compensation for broken glasses—	
Demers D	135	Labrecque R	450
Gervais N	332	Compensation for damage to a polling site—	
Henderson W	450	Municipality of Ste-Geneviève de Bastican	190
Prince N	101	Compensation for damage to a vehicle—	
Rankin R	263	Dellert K	250
Smith G	358	Jeffery G	500
Whittingham M	800	Payment under \$100 (1).	65
Financial compensation—			1,455
Bowles J	348		
Burt A	320	Commissioner of Official Languages	
Dodd L	10,393	Payments under \$100 (2).	25
Dube M	575		3,431
Frigault P	36,090		
Gauthier L	495		
Hirschmann W	248	PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES	
Millner P	224		
Proteau I	150	Department	
Thomson R J	25,744	GOVERNMENT SERVICES PROGRAM	
Payments under \$100 (34).	2,042	Reimbursement for cancellation of holiday—	
	91,561	Bouvier	280
		Payments under \$100 (3).	129
			409
NATURAL RESOURCES			
Department		SOLICITOR GENERAL	
Compensation for damage to personal effects—		Correctional Service	
Avon A	220	Agreement and settlement—	
Maynes A	260	Cain P	2,000
Payments under \$100 (2).	553	Compensation for a firm working on reserve—	
		Excavation Mc BM	265
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		Compensation for employee's expense due to	
Payment under \$100 (1).	60	modification of position—	
	613	Mercier C	392
		Compensation for employee's personal effects lost or	
		damaged while on duty—	
PARLIAMENT		Agar T	100
House of Commons		Banman N	112
Payment under \$100 (1).	49	Barr K	130
		Beaulieu J	112
PRIVY COUNCIL		Berube M	130
Department		Boivin J	520
Compensation for medical coverage		Bottausci A	290
to an employee—		Budget Car and Truck	117
Angelakos K	284	Campbell J	100
Compensation for damaged clothing—		Chevalier P	144
Cecire A	327	Devo D	140
Payment under \$100 (1).	46	Doucet M	400
	657	Driscoll K	238
		Erdely L	385
Canadian Centre for Management Development		Fitzmaurice S	330
Compensation for a stolen leather coat—		Gauvreau S	104
Callary S	677	Gottlieb P	150

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Harbison B	585	Villeneuve P J R	359
Insurance Missisquoi	564	Zacharias D L	283
Jager T	600	Damage to personal apparel/effects—	
Janz F	1,000	Belanger P	277
Joyceville Institution Inmate Canteen Account	489	Buttar R S	399
Ledrew N	22,000	Cascade Wear Ltd for Younker R	180
Lee F	154	Chau K H	121
Leffrancois L	125	Dancho V P	390
Lyall B	250	Eubank J F	181
MacDonald C	500	Francis R J	107
Magee H	101	Fox D	100
Matthews Auto Collision	1,037	Kolot K R	356
McFadden B	122	Kraeling L	109
McFadden B	131	Malizia J	142
Mudrey W	250	Nadeau D M	464
Nogier L	172	Nichol D J	163
O'Driscoll R	182	Peacock S	236
Paquin D	250	Williams G A	315
Parish A	125	Damage to personal/private property—	
Pinter W	150	Adrain L	411
Reid D	500	Anderson F	113
Richards G	158	Anderson F	170
Rumbolt R	1,558	Barker Building & Consulting Ltd	824
Small G	267	Beaver Home Improvements for Ehman E	154
Smallwood C	226	Cournoyer M	450
Tas S	421	D & B Woodworking & Construction for Kennedy G A	608
Villeneuve M	267	Delaronde D R	1,211
Winkworth P	426	Delaronde D R	305
Wright M	345	Dr Robert F Quigley for Rodney R	493
Vehicle vandalism—		Dyc M	223
Allard D	336	Eidse A	187
Vermette N	576	Empire Used Auto Parts (Nanaimo)/Lt for Fehr D	125
Payments under \$100 (70)	3,596	Falkland Store Ltd for Cayer G	240
	43,622	Farrelly F	274
		Flowers T	3,500
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		Friske G	112
Damage to glasses or contacts—		Hudson L	306
Anderson B H	125	Hyde W	280
Bodnarchuk R	280	J D Locksmith 24 Hour Mobile for Gouin L	149
Carty A	135	Keane K M	302
Couture J	183	Kerek P	267
Dechant E D	340	Link R	340
Depow J S	209	Malekos J E	428
Desjardins S M	235	Muir D M	151
Drummond W T G	137	Raine T	600
Goodine K A	103	Ray's Window Remodelling for Hayes J & P	656
Holley B M	126	Rivet J P A	145
Johnson W	439	Secret Garden for Mischke L	210
Keir C	327	Singh K	836
Kramer E	290	Tiani D	383
Lambie A L	257	Trottier W	205
MacLean C B	225	Wesley Housing for Wesley M	505
Mitchell W	118	Damage to personal vehicle—	
Moran J R	168	Brisley P A	418
Moroshkin R A	371	Broadmoor Auto Body Ltd for Olenick C	367
Osborne D B	269	Hart J D	1,102
Pead R A	180	Ripley L J	250
Perrault R	180	Russell L I	168
Rheault M	333	Reimbursement of costs/expenses—	
Skrine J	219	Creamore J	130
Smart & Williams for McDonald R	1,000	Diconna Hansen Housemoving Ltd for Hansen D	1,070
Smawley D E	256	Dutkel D	636

EX GRATIA PAYMENTS—*Concluded*

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Hall J L.....	100	Compensation for stolen property while traveling by train—	
Hamelin A C.....	257	Arnell P.....	578
Holmes D.....	1,518	Compensation for trip cancellation due to a work related	
Jolicoeur S.....	101	accident—	
Kampert C.....	146	Bussi�res G.....	200
Lafleur L.....	101	Reimbursement of dental care due to administrative	
Marynowski F.....	200	error—	
Riverview Ford Lincoln for Aubin B.....	358	Thomas C.....	337
Simanton D.....	283	Settlement of electrical costs—	
Travanut D.....	1,205	NAV Canada.....	9,013
Vaters R J.....	200	Payments under \$100 (19).....	799
Vaters R J.....	200		11,783
Vaters R J.....	200		
Wells K.....	139	Canadian Transportation Agency	
Name withheld ⁽¹⁾	354	Payment under \$100 (1).....	77
Loss of income/money—			
Witten LLP Barristers and Solicitors for Bilodeau R.....	1,997		11,860
Loss of personal items—			
Ashford K.....	2,005	TREASURY BOARD	
Demers R.....	286	Secretariat	
Jodrey R D.....	125	Compensation for discrimination cases—Sections 7 and 10	
Keirstead B S.....	217	of the <i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> —	
McConnell C.....	1,000	Lederman L.....	5,000
Pink R.....	271	Wintermeyer G.....	4,540
Prijono N P N.....	400		9,540
Quirion P.....	119		
Sandivo K.....	350	VETERANS AFFAIRS	
Sherman S T.....	409	Department	
ADR negotiated settlement taxable paid to an individual—		Compensation for damage to clothing—	
Koochiakjuke P C.....	5,249	Bacani V.....	214
29 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	483,401	Dornier P.....	80
ADR negotiated settlement taxable transfer to RRSP—		Compensation for cell phone destroyed—	
Reid T.....	1,450	Champagne P.....	135
28 names withheld ⁽¹⁾	544,154	Compensation for prisoners of war—	
Payments under \$100 (168).....	6,842	Robson M.....	23,940
	1,083,628	Sinclair S.....	738
	1,127,250	Compensation for damage to luggage—	
		Bittle L.....	151
		Compensation for cost of funeral services—	
		Estate of Murphy C.....	3,740
		Compensation relating to employment—	
		MacDonald J B.....	30,000
		Special benefit payments to merchant navy	
		Veterans.....	20,000,000
		Payments under \$100 (4).....	134
			20,059,132
		Total	1,482,637,346

⁽¹⁾ Name withheld in accordance with terms of settlement.

COURT AWARDS

This statement provides, by ministry and program, details for all Court awards paid in the current fiscal year.

COURT AWARDS

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD		A-429-95	
Canadian Grain Commission		Brouillette Charpentier Fortin in trust	
Harassment settlement—		Labreche, André.....	1,516
Macri L.J.....	20,000	A-583-99	
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY		Aikins, MacAulay & Thorvaldson in trust	
<i>Authority—Supreme Court of Canada</i>		Lamont Management Limited.....	3,102
A-249-96		A-437-98	
McCarthy Tetrault in trust		Clark, Wilson in trust	
Construction Bérout Inc.....	8,638	Langdon, Grant.....	9,425
324591-1		A-581-98	
Siskind, Cromarty, Ivey & Dowler in trust		Torys in trust	
Findlay, Ian Joseph.....	2,491	London Life Insurance Company.....	2,900
323591-1		A-709-98	
Siskind, Cromarty, Ivey & Dowler in trust		Davis & Company	
Findlay, Ian Joseph.....	2,178	McNeil, Robert.....	3,542
26352		A-202-98	
Thorsteinssons in trust		Wildeboer Rand in trust	
65302 BC Ltd.....	12,732	McPherson, Glenda (et al).....	53,485
<i>Authority—Federal Court of Canada</i>		A-638-97	
A-491-95		Daley, Black, Moreira in trust	
Actra Fraternal Benefit Society		The Maritime Life Assurance Company.....	7,686
Actra Fraternal Benefit Society.....	65,122	A-67-99	
A-460-98, A-461-98		Daley, Black, Moreira in trust	
Woodward & Company in trust		The Maritime Life Assurance Company.....	2,293
Amos, Margaret.....	5,000	A-399-00, A-400-00, A-402-00 A-407-00, A-411-00	
A-714-96 & A-720-96		MacPherson, Leslie & Tyerman	
Wilson Vukelich in trust		Mirchandani, M (et al).....	2,195
Depaoli, Sandra & Dario.....	1,250	A-657-97	
A-1019-96 & A-1020-96		Hutchins, Soroka & Dionne in trust	
Ménard Mageau		Mitchell, Grand Chief Michael.....	27,500
Deruelle, Pierre (et al).....	5,902	A-905-98	
A-755-98		Gowling, Lafleur, Henderson in trust	
Lapointe Rosenstein in trust		Nike Canada Ltd (CITT CASE).....	5,771
Entrelec Inc.....	4,573	A-815-95	
A-720-98, A-633-98, A-617-98		McInnes Cooper in trust	
Michael A Kelen in trust		O'Neil Motors Ltd (et al).....	3,468
Flora Manufacturing & Distributing Ltd.....	8,028	A-667-97	
A-741-98		Gowling, Lafleur, Henderson in trust	
Thorsteinssons in trust		PHÉNIX, Robert.....	5,113
Ford, Debra.....	22,222	A-195-98	
A-466-98		Bélangier Hebert Thibault et Associés	
Victor E Hawryluk		Policar, Réal.....	2,378
Hawryluk, Victor E.....	100	A-97-98	
A-524-98		Lapointe Rosenstein in trust	
Felesky Flynn in trust		Yves Ponroy Canada.....	2,005
Hidden Valley Golf Resort Assoc.....	6,999	A-679-99	
A-632-98		Rao, McKercher & Company in trust	
Stikeman Elliott in trust		Roll, Harvey.....	6,597
Hilary's Distribution Ltd.....	6,364	A-584-98	
		McDonald & Hayden in trust	
		Ruland Realty Limited.....	1,100

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
A-125-95		97-3385(IT)G & 97-3243(IT)G	
Thorsteinssons in trust		Jessica Grant	
65302 BC Ltd.	3,061	Allen, George Raymond & Helen.	2,616
AR-3-51692		1999-2134(IT)I	
Douglas Shields		Julius Andrasik	
Shields, Douglas.	100	Andrasik, Julius.	245
A-306-99		97-819(IT)G	
Perley-Robertson, Hill & McDougall		Miller Thompson in trust	
Sneyd, Robert B.	14,303	Angoss Software International Ltd.	2,835
A-350-94		98-339(IT)G	
McCarthy Tétrault in trust		Généreux Côté in trust	
Toronto College Park Ltd.	140,000	Badeau, Renée.	2,242
A-538-98		98-813(IT)G	
Fred Turner		Fasken, Martineau, DuMoulin	
Turner, Fred.	2,381	Bois Daaquam Inc.	2,075
A-762-96		1999-2596(IT)I	
Thorsteinssons in trust		Elaine Bradbury	
Wu, Peter.	27,811	Bradbury, Elaine.	1,025
Authority—Federal Court Trial division		1999-3622(IT)I	
T-2825-92		Jean R Prince in trust	
Thorsteinssons in trust		Champagne, Edmour.	1,000
Radonich, Stanley.	8,515	96-3858(IT)I	
T-1337-93		Ravinda Markus Chaturvedi	
Jones Emery Hargreaves in trust		Chaturvedi, Ravinda Markus.	200
Robinson, David.	3,671	1999-1191(IT)I	
T-13317-98		Benett Jones in trust	
Langlois Gautier in trust		Chow, Daniel.	646
Marstar Canada Inc.	5,607	97-2893(IT)I	
T-2975-94		Field, Atkinson, Perration in trust	
McCarthy Tétrault in trust		Cobb, Jimmy.	1,300
Kimberly-Clark Canada Inc.	39,521	98-1737(IT)I	
T-1324-92		William J Connors	
McCarthy Tétrault in trust		Connors, William J.	300
Lomex Inc.	4,336	98-1737(IT)I	
T-2946-92		William J Connors	
Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt in trust		Connors, William J.	9
The Greens of Tam O'Shanter Inc.	700	95-1743(IT)G, 95-1745(IT)G 95-1744(IT)G, 95-1656(IT)G	
T-943-89, T-946-89, T-944-89 T-947-89, T-945-89		Weir & Foulds in trust	
Graham Price in trust		Cooray, S (et al).	6,815
Byram, Edwin J.	4,954	1999-4985(IT)I 1999-4986(IT)I	
T-853-96		Adrian D'Silva & Tracey Johnson	
Farris, Vaughan, Willis & Murray in trust		D'Silva, Adrian, Johnson, Tracey.	757
Nygren, M.	25,000	95-2216(IT)G	
T26999		Gordon DE Mond	
Raven, Allen, Cameron, Ballantyne in trust		De Mond, Gordon.	2,795
Griffiths, C & Goad, G.	1,761	2000-2784(IT)I	
Authority - Tax Court of Canada		Bennett Jones in trust	
93-26(IT)G		De Souza, Mario.	1,038
Actra Fraternal Benefit Society		94-0382(IT)G 94-0383(IT)G	
Actra Fraternal Benefit Society.	6,019	Wilson Vukelich in trust	
98-2460(IT)G		Depaoli, Dario & Sandra.	5,313
John David Boule in trust		98-906(IT)G	
Adams, Glenn.	2,298	Marchand Bordeleau in trust	
98-395(IT)G		Desrosiers, Camille in trust.	2,525
Teplitsky, Colson in trust		1999-2024(IT)I	
Alfano, Joseph.	6,451	Reimer & Company in trust	
		Derwores, Douglas.	1,026

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
98-2052(IT)G		99-471(T)G 99-470(IT)G	
Neil L Boyko in trust		Daley, Black & Moreira in trust	
Dirienzo, Emilio	1,900	King, Karen & Gerard M.	4,530
98-1562(IT)I		2000-1426(IT)I	
Hussein El-Hennawy		Duncan & Craig	
El-Hennawy, Hussein	500	Kolakis, Evangelo	778
98-2859(IT)G		89-2831(IT)O	
Desjardins Ducharme Stein Monast in trust		Brouillette Charpentier Fortin in trust	
Foisy, Daniel	3,798	Labreche, André	2,322
98-3864(IT)I 1999-2782(IT)I		98-9306(IT)G	
Thorsteinssons in trust		Allen Wilford in trust	
Frieder, Kempe	1,043	Langhammer, Rudolf	2,118
95-1435(IT)G		1999-1306(IT)I	
Bennett Jones in trust		Gilbert Lebel	
Furukawa, Robert B.	46,556	Lebel, Gilbert	51
2000-1651(IT)G		1999-1658(IT)I	
Marcel Galipeau		Chartrand et Chartrand	
Galipeau, Marcel	350	Leduc, Huguette	799
98-2683(IT)I & 98-2684(IT)I		1999-3641(IT)I	
Abraham Gamus		J Asselin and Assoc in trust	
Gamus, Abraham & Erika	36	Lewis, Gloria C	500
1999-4130(IT)I		97-2140(IT)G	
Felesky Flynn in trust		Aikins, MacAulay & Thorvaldson in trust	
Gartner, Veronica	4,500	Lamont Management Limited	5,397
1999-1856(IT)G		96-4838(IT)G	
Pothier, Delisle in trust		Sinnott, Shortall, Hurley in trust	
Gestion Yvan Drouin Inc.	4,150	Lewisporte Holdings Limited	9,000
2000-2005(IT)I		88-1727(IT)	
Bruce Gillespie		McCarthy Tétrault in trust	
Gillespie, Bruce	200	Lomex Inc.	5,985
2000-688(GST)I		96-3207(IT)G	
David Brown in trust		Torys in trust	
Gillett, Lorraine	1,604	London Life Insurance Company	3,525
97-2826(IT)G		2000-445(IT)I	
Koffman Kalef in trust		Heather McColl	
Glassford, Richard	8,596	McColl Heather	500
97-2745(IT)G		2000-2139(IT)I	
Donahue & Partners in trust		McFagden's Brakery Limited	
Gonslaves, Terry	4,026	McFagden's Brakery Limited	300
98-2447(IT)G, 98-2445(IT)G 98-2459(IT)G, 98-2449(IT)G		1999-2735(IT)I, 1999-2736(IT)I	
McDonald & Hayden in trust		Fillmore Riley in trust	
Guthrie, David & Kareen	9,236	McKinnon, Joan & Wesley	1,798
1999-2600(IT)I 1999-2597(IT)		96-2542(IT)G	
H Alan L Emerson in trust		Davis & Company	
Hamilton, Eileen & Newell, Virginia	500	McNeil, Robert	3,063
96-859(GST)G		97-2585(IT)G 97-2584(IT)G 97-2586(IT)G	
Felesky Flynn in trust		Deziel, Paquin, Longval in trust	
Hidden Valley Golf Resort Assoc.	5,527	Maihot, Christine, Chiasson, Léonide, Noel, Lorraine	1,240
1999-2153(IT)I		1999-173(IT)I	
Fillmore Riley		Duncan & Craig in trust	
Hoult, David	650	Manuel, Shirley	714
1999-2001(IT)I		96-1998(IT)I	
MacLaren Jameson		Diane Marcil	
Kenet Computer Services Limited	778	Marcil, Diane	170
2000-0198(IT)I		95-3844(GST)G	
Connie Kew		Daley, Black, Moreira in trust	
Kew, Connie	21	The Maritime Life Assurance Company	8,823

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
97-1833(IT)/I I 97-2450(IT)/I 97-1789(IT) I 97-1970(IT)/I		98-2463(GST)G	
Francis K Peddle in trust		Bingham MacAulay Ehrhard Teed in trust	
Markell, Brian, Grant, Patricia, Grant, Grant	1,996	Sira Enterprises Ltd.	6,311
98-1908(IT)/I		98-2555(IT)/I	
Aikins, MacAulay & Thorvaldson in trust		Slawinsky Friesen in trust	
Matthews, Craig	977	M Slawinsky Professional Corporation	718
1999-497(GST)G, 1999-1308 (GST)G, 1999-1307(GST)G		98-3846(IT)/I	
Wolfe, Leia, Huckell in trust		Sports Nautiques Carleton Inc	
Mercier, Ronald (et al.)	4,825	Sports Nautiques Carleton Inc	500
97-3429(IT)G		1999-3559(IT)/I	
Ogilvy Renault in trust		Fraser Milner in trust	
Minto Developments Inc	5,500	Thompson, Merna	755
1999-1018(IT)G		2000-2467(IT)/I	
Doug R Nicholls		Ruth Thurston	
Nicholls, Doug R	250	Thurston, Bonnie	100
94-819 ; 94-820 ; 94-281(IT)G		1999-4436(GST)/I	
McInnes Cooper in trust		LeBlanc McGrath Tuck in trust	
O'Neil Motors Ltd (et al)	2,052	Tingley Contracting Ltd.	650
1999-2828(IT)/I, 1999-2829(IT)/I		97-1968(IT)G	
Diane and Nelson Paquette		Aird & Berliis in trust	
Paquette, Diane and Nelson	267	Tobias, Stephen	4,018
1999-2473(IT)/I		1999-1192(IT)/I	
Chapman Goodard Kagan in trust		Bennett Jones in trust	
Peloquin, Danielle	300	Topechka, Brian	959
1999-4814(IT)/I		96-4552(IT)G	
Felesky Flynn in trust		Brian J Arnold	
Pilipchuk, John	1,537	Toronto Dominion Bank	3,600
1999-4805(IT)/I		1999-4097(IT)G	
Lynda Putzlocher		Weiler & Company	
Putzlocher, Lynda	300	Turner, Charlotte	213
97-2802(IT)G 97-2803(IT)G		2000-991(IT)/I	
Roberto Buffone in trust		Francis K Peddle in trust	
Ringuette, Caroline et Young, Douglas	14,349	Tyrcha, Katarzyna	716
90-2130(IT)		99-126(GST)/I	
Jones Emery Hargreaves		John A Walters	
Robinson, David	546	Walters, John A	300
1999-1842(IT)/I		1999-4339(GST)/I	
MacPherson Leslie & Tyerman		Stephan Wist	
Rosenfeldt, Arnold	1,000	Wist, Stephan	500
97-532(UI)		1999-4004(IT)/I	
Katherine Rudzik		Stephen Du in trust	
Rudzik, Katherine	140	Ye, George	1,627
96-456(IT)G		Authority—Ontario Superior Court	
McDonald & Hayden in trust		48694- 98	
Ruland Realty Limited	25,472	Borden Ladner Gervais in trust	
93-757(IT)G		Euro Bank Corporation	200,000
Thorsteinssons in trust		Quebec Court	
65302 BC Ltd	4,351	154,817-72	
2000-1088(IT)/I		Me Marco Vitale in trust	
Sarna Hackett Neudorfer in trust		Lepine, J & Beaudoin, E	14,807
Serbey, Evelyne	800		1,072,388
97-3422(IT)/I 97-3423(IT)G			
Ogilvy Renault in trust			
Simard, Hélène	3,442		

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-1222-99</i>	
Department		Settlement for legal costs resulting from an application for Canadian citizenship being granted—	
<i>Authority—Superior Court of Justice 94-CQ-55759</i>		Lawrence Wong & Associates in trust for	
Settlement of legal costs resulting from examinations for discovery—		Gu D.	1,343
Timothy SB Danson, Dandon, Recht & Freedman in trust for Estate of Todd Bayliss et al.	67,410	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-22-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award A-294-99</i>		Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from an application for judicial review being denied—		Bell, Unger, Morris in trust for	
McCrea & Associates, in trust for		Islam K R.	2,800
Chan S T.	5,193	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3361-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3822-98</i>		Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—		Cecil L Rotenberg in trust for	
Green and Spiegel in trust for		Lee L S E.	4,780
Chand R.	2,675	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-4474-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-5498-99</i>		Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by an Immigration Officer—	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by an Immigration Officer—		Mira Thow in trust for	
Munyonzwa Hamalengwa in trust for		Milshtein A.	1,000
Clarke L C.	500	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-4291-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-1050-99</i>		Settlement for counsel fees resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—	
Settlement for legal cost resulting from 'denial of applications for landing and for rehabilitation—		Robin L Seligman, in trust for	
David Matas in trust for		Mustapha S.	3,500
Dee D G.	2,200	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3951-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-578-99</i>		Settlement for legal costs resulting from a judicial review hearing adjournment—	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from refusal of application for citizenship—		Joan Manafa in trust for	
Borden Ladner Gervais LLP, in trust for		Odette M S.	300
Diudea D.	500	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3917-99</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-144-00</i>		& IMM-5048-99	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from the extension of time for filing—		Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—	
Cassels Brock & Blackwell, in trust for		Lorne Waldman in trust for	
Dominik A R.	300	Phuti P.	4,306
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-5007-99</i>		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-4446-99</i>	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—		Settlement for legal costs resulting from an application for permanent residence being denied—	
T Viresh Fernando in trust for		Stephen W Green in trust for	
D'Souza V.	2,000	Platonov A.	1,000
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-5899-99</i>		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3832-99</i>	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—		Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer—	
Mira Thow in trust for		McCrea & Associates, in trust for	
Fernando P K.	500	Rabbi S F.	11,000
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-488-99</i>		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-131-99</i>	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from a question not being certified by a judge of the Trial Division—		Judgment against Khairuddin A in the matter of judicial review—	
Galati, Rodrigues & Associates in trust for		Receiver General of Canada.	(1,091)
Geza K et al & Smajda S et al.	1,500	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-2674-97</i>	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-346-00</i>		Judgment against Hsu SS in the matter of application for citizenship was granted—	
Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by an Immigration Officer—		Receiver General of Canada.	(900)
Timothy Leahy in trust for		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-800-99</i>	
Goussakov V.	500	Settlement for legal costs resulting from issuance of deportation order—	
		Max Chaudhary in trust for	
		Russell R A.	2,958

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
<i>Authority—Superior Court of Justice</i> <i>00-CV-184475</i> Settlement of a claim as a result of an automobile seizure— Kenneth R Byers in trust for Smith B 3,532		INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT Department INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM <i>Authority—Supreme Court of British Columbia</i> <i>No 7838</i> Payment of damages for breach of agreement Shutchin, Hutchins, Sokora— Grant in trust Name of plaintiff withheld ⁽¹⁾ 45,160	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Appeal A-456-99</i> Settlement of legal cost resulting from dismissal of appeal of a deportation order— David Matas in trust for Toledo W G. 2,156		<i>Authority—Ontario Superior Court of Justice</i> <i>No 690/99</i> Payment of cost and disbursements— Blake, Cassels & Graydon, LLP in trust for Six Nations of the Grand River 141,149	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-581-00</i> Settlement for legal costs resulting from dismissal of an application for citizenship— Lawrence Wong in trust for Wu Y Q. 1,000		<i>Authority—Supreme Court of British</i> <i>Columbia S45488</i> Amount owing for water and sewer charges— Hope Heinrich in trust for Village of Burns Lake 32,306	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-3382-98</i> Settlement for legal costs resulting from wrongful decision made by a visa officer— Timothy E Leahy in trust for Zhao Y. 2,455		Amount owing for costs associated with court application— Hope Heinrich in trust for Village of Burns Lake 2,000	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award IMM-2366-00</i> Settlement for legal cost resulting from missing documents in the applicant's file— Lawrence Wong & Associates, in trust for Zhu J P. 500		Amount owing for court costs for defendant— Hope Heinrich in trust for Village of Burns Lake 9,234	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award A-384-99</i> Settlement for legal costs resulting from dismissal of judicial review— Synder & Associates in trust for Ziyadah A M. 1,926		<i>Authority—Federal Court Trial Division T-2954-93</i> <i>T2954-93</i> Amount owing for payment of plaintiff's costs— Dubuc Osland. 13,960	
	125,843	Amount owing for payment of second counsel fees— Blake, Cassels & Graydon in trust for The Louis Bull Band. 12,911	
ENVIRONMENT Department <i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-1534-97</i> Compensation for damage to animals— Hoy M A in trust for Fortyn K and Seaway Serpentarium 1,000		<i>Authority—Federal Court Trial Division</i> <i>T-449-00</i> Amount owing for payment of plaintiff's costs— Dale Gibson in trust for Estate of Joseph Dumais 200	
HEALTH Department <i>NIICHO Rulling</i> CHR Settlement Trust TB#828088 45,700,000		<i>Authority—Federal Court Trial Division</i> <i>T-300-99</i> Amount owing for payment of plaintiff's costs— Brownlee Frylett. 2,000	
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT Department <i>Authority—Federal Court Award T1529-98</i> Details not to be disclosed ⁽¹⁾ 48,323			258,920
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T150-05-00498-958</i> Lalonde C. 43,362		JUSTICE Department <i>Authority—Federal Court Trial Division</i> Payment of legal defence costs— Payment made to McCarthy, Tetrault, Ottawa in trust Re: Andersen Consulting 28,736	
	91,685	<i>Authority—Alberta Provincial Court</i> Payment of legal defence costs— Payment made to Field Atkinson Perraton - in trust Re: Brenda Lee Demone 12,408	
			41,144

COURT AWARDS—Continued

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
PRIVY COUNCIL			
Chief Electoral Officer			
<i>Authority—Canadian International Trade Tribunal PR-2000-005</i>			
Costs incurred in filing and proceeding with complaint— Radiant Point Inc	9,881	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award A-381-98 (T-192-95)</i> Payment of appeal costs and interest penalties relating to infringement of inmate's human rights and liberties because of daytime dead-lock— Ernest Caron	4,999
SOLICITOR GENERAL			
Canadian Security Intelligence Service			
<i>Authority—Federal Court of Canada - Trial Division T-1883-95</i>			
Payment of damages in dismissal action— Schiller Coutts Weiler & Gibson in trust for K L Gilmour	23,750	<i>Authority—Ontario Court (General Division) 98-CV-006618</i> Compensation for serious irreparable physical and psychological damage as a result of the experimentation program "LSD 25 and electroshocks"— Genest, Murray in trust for Dorothy Mills Proctor	71,106
<i>Authority—Federal Court of Appeal A-872-97 & A-873-97</i>		<i>Authority—Ontario Court (General Division) 98-CV-006618</i> Compensation for serious irreparable physical and psychological damage as a result of the experimentation program "LSD 25 and electroshocks"— Gowling, Strathy and Henderson in trust for Dorothy Mills Proctor	30,338
Payment of court costs— McCarthy Tétrault in trust for C C Ruby	17,402 41,152	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-916-99</i> Compensation for the application of judicial review on the applicant preventive security file and the attached fees— Me Stephen Fineberg in trust for Kevork Marachelian	5,278
Correctional Service			
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-698-99</i>			
A Correctional Officer used unreasonable force by using carotid control to prevent an inmate from swallowing suspected contraband at Warkworth Institution— John Hill in trust for Michael Legault	9,000	<i>Authority—Federal Court Award A-146-96</i> Contract dispute relating to an increase in the federal sales tax for construction material and equipment from 5 percent to 6 percent— Hervé Pomerleau Inc PWGSC	179,381
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-1435-91</i>		<i>Authority—Ontario Court (General Division) 10515/96A</i> The Crown's motion to dismiss the third party claim was dismissed with costs— Bryce Geoffrey in trust for Young V Watt and McCreary et al.	750
Compensation due to alleges discrimination a lack of a federal prison for women in British Columbia— Conroy & Company in trust for John W Conroy	1,000	<i>Authority—Ontario Court (General Division) 1042/97</i> Compensation relating to injuries sustained in a motor vehicle accident in Kingston— Robert G Smart in trust for Diane Mary Beggs and James Kenneth Beggs	100,000
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-2774-99</i>		<i>Authority—Supreme Court of British Columbia C990172</i> Payment of the claimant's bill of costs— Stowe Ellis in trust for Beulah McGahey	20,107
Compensation for being placed in a "double bunked" cell with a smoking inmate— William James Bradford Canning	2,500	<i>Authority—Supreme Court of British Columbia C990172</i> Compensation for the sexual assault of the plaintiff by the defendant while he was under the supervision of Correctional Service Canada— Stowe Ellis in trust for Beulah McGahey	215,000
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-1215-98</i>			658,247
Court order for payment of plaintiff cost. The decision of the independent chairperson is quashed and a new hearing is ordered before a different independent chairperson— Jeffrey M Whyte	1,754		699,399
<i>Authority—Federal Court Award A-146-99</i>		TRANSPORT	
Compensation for infringement of the Canadian charter of rights and freedoms— Emile Marguerita Marcus Mennes	34	Department	
<i>Authority—Supreme Court of British Columbia C974938</i>		<i>Authority—Supreme Court Award 500-05-003449-855</i>	
Compensation for injuries sustained in relation to an assault at Kent Institution— Brunton & Company in trust for Terry Bunker	12,500	Settlement of a claim as a result of an accident on the Valleyfield bridge— Latraverse in trust for Canron Inc.	354,681
<i>Authority—Ontario Superior Court of Justice 55889/00</i>			
Compensation for having his image taken at Beaver Creek and broadcasted on a TV program without his consent— Fasken Martineau DuMoulin LLP in trust for Lenard Romanovitch	1,500		
<i>Authority—Ontario Superior Court of Justice 55889/00</i>			
Compensation for having his image taken at Beaver Creek and broadcasted on a TV program without his consent— John L Hill in trust for Lenard Romanovitch	3,000		

COURT AWARDS—*Concluded*

Particulars and payee	Amount	Particulars and payee	Amount
	\$		\$
Canadian Transportation Agency		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award T-688-89</i>	
<i>Authority—Ontario Superior Court Action</i>		Payment pursuant to a court case to obtain her	
<i>No C12603-93</i>		rightful benefits under the <i>Public Service</i>	
This is a payment pursuant to a mediated settlement		<i>Superannuation Act—</i>	
whereby the plaintiff has agreed to dismiss without		MacLaren Corlett in trust for Horswill N.	68,000
cost an action against the Agency and others—		<i>Authority—Federal Court Award</i>	
Edward Jupp, Q C in trust for Guy Sprint Charters Inc.	25,000	Payment pursuant to a complaint under the	
	<u>379,681</u>	<i>Canadian Human Rights Act</i> alleging	
		discrimination on the ground of disability, in	
		relation to language proficiency training and	
		testing methods—	
		Human Resources Development Department for	
		Green N.	48,323
TREASURY BOARD		<i>Authority—Ontario Superior Court</i>	
Secretariat		Costs awarded with respect to pension benefits—	
<i>Authority—Federal Court Certificate of Judgement</i>		Caroline Engelmann & Gottheil in trust.	5,500
<i>T-2160-99</i>		Nelligan Power in trust.	5,500
Payments for the pay equity settlement pursuant		Raven, Allen, Cameron & Ballantyne in trust.	5,500
to section 30 of the <i>Crown Liabilities and</i>			<u>3,021,058,416</u>
<i>Proceedings Act</i>	3,020,925,593	Total	<u>3,069,458,357</u>

SECTION 11

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Federal-Provincial Shared-Cost Programs

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Agriculture and Agri-Food	11.2
Canadian Heritage	11.4
Environment	11.4
Fisheries and Oceans	11.6
Health	11.12
Human Resources Development	11.12
Indian Affairs and Northern Development	11.12
Industry	11.16
Justice	11.18
National Defence	11.20
Natural Resources	11.20
Public Works and Government Services	11.22
Solicitor General	11.22
Transport	11.22

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS

This statement presents, by province and territory, and for each federal-provincial shared-cost program, the current year and previous year expenditures and the expenditures from inception of the program. Programs are reported year after year until completion, and this even if there is no expenditure in a given year. An (f)

adjacent to the total expenditures from inception indicates the programs completed in the current year. In this statement, amounts in roman type represent current year expenditures, amounts in **bold** face type represent previous year expenditures and amounts in *italic* type represent expenditures from inception.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS (in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD				
Department				
Canada Agriculture Infrastructure Program .....	...	...	...	...

Canada/Saskatchewan Agri-Food Innovation Agreement .....	...	...	...	...

Contributions to 4-H clubs	7	8	15	8
	8	8	14	9
	<i>180</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>295</i>	<i>167</i>
Crop insurance and waterfowl	127	912	459	1,786
	118	758	405	1,939
	<i>1,602</i>	<i>24,753</i>	<i>7,397</i>	<i>28,315</i>
Economic and regional development agreements .....	...	...	...	...

	<i>6,740</i>	<i>27,345</i>	<i>33,040</i>	<i>32,296</i>
Grants to organizations under the Safety Net				
Companion Programs .....	...	...	...	...

	...	...	...	<i>1,500</i>
Gross revenue insurance plan .....	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	22
	...	<i>9,813</i>	<i>2,315</i>	<i>4,904</i>
Net Income Stabilization Account	91	2,988	1,673	1,470
	89	2,357	1,456	1,333
	<i>600</i>	<i>15,411</i>	<i>8,195</i>	<i>7,501</i>
New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program .....	...	...	...	...

	...	...	...	68
	...	...	...	<i>492</i>
Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —				
Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund .....	...	...	...	...
	...	...	143	...
	...	...	<i>286</i>	...
Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> —				
Net Income Stabilization Account	43	2,143	742	...
	45	2,188	674	...
	<i>173</i>	<i>8,344</i>	<i>2,665</i>	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	2,159	11,536	3,132	...	16,827	...	...	...	16,827
...	...	2,962	15,362	3,800	...	22,124	...	...	...	22,124
...	...	19,893	71,195	28,624	1,478	121,190	...	...	...	121,190
...	...	...	3,397	...	...	3,397	...	...	...	3,397
...	...	...	7,792	...	...	7,792	...	...	...	7,792
...	...	...	45,204	...	...	45,204	...	...	...	45,204
10	48	23	23	35	18	195	...	...	...	195
20	58	21	33	29	25	225	...	...	...	225
208	1,436	497	564	674	327	4,501	...	...	...	4,501
17,332	19,841	36,600	92,169	46,333	7,015	222,574	...	...	...	222,574
17,396	26,032	38,328	68,026	56,933	7,555	217,490	...	...	...	217,490
315,897	504,356	538,566	1,626,039	1,094,948	104,717	4,246,590	...	...	...	4,246,590
428	...	...	...	...	...	428	...	...	...	428
1,319	...	...	...	...	...	1,319	...	...	...	1,319
45,485	...	12,797	13,169	8,676	19,555	199,303	...	...	...	199,303
...
...
...	...	...	34,870	56	2,000	38,426	...	...	...	38,426
...
...	...	60	...	18	...	100	...	...	...	100
250,200	340,762	384,431	902,975	567,168	12,578	2,475,146	...	...	...	2,475,146
3,720	51,212	34,907	80,881	43,216	5,983	226,141	...	...	...	226,141
3,234	50,503	34,502	81,713	63,420	5,433	244,040	...	...	...	244,040
17,073	317,370	234,341	773,472	340,823	37,948	1,752,734	...	...	...	1,752,734
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	68	...	...	...	68
...	...	...	...	...	...	492	...	...	...	492 (f)
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	143	...	...	...	143
...	...	...	...	...	...	286	...	...	...	286
...	17,677	...	...	23,637	3,189	47,431	...	...	...	47,431
...	16,467	...	75,000	...	...	94,374	...	...	...	94,374
...	66,591	...	75,000	45,984	3,189	201,946	...	...	...	201,946

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> — Safety Net Companion Programs	1,350 1,173 5,937	753 ... 4,401	969 490 3,724	... ... 902
Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> — Transition programs for Red Meats .....	... ... ...	... ... 181	... ... 209	... ... 124
Canada-Saskatchewan Agri-Food Innovation Fund (AFIF) .....	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...
Payments in lieu of grants to the provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba to establish emergency farm relief packages .....	.........	.........	.........	.........
Agricultural Income Disaster Assistance (AIDA)	220 157 377	2,717 6,348 9,065	4,902 2,553 7,455	2,527 610 3,137
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				
Rabies indemnification program .....	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... 5
Total ministry	1,838 1,590 15,609	9,521 11,659 99,666	8,760 5,735 65,581	5,791 3,981 79,343
CANADIAN HERITAGE				
Department				
Official language in education program	2,732 2,792 73,895	2,209 1,346 37,561	6,885 6,977 139,267	17,304 17,304 555,476
Winnipeg development agreement on culture .....	.........	.........	.........	.........
Parks Canada Agency				
Canada/Alberta Strategic Alliance .....	.........	.........	.........	.........
Total ministry	2,732 2,792 73,895	2,209 1,346 37,561	6,885 6,977 139,267	17,304 17,304 555,476
ENVIRONMENT				
Department				
Canada/Newfoundland climate network expansion agreement	39 ... 1,149	.........	.........	.........

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
53,148	48,896	2,991	14,834	4,293	11,331	138,565	...	...	...	138,565
34,859	...	1,529	5,657	15,323	313	59,344	...	...	...	59,344
235,689	112,981	17,396	20,684	86,201	11,786	499,701	...	...	...	499,701
...	...	...	...	763	...	763	...	...	...	763
...	...	...	...	2,020	...	2,020	...	...	...	2,020
5,217	3,617	2,080	1,108	14,185	288	27,009	...	...	...	27,009
...	...	...	397	...	...	397	...	...	...	397
...	...	...	560	...	...	560	...	...	...	560
...	...	...	957	...	...	957	...	...	...	957
...
...	...	60,000	180,000	...	...	240,000	...	...	...	240,000
...	...	60,000	180,000	...	...	240,000	...	...	...	240,000 (f)
122,211	117,158	97,468	166,288	84,538	6,955	604,984	...	...	...	604,984
118,115	53,080	55,416	92,980	77,767	15,917	422,943	...	...	...	422,943
240,326	170,238	152,884	259,268	162,305	22,872	1,027,927	...	...	...	1,027,927 (1)
...	7	8	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	15
...	5	7	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	12
232	2,367	68	18	1	...	2,691	...	...	...	2,691
196,849	254,839	174,156	369,525	205,947	34,491	1,261,717	...	...	...	1,261,717
174,943	146,145	192,825	527,123	219,310	29,243	1,312,554	...	...	...	1,312,554
1,110,327	1,519,718	1,422,953	4,004,523	2,349,645	216,738	10,884,103	...	...	...	10,884,103
51,090	69,204	11,540	5,618	10,758	11,107	188,447	1,123	3,126	1,004	193,700
51,526	67,232	11,835	5,517	13,684	12,106	190,319	2,117	1,114	887	194,437
2,210,416	1,862,462	201,991	161,751	216,138	226,687	5,683,644	22,453	4,240	16,266	5,728,603
...	...	89	...	...	...	89	...	...	...	89
...	...	204	...	...	...	204	...	...	...	204
...	...	1,474	...	...	...	1,474	...	...	...	1,474
...
...	...	...	...	782	...	782	...	...	...	782
...	...	...	...	3,318	...	3,318	...	...	...	3,318 (f)
51,090	69,204	11,629	5,618	10,758	11,107	188,536	1,123	3,126	1,004	193,789
51,526	67,232	12,039	5,517	14,466	12,106	191,305	2,117	1,114	887	195,423
2,210,416	1,862,462	203,465	161,751	219,456	226,687	5,690,436	22,453	4,240	16,266	5,733,395
...	...	...	...	...	...	39	...	...	...	39
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,149	...	...	...	1,149

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada/Quebec climate network expansion agreement . . . . .	...	...	...	...

North American Waterfowl Management Plan . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Ottawa River regulation . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Protection and clean-up of St-Lawrence River . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Pulp and paper . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Water quantity survey agreement	178	12	71	109
	144 ⁽¹⁾	10 ⁽¹⁾	115 ⁽¹⁾	119 ⁽¹⁾
	326	23	188	233
Weather radio network . . . . .	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	2,000
	1,064	21	791	2,376
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Alberta Energy and Utilities Board . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Terra Nova Offshore Petroleum Board . . . . .	...	...	...	...

	727,707	...	...	...
Total ministry	217	12	71	109
	144	10	115	2,119
	730,246	44	979	2,609
FISHERIES AND OCEANS				
Department				
Atlantic Fisher Early Retirement Program	2,042	...	...	...
	2,164	...	...	...
	10,096	43	2,688	...
BC Hydro Water Use Planning . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Plan . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Canada/BC Agreement —Joint Habitat Restoration, Protection and Data Sharing . . . . .	...	...	...	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
207	207	...	...	...	207
205	205	...	...	...	205
5,601	5,601	...	...	...	5,601
...	...	381	448	164	3	996	...	...	...	996
...	...	386	370	147	2	905	...	...	...	905
...	...	2,295	3,727	2,777	19	8,818	...	...	...	8,818
40	40	...	...	...	40
27	27	...	...	...	27
1,382	1,156	...	...	...	...	2,538	...	...	...	2,538
1,500	1,500	...	...	...	1,500
1,200	1,200	...	...	...	1,200
24,410	24,410	...	...	...	24,410
...
300	300	...	...	...	300
1,750	273	2,023	...	...	...	2,023
200	576	...	...	...	...	1,146	...	...	...	1,146
200	577	...	...	...	...	1,165	...	...	...	1,165
18,883	16,292	6,117	5,823	14,211	...	62,096	...	...	...	62,096
...
...	2,000	...	...	...	2,000
...	4,252	...	...	...	4,252
...	23,636	...	23,636	...	...	...	23,636
...	148,049	...	148,049	...	...	...	148,049
...	171,685	...	171,685	...	...	...	171,685
...
...
...	727,707	...	...	...	727,707
1,947	576	381	448	23,800	3	27,564	...	...	...	27,564
1,932	577	386	370	148,196	2	153,851	...	...	...	153,851
52,026	17,448	8,412	9,550	188,673	292	1,010,279	...	...	...	1,010,279
...	2,042	...	...	...	2,042
...	2,164	...	...	...	2,164
673	13,500	...	...	...	13,500
...	207	207	...	...	...	207
...	161	161	...	...	...	161
...	517	517	...	...	...	517
...	30	30	...	...	...	30
...	80	80	...	...	...	80
...	552	552	...	...	...	552
...	361	361	...	...	...	361
...	771	771	...	...	...	771
...	2,356	2,356	...	...	...	2,356

(1)

(1)

(f)

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—*Continued*
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Defensible Methods Project (OMNR)

Forest Renewal—BC Watershed Restoration Program

Fraser Basin Management Program

Fraser River Estuary Management

Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan

Hydrographic Surveys of Coral Harbour, Offshore Corridor & Chart Production

Hydrographic Arctic Survey—Rankin Inlet

Northern Cod early Retirement Program	3,917	...	...	...
	5,347	...	...	...
	67,764	...	...	...
Operation of Alouette River hatchery

Restoration of Atlantic salmon stocks in Lake Ontario

Watershed Management Plan

Canadian Fisheries Adjustment Restructuring Program
	10,738	...	...	...
	24,047	...	...	...
Habitat Manipulation Experiment in Sault Ste Marie (OMNR)

Lower Trophic Level Production in Lake Erie (ONT)

Productive Capacity Research

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	210	...	...	...	...	210	...	...	...	210
...	190	...	...	...	...	190	...	...	...	190
...	600	...	...	...	...	600	...	...	...	600
...	...	...	...	...	335	335	...	...	...	335
...	...	...	...	...	161	161	...	...	...	161
...	...	...	...	...	1,261	1,261	...	...	...	1,261
...	...	...	...	...	75	75	...	...	...	75
...	...	...	...	...	75	75	...	...	...	75
...	...	...	...	...	1,362	1,362	...	...	...	1,362
...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	...	...	45
...	...	...	...	...	100	100	...	...	...	100
...	...	...	...	...	785	785	...	...	...	785
...	80	...	...	...	...	80	...	...	...	80
...	70	...	...	...	...	70	...	...	...	70
...	682	...	...	...	...	682	...	...	...	682
...	200	...	...	...	...	200	...	...	...	200
...
...	200	...	...	...	...	200	4,860	...	...	5,060
...
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	486	...	...	486
...	...	...	...	...	...	3,917	...	...	...	3,917
...	...	...	...	...	...	5,347	...	...	...	5,347
...	...	...	...	...	...	67,764	...	...	...	67,764
...	...	...	...	...	70	70	...	...	...	70
...	...	...	...	...	50	50	...	...	...	50
...	...	...	...	...	637	637	...	...	...	637
...
...	39	...	...	...	...	39	...	...	...	39
...
...	39	...	...	...	...	39	...	...	...	39
...	111	...	...	...	...	111	...	...	...	111
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	10,738	...	...	...	10,738
...	...	...	...	...	...	24,047	...	...	...	24,047
...	139	...	...	...	...	139	...	...	...	139
...	199	...	...	...	...	199	...	...	...	199
...	458	...	...	...	...	458	...	...	...	458
...	22	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	22
...	20	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	20
...	164	...	...	...	...	164	...	...	...	164
...	303	...	...	...	...	303	...	...	...	303
...	315	...	...	...	...	315	...	...	...	315
...	738	...	...	...	...	738	...	...	...	738

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Puntledge River Steelhead

Atlantic Salmon

Methods & Standard Manual for Escapement

OMNR Watershed Workshop

Effects of Hydro Ramping on Fish Habitat

Project Quinte

Alberta Health—Cristina Lake Fish Analysis, Swan Hills Analysis

Aquaculture Database Division

Escapement Database Division

First Nations Participation in Atlantic Salmon Watch Program

Harvest Catch Database Maintenance

Information Technology & Science Division

Oxygen Toxicity Study on Atlantic Salmon Watch Program

Science and Technology Internship Program

Science Council of BC

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...
...	...	...	...	...	7 ⁽¹⁾	7	...	...	...	7
...
...	...	...	...	...	36	36	...	...	...	36
...	...	...	...	...	41 ⁽¹⁾	41	...	...	...	41
...	...	...	...	...	77	77	...	...	...	77
...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	16 ⁽¹⁾	16	...	...	...	16
...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	30
...	25	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	25
...	10	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	10
...	35	...	...	...	...	35	...	...	...	35
...	252	...	...	...	...	252	...	...	...	252
...	330	...	...	...	...	330	...	...	...	330
...	582	...	...	...	...	582	...	...	...	582
...	207	...	...	...	...	207	...	...	...	207
...	222	...	...	...	...	222	...	...	...	222
...	429	...	...	...	...	429	...	...	...	429
...	...	...	...	...	93	93	...	...	...	93
...
...	...	...	...	...	93	93	...	...	...	93
...	327	...	...	...	...	327	...	...	...	327
...
...	327	...	...	...	...	327	...	...	...	327
...	...	...	...	...	215	215	...	...	...	215
...	...	...	...	...	180 ⁽¹⁾	180	...	...	...	180
...	...	...	...	...	595	595	...	...	...	595
...	...	...	...	...	220	220	...	...	...	220
...
...	...	...	...	...	220	220	...	...	...	220
...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	10
...	...	...	...	...	163 ⁽¹⁾	163	...	...	...	163
...	...	...	...	...	173	173	...	...	...	173
...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	8
...
...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4
...
...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4
...	120	...	...	...	...	120	...	...	...	120
...
...	120	...	...	...	...	120	...	...	...	120
...	...	...	...	...	157	157	...	...	...	157
...
...	...	...	...	...	157	157	...	...	...	157

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Species at risk in Ontario .....	...	...	...	...

Total ministry	5,959	...	...	...
	18,249	...	...	...
	101,907	43	2,688	...
HEALTH				
Department				
Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation .....	...	...	...	...
	489	306	599	542
	3,752	918	6,523	4,102
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
Canada Assistance Plan .....	...	...	...	...
	24	747	(677)	466
	2,148,021	488,139	2,945,818	2,951,522
Employability Assistance for people with disabilities	4,110	625	7,445	5,274
	4,110	625	7,445	5,274
	73,901	7,628	123,257	103,779
Total ministry	4,110	625	7,445	5,274
	4,134	1,372	6,768	5,740
	2,221,922	495,767	3,069,075	3,055,301
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT				
Department				
Beverly and Kaminuriak Caribou management agreement .....	...	...	...	...

Commission for Health and Social Services for the First Nations of Quebec and Labrador .....	...	...	...	...

Cree-Kativik school board (James Bay) .....	...	...	...	...

Cree trappers association .....	...	...	...	...

Forest protection .....	...	...	...	...

Infrastructure program .....	...	...	...	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	450	...	...	...	...	450	...	...	...	450
...
...	450	...	...	...	...	450	...	...	...	450
...	2,335	...	...	...	1,880	10,174	...	...	...	10,174
...	1,395	...	...	...	1,805	21,449	...	...	...	21,449
673	4,935	...	...	...	8,827	119,073	5,346	...	...	124,419
...
2,866	4,783	694	670	1,366	1,640	13,955	282	...	263	14,500
26,744	62,177	4,176	8,363	13,518	22,246	152,519	846	...	789	154,154
...
13,889	30,312	...	...	11,446	...	56,207	...	...	(66)	56,141
21,543,662	28,508,500	3,603,795	3,065,566	7,995,189	11,918,211	85,168,423	318,437	...	94,797	85,581,657
39,133	65,362	7,914	9,953	22,343	27,000	189,159	...	...	...	189,159
39,133	65,362	7,914	9,953	22,343	27,000	189,159	...	...	...	189,159
387,309	1,111,626	155,071	176,141	421,136	420,371	2,980,219	15,094	...	20,742	3,016,055
39,133	65,362	7,914	9,953	22,343	27,000	189,159	...	...	...	189,159
53,022	95,674	7,914	9,953	33,789	27,000	245,366	...	...	(66)	245,300
21,930,971	29,620,126	3,758,866	3,241,707	8,416,325	12,338,582	88,148,642	333,531	...	115,539	88,597,712
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	14
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	191	...	...	191
166	...	...	...	...	...	166	...	...	...	166
146	...	...	...	...	...	146	...	...	...	146
1,015	...	...	...	...	...	1,015	...	...	...	1,015
75,872	...	...	...	...	...	75,872	...	...	...	75,872
70,463	...	...	...	...	...	70,463	...	...	...	70,463
982,819	...	...	...	...	...	982,819	...	...	...	982,819
82	...	...	...	...	...	82	...	...	...	82
82	...	...	...	...	...	82	...	...	...	82
1,788	...	...	...	...	...	1,788	...	...	...	1,788
177	2,065	...	1,400	...	...	3,642	...	...	...	3,642
102	1,738	...	1,908	...	...	3,748	...	...	...	3,748
279	14,886	...	9,511	...	...	24,676	...	...	...	24,676
...
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,753	...	...	6,753

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—*Continued*
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Infrastructure rehabilitation—Schefferville.....

Joint Education Capital Agreement—IANC, Manow—NAN bands.....

Natural resources development.....

Newfoundland agreement.....	8,325	...	...	...
	9,307	...	...	...
	112,760	...	...	...
Northeastern Quebec agreement.....

Northern flood agreement.....

Roads on reserves.....

Social services.....

Tripartite agreement—Algonquins of Barrière Lake.....

Tripartite economic development negotiations.....

Tripartite Indian services.....

Tripartite treaty negotiations.....

Nunavik Housing.....

Interim Resource Management Assistance Program.....

Nunavik Commission.....

Labrador Inuit Agreement.....
	23	...	...	...
	23	...	...	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...
33	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	...	...	33
2,685	...	...	...	...	...	2,685	...	...	...	2,685
...
...
...	33,060	...	...	...	...	33,060	...	...	...	33,060
...	605	...	...	...	...	605	...	...	...	605
...	500	...	...	...	...	500	...	...	...	500
...	11,186	...	...	...	...	11,186	...	...	...	11,186
...	...	...	...	...	...	8,325	...	...	...	8,325
...	...	...	...	...	...	9,307	...	...	...	9,307
...	...	...	...	...	...	112,760	...	...	...	112,760
2,060	...	...	...	...	...	2,060	...	...	...	2,060
2,199	...	...	...	...	...	2,199	...	...	...	2,199
49,877	...	...	...	...	...	49,877	...	...	...	49,877
...	...	1,834	...	...	...	1,834	...	...	...	1,834
...	...	1,737	...	...	...	1,737	...	...	...	1,737
...	...	112,929	...	...	...	112,929	...	...	...	112,929
...	...	3,490	...	...	...	3,490	...	...	...	3,490
...	...	1,624	...	...	...	1,624	...	...	...	1,624
...	...	23,967	...	...	...	23,967	...	...	...	23,967
...	126,781	...	...	...	...	126,781	...	...	...	126,781
...	111,565	...	...	...	...	111,565	...	...	...	111,565
...	1,486,553	...	...	...	...	1,486,553	...	...	...	1,486,553
474	...	...	...	...	...	474	...	...	...	474
339	...	...	...	...	...	339	...	...	...	339
4,598	...	...	...	...	...	4,598	...	...	...	4,598
...
...	382	...	...	...	...	382	...	...	...	382
...	3,159	...	...	...	...	3,159	...	...	...	3,159 (f)
...
...	667	...	...	...	...	667	...	...	...	667
...	9,620	...	...	...	...	9,620	...	...	...	9,620 (f)
...	...	...	...	...	5,536	5,536	...	...	...	5,536
...	...	...	...	...	4,694	4,694	...	...	...	4,694
...	...	...	...	...	32,384	32,384	...	...	...	32,384
...
2,500	...	...	...	...	...	2,500	...	...	...	2,500
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,200	...	...	1,200
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,125	...	...	1,125
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,545	...	...	3,545
209	...	...	...	...	...	209	...	...	...	209
160	...	...	...	...	...	160	...	...	...	160
369	...	...	...	...	...	369	...	...	...	369
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	23
...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	23

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Agreement concerning the implementation of the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement in regards to Nunavik housing .....	...	...	...	...

Seine River First Nation - HWY: 11 Expropriation .....	...	...	...	...

Air charter in Labrador	4	...	...	...
	4	...	...	...

Canada Geoscience Office .....	...	...	...	...

Total ministry	8,329	...	...	...
	9,330	...	...	...
	112,787	...	...	...
INDUSTRY				
Department				
Canada/Ontario infrastructure .....	...	...	...	...

Eastern Ontario Economic Recovery Initiative .....	...	...	...	...

Industrial and regional development .....	...	...	...	...

	630,651	310,879	690,209	561,133
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency				
Cooperation agreements	6,531	3,451	9,162	9,287
	8,707	12,919	36,990	15,636
	178,783	106,482	185,607	187,125
Cooperation agreements - TAGS/CED	3,702	...	...	...
	7,531	...	1,578	...
	31,123	...	6,579	983
Cooperation agreements - TAGS/ER	10,010	...	2,769	83
	12,717	...	2,856	791
	63,651	...	10,206	2,307
Economic development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Canada/Quebec tourism development sub-agreement .....	...	...	...	...

Contributions to the Province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement .....	...	...	...	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000
...
10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000
...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4 (f)
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4 (f)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	415	...	415
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	415	...	415
...
89,040	129,455	5,324	1,400	...	5,536	239,084	1,214	415	...	240,713
73,524	114,852	3,361	1,908	...	4,694	207,669	1,139	...	...	208,808
1,055,930	1,558,468	136,896	9,511	...	32,384	2,905,976	10,489	415	...	2,916,880
...
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000
...	795,771	...	...	...	...	795,771	...	...	...	795,771
...
...	3,324	...	...	...	...	3,324	...	...	...	3,324
...	8,681	...	...	...	...	8,681	...	...	...	8,681 (f)
4,128	...	...	...	...	...	4,128	...	...	...	4,128
5,185	...	...	...	...	...	5,185	...	...	...	5,185
491,993	279,136	312,968	193,718	142,342	162,075	3,775,104	30,708	...	13,439	3,819,251
2	...	...	...	...	...	28,433	...	...	...	28,433
12	...	...	...	...	...	74,264	...	...	...	74,264
16	139	...	...	...	...	658,152	...	...	...	658,152
...	...	...	...	...	...	3,702	...	...	...	3,702
...	...	...	...	...	...	9,109	...	...	...	9,109
...	...	...	...	...	...	38,685	...	...	...	38,685
...	...	...	...	...	...	12,862	...	...	...	12,862
...	...	...	...	...	...	16,364	...	...	...	16,364
...	...	...	...	...	...	76,164	...	...	...	76,164
...
26,201	...	...	...	...	...	26,201	...	...	...	26,201
10,024	...	...	...	...	...	10,024	...	...	...	10,024
15,354	...	...	...	...	...	15,354	...	...	...	15,354
619,605	...	...	...	...	...	619,605	...	...	...	619,605

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
 (in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions under the temporary economic reconstruction program .....	...	...	...	...

Western Economic Diversification				
Canada Infrastructure Works .....	...	...	...	...

Partnership Agreements .....	...	...	...	...

Upgrading the Port of Churchill to Hudson Bay Port Company .....	...	...	...	...

Red River Flood Protection Program .....	...	...	...	...

Infrastructure Canada Program .....	...	...	...	...

Total ministry	20,243	3,451	11,931	9,370
	28,955	12,919	41,424	16,427
	904,208	417,361	892,601	751,548
JUSTICE				
Department				
Fire-arms .....	...	221,735	1,009,637	1,135,316
	...	175	658	934
	2,220	222,713	1,013,707	1,139,930
Legal aid	1,546	262	2,808	1,401
	1,557	254	2,831	1,363
	29,668	4,443	55,867	26,165
Native courtworker	81	...	...	...
	81	...	25	...
	1,795	52	558	...
Young offenders assistance juvenile justice	5,504	2,129	6,501	5,081
	4,925	1,944	5,936	4,640
	68,754	27,052	81,944	64,530

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...
1,754	...	...	...	...	...	1,754	...	...	...	1,754
<i>13,789</i>	...	...	...	...	...	<i>13,789</i>	...	...	...	<i>13,789</i>
...	...	...	...	69	5,751	5,820	...	...	...	5,820
...	...	6,107	552	1,769	9,901	18,329	...	...	...	18,329
...	...	<i>81,859</i>	<i>69,262</i>	<i>207,918</i>	<i>266,480</i>	<i>625,519</i>	...	...	...	<i>625,519</i>
...	...	1,890	5,937	4,578	1,086	13,491	...	...	...	13,491
...	...	2,746	2,504	2,057	...	7,307	...	...	...	7,307
...	...	<i>10,409</i>	<i>9,541</i>	<i>15,268</i>	<i>1,086</i>	<i>36,304</i>	...	...	...	<i>36,304</i>
...	...	4,099	...	...	...	4,099	...	...	...	4,099
...	...	7,000	...	...	...	7,000	...	...	...	7,000
...	...	<i>11,899</i>	...	...	...	<i>11,899</i>	...	...	...	<i>11,899</i>
...	...	6,365	...	...	...	6,365	...	...	...	6,365
...	...	24,000	...	...	...	24,000	...	...	...	24,000
...	...	<i>30,365</i>	...	...	...	<i>30,365</i>	...	...	...	<i>30,365</i>
...	...	268	...	42	...	310	...	...	...	310
...
...	...	268	...	42	...	310	...	...	...	310
14,154	...	12,622	5,937	4,689	6,837	89,234	...	...	...	89,234
22,305	28,324	39,853	3,056	3,826	9,901	206,990	...	...	...	206,990
<i>1,151,604</i>	<i>1,083,727</i>	<i>447,768</i>	<i>272,521</i>	<i>365,570</i>	<i>429,641</i>	<i>6,716,549</i>	<i>30,708</i>	...	<i>13,439</i>	<i>6,760,696</i>
15,220,283	9,982,989	...	...	...	8,404,188	35,974,148	...	...	...	35,974,148
8,194	6,586	...	...	6	5,729	22,282	...	...	...	22,282
<i>15,240,375</i>	<i>10,007,714</i>	<i>2,464</i>	<i>2,190</i>	<i>4,567</i>	<i>8,417,123</i>	<i>36,053,003</i>	<i>1,137</i>	...	<i>1,297</i>	<i>36,055,437</i>
16,682	35,725	3,135	2,490	6,630	9,148	79,827	...	...	...	79,827
16,535	36,066	4,020	2,481	6,544	9,052	80,703	...	...	...	80,703
<i>322,683</i>	<i>669,538</i>	<i>63,487</i>	<i>49,461</i>	<i>124,096</i>	<i>161,439</i>	<i>1,506,847</i>	<i>24,435</i>	...	<i>7,605</i>	<i>1,538,887</i>
481	889	321	500	865	860	3,997	...	...	...	3,997
457	909	297	500	865	1,023	4,157	...	...	...	4,157
<i>8,241</i>	<i>14,484</i>	<i>6,110</i>	<i>7,194</i>	<i>19,859</i>	<i>18,704</i>	<i>76,997</i>	<i>6,554</i>	...	<i>2,167</i>	<i>85,718</i>
34,732	65,701	6,394	7,671	17,601	21,381	172,695	3,202	1,662	1,205	178,764
30,674	61,277	5,886	7,135	14,973	18,248	155,638	2,944 ⁽¹⁾	1,517 ⁽¹⁾	1,061	161,160
<i>474,999</i>	<i>875,349</i>	<i>80,797</i>	<i>99,234</i>	<i>200,160</i>	<i>246,729</i>	<i>2,219,548</i>	<i>62,622</i>	<i>3,179</i>	<i>18,736</i>	<i>2,304,085</i>

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions for access to justice services to the territories (being legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal aid, aboriginal courtwork and public legal education and information services) .....	...	...	...	...
.....
.....
Total ministry	7,131 6,563 102,437	224,126 2,373 254,260	1,018,946 9,450 1,152,076	1,141,798 6,937 1,230,625
NATIONAL DEFENCE				
Joint emergency preparedness program and disaster financial assistance	230	474	200	144
.....	233	140	193	206
.....	16,844	6,854	8,625	30,801
NATURAL RESOURCES				
Department				
Canada/Newfoundland development fund	4,952	...	...	...
.....	2,877	...	...	...
.....	217,655	...	...	...
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,390	...	...	...
.....	1,564	...	...	...
.....	30,380	...	...	...
Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board .....	...	...	1,512	...
.....	...	...	832	...
.....	...	...	9,704	...
Mineral development agreement .....	...	...	...	...
.....
.....	26,414	188	24,898	18,958
Quebec Ice Storm Recovery Program .....	...	...	...	...
.....
.....
Ontario Ice Storm Recovery Program .....	...	...	...	...
.....
.....
Total ministry	6,342 4,441 274,449	... ... 188	1,512 832 34,602	... ... 18,958

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,434	1,192	667	3,293
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,274	1,178 ⁽¹⁾	668 ⁽¹⁾	3,120 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,708	2,370 ⁽¹⁾	1,335 ⁽¹⁾	6,413 ⁽¹⁾
15,272,178	10,085,304	9,850	10,661	25,096	8,435,577	36,230,667	4,636	2,854	1,872	36,240,029
55,860	104,838	10,203	10,116	22,388	34,052	262,780	4,218	2,695	1,729	271,422
16,046,298	11,567,085	152,838	158,079	348,682	8,843,995	39,856,395	97,456	5,549	31,140	39,990,540
51,467	51,530	367	176	332	5,471	110,391	190	152	161	110,894
161,351	1,615	50,280	205	293	1,130	215,646	153	151	157	216,107
774,047	133,392	205,630	16,285	80,867	42,898	1,316,243	4,962	303	4,911	1,326,419
...	...	...	...	...	...	4,952	...	...	...	4,952
...	...	...	...	...	...	2,877	...	...	...	2,877
...	...	...	...	...	...	217,655	...	...	...	217,655
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,390	...	...	...	1,390
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,564	...	...	...	1,564
...	...	...	...	...	...	30,380	...	...	...	30,380
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,512	...	...	...	1,512
...	...	...	...	...	...	832	...	...	...	832
...	...	...	...	...	...	9,704	...	...	...	9,704
...
103,555	27,651	17,418	7,147	4,414	9,090	239,733	4,280	...	2,956	246,969 (f)
2,409	...	...	...	...	...	2,409	...	...	...	2,409
1,562 ⁽¹⁾	1,562	...	...	...	1,562
3,971	...	...	...	...	...	3,971	...	...	...	3,971
...	270	...	...	...	...	270	...	...	...	270
...	(1)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	270	...	...	...	...	270	...	...	...	270
2,409	270	...	...	...	...	10,533	...	...	...	10,533
1,562	...	...	...	...	...	6,835	...	...	...	6,835
107,526	27,921	17,418	7,147	4,414	9,090	501,713	4,280	...	2,956	508,949

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES				
Department				
REAL PROPERTY SERVICES PROGRAM				
Maintenance costs of Perley Bridge and MacDonald Cartier Bridge.....	...	...	...	...

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Cost-shared Housing Program.....	60,255	8,314	72,270	48,639
	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	61,294	8,846	71,476	49,263
	<i>834,830</i>	<i>114,692</i>	<i>913,833</i>	<i>553,150</i>
	60,255	8,314	72,270	48,639
	61,294	8,846	71,476	49,263
	<i>834,830</i>	<i>114,692</i>	<i>913,833</i>	<i>553,150</i>
Total ministry.....	60,255	8,314	72,270	48,639
	61,294	8,846	71,476	49,263
	<i>834,830</i>	<i>114,692</i>	<i>913,833</i>	<i>553,150</i>
SOLICITOR GENERAL				
Department				
Aboriginal policing.....	171	63	1,601	408
	38	52	1,572	236
	<i>744</i>	<i>761</i>	<i>11,651</i>	<i>972</i>
TRANSPORT				
Department				
Atlantic region freight assistance transition program.....	780	106	2,524	...
	4,320	3,008	5,085	548
	<i>20,999</i>	<i>21,480</i>	<i>85,301</i>	<i>121,078</i>
Highway improvements.....	...	...	35	9,500
	...	...	2,033	34,500
	<i>286,482</i>	...	<i>73,874</i>	<i>249,453</i>
National Safety Code.....	...	...	...	...
	173	147	284	207
	<i>862</i>	<i>736</i>	<i>1,419</i>	<i>1,035</i>
Outaouais Road Development.....	...	...	...	...

Quebec Bridge Maintenance.....	...	...	...	...

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...
51	51	...	...	...	...	102	...	...	...	102
2,057	7,195	...	...	...	...	9,252	...	...	...	9,252
189,596	529,409	88,581	119,449	88,053	116,645	1,321,211	31,998	61,380	5,856	1,420,445
224,682 ⁽¹⁾	515,937 ⁽¹⁾	90,348 ⁽¹⁾	131,561 ⁽¹⁾	82,387 ⁽¹⁾	106,020 ⁽¹⁾	1,341,814 ⁽¹⁾	42,721 ⁽¹⁾	54,430 ⁽¹⁾	6,042 ⁽¹⁾	1,445,007 ⁽¹⁾
2,630,999	6,740,445	956,095	1,689,297	1,310,993	1,303,354	17,047,688	1,245,588	115,810	58,800	18,467,886
189,596	529,409	88,581	119,449	88,053	116,645	1,321,211	...	...	...	1,321,211
224,733	515,988	90,348	131,561	82,387	106,020	1,341,916	42,721	54,430	6,042	1,445,109
2,633,056	6,747,640	956,095	1,689,297	1,310,993	1,303,354	17,056,940	1,245,588	115,810	58,800	18,477,138
15,047	16,163	3,174	6,474	4,292	4,440	51,833	197	415	1,222	53,667
14,924	16,318	2,369	5,595	4,392	4,329	49,825	171	415	1,051	51,462
81,918	174,822	37,963	47,745	44,233	40,726	441,535	5,436	830	10,394	458,195
21	...	...	...	...	...	3,431	...	...	...	3,431
17,625	...	...	...	...	...	30,586	...	...	...	30,586
78,022	...	...	...	...	...	326,880	...	...	...	326,880
...	...	...	...	...	...	9,535	...	...	...	9,535
...	...	...	...	...	...	36,533	...	...	...	36,533
410	...	...	...	...	...	610,219	...	...	...	610,219
...
524	968	254	265	451	347	3,620	129	...	129	3,878
3,233	4,840	1,268	1,325	2,255	1,735	18,708	645	...	645	19,998
1,838	...	...	...	...	...	1,838	...	...	...	1,838
4,651	...	...	...	...	...	4,651	...	...	...	4,651
14,574	...	...	...	...	...	14,574	...	...	...	14,574
600	...	...	...	...	...	600	...	...	...	600
600	...	...	...	...	...	600	...	...	...	600
2,700	...	...	...	...	...	2,700	...	...	...	2,700

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS—*Concluded*
(in thousands of dollars)

	Newfoundland	Prince Edward Island	Nova Scotia	New Brunswick
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Strategic capital investment initiative—Highways and airports.....	...	...	181	...
	...	...	3,723	...
	<i>10,000</i>	...	<i>101,724</i>	<i>150,508</i>
Total ministry.....	780	106	2,740	9,500
	4,493	3,155	11,125	35,255
	<i>318,343</i>	<i>22,216</i>	<i>262,318</i>	<i>522,074</i>
Grand total.....	118,337	248,901	1,132,361	1,238,337
	142,745	42,178	156,266	138,010
	<i>5,711,973</i>	<i>1,450,331</i>	<i>6,559,819</i>	<i>6,804,959</i>

Amounts in roman type are 2000-2001 expenditures.

Amounts in **bold face** type are 1999-2000 expenditures.Amounts in *italic* type are expenditures from inception (including 2000-2001 expenditures).

Quebec	Ontario	Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta	British Columbia	Total provinces	Northwest Territories	Nunavut	Yukon Territory	Total
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	23	204	...	...	...	204
2,900	...	...	...	...	9	6,632	...	...	...	6,632
77,980	108,751	35,258	35,333	30,000	30,898	580,452	10,015	...	10,072	600,539
2,459	...	...	...	...	23	15,608	...	...	...	15,608
26,300	968	254	265	451	356	82,622	129	...	129	82,880
176,919	113,591	36,526	36,658	32,255	32,633	1,553,533	10,660	...	10,717	1,574,910
15,925,369	11,204,447	313,998	529,641	385,310	8,649,010	39,745,711	7,360	6,962	4,259	39,764,292
864,848	1,098,709	410,526	696,339	530,864	232,278	4,312,763	50,930	58,805	10,192	4,432,690
47,358,455	54,493,512	7,389,026	9,663,137	13,374,631	23,548,093	176,353,936	1,771,755	127,147	264,951	178,517,789

(1) Amends previous year's *Public Accounts of Canada*.

(f) Program completed.

SECTION 12

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Other Government-Wide Information

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Budgetary details by allotment	12.2
Commissions	12.14
Education costs	12.16
Return on investments	12.18
Travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries	12.21

Budgetary details by allotment

This statement provides a distribution of budgetary appropriations by allotment as approved by Treasury Board

pursuant to section 31 of the *Financial Administration Act* (FAA), together with related current year expenditures.

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD			CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY		
Department			Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—			Operating budget	4,121,557,534	3,958,156,271
Operating budget	446,716,333	444,138,855	Compensation to Canada Post Corporation	9,729,283	7,743,368
AIDA	36,932,123	36,932,123	Retroactive lump-sum payments—		
Frozen	6,175,786		Operating budget	3,850,000	2,438,000
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	22,335,441	22,335,441	Yukon First Nations—Termination of tax exemption—		
	467,488,801	458,735,537	Operating budget	754,000	699,000
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—			Treaty-based exemptions non-residents corporation—		
Capital	39,628,574	39,622,172	Operating budget	1,010,000	995,000
Less: adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	4,818		Accrual accounting for tax revenues project—		
	39,623,756	39,622,172	Operating budget	633,000	247,000
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—			Enhanced registered plans program—		
Grants and contributions	796,371,953	716,616,256	Operating budget	1,113,000	1,113,000
AIDA	608,657,144	604,984,414	Officers powers and personal protection training—		
Frozen	40,000,000		Operating budget	10,339,000	7,909,000
	1,445,029,097	1,321,600,670	Addressing annual intake of A/R—		
Vote 15—Guarantee payments under the Spring Credit Advance Program for 2000-2001	1		Operating budget	24,200,000	24,187,000
Statutory amounts	547,230,094	542,748,072	Taxation migration rules—		
Total Department	2,499,371,749	2,362,706,451	Operating budget	6,383,000	5,285,000
Canadian Dairy Commission			Frozen	15,014,000	
Vote 20—Program expenditures	2,955,000	2,954,790	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	140,826,000	132,797,526
Canadian Food Inspection Agency				4,053,756,817	3,875,975,113
Vote 25—Operating expenditures and contributions—				13,732,717	9,999,914
Operating budget	346,004,245	334,557,297	Vote 10—Contributions	121,655,373	118,953,137
Grants and contributions	467,627	467,627	Statutory amounts	555,944,893	555,792,693
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	52,755,755	52,755,755	Total Ministry	4,745,089,800	4,560,720,857
	293,716,117	282,269,169			
Vote 30—Capital expenditures	18,936,973	7,555,167	CANADIAN HERITAGE		
Statutory amounts	60,497,184	60,457,103	Department		
	373,150,274	350,281,439	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Canadian Grain Commission			Operating budget	203,089,395	196,030,873
Vote 35—Program expenditures—			Frozen	1,921,543	
Operating budget	18,905,175	18,651,000	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	4,148,000	3,208,621
Statutory amounts	18,373,957	(737,367)		200,862,938	192,822,252
	37,279,132	17,913,633	Vote 5—Grants and contributions	782,816,062	767,901,546
Farm Credit Corporation			Statutory amounts	17,155,864	17,134,879
Vote 36a—Program expenditures	2,000,000	2,000,000	Total Department	1,000,834,864	977,858,677
Total Ministry	2,914,756,155	2,735,856,313	Canada Council		
			Vote 15—Payments to the Canada Council	127,430,000	127,430,418

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation			National Arts Centre Corporation		
Vote 20—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures—			Vote 60—Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation—		
Other operating costs	794,058,000	794,058,000	Other operating costs	17,837,000	17,836,565
Frozen	8,998,000		Capital repairs and payments to the City of Ottawa	7,000,000	7,000,000
	803,056,000	794,058,000		24,837,000	24,836,565
Vote 25—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000	4,000,000	National Battlefields Commission		
Vote 30—Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures—			Vote 65—Program expenditures—		
Other operating costs	104,017,000	104,017,000	Operating budget	11,385,314	10,963,466
Frozen	9,702,000		Statutory amounts	1,337,427	1,337,377
	113,719,000	104,017,000		12,722,741	12,300,843
	920,775,000	902,075,000	National Capital Commission		
Canadian Film Development Corporation			Vote 70—Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	49,050,000	49,050,000
Vote 35—Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation—			Vote 75—Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	34,750,000	34,750,000
Other operating costs	92,838,000	92,744,625	Vote 80—Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions—		
Less: adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	93,375		Other operating costs	13,684,000	13,683,978
	92,744,625	92,744,625	Frozen	220,000	
Canadian Museum of Civilization			Less: adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	22	
Vote 40—Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	52,120,219	52,120,219		13,903,978	13,683,978
Canadian Museum of Nature				97,703,978	97,483,978
Vote 45—Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	24,183,998	24,183,998	National Film Board		
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			Vote 85—National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss—		
Vote 50—Program expenditures—			Operating budget	73,740,693	70,828,407
Operating budget	34,554,633	34,423,414	Grants and contributions	319,000	234,950
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	30,086,000	30,086,000	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,900,000	8,021,723
	4,468,633	4,337,414		65,159,693	63,041,634
Statutory amounts	5,048,207	5,040,000	Statutory amounts	11,623,294	(27,644)
	9,516,840	9,377,414		76,782,987	63,013,990
National Archives of Canada			National Gallery of Canada		
Vote 55—Program expenditures—			Vote 90—Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	33,459,487	33,459,487
Operating budget	45,448,805	44,332,927	Vote 95—Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000	3,000,000
Grants and contributions	2,465,000	2,465,000		36,459,487	36,459,487
	47,913,805	46,797,927			
Statutory amounts	6,287,142	6,237,142			
	54,200,947	53,035,069			

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments		Expenditures	
	\$		\$	
National Library				
Vote 100—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	34,290,760		33,030,835	
Grants and contributions	46,000		29,031	
	34,336,760		33,059,866	
Statutory amounts	4,252,174		4,238,000	
	38,588,934		37,297,866	
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Vote 105—Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	23,849,214		23,849,214	
Parks Canada Agency				
Vote 110—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	339,133,236		317,971,956	
Grants and contributions	4,209,050		4,209,050	
Frozen	2,408,473			
	345,750,759		322,181,006	
Vote 115—Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	10,000,000		10,000,000	
Statutory amounts	112,305,637		104,806,468	
	468,056,396		436,987,474	
Public Service Commission				
Vote 120—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	119,580,831		118,397,951	
Frozen	14,587			
	119,595,418		118,397,951	
Statutory amounts	22,565,424		13,953,290	
	142,160,842		132,351,241	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator				
Vote 125—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	9,867,400		9,718,829	
Vote 130—Grants	9,250,000		9,250,000	
Statutory amounts	1,194,133		1,193,000	
	20,311,533		20,161,829	
Total Ministry	3,223,279,605		3,123,567,907	
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION				
Department				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	457,091,512		428,644,729	
Interim federal health program	35,945,000		35,934,468	
Frozen	1,282,113			
	494,318,625		464,579,197	
Vote 2a—Write-off of outstanding loans	706,641		601,273	
Vote 5—Capital expenditures	12,625,000		11,015,254	
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	372,534,915		366,360,580	
Frozen	8,467,901			
	381,002,816		366,360,580	
Statutory amounts	61,064,904		61,062,131	
Total Department	949,717,986		903,618,435	
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada				
Vote 15—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	88,366,967		86,105,413	
Statutory amounts	12,012,143		12,012,143	
	100,379,110		98,117,556	
Total Ministry	1,050,097,096		1,001,735,991	
ENVIRONMENT				
Department				
Vote 15—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	578,084,935		557,067,451	
Frozen	3,289,338			
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	79,053,000		77,276,225	
	502,321,273		479,791,226	
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital	39,677,206		39,525,416	
Frozen	3,530,931			
	43,208,137		39,525,416	
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	64,554,663		64,151,665	
Frozen	313,782			
	64,868,445		64,151,665	
Statutory amounts	56,666,796		56,589,190	
Total Department	667,064,651		640,057,497	
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency				
Vote 15—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	13,981,743		9,980,174	
Grants and contributions	471,049		471,049	
Frozen	129,208			
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	3,591,000		209,796	
	10,991,000		10,241,427	
Statutory amounts	1,146,256		1,146,000	
	12,137,256		11,387,427	
Total Ministry	679,201,907		651,444,924	
FINANCE				
Department				
ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND FINANCIAL POLICIES PROGRAM				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	89,451,101		85,431,101	
Frozen	225,874			

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	8,344,260	8,344,260	Other operating costs	7,500,000	5,342,423
	81,332,715	77,086,841	Frozen	9,255,697	
Vote 5—Grants and contributions.....	345,000,000	194,371,832	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	50,611,000	47,285,996
Statutory amounts	762,366,836	582,256,354		1,034,069,179	996,114,416
	1,188,699,551	853,715,027	Vote 5—Capital expenditures	183,132,823	178,051,880
PUBLIC DEBT PROGRAM			Vote 10—Grants and contributions—		
Statutory amounts	46,448,287,349	46,448,287,349	Grants and contributions.....	294,041,357	240,099,544
			Frozen	577,069	
FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL TRANSFERS PROGRAM				294,618,426	240,099,544
Vote 15—Transfer payments to the territorial governments—			Statutory amounts	114,975,803	113,607,644
Operating budget	1,489,000,000	1,492,100,647	Total Ministry	1,626,796,231	1,527,873,484
Statutory amounts	25,473,169,689	25,473,169,689			
	26,962,169,689	26,965,270,336	FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE		
Total Department	74,599,156,589	74,267,272,712	Department		
Auditor General			Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Vote 20—Program expenditures—			Operating budget	1,012,405,736	976,546,590
Operating budget	52,089,881	50,694,163	Y2K—		
Grants and contributions.....	380,000	377,510	Operating budget	530,000	
Frozen	90,444		Hemispheric summits	14,224,795	13,524,795
	52,560,325	51,071,673	Frozen	19,011,362	
Vote 25—Salary of the Auditor General—			Less: revenues netted against expenditures	24,273,000	14,360,207
Operating budget	213,300	212,581		1,021,898,893	975,711,178
Statutory amounts	7,292,170	7,292,170	Vote 5—Capital expenditures—		
	60,065,795	58,576,424	Capital	104,508,125	104,339,383
Canadian International Trade Tribunal			Hemispheric summits	220,000	220,000
Vote 30—Program expenditures—				104,728,125	104,559,383
Operating budget	8,037,000	7,458,839	Vote 10—Grants and contributions—		
Statutory amounts	1,312,406	1,312,406	Grants and contributions.....	435,519,338	376,838,473
	9,349,406	8,771,245	Hemispheric summits	300,000	200,000
Financial Transactions and Reports Analysis Centre of Canada				435,819,338	377,038,473
Vote 34a—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	111,972,979	97,605,172
Operating budget	17,177,600	16,664,175	Total Department	1,674,419,335	1,554,914,206
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			Canadian Commercial Corporation		
Vote 35—Program expenditures—			Vote 15—Program expenditures	13,885,000	13,884,956
Operating budget	2,193,106	2,193,106	Canadian International Development Agency		
Statutory amounts	65,681,032	(11,734,240)	Vote 20—Operating expenditures—		
	67,874,138	(9,541,134)	Operating budget	147,104,433	141,427,529
Total Ministry	74,753,623,528	74,341,743,422	Vote 25—Grants and contributions	1,569,543,000	1,568,449,145
FISHERIES AND OCEANS			Statutory amounts	430,743,427	430,721,556
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				2,147,390,860	2,140,598,230
Operating budget	1,067,924,482	1,038,057,989	Export Development Corporation		
			Statutory amounts	27,640,696	27,640,696
			International Development Research Centre		
			Vote 40—Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,570,000	88,570,000

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
International Joint Commission					
Vote 45—Program expenditures—			Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Operating budget	5,170,500	4,959,271	Vote 10—Program expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	485,000	485,000	Operating budget	2,267,750	1,934,689
	5,655,500	5,444,271	Statutory amounts	296,000	296,000
				2,563,750	2,230,689
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section					
Vote 50—Program expenditures—			Canadian Institutes of Health Research		
Operating budget	2,140,000	1,636,787	Vote 6a—Operating expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	140,000	140,000	Operating budget	19,203,545	18,850,250
	2,280,000	1,776,787	Vote 7a—Grants	380,724,570	369,833,298
			Statutory amounts	1,364,019	1,351,541
Northern Pipeline Agency					
Vote 55—Program expenditures—				401,292,134	390,035,089
Operating budget	243,000	101,118	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Statutory amounts	22,000	22,000	Vote 25—Program expenditures—		
	265,000	123,118	Operating budget	3,352,349	3,296,133
Total Ministry	3,960,106,391	3,832,952,264	Operating budget	300,000	184,431
			Public hearings	3,652,349	3,480,564
GOVERNOR GENERAL					
Vote 1—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	518,966	517,000
Operating budget	14,215,757	14,189,258		4,171,315	3,997,564
Grants and contributions	11,000		Total Ministry	2,742,903,032	2,716,802,668
Frozen	26,981				
	14,253,738	14,189,258	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT		
Statutory amounts	1,779,845	1,779,373	Department		
Total Ministry	16,033,583	15,968,631	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
			Operating budget	2,042,604,824	1,980,969,862
HEALTH			Limitation Act—CSLP	2,409,000	1,756,710
Department			Opportunity funds	3,221,833	2,540,998
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—			Frozen	5,200,000	
Operating budget	717,035,503	696,013,938	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	1,484,363,198	1,438,570,263
Capital	12,843,216	12,843,216		569,072,459	546,697,307
Aboriginal health—			Vote 5—Grants and contributions—		
Operating budget	199,651,410	197,770,200	Grants and contributions	883,909,385	745,080,446
Capital	2,603,000	2,603,000	Opportunity funds	26,445,000	20,620,780
Revenues netted against expenditures	(9,083,000)	(7,201,790)	Frozen	22,431,412	
Non-insured health services	459,752,200	459,752,200		932,785,797	765,701,226
Frozen	1,951,000		Vote 6a—Government Annuity Account	11,758	11,758
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	57,568,000	48,708,256	Statutory amounts	25,695,440,590	25,695,149,354
	1,327,185,329	1,313,072,508	Total Department	27,197,310,604	27,007,559,645
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—			Canada Industrial Relations Board		
Grants and contributions	405,184,004	405,156,050	Vote 10—Program expenditures—		
Aboriginal health—			Operating budget	10,160,042	9,846,672
Grants and contributions	526,590,700	526,590,700	Statutory amounts	1,298,678	1,296,000
	931,774,704	931,746,750		11,458,720	11,142,672
Statutory amounts	75,915,800	75,720,068			
Total Department	2,334,875,833	2,320,539,326			

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal			Canadian Polar Commission		
Vote 15—Program expenditures—			Vote 40—Program expenditures—		
Operating budget	1,586,000	1,152,011	Operating budget	915,700	893,580
Statutory amounts	138,000	138,000	Grants and contributions	18,500	18,500
	1,724,000	1,290,011		934,200	912,080
			Statutory amounts	68,000	68,000
				1,002,200	980,080
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			Total Ministry	5,158,503,888	5,106,999,755
Vote 20—Program expenditures—					
Operating budget	8,241,476	6,688,187	INDUSTRY		
Less: revenues netted against			Department		
expenditures	5,841,000	4,328,850	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
	2,400,476	2,359,337	Operating budget	602,636,190	583,307,654
Statutory amounts	431	431	Year 2000—Industry's		
	2,400,907	2,359,768	preparedness	600,000	16,021
			Less: revenues netted against		
Total Ministry	27,212,894,231	27,022,352,096	expenditures	34,291,617	34,291,617
				568,944,573	549,032,058
			Vote 5—Grants and contributions—		
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT			Grants and contributions	590,036,896	563,790,530
Department			Frozen	44,000,000	
ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM				634,036,896	563,790,530
Vote 1—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	182,302,866	124,099,432
Operating budget	100,720,083	99,134,699			
Grants and contributions	458,000	458,000	Total Department	1,385,284,335	1,236,922,020
	101,178,083	99,592,699			
Statutory amounts	8,884,193	8,879,520	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	110,062,276	108,472,219	Vote 20—Operating expenditures—		
			Operating budget	58,939,640	57,757,911
INDIAN AND INUIT AFFAIRS PROGRAM			Frozen	190,442	
Vote 5—Operating expenditures—				59,130,082	57,757,911
Operating budget	393,791,507	388,088,885	Vote 21a—Debt write-off	3,442,816	3,442,816
Vote 10—Capital expenditures	2,146,548	2,140,591	Vote 25—Grants and contributions—		
Vote 15—Grants and contributions—			Grants and contributions	216,404,000	209,084,322
Grants and contributions	4,220,808,763	4,218,510,866	Frozen	43,177,186	
Frozen	1,816,483			259,581,186	209,084,322
	4,222,625,246	4,218,510,866	Statutory amounts	12,685,561	12,677,994
Statutory amounts	222,585,212	189,940,308		334,839,645	282,963,043
	4,841,148,513	4,798,680,650			
			Canadian Space Agency		
NORTHERN AFFAIRS PROGRAM			Vote 30—Operating expenditures—		
Vote 25—Operating expenditures—			Operating budget	114,949,944	111,399,187
Operating budget	108,346,760	101,335,253	Frozen	110,540	
Vote 30—Grants and contributions	62,821,900	62,726,320		115,060,484	111,399,187
Vote 35—Payments to Canada Post Corporation	24,800,000	24,493,743	Vote 35—Capital expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	10,322,239	10,311,490	Personnel	4,118,729	4,118,729
	206,290,899	198,866,806	Capital	168,394,789	163,958,214
Total Department	5,157,501,688	5,106,019,675	Frozen	19,925,999	
			Less: revenues netted against		
			expenditures	4,000,000	
				188,439,517	168,076,943
			Vote 40—Grants and contributions	32,624,000	32,605,395
			Statutory amounts	6,722,177	6,709,000
				342,846,178	318,790,525

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments		Expenditures	
	\$		\$	
Competition Tribunal				
Vote 45—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,458,600		1,446,047	
Statutory amounts	135,000		135,000	
	1,593,600		1,581,047	
Copyright Board				
Vote 50—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,774,425		1,624,125	
Statutory amounts	123,000		123,000	
	1,897,425		1,747,125	
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec				
Vote 55—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	33,616,978		32,003,393	
Frozen	6,659			
	33,623,637		32,003,393	
Vote 60—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	149,847,751		149,450,168	
Frozen	17,323,197			
	167,170,948		149,450,168	
Statutory amounts	51,727,510		51,695,972	
	252,522,095		233,149,533	
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation				
Vote 65—Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	33,614,000		33,614,000	
National Research Council of Canada				
Vote 70—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	295,929,139		289,832,176	
Frozen	2,015,619			
	297,944,758		289,832,176	
Vote 75—Capital expenditures	61,160,200		61,143,696	
Vote 80—Grants and contributions	148,812,430		148,431,563	
Statutory amounts	120,383,423		91,769,959	
	628,300,811		591,177,394	
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Vote 85—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	24,569,023		23,792,568	
Frozen	126,463			
	24,695,486		23,792,568	
Vote 90—Grants	555,364,706		538,817,299	
Statutory amounts	2,343,877		2,343,000	
	582,404,069		564,952,867	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council				
Vote 95—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	13,817,142		12,538,212	
Frozen	43,719			
	13,860,861		12,538,212	
Vote 100—Grants	136,690,541		129,283,249	
Statutory amounts	1,217,874		1,217,804	
	151,769,276		143,039,265	
Standards Council of Canada				
Vote 105—Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,446,000		5,446,000	
Statistics Canada				
Vote 110—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	487,254,695		463,702,262	
Grants and contributions	560,800		560,800	
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	87,890,000		79,505,737	
	399,925,495		384,757,325	
Statutory amounts	65,245,372		65,245,372	
	465,170,867		450,002,697	
Western Economic Diversification				
Vote 115—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	44,015,530		41,955,827	
Vote 120—Grants and contributions	144,662,000		142,420,382	
Statutory amounts	29,670,824		29,670,402	
	218,348,354		214,046,611	
Total Ministry	4,404,036,655		4,077,432,127	
JUSTICE				
Department				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	299,076,818		299,076,818	
Drug prosecution fund—				
Operating budget	23,339,293		23,339,293	
Firearms program—				
Operating budget	154,900,712		154,900,712	
Youth justice—				
Operating budget	8,458,070		8,438,831	
Frozen	1,448,203			
	487,223,096		485,755,654	
Vote 5—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	57,183,396		60,662,167	
Firearms program	35,000,000		35,974,148	
Legal aid services	79,827,507		79,827,507	
Youth justice cost-sharing agreements	179,130,197		178,765,197	
Youth justice renewal fund	15,536,000		7,150,940	
	366,677,100		362,379,959	
Statutory amounts	40,510,341		40,488,799	
Total Department	894,410,537		888,624,412	
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Vote 10—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	16,317,977		15,763,034	

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Pay equity cases—			Supreme Court of Canada		
Operating budget	1,794,555	1,572,954	Vote 45—Program expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	18,112,532	17,335,988	Operating budget	13,999,000	13,524,547
	2,274,208	2,271,000	125 th anniversary	499,674	498,339
	20,386,740	19,606,988	Frozen	56,463	
				14,555,137	14,022,886
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal			Statutory amounts	5,318,690	5,318,690
Vote 15—Program expenditures—				19,873,827	19,341,576
Operating budget	2,300,665	2,053,641	Tax Court of Canada		
Pay equity cases—			Vote 50—Program expenditures—		
Operating budget	1,171,592	713,016	Operating budget	11,292,290	11,281,292
Frozen	119,818		Frozen	65,314	
	3,592,075	2,766,657		11,357,604	11,281,292
Statutory amounts	105,000	105,000	Statutory amounts	1,211,880	1,210,000
	3,697,075	2,871,657		12,569,484	12,491,292
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			Total Ministry	1,267,501,159	1,258,274,323
Vote 20—Operating expenditures—			NATIONAL DEFENCE		
Operating budget	7,507,454	7,357,652	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Frozen	15,509		Operating budget	8,612,345,872	8,583,902,383
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	275,000	242,868	Frozen	42,413,665	
	7,247,963	7,114,784	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	406,354,915	406,354,915
Vote 25—Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures—				8,248,404,622	8,177,547,468
Operating budget	654,649	633,170	Vote 5—Capital expenditures	2,238,887,528	2,156,971,448
Frozen	3,511		Vote 10—Grants and contributions—		
	658,160	633,170	Grants and contributions	248,617,828	231,717,898
Statutory amounts	255,823,862	255,823,862	Frozen	334,827,252	
	263,729,985	263,571,816		583,445,080	231,717,898
Federal Court of Canada			Statutory amounts	904,484,237	903,727,764
Vote 30—Program expenditures—			Total Ministry	11,975,221,467	11,469,964,578
Operating budget	31,931,249	31,264,706	NATURAL RESOURCES		
Statutory amounts	4,036,479	4,036,479	Department		
	35,967,728	35,301,185	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Law Commission of Canada			Operating budget	494,750,800	483,423,352
Vote 35—Program expenditures—			Capital	12,280,000	11,342,017
Operating budget	3,050,050	2,963,965	Frozen	2,883,543	
Statutory amounts	146,000	146,000	Less: revenues netted against expenditures	22,298,000	20,941,841
	3,196,050	3,109,965		487,616,343	473,823,528
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			Vote 5—Grants and contributions	112,343,789	101,922,351
Vote 40—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	94,090,608	71,656,242
Operating budget	12,182,960	11,869,868	Total Department	694,050,740	647,402,121
Legal fees	182,414	182,414	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	12,365,374	12,052,282	Vote 20—Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	121,918,000	121,150,000
Statutory amounts	1,304,359	1,303,150	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission		
	13,669,733	13,355,432	Vote 15—Program expenditures—		
			Operating budget	49,589,439	49,550,709

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Grants and contributions.....	642,000	482,991	PRIVY COUNCIL		
Frozen	1,309,891		Department		
	51,541,330	50,033,700	Vote 1—Program expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	5,997,795	5,997,626	Operating budget	86,867,906	86,066,217
	57,539,125	56,031,326	Grants and contributions.....	5,697,000	5,008,937
				92,564,906	91,075,154
Cape Breton Development Corporation			Statutory amounts	10,635,737	10,610,737
Vote 25—Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures—			Total Department	103,200,643	101,685,891
Other operating costs	64,906,502	64,906,000	Canadian Centre for Management Development		
Frozen	21,068,498		Vote 5—Program expenditures—		
	85,975,000	64,906,000	Operating budget	16,461,956	16,289,872
			Grants and contributions.....	175,000	173,340
			Frozen	104,755	
National Energy Board				16,741,711	16,463,212
Vote 30—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	7,554,343	7,554,343
Operating budget	27,759,220	26,215,525		24,296,054	24,017,555
Statutory amounts	4,371,346	4,370,000			
	32,130,566	30,585,525	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
Total Ministry	991,613,431	920,074,972	Vote 10—Program expenditures—		
			Operating budget	3,854,882	3,654,550
PARLIAMENT			Frozen	8,768	
The Senate				3,863,650	3,654,550
Vote 1—Program expenditures—			Statutory amounts	340,147	340,000
Operating budget	32,566,602	32,514,001		4,203,797	3,994,550
Grants and contributions.....	330,453	330,453	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
Frozen	229,945		Vote 15—Program expenditures—		
	33,127,000	32,844,454	Operating budget	26,718,199	26,687,236
Statutory amounts	19,900,343	19,900,343	Frozen	745,000	
	53,027,343	52,744,797		27,463,199	26,687,236
House of Commons			Statutory amounts	3,464,004	3,457,856
Vote 5—Program expenditures—				30,927,203	30,145,092
Operating budget	180,315,200	173,668,391	Chief Electoral Officer		
Grants and contributions.....	753,900	748,312	Vote 20—Program expenditures—		
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	876,800	815,610	Operating budget	5,152,000	4,750,320
	180,192,300	173,601,093	Statutory amounts	198,104,839	198,104,794
Statutory amounts	91,762,871	91,762,871		203,256,839	202,855,114
	271,955,171	265,363,964	Commissioner of Official Languages		
Library of Parliament			Vote 25—Program expenditures—		
Vote 10—Program expenditures—			Operating budget	11,061,401	11,044,693
Operating budget	24,408,077	23,506,984	Statutory amounts	1,522,690	1,522,690
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	203,427	203,427		12,584,091	12,567,383
	24,204,650	23,303,557	Millennium Bureau of Canada		
Statutory amounts	3,331,000	3,331,000	Vote 30—Operating expenditures—		
	27,535,650	26,634,557	Operating budget	8,836,939	8,031,947
Total Ministry	352,518,164	344,743,318	Frozen	86,061	
				8,923,000	8,031,947

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments	Expenditures		Allotments	Expenditures
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Vote 35—Contributions—			Statutory amounts	868,325,072	51,121,833
Grants and contributions	71,812,000	63,137,383		3,003,287,098	2,077,580,235
Frozen	14,464,001				
	86,276,001	63,137,383			
Statutory amounts	569,000	569,000			
	95,768,001	71,738,330			
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy			CROWN CORPORATIONS PROGRAM		
Vote 40—Program expenditures—			Vote 10—Payments to Queens Quay		
Operating budget	4,251,850	4,103,928	West Land Corporation	3,000,000	3,000,000
Statutory amounts	275,361	275,361	Vote 11a—Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	12,671,000	12,610,000
	4,527,211	4,379,289		15,671,000	15,610,000
Public Service Staff Relations Board			Total Department	3,018,958,098	2,093,190,235
Vote 50—Program expenditures—			Canada Information Office		
Operating budget	5,552,490	5,039,671	Vote 15—Program expenditures—		
Frozen	8,160		Operating budget	53,884,594	53,884,594
	5,560,650	5,039,671	Grants and contributions	2,844,664	2,341,384
Statutory amounts	743,048	742,329	Frozen	88,172	
	6,303,698	5,782,000		56,817,430	56,225,978
Security Intelligence Review Committee			Statutory amounts	1,217,454	1,217,454
Vote 50—Program expenditures—				58,034,884	57,443,432
Operating budget	1,943,000	1,801,103	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Statutory amounts	142,000	142,000	Vote 20—Operating expenditures	1,905,524,000	1,905,524,000
	2,085,000	1,943,103	Canada Post Corporation		
The Leadership Network			Vote 25—Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	257,210,000	257,210,000
Vote 55—Program expenditures—			Total Ministry	5,239,726,982	4,313,367,667
Operating budget	11,507,030	9,079,130	SOLICITOR GENERAL		
Frozen	71,970		Department		
	11,579,000	9,079,130	Vote 1—Operating expenditures—		
Statutory amounts	743,000	743,000	Operating budget	39,485,595	36,397,562
	12,322,000	9,822,130	Vote 5—Grants and contributions	45,908,200	45,041,939
Total Ministry	499,474,537	468,930,437	Statutory amounts	2,863,246	2,863,246
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES			Total Department	88,257,041	84,302,747
Department			Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
GOVERNMENT SERVICES PROGRAM			Vote 10—Program expenditures—		
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—			Operating budget	197,045,544	196,236,683
Operating budget	797,405,532	772,245,224	Statutory amounts	456,718	451,832
Grants and contributions	1,671,000	1,147,741		197,502,262	196,688,515
Real property services	1,368,493,716	1,329,424,264	Correctional Service		
Banking fees	36,770,000	32,859,360	Vote 15—Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—		
Canada in the Americas	1,944,626	1,499,776	Operating expenditures—		
Frozen	31,576,594		Operating budget	1,117,453,941	1,091,963,904
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	570,986,347	570,986,347	Grants and contributions	4,479,809	4,479,809
	1,666,875,121	1,566,190,018		1,121,933,750	1,096,443,713
Vote 5—Capital expenditures	468,086,905	460,268,384			

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—Continued

	Allotments		Expenditures	
	\$		\$	
Vote 20—Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures—				
Capital	126,051,000		114,597,802	
Frozen	7,000,000			
	133,051,000		114,597,802	
Statutory amounts	151,525,174		126,672,768	
	1,406,509,924		1,337,714,283	
National Parole Board				
Vote 25—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	27,384,685		27,066,861	
Grants and contributions	35,000		16,800	
	27,419,685		27,083,661	
Statutory amounts	3,863,975		3,854,250	
	31,283,660		30,937,911	
Office of the Correctional Investigator				
Vote 30—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,902,152		1,875,231	
Frozen	45,048			
	1,947,200		1,875,231	
Statutory amounts	195,000		195,000	
	2,142,200		2,070,231	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Vote 35—Law enforcement—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	871,403,178		826,777,692	
Grants and contributions	1,389,880		1,202,139	
Contract policing services—				
Operating budget	996,335,000		982,720,616	
Revenues netted against expenditures	(876,525,000)		(842,413,626)	
Program integrity	46,093,000		45,343,577	
Compensation and benefits	51,208,000		51,208,000	
Hemispheric summits	8,342,000		8,342,000	
Prime Minister led summits	1,099,575		1,099,575	
Frozen	51,617			
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	9,629,000		6,181,254	
	1,089,768,250		1,068,098,719	
Vote 40—Law enforcement—Capital expenditures—				
Capital	47,905,407		47,905,407	
Contract policing services	63,883,593		63,224,783	
Cell retrofit program	3,000,000		3,000,000	
Program integrity	8,200,000		8,200,000	
Prime Minister led summits	2,500,000		2,500,000	
Frozen	4,003,000			
	129,492,000		124,830,190	
Statutory amounts	287,021,366		284,373,823	
	1,506,281,616		1,477,302,732	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee				
Vote 45—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	768,000		530,532	
Statutory amounts				
Statutory amounts				
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission				
Vote 50—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	5,029,250		4,844,315	
Frozen	54,750			
	5,084,000		4,844,315	
Statutory amounts	405,000		405,000	
	5,489,000		5,249,315	
Total Ministry	3,238,294,703		3,134,857,266	
TRANSPORT				
Department				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	501,888,972		498,777,772	
Frozen	1,042,272			
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	317,333,848		317,333,848	
	185,597,396		181,443,924	
Vote 5—Capital expenditures—				
Capital	77,663,000		72,859,114	
Frozen	3,732,000			
	81,395,000		72,859,114	
Vote 10—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	263,321,001		232,465,216	
Frozen	4,578,101			
	267,899,102		232,465,216	
Vote 15—Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.—				
Other operating costs	34,587,000		33,846,765	
Frozen	4,054,000			
	38,641,000		33,846,765	
Vote 20—Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.—				
Other operating costs	48,700,000		38,560,054	
Frozen	300,000			
	49,000,000		38,560,054	
Vote 25—Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.—				
Operating budget	231,603,000		231,603,000	
Statutory amounts	127,035,374		124,941,736	
Total Department	981,170,872		915,719,809	
Canadian Transportation Agency				
Vote 30—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	23,154,433		20,554,659	
Grants and contributions	4,000			
	23,158,433		20,554,659	
Statutory amounts	3,060,972		3,056,626	
	26,219,405		23,611,285	
Civil Aviation Tribunal				
Vote 35—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	1,100,750		1,020,244	

BUDGETARY DETAILS BY ALLOTMENT—*Concluded*

	Allotments		Expenditures	
	\$		\$	
Statutory amounts	100,000		100,000	
	1,200,750		1,120,244	
Total Ministry	1,008,591,027		940,451,338	
TREASURY BOARD				
Secretariat				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	156,868,435		153,990,723	
International year 2000 preparedness initiatives	65,000		65,000	
Frozen	1,942,396			
Less: revenues netted against expenditures	3,230,000		2,800,814	
	155,645,831		151,254,909	
Vote 2—Grants and contributions—				
Grants and contributions	24,168,001		9,285,641	
Less: adjustments pursuant to section 37.1 of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	311,454			
	23,856,547		9,285,641	
Vote 5—Government contingencies—				
Frozen	494,427,378			
Vote 10—Government-wide initiatives—				
Special purpose	5,667,240			
Frozen	1,068,673			
	6,735,913			
Vote 15—Collective agreements.....				
	4,483,000			
Vote 20—Public service insurance—				
Other operating costs	1,079,977,000		1,025,740,908	
Grants and contributions.....	244,000		266,413	
VETERANS AFFAIRS				
Department				
VETERANS AFFAIRS PROGRAM				
Vote 1—Operating expenditures—				
Operating budget	230,445,829		225,965,524	
Other health purchased services—				
Personnel	4,356,149		4,356,149	
Other health purchased services	359,932,621		352,579,556	
Merchant navy veterans compensation	20,000,000		20,000,000	
Frozen	371,230			
	615,105,829		602,901,229	
Vote 5—Grants and contributions.....				
	1,480,927,000		1,462,514,541	
Statutory amounts				
	33,223,236		33,218,034	
	2,129,256,065		2,098,633,804	
VETERANS REVIEW AND APPEAL BOARD PROGRAM				
Vote 10—Program expenditures—				
Operating budget	8,681,336		8,340,124	
Statutory amounts				
	1,647,000		1,647,000	
	10,328,336		9,987,124	
Total Ministry	2,139,584,401		2,108,620,928	
GRAND TOTAL	163,912,973,346		159,853,325,486	

Commissions

General information by commission

The purpose of the following statement is to present general information for each commission involved in a public inquiry or investigation.

GENERAL INFORMATION BY COMMISSION

	Members		Other salaries	Other expenditures	Total
	Salaries	Travel and living expenses*			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

PRIVY COUNCIL

Department

Indian Specific Claims Commission	330,400	263,915	2,367,457	1,920,016	4,881,788
---	---------	---------	-----------	-----------	-----------

This Commission was established by Order in Council (PC 1991-1329 dated July 15, 1991) pursuant to Part I of the *Inquiries Act*. The Commission conducts impartial inquiries when a First Nation disputes rejection of their specific claim by the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, or when a First Nation disagrees with the compensation criteria used by the Government in negotiating the settlement of their claim.

Commission to Review Allowances of Parliamentarians		4,740	5,423	48,103	58,266
---	--	-------	-------	--------	--------

This Commission was established by Order in Council (PC 2001-79 dated January 12, 2001) pursuant to section 68 of the Parliament of Canada Act. The Commission is to inquire into the adequacy of the annual variations of sessional allowances payable to members of the Senate and the House of Commons and other allowances payable to them and to report thereon to the Governor in Council, in both official languages, with such recommendations as they consider appropriate.

* For details related to current year expenditures, see following statement called—"Travel and living expenses by commission".

Travel and living expenses by commission

The following statement presents the total travel and living expenses paid to each commission's member.

TRAVEL AND LIVING EXPENSES BY COMMISSION

Name of members	2000-2001 Expenditures
	\$
PRIVY COUNCIL	
Department	
Indian Specific Claims Commission	
Augustine R (Commissioner)	47,891
Bellegarde J D (Co-chairperson)	52,272
Corcoran C T (Commissioner)	39,573
Harper E (Commissioner)	38,161
Prentice J E (Co-chairperson)	39,205
Purdy S G (Commissioner)	46,813
	<u>263,915</u>
Commission to Review Allowances of Parliamentarians	
Epp A J (Commissioner)	<u>4,740</u>

Education costs

This statement provides details of education costs incurred in the current year. For the purpose of this statement, an education cost represents the cost of any long-term education activity. A long-term education activity is any training or development activity given to a Government employee and conducted at an educational institution outside of the Public Service that amounted or will amount to a total of 65 working days or more over a maximum period of three (3) years, or that involved or will involve total expenditures in excess of \$25,000 (including salary).

EDUCATION COSTS

Department and agency	Number of employees	Salaries ⁽¹⁾	Travel and living expenses	Tuition fees ⁽²⁾	Other expenses	Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD						
Department	8	129,001	7,800	61,132	73,868	271,801
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	2	14,701	2,000	19,865	200	36,766
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY	3	15,479				15,479
CANADIAN HERITAGE						
Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission	1	25,600		8,000		33,600
National Archives of Canada	2	63,650				63,650
National Library	1	1,906			90	1,996
Parks Canada Agency	15	109,696	18,925	47,182	1,101	176,904
Public Service Commission	7	109,492	575	23,164	2,018	135,249
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION						
Department	8	72,137	6,311	62,051		140,499
ENVIRONMENT						
Department	3	21,331		1,011		22,342
FISHERIES AND OCEANS	5	98,747		82,607	1,264	182,618
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE						
Department	1		1,316			1,316
Canadian International Development Agency	5	92,641		19,551		112,192
HEALTH						
Department	36	345,833	77,806	272,874		696,513
Canadian Institutes of Health Research ⁽³⁾	1	11,448		5,376		16,824
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT						
Department	47	211,496	20,162	53,868	1,015	286,541
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT						
Department	9	217,802	24,100	51,734	6,396	300,032
INDUSTRY						
Department	4	107,897	463	54,222		162,582
Canadian Space Agency	3	9,120	2,141	27,580	150	38,991
Copyright Board	2			4,225		4,225

EDUCATION COSTS—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Number of employees	Salaries ⁽¹⁾	Travel and living expenses	Tuition fees ⁽²⁾	Other expenses	Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	1	17,425		1,946	481	19,852
Statistics Canada	4	12,090			5,000	17,090
JUSTICE						
Department	13	251,027		4,854		255,881
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	1			1,129	67	1,196
Federal Court of Canada	2		36,777	2,000		38,777
NATIONAL DEFENCE	36	763,952	6,415	92,002	17,785	880,154
NATURAL RESOURCES						
Department	12	318,688	32,282	39,740		390,710
National Energy Board	2	22,819		4,093		26,912
PARLIAMENT						
House of Commons	1	18,220		10,100		28,320
PRIVY COUNCIL						
Chief Electoral Officer	1	41,908		24,600		66,508
The Leadership Network	1	40,432		21,000		61,432
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES						
Department	7	122,896		150,830		273,726
Canada Information Office	1	40,432	8,264	6,300	2,680	57,676
SOLICITOR GENERAL						
Department	2	28,553		5,318		33,871
Correctional Service	37	641,810		71,159	5,579	718,548
TRANSPORT						
Department	6	266,166	1,044	11,129	346	278,685
Canadian Transportation Agency	1	17,711		5,318		23,029
VETERANS AFFAIRS	2	30,546			1,623	32,169
Total	293	4,292,652	246,381	1,245,960	119,663	5,904,656

⁽¹⁾ Includes allowances in lieu of pay.⁽²⁾ Includes book allowances.⁽³⁾ Previously Medical Research Council.

Return on investments

This statement provides details for the current year of the category of non-tax revenues called return on investments.

Return on investments consists mainly of interest from loans and advances, dividends from investments, and transfer of profits.

RETURN ON INVESTMENTS

	Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾		Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾
	\$		\$
CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS—		Port Alberni Port Authority—	
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	467,872	Other	61,107
CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE—		Québec Port Authority—	
Interest on bank deposits	586,050,227	Other	461,490
FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS—		Saguenay Port Authority—	
International reserves held in the Exchange Fund		Other	69,265
Account—		Saint John Port Authority—	
Transfer of profit	2,879,414,376	Other	254,613
International Monetary Fund—Subscriptions—		Sept Îles Port Authority—	
Transfer of profit	162,093,640	Other	198,140
Total foreign exchange accounts	3,041,508,016	St. John's Port Authority—	
LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES—		Other	76,534
Enterprise Crown corporations—		Toronto Port Authority—	
Business Development Bank of Canada—		Other	136,155
Dividends	8,888,860	Trois-Rivières Port Authority—	
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	543,728,942	Other	108,382
Farm Credit Corporation	60,757,760	Thunder Bay Port Authority—	
Farm syndicates loan fund	4,804	Other	43,160
	613,380,366	Vancouver Port Authority—	
Other—		Other	294,048
Bank of Canada—		Windsor Port Authority—	
Transfer of profit	2,027,241,497	Other	45,814
Canada Development Investment Corporation—			2,095,609,322
Dividend	5,000,000	Total enterprise Crown corporations	2,708,989,688
Canada Lands Company Limited—		Portfolio investments—	
Dividends	(191,000)	Petro-Canada Limited—	
Canada Ports Corporation—		Dividends	19,756,042
Dividends	43,375	National governments including developing	
Interport Loan Fund—		countries—	
Transfer of surplus	36,402,210	Developing countries—Foreign Affairs and	
Canada Post Corporation—		International Trade—Canadian International	
Dividends	18,900,000	Development Agency—International develop-	
Canadian Dairy Commission	2,334,725	ment assistance	2,483,211
Cape Breton Development Corporation	31,765	Development of export trade (loans administered by the	
Belledune Port Authority—		Export Development Corporation)—Foreign Affairs	
Other	55,746	and International Trade	115,926,366
Fraser River Port Authority—		Jamaica—Finance	1,455,432
Other	227,374	Thailand Financial Assistance Loan—Finance	42,329,878
Halifax Port Authority—		United Kingdom—Finance—United Kingdom Financial	
Other	529,071	Agreement Act, 1946	557,405
Montreal Port Authority—		Deferred interest	5,255,389
Other	3,194,349	Total national governments including developing	
Nanaimo Port Authority—		countries	168,007,681
Other	64,405	International organizations—	
North Fraser Port Authority—		International Monetary Fund—	
Other	27,097	Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility	39,604,493

RETURN ON INVESTMENTS—Continued

	Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾		Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾
	\$		\$
Provincial and territorial governments—		ALBERTA—	
NEWFOUNDLAND—		Finance—	
Finance—		Municipal Development and Loan	
Municipal Development and Loan		Board	27,938
Board	225,224		
Industry—		BRITISH COLUMBIA—	
Atlantic Development Board carry-over		Finance—	
projects	27,069	Municipal Development and Loan	
Atlantic Provinces Power Development		Board	22,179
Act.	2,759,610		
	3,011,903	YUKON TERRITORY—	
NOVA SCOTIA—		Indian Affairs and Northern Development—	
Finance—		Government of the Yukon Territory	15,270
Municipal Development and Loan			
Board	3,510	Total provincial and territorial governments	4,949,557
Industry—			
Atlantic Provinces Power Development		Other loans, investments and advances—	
Act.	35,239	Loans and accountable advances—	
	38,749	Foreign Affairs and International Trade—	
		Personnel posted abroad	499,163
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND—		Other—	
Finance—		Agriculture and Agri-Food—	
Municipal Development and Loan		Construction of multi-purpose	
Board	11,403	exhibition buildings	\$ 361,967
Industry—		Gross Revenue Insurance Plan—	
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—		Interest on loans	37,071
Comprehensive development plan agreement	295,552		
	306,955		
NEW BRUNSWICK—		Citizenship and Immigration—	
Finance—		Transportation and assistance loans	909,961
Municipal Development and Loan		Finance—	
Board	58,852	Ottawa Civil Service Recreational Association	2,973
Industry—		Indian Affairs and Northern Development—	
Atlantic Development Board		Yukon Energy Corporation	870,977
carry-over projects	773,861	Inuit loan fund	503
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—		Indian economic development fund	64,835
Special areas and highways agreement	92,510	Council for Yukon Indians	732,021
	925,223	Native claimants	5,396,307
QUEBEC—		Transport—	
Finance—		Hamilton harbour commissioners	516
Federal-provincial fiscal		St Lawrence Seaway Management	
arrangements	58,944	Corporation	71,346
Municipal Development and Loan		Veterans Affairs—	
Board	512,589	Veterans' Land Act Fund—	
	571,533	Advances	7,167
SASKATCHEWAN—			8,455,644
Agriculture and Agri-Food—		Total other loans, investments and advances	8,954,807
Agricultural service centres	28,294	Total loans, investments and advances	2,950,262,268
Finance—			
Municipal Development and Loan		OTHER ACCOUNTS—	
Board	1,513	Canadian Heritage—	
	29,807	Canadian Heritage Revolving Funds	338,467
		National Film Board	6,673
		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the	
		Regions of Quebec—	
		Other investment revenues—Hexavision	
		Technologies Inc.	102,715

RETURN ON INVESTMENTS—*Concluded*

	Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾		Amount realized in 2000-2001 ⁽¹⁾
	\$		\$
Fisheries and Oceans—		Government Telecommunications and Informatics	
Demutualization Life Insurance	667,608	Services Revolving Fund	137,300
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—		Optional Services Revolving Fund	(677,978)
Interest on mission bank accounts	408,384	Royal Canadian Mounted Police—	
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—		Loans and advances to persons posted	
Stoney perpetual loan	23,377	abroad—	
Indian housing assistance fund—		Interest	\$ 5,919
On-reserve housing—Interest on guaranteed loans ..	944,452	Transfer of profit	(36,643)
Eso Ltd—Norman Wells Project profits	103,347,092		(30,724)
Industry—		Total other accounts	106,438,039
General development agreement—Other dividends ..	12,300	TOTAL RETURN ON INVESTMENTS	6,684,726,422
National Defence—			
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	833,801	Summary—	
Interest earned from funds on deposit with		Interest	1,417,200,957
suppliers	15,118	Transfer of profits	5,172,096,605
Natural Resources—		Transfer of surpluses	36,402,210
Natural Resources Revolving Funds	26,630	Dividends	56,132,997
Public Works and Government Services—		Other	2,893,653
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving		Total	6,684,726,422
Fund	282,824		

⁽¹⁾ The amounts reported in this column represent interest unless otherwise indicated.

Travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries

This statement provides details of the travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries incurred in the current year while on official departmental business. For the purpose of this statement, travel expenses include transportation, accommodation, meals and other expenses. The following items are excluded from this statement:

- travel expenses of ministers' staff, or of other persons travelling with ministers and parliamentary secretaries;
- hospitality costs extended on behalf of the Government where it is considered to be essential, as a matter of courtesy, or to facilitate the conduct of Government business;
- travel expenses of Members of the House of Commons serving on various parliamentary committees;

- any moving, transportation and travel expenses paid for by the House of Commons on behalf of its Members. These expenses are reported in a separate statement in Section 13 of this volume entitled "House of Commons—Statement of sessional and expense allowances, and of travel expenses paid in 2000-2001";
- any Department of National Defence charges for the use of Government aircraft; and
- any travel expenses of Members of the House of Commons for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings. These expenses are reported in a separate statement in Section 13 of this volume entitled "Foreign Affairs and International Trade—Travel expenses for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings".

TRAVEL EXPENSES OF MINISTERS AND PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES

	Vote	Amount		Vote	Amount
		\$			\$
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD					
Minister—					
Hon L Vancilief	1	32,248			
Secretary of State (Federal Economic Development Initiative for Northern Ontario) and (Rural Development)—					
Hon A Mitchell	1	20,452			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
L McCormick	1	1,783			
CANADA CUSTOMS AND REVENUE AGENCY					
Minister—					
Hon M Cauchon	1	8,747			
CANADIAN HERITAGE					
Minister—					
Hon S Copps	1	159,847			
Secretary of State (Amateur Sport)—					
Hon D Coderre	1	38,620			
Secretary of State (Multiculturalism)—					
Hon H Fry	1	4,970			
Secretary of State (Status of Women)—					
Hon H Fry	1	2,740			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
M Bélanger	1	21,290			
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION					
Minister—					
Hon E Caplan	1	56,054			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
M Assad	1	8,110			
ENVIRONMENT					
Minister—					
Hon D Anderson	1	75,753			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
P Torsney	1	5,831			
FINANCE					
Minister—					
Hon P Martin	1	39,131			
Secretary of State (International Financial Institutions)—					
Hon J Peterson	1	45,056			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
R Cullen	1	6,610			
FISHERIES AND OCEANS					
Minister—					
Hon H S Dhaliwal	1	37,145			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
L D O'Brien	1	2,118			
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE					
Ministers of Foreign Affairs—					
Hon L Axworthy	1	17,526			
Hon J Manley	1	20,607			
Minister for International Trade—					
Hon P S Pettigrew	1	36,861			
Minister for International Cooperation—					
Hon M Minna	20	112,249			
Secretary of State (Latin America and Africa)—					
Hon D Kilgour	1	74,182			
Secretaries of State (Asia and Pacific)—					
Hon R Chan	1	32,376			
Hon R D Pagtakhan	1	13,303			
HEALTH					
Minister—					
Hon A Rock	1	47,767			
Parliamentary Secretary—					
Y Charbonneau	1	4,946			

TRAVEL EXPENSES OF MINISTERS AND PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES—*Concluded*

	Vote	Amount		Vote	Amount
		\$			\$
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT			PRIVY COUNCIL		
Minister of Human Resources Development—			Prime Minister—		
Hon J Stewart	1	46,088	Rt Hon J Chrétien	1	8,259
Minister of Labour—			Deputy Prime Minister—		
Hon C Bradshaw	1	53,455	Hon H Gray	1	30,852
Secretary of State (Children and Youth)—			President of the Queen's Privy Council		
Hon E Blondin-Andrew	1	57,861	for Canada and Minister of Intergovernmental		
Parliamentary Secretary—			Affairs—		
R Folco	1	3,209	Hon S Dion	1	21,822
J Longfield	1	152	Leader of the Government in the House		
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN			of Commons—		
DEVELOPMENT			Hon D Boudria	1	46,908
Minister—			Leaders of the Government in the Senate—		
Hon R D Nault	1	99,721	Hon J B Boudreau	1	31,374
Parliamentary Secretary—			Hon S Carstairs	1	12,189
J B Finlay	1	16,535	PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT		
INDUSTRY			SERVICES		
Ministers—			Minister—		
Hon J Manley	1	48,131	Hon A Gagliano	15	3,116
Hon B V Tobin	1	105,438	SOLICITOR GENERAL		
Secretary of State (Atlantic Canada			Solicitor General of Canada—		
Opportunities Agency—			Hon L MacAulay	1	64,964
Hon R Thibault	20	12,266	Correctional Service—		
Secretary of State (Science, Research and			Minister—		
Development)—			Hon L MacAulay	15	3,464
Hon G Normand	1	90,822	Parliamentary Secretary—		
Secretary of State (Western Economic			L Myers	1	3,421
Diversification) (Francophonie)—			TRANSPORT		
Hon R J Duhamel	115	22,396	Minister—		
JUSTICE			Hon D M Collenette	1	74,949
Minister of Justice and Attorney General			TREASURY BOARD		
of Canada—			President of the Treasury Board and Minister		
Hon A McLellan	1	28,783	responsible for Infrastructure—		
NATIONAL DEFENCE			Hon L Robillard	1	39,787
Minister—			VETERANS AFFAIRS		
Hon A Eggleton	1	71,686	Ministers—		
Parliamentary Secretaries—			Hon G S Baker	1	49,702
R Bertrand	1	6,291	Hon R J Duhamel	1	17,295
H D Clouthier	1	1,974	Parliamentary Secretaries—		
NATURAL RESOURCES			C Provenzano	1	3,413
Minister—			B Wood	1	2,770
Hon R E Goodale	1	68,085			
Minister for the Canadian Wheat					
Board—					
Hon R E Goodale	1	1,834			
Parliamentary Secretaries—					
B Serre	1	1,367			
B St. Denis	1	3,854			

SECTION 13

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Other Miscellaneous Information

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Expenditures for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings	13.2
Travel expenses for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings	13.4
Human Resources Development	
Compensation payments and administration expenses	13.9
Parliament	
Statement of sessional and expense allowances, and of travel and research expenses paid in 2000-2001	13.10
Statement of sessional and expense allowances, and of travel expenses paid in 2000-2001	13.12
Salaries of parliamentary secretaries to ministers paid in 2000-2001	13.16
Privy Council	
Salaries and allowances to Ministers of State and Secretaries of State	13.18
Statement of expenditures—Statutory expenses of electoral events	13.19
Details of expenditures—37 th general election November 2000	13.19
Details of expenditures—September 2000 by-elections	13.20
Details of expenditures—St. John's West by-election (May 2000)	13.20
Solicitor General	
Expenditures by institution	13.21
Treasury Board	
Details of amounts transferred to other ministries to supplement provisions of other votes	13.24

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

EXPENDITURES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

Conferences and meetings	Amount
	\$
Conference on francophony in N'djamena Chad	87,549
Conference of ministers of youth and sports (CONFJES) Cairo	14,802
Conference of the ministers of education sharing francophony (CONFEMEN) Bamako Mali	20,199
Education ministers meetings (Tokyo, Okinawa and Singapore)	271,057
Funeral Lea Rabin's in Israel	600
Minister for International Co-operation (MINE) South Africa (Durban) International Conference on AIDS	9,116
Minister for International Co-operation (MINE) visit to Dakar, Senegal	9,812
Minister for International Co-operation (MINE) World Summit Social Development (WSSD) + 5 Geneva	58,640
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) and Minister of International Trade's (MINT) visit to Brunei Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council (APEC)	129,382
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Association of Southeast Asian Nation (ASEAN) Thailand	38,815
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Austria Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE)	7,955
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Barrow Alaska Arctic Council	31,851
Foreign minister's meeting Brussels	4,917
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Japan G-8 Foreign ministers meeting Miyaziki and Beijing	105,133
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Mexico City	11,336
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Non proliferation treaty to New York	97,178
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Organization of American States (OAS) Peru	9,917
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to Accra Ghana conference on War Affected Children	108,738
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to Belgium North Atlantic Council (NAC) and Meeting Euro-Atlantic partnership Council (EAPC)	13,336
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to Chile	4,452
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to London U.K. Commonwealth Ministers Action Group (CMAG) (May 2000)	5,994
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to London U.K. Commonwealth Ministers Action Group (CMAG) (March 2001)	58,559
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to Syria memorial service and Washington	19,298
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) 55 th session New York	679,277
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) United Nations Security in New York	15,855
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) visit to Florence, Italy for the ministerial Euro-Atlantic Partnership Council (EAPC) of NATO	31,924
Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) visit to Lucerne Switzerland Human Security	6,395
Minister of International Trade (MINT) Argentina Trade ministers meeting Free Trade Area of the Americas (FTAA)	19,850
Minister of International Trade (MINT) Darwin Australia and Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council (APEC) Trade Ministers	123,508
Minister of International Trade (MINT) visit to Budapest, Bratislava, Prague and Ljubljana	8,334
Minister of International Trade (MINT) visit to Buenos Aires, Argentina (FTAA)	243

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

EXPENDITURES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS—*Concluded*

Conferences and meetings	Amount
	\$
Minister of International Trade (MINT) visit to Washington (NAFTA Commission)	1,916
Prime Minister Douglas funeral in Dominica	7,250
Prime Minister's visit to China (Beijing, Shanghai and Hong Kong) for Team Canada	6,757,908
Prime Minister's visit to Boston for Team Canada	211,107
Prime Minister's visit to Central America and Caribbean	315,514
Prime Minister's visit to Jamaica Montego Bay CARICOM Summit	163,336
Prime Minister's visit to New York Millennium Summit	548,987
Prime Minister's visit to Okinawa Tokyo G-8 Summit	1,215,810
Prime Minister's visit to Paris and ministerial meeting held in Lisbon Canada-European Union (CDA-EU) summit	794,731
Prime Minister's visit to the 21 st Century Summit in Berlin	312,376
Prime Minister's visit to the Middle East (Israel, Palestine, Egypt, Lebanon, Jordan, Syria and Saudi Arabia)	1,922,799
Prime Minister's visit to the USA Durham, North Carolina	209,622
Prime Minister's visit to Washington	178,199
Olympic Games in Sydney Mrs. Chretien	136,709
Start-up cost and advance team, First Ladies of the America conference in Lima (cancelled)	21,409
Start-up cost and advance team, Governor General visit to Chile and Argentina	372,554
Start-up cost and advance team, Pre advance for the Prime Minister's visit to Italy G-8 Summit	10,268
Start-up cost and advance team, Prime Minister's visit to Sweden European-Summit	16,681
Start-up cost and advance team, Prime Minister's visit to Brunei Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council (APEC) (cancelled)	71,613
Francophony symposium, Bamako (APEC)	53,295
United Nations associated events New York	21,685
United Nations Commission on Human Rights 56 th session	142,275
United Nations Commission on Human Rights 57 th session	33,704
Women 2000 - United Nations General Assembly in Beijing+5 PRMNY	44,165
Women's conference on Francophony held in Luxemburg (previous fiscal year)	10,266
Ministerial pairing	17,076
Miscellaneous	26,964
Total	15,622,241

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

	\$		\$
<i>Conference on francophony in N'djamena Chad</i>	86,994	<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) and Minister of International Trade's (MINT) visit to Brunei for Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Council (APEC)</i>	111,972
House of Commons		House of Commons	
Duhamel Hon. R.		Manley Hon. J.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Cousineau M., Fortin J., Guenette R., Lachapelle L., Lessard G.		Bowman A., Caron J., Carre S., Dube N., Gompe J., Johnstone V., Kramer J., Lasalle C., Laturre J., Martin M., Meness-Larocque K., Sloan J., St-Onge M.	
Other		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Association of Southeast Asian Nation (ASEAN)</i>	37,161
Farmer V.		<i>Thailand</i>	
<i>Conference of ministers of youth and sports (CONFES) Cairo</i>	14,634	House of Commons	
House of Commons		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Duhamel Hon. R.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Heatherington E., Johnstone V., Vidal G.	
Bilodeau J., Granger P., Laprade S., Lessard G.		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Austria Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE)</i>	7,170
Others		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Baird Hon. J., Drouin D., Collet R., Coté J., Matte G.		Banks D.	
<i>Conference of the ministers of education sharing francophony (CONFEMEN)</i>	20,172	<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) Barrow Alaska Arctic Council</i>	28,823
<i>Bamako Mali</i>		House of Commons	
House of Commons		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Duhamel Hon. R.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Hickey D., Johnstone V., Kadas R., Karetak-Lindell N., Lavigne L.	
Cousineau M., Galambos I., Granger P., Guenette R., Lachapelle L., Lessard G.		<i>Foreign ministers meeting</i>	4,842
Other		Brussels	
Roy G.		House of Commons	
<i>Education ministers meetings (Tokyo, Okinawa and Singapore)</i>	158,308	Manley Hon. J.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Martin R.		Chowdhury S., Johnstone V., Leblanc G., Ouimet D.	
Council of Ministers of Education Canada		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>	
Ecker J., Molloy G.		<i>Japan G-8 Foreign ministers meeting</i>	104,514
Ministre Education Québec		<i>Miyiziki and Beijing</i>	
Legault F.		House of Commons	
Alberta Learning		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Oberg Hon. Dr. L.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Education Training and Youth		Belle Feville J., Christianson S., Heatherington E., Hickey D., Johnstone V., Mark R.	
Cadwell D., Hagel G., Hodgkinson G.D., Nejat G.		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>	9,852
<i>Funeral Lea Rabin's in Israel</i>	600	<i>Mexico City</i>	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		House of Commons	
Beauchamp P., Kern M.		Manley Hon. J.	
House of Commons		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Axworthy Hon. L.		Johnstone V., Melnachok J., Meness-Laroque K.	
<i>Minister for International Co-operation (MINE)</i>		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>	
<i>South Africa (Durban) International Conference on AIDS</i>	8,896	<i>Non proliferation treaty to New York</i>	87,401
House of Commons		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Minna Hon. M.		Dumont J., McDonald R., Proudfoot D., Sarty L., Smith T., Viveash D.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission	
Racine A.		Guilband A.	
<i>Minister for International Co-operation (MINE)</i>		National Defence	
<i>visit to Dakar, Senegal</i>	7,129	Goupil Ch.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade			
Racine A.			
<i>Minister of International Co-operation (MINE)</i>			
<i>World Summit Social Development (WSSD) + 5 Geneva</i>	21,503		
House of Commons			
Minna Hon. M.			
Foreign Affairs and International Trade			
Gonda C., Price K.			

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS—Continued

	\$		\$
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>		<i>Foreign Affairs and International Trade</i>	
<i>Organization of American States</i>		Beaulieu Y., Brown C., Brown D., Buck K.,	
<i>(OAS) Peru.....</i>	7,733	Bugliskis A., Chouinard D., Cousineau P.,	
House of Commons		Dion A., Grant M., Hindle L., Johnstone V.,	
Axworthy Hon. L.		Hoskin E., Uhlan H., Robin Y., K D., Kirsch P.,	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		La vertu G., Lotie P., McDougall R., McPhee D. R.,	
Brown D., Clarke J., Hanna J., Hepburn L.,		Meyer P., Norfolk A., Proudfoot S., Sarty L.,	
Johnstone V.		Sinclair J., Smith T., Viveash D., Wayen L.,	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to</i>		Wilcox K.	
<i>Accra Ghana conference on War</i>		<i>National Defence</i>	
<i>Affected Children.....</i>	105,031	Adsett H., Amegan K., Beck S., Beth N.,	
House of Commons		Caron J., Dault N., Dickson B., Holmes J.,	
Axworthy Hon. L.		Ironside P., Meagher Ch., Moffat Col.S.,	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Morrill K., Peart A., Snyder R., Sproule D.,	
Brown D., Cockburn G., Greenwood M., Hoskin E.,		Strauss H., Valerie O., Ventura C., Wade S.,	
Johnstone V.B., Laporte E., Morin L., Oosterveld V.,		Wittmann P.	
O'Shaughnessy M., Perron M., Ross M., Small M.,		<i>Canadian International Development Agency</i>	
Sorger C.		Baker P., Ford M., Molson A., Nelems M.,	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to</i>		Rivington D., Sadler P., Singleton B.,	
<i>Belgium North Atlantic Council (NAC)</i>		Williams D.	
<i>and Meeting Euro-Atlantic Partnership</i>		<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>	
<i>Council (EAPC).....</i>	12,604	<i>United Nations Security in</i>	
House of Commons		<i>New York.....</i>	15,592
Manley Hon. J.		House of Commons	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Johnstone V., Meness-Laroque K., Ouimet D.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>		Bizai L., Brown D., Uhlan H., Johnstone V.	
<i>to Chile.....</i>	4,397	<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) visit to</i>	
House of Commons		<i>Florence, Italy for the ministerial Euro-Atlantic</i>	
Minna Hon. M.		<i>Partnership Council (EAPC) of NATO.....</i>	26,592
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		House of Commons	
Racine A.		Axworthy Hon. L.	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to</i>		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
<i>London U.K. Commonwealth Ministers</i>		Brown D., Johnstone V., Neri P., Racine A.	
<i>Action Group (CMAG) (May 2000).....</i>	57,981	<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) visit to</i>	
House of Commons		<i>Lucerne Switzerland Human Security.....</i>	5,989
Manley Hon. J.		House of Commons	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Guttman T., Johnstone V., Macerollo T.,		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Meness-Laroque K., Sloan J., Solberg M.,		Johnstone V., Hoskin E.	
Tasleem J.		<i>Minister of International Trade (MINT)</i>	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to</i>		<i>Argentina Trade ministers meeting</i>	
<i>London U.K. Commonwealth Ministers</i>		<i>Free Trade Area of the Americas (FTAA).....</i>	6,221
<i>Action Group (CMAG) (March 2001).....</i>	5,217	House of Commons	
House of Commons		Pettigrew Hon. P.	
Axworthy Hon. L.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Lessard M.	
Stern J.		<i>Minister of International Trade (MINT)</i>	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA) to</i>		<i>Darwin Australia and Asia-Pacific</i>	
<i>Syria memorial service and Washington.....</i>	18,876	<i>Economic Cooperation Council APEC</i>	
House of Commons		<i>Trade Ministers.....</i>	121,093
Axworthy Hon. L.		House of Commons	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Pettigrew Hon. P.	
Johnstone V.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
<i>Minister of Foreign Affairs (MINA)</i>		Bussière S., Wilson R.	
<i>United Nations General Assembly</i>		<i>Minister of International Trade (MINT)</i>	
<i>(UNGA) 55th session New York.....</i>	651,821	<i>visit to Budapest, Bratislava, Prague</i>	
House of Commons		<i>and Ljubljana.....</i>	8,297
Axworthy Hon. L., Minna Hon. M.		House of Commons	
		Pettigrew Hon. P.	
		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
		Lessard M.	

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS—Continued

	\$		\$
<i>Minister of International Trade (MINT)</i>		Tulk Hon. B., Tulk D., Reid A., Dyke P., Kelly S.,	
<i>visit to Washington (NAFTA Commission).....</i>	1,916	Kakfwi Hon. S., Kakfwi M., Bayley J., Zubko C.,	
House of Commons		Duncan Hon. P., Berube D., Robertson A.,	
Axworthy Hon. L.		Halliday K., Kalik Hon. P., Ng K., McKinstry P.,	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Karygiannis J., Leung S., Havelock Hon. J.,	
Hoskin E., Lee A.		Walker R.	
<i>Prime Minister Douglas funeral</i>		<i>Prime Minister's visit to Boston for</i>	
<i>in Dominica.....</i>	7,250	<i>Team Canada.....</i>	208,172
House of Commons		House of Commons	
Duhamel Hon. R.		Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Pettigrew Hon. P.	
Other		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Duran L.		Bégin S., Brooman K., Carisse J-M., Ducros F.,	
<i>Prime Minister's visit to China (Beijing, Shanghai</i>		Edmonds K., Hartley B., MacIntyre J., McCauley R.,	
<i>and Hong Kong) for Team Canada.....</i>	6,442,781	Pelletier J., Sparkes P., Wilson T.	
House of Commons		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Pettigrew Hon. P.		Cadieux G., Dundon J., Grenier D., Leblanc F.,	
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		Lemay A., Lessard M., McGovern P., Meunier P.,	
Abelana A., Arial B., Bachand C., Bazinet E.,		Miron C., Morgan K., Parent G., Reeve J.,	
Bédard C., Benson I., Bird S., Boyer C.,		Savoy J., Wright R.	
Brooman K., Cameron D., Chrétien C.,		National Defence	
Chrétien F., Deschambault D., Desmarais A.,		Dawson P., Dillon H., Wegscheider N.	
Ducros F., Duquette N., Edmonds K., Ethier J.,		Public Works and Government Services	
Faubert M., Foster M., Fulton D., Goldenberg E.,		Dandenaault R., Kelly S.	
Goodwin M., Gracia M., Hartley B., Labrecque J.,		<i>Prime Minister's visit to Central America</i>	
Laurin A., Laverdure C., Legros G., MacIntyre J.,		<i>and Caribbean.....</i>	255,409
McLean J., Mongeon J., Murphy D., Pariset P.,		House of Commons	
Pelletier J., Pilon T., Polk K., Prusakowski T.,		Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Kilgour Hon. D.,	
Read C., Saint-Louis V., Saraiva T., Savard M.,		Pettigrew Hon. P.	
Séguin B., Sharp Hon. M., Simpson A., Sparks P.,		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Tremblay E., Young T.		Benson I., Boyer C., Cameron D., Carisse J-M.,	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		D'Angelo K., Deschambault D., Downe P.,	
Allard S., Ashton S., Audet B., Caron J.,		Edmonds K., Ethier J., Faubert M., Hartley B.,	
Dubeau G., Dundon J., Gowling D., Jara A.,		Larocque D., Laurin A., Laverdure C., Legros G.,	
Kali N., Kern M., Lemieux P., Lepage M.,		MacIntyre J., McCauley R., McLean J., Morgan E.,	
Lessard M., Meunier G., Miron C., Miron C.,		Murphy D., Pariset P., Prusakowski T., Robillard L.,	
Nicolson H., Pagtakhan Hon. R., Pagtakhan G.,		Savard M., Simpson A., Sparkes P., Tremblay E.,	
Plouffe L., Racine A., Renault N., Sauvé M.,		Vigneault S.	
Sirieux E., Szukits S., Wright R.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
National Defence		Branch L., Brock M., Bugailiskis A., Courbaron M-A.,	
Asals D., Berube J., Bordeleau D., Bosch D.,		Dargis M., Dubeau G., Fergus G., Grant H.,	
Bureau A., Byers G., Cahill D., Hamelin D.,		Iraegui E., Lemieux P., Lessard M., Lotie M.,	
Kane M., Lamy M., Power D., Williamson D.		McGrath M., Meunier G., Portelance R.,	
Public Works and Government Services		Ruszkowski J-P., Sauvé M., Stefanis T.,	
Beliner C., Bergerie P., Brader B., Car C.,		Stubbert R., Van Beselaere D., Wade S.	
Change J., Chef H., Chef S., Cordelles G.,		National Defence	
Diraient A., Defoy S., Douglas P., Duval J.,		Boissonneault N., Carmichael S., Ellsworth Mcpl. P.,	
Dykstra J., Emard D., Faussurier A., Foote C.,		Gracia Dr. M., Lanthier Cpl. V., Lavoie-Hovis Cpl. N.,	
Goodfellow G., Jackson C., Kelly S., Litalien Y.,		Skalaa Mcpl. N., Smith Cpl. E., Walsh R.,	
Luciani B., Mertens M., Pong E., Roy F.,		Williston Cpl. S.	
Sarot R., Shao W., Situ M., Trudel P.,		Public Works and Government Services	
Watson R., Weiss K., Wiens L., Youssef F.,		Hareau de Estrada C.	
Zhang Z. Zhu K.		<i>Prime Minister's visit to Jamaica Montego Bay</i>	
Provincial Delegations		<i>CARICOM Summit.....</i>	155,094
Harris Hon. M., Dunn S., Leduc P., French L.,		House of Commons	
Bouchard Hon. L., Best-Bouchard A., Alberro F.,		Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Kilgour Hon. D.	
Miville-Deschênes C., Hamm Hon. J., Hartling-Hamm G.,		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Oldfield K., L'Espérance R., Lord Hon. B., Lord D.,		Deschambault D., Edmonds K., Ethier J.,	
Winsor B., Lutes G., Doer Hon. G., Devine G., Vogt P.,		Faubert M., Hartley B., Laverdure C.,	
Hastings G., Dosanjh Hon. U., Dosanjh R., Houston S.,		Laurin A., Legros G., McCauley R.,	
Graydon S., Binns Hon. P., Binns C., Dorsey P.,		Morgan E., Murphy D., Pariset P.,	
Macquarrie J., Romanow Hon. R., Cotter B.,		Sparkes P., Tremblay E.	
Binda C., Cunningham R., Corbett D., Wong D.,			

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS—Continued

	\$		\$
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Hartley B., Ianno T., Kergin M., Laurin A., Legros G., MacIntyre J., Mongeon J., Parisot Y., Pelletier J., Pilon T., Proulx J., Prusakowski T., Read C., Saraiva T., Séguin B., Schryburt C., Sparkes P., Young T.	
Dargis M., Lemieux P., Lotie M., McGrath M., Portelance R., Sauvé M., Stefanis T., Van Beselacre D., Wade S.		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
National Defence		Côté B., Dubeau G., Gautron Y., Hepburn L., Hickey D., Leblanc F., Lemieux P., Lessard M., Plunkett D., Portelance R., Rene M-F.	
Boissonneault N., Carmichael S., Walsh R.		National Defence	
<i>Prime Minister's visit to New York</i>		Bohnet B., Crowe H., Gracia Dr. M., Groulx C., Klassen Col. R., Parent D., Smith P.	
<i>Millennium Summit</i>	541,943	Public Works and Government Services	
House of Commons		Dores J.	
Chrétien Rt Hon. J.		<i>Prime Minister's visit to the 21st Century Summit in Berlin</i>	107,885
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		House of Commons	
Bergeron M., Brooman K., Carisse J.-M., Chrétien C., D'Angelo K., Downe P., Ducros F., Galarneau S., Goldenberg E., Hartley B., Hosek C., Kerr J., Laverdure C., Mongeon J., Parisot P., Pilon T., Ross D., Saraiva T., Savard M., Simpson A., Sparkes P., Vigneault S.		Chrétien Rt Hon. J.	
Canadian International Development Agency		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Emmett B.		Bégin S., Bertrand J., Boyer C., Brooman K., Carisse J.-M., Deschambault D., Ducros F., Goldenberg E., Hartley B., Hosek C., Kergin M., Kerr J., Legros G., McCauley R., Parisot P., Pilon T., Read C., Robillard L., Séguin B., Séguin W., Sparks P.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Hepburn L., Lotie P.		Battle K., Dubai G., Evans J., Himelfarb A., Kern M., Lacroix G., Lacroix R., Marchildon G., McKenna F., Nicholson P., O'Hara K., Piper M., Proulx L., Rae B., Saunders V., Thayer Scott J., Veilleux G.	
National Defence		National Defence	
Boulay D., Constantineau P., Gracia Dr. M., Levy H.		Devau K., Drury A., Fielding M.-M., Watson A.	
Public Works and Government Services		Public Works and Government Services	
Sandos M-E.		Sandoz M-E., Vogt B.	
<i>Prime Minister's visit to Okinawa</i>		<i>Prime Minister's visit to the Middle East (Israel, Palestine, Egypt, Lebanon, Jordan, Syria and Saudi Arabia)</i>	1,269,342
<i>Tokyo G-8 Summit</i>	624,450	House of Commons	
House of Commons		Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Charbonneau Y.	
Chrétien Rt Hon. J.		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		Anderson D., Angelakos C., Assad M., Assadourian S., Barone M., Bazinet É., Bédard C., Bennett C., Bergeron M., Bertrand J., Bilodeau J.-F., Boyer C., Brooman K., Cameron D., Carisse J.-M., Chrétien C., Cotler I., D'Angelo K., Delouya A., Deschambault D., Downe P., Ducros F., Duquette N., Edmonds K., Faubert M., Galarneau S., Garceau P., Hartley B., Hosek C., Kergin M., Kolber L., Larocque D., Laurin A., Laviolette J., Legros G., MacIntyre J., Mongeon J., Pelletier J., Pilon T., Polk K., Prud'Homme M., Proulx J., Prusakowski T., Robillard L., Saraiva T., Schryburt C., Séguin B., Simpson A., Smith P., Sparkes P., Vigneault S., Young T.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Beauchamp R., Bellefeuille J., Blandford L., Brodeur L., Burger N., Cambell D., Caye R., N., Court C., Dubeau G., Fried J., Gompf J., Heinbecker P., Hodges T., K V., Kern M., Koop B., Martin M., McIntyre G., Mcniven A., Panthaky J., Pergat L., Schwenger C., Smith N., Sullivan T.		Beauchamp R., Bugailiskis A., Craig B., Dragovich D., Dubeau G., Duval Y., Galarneau F., Gauthier J., Goodinson S., Hepburn L., Hubert-Rouleau J.-F., Kern M., Laker M., Larose L., Lebel J., Legendre S., McNee J., Meunier G., Plouffe L., Portelance R., Renault N.	
National Defence			
Gracia Dr. M., Ferns C.P., Gill H., Gingras C., McGregor G., Upshall A., Wilson D.			
Finance			
Montador B.			
Public Works and Government Services			
Kirilloff N., Kondo-Blum M., Nakamura-Brunet S., Rossi C.			
<i>Prime Minister's visit to Paris and Ministerial meeting held in Lisbon Canada-European Union (CDA -EU) summit</i>	639,249		
House of Commons			
Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Axworthy Hon. L., Boudria Hon. D.L., Boudria M.-A., Pettigrew Hon. P.			
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office			
Anderson M.-A., Bazinet É., Bégin S., Benson I., Bergeron M., Cameron D., Carisse J.-M., Chrétien C., Deschambault D., Ducros F., Faubert M., Galarneau S.,			

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR CANADIAN REPRESENTATION AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS—Concluded

	\$		\$
National Defence		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Bagnall R., Cheston S., Fraser N., Gibbon M.,		Dubeau G., Lessard M.	
Marier D., Perry S., Robillard L., St. Pierre E.,		<i>Start-up cost and advance team, Prime</i>	
Turner S.		<i>Minister's visit to Sweden European Summit</i>	16,642
Public Works and Government Services		Prime Minister's Office	
Frost B., Honsi M., Horowitz D., Stephan-Chikhani J.		McLean J.	
Senate		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
De Bané P.		Dubeau G.	
<i>Prime Minister's visit to the USA Durham,</i>		<i>Start-up cost and advance team, Prime</i>	
<i>North Carolina</i>	154,026	<i>Minister's visit to Brunet Asia-Pacific</i>	
House of Commons		<i>Economic Cooperation Council (APEC)</i>	
Chrétien Rt Hon. J.		(cancelled)	49,245
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		House of Commons	
Brooman K., D'Angelo K., Faubert M., Hartley B.,		Axworthy Hon. L.	
Kerr J., Laurin A., Laverdure C., Lavolette J.,		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
McCauley R., McLean J., Murphy D., Sparkes P.,		Lemieux P., Mcniven A., Meness-Laroque K.	
Vigneault S.		Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Boyer C., Faubert M., Vigneault S.	
Allard S., Jara A., Miron C., Renault N.		<i>Francophony Symposium, Bamako</i>	
National Defence		(APEC)	53,145
David C., Marier D., Neal J., Taylor Lee G.		Justice	
<i>Prime Minister's visit to Washington</i>	143,205	Levasseur J.	
House of Commons		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Chrétien Rt Hon. J., Manley Hon. J.		Bilodeau J., Guenette R.	
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		<i>United Nations associated events New York</i>	21,414
Bazinét E., Ducros F., Durocher N., Edmunds K.,		House of Commons	
Faubert M., Fulton D., Goldenberg E., Hartley B.,		Manley Hon. J.	
Laverdure C., Legros G., Mongeon J., Murphy D.,		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Parisot P., Pelletier J., Séguin B., Smith P.,		Johnstone V., Mace Rollo T., Manley J.,	
Sparkes P.		Meness-Larocque K., Sloan J.	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		<i>United Nations Commission on Human</i>	
Lebel J., Lotie M., Haynal G., Johnstone V.		<i>Rights 56th session</i>	115,561
National Defence		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Mahe Cap.		Buck K., Dion A., Johnstone V., Lavergne L.,	
<i>Olympic Games in Sydney Mrs. Chrétien</i>	136,088	Picard P., Ruecker K., Vanasse M.	
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		<i>United Nations Commission on Human</i>	
Mrs. Chrétien A., MacIntyre J., Parisot P.		<i>Rights 57th session</i>	19,355
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		House of Commons	
Racine A.		Augustine J., Dubé A., Obhrai D., Sgro J.	
<i>Start-up cost and advance team, First</i>		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
<i>Ladies of the America conference in</i>		Bougie A., Buck K., Dion A., Hynes R.,	
<i>Lima (cancelled)</i>	21,397	Kaufmann J., Lebars R., Norfolk A., Steffen S.	
Privy Council Office/ Prime Minister's Office		<i>Women 2000 - United Nations General</i>	
Bédard C., Chrétien C., Parisot P.		<i>Assembly in Beijing+5 PRMNY</i>	26,260
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		House of Commons	
Léger L., Monk P., Renault N.		Fry Hon. H.	
<i>Start-up cost and advance team,</i>		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
<i>Governor General visit to Chile</i>		Dion A., Wilson K.	
<i>and Argentina</i>	325,397	Canadian Heritage	
Foreign Affairs and International Trade		Hudyma T., Tavares C.	
Beauchamp R., Lachance A., Lebel J., Martel E.,		<i>Women's conference on Francophony</i>	
Racine A., Renault N.		<i>held in Luxembourg (previous fiscal year)</i>	10,134
<i>Start-up cost and advance team, Pre advance</i>		House of Commons	
<i>for the Prime Minister's visit to Italy G-8 Summit</i>	10,268	Duhamel Hon. R., Labrecque H.	
Prime Minister's Office			
MacIntyre J.			

Human Resources Development

COMPENSATION PAYMENTS AND ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES⁽¹⁾

Details	Compensation payments ⁽²⁾	Administration expenses ⁽³⁾	Total payments
	\$	\$	\$
LABOUR PROGRAM			
Newfoundland	2,499,513	516,481	3,015,994
Prince Edward Island	478,449	145,758	624,207
Nova Scotia—Federal	4,131,919	1,076,647	5,208,566
Nova Scotia—Cape Breton Development Corporation (CBDC)	11,693,278	1,847,488	13,540,766
Nova Scotia—CBDC (Section 9a)	4,031,345	734,616	4,765,961
Nova Scotia—Old silicosis	574,005	79,976	653,981
New Brunswick	2,017,285	407,151	2,424,436
Quebec	12,815,728	3,785,296	16,601,024
Ontario	34,289,618	6,967,737	41,257,355
Manitoba	1,646,906	570,814	2,217,720
Saskatchewan	2,016,445	917,412	2,933,857
Alberta	6,890,008	1,196,171	8,086,179
British Columbia	7,995,426	2,301,347	10,296,773
Payments respecting locally engaged employees outside Canada	178,677		178,677
Claim cost payment in respect of Merchant Seamen Compensation Act	5,300		5,300
Public Service Employment Benefits for employees slain on duty	44,588		44,588
Payment of residual amount to a claimant (from a 3rd party settlement) under the Government Employee Compensation Act	351,368		351,368
Salary recovered and returned to other Government departments (subrogation cases)	328,889		328,889
Legal, medical, professional expenses (subrogation cases)	176,312		176,312
Penitentiary inmates compensation	155		155
	92,165,214	20,546,894	112,712,108
Less: recoveries			
Claim and administration expenses recovered from Crown agencies	28,302,037	5,660,407	33,962,444
Claim and administration expenses recovered from other Government departments	9,833,098	1,966,620	11,799,718
Recoveries from responsible third parties (subrogation)	864,937		864,937
Penitentiary inmates compensation recovered	5,355		5,355
	39,005,427	7,627,027	46,632,454
Net expenditures	53,159,787	12,919,867	66,079,654

(1) These payments and expenses are charged to a statutory spending authority called "Payments of compensation respecting Government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*) and merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*)" (refer to the Ministry Summary in Section 12 of Volume II (Part I)).

(2) Includes the net payments of compensation respecting:

(a) Government employees (*Government Employees Compensation Act*);

(b) merchant seamen (*Merchant Seamen Compensation Act*); and,

(c) employees of mines now operated by Cape Breton Development Corporation who contracted silicosis prior to acquisition of mines by the Corporation.

(3) Represents the federal Government's net share of administration expenses of provincial workers' compensation boards.

The claims of Federal employees eligible for compensation are dealt with and paid by the provincial workers' compensation boards from funds advanced by the federal Government.

Claims of employees resident in the Northwest Territories and Nunavut are processed by the Workers' Compensation Board of Alberta.

Parliament

The Senate

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL AND RESEARCH EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001

Honourable Members of The Senate	Sessional allowance	Expense allowance	Travel expenses	Research assistance, staff and other expenses	Honourable Members of The Senate	Sessional allowance	Expense allowance	Travel expenses	Research assistance, staff and other expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Adams W, NWT	68,425	10,725	95,541	64,581	<i>Deputy Leader of the Government</i>	12,844			
Andreychuk R, Sask	68,425	10,725	53,344	53,755	<i>Speaker of the Senate</i>	7,056			
Angus W D, Que	68,425	10,725	23,106	99,173	Hervieux-Payette C, Que ..	68,425	10,725	20,796	100,175
Atkins N K, Ont	68,425	10,725	55,302	100,826	Hubley E, PEI	4,458	697	8,679	2,969
Austin J, BC	68,425	10,725	99,736	72,392	Johnson J, Man	68,425	10,725	86,105	103,582
Bacon L, Que	68,425	10,725	20,461	87,894	Joyal S, Que	68,425	10,725	41,125	153,101
Banks T, Alta	67,288	10,547	56,713	96,314	Kelleher J F, Ont	68,425	10,725	43,960	99,811
Beaudoin G A, Que	68,425	10,725	5,352	101,506	Kelly W M, Ont ⁽¹⁾	20,717	3,250	21,969	29,449
Bernston E A, Sask ⁽¹⁾	62,461	9,825	73,706	47,334	Kennedy B, Ont ⁽¹⁾	36,741	5,764	20,638	37,296
Bolduc R, Que	68,425	10,725	26,850	59,408	Kenny C, Ont	68,425	10,725	70,185	236,827
Boudreau J B, NS ⁽¹⁾	38,867	6,098	14,879	16,852	Keon W J, Ont	68,425	10,725	56,495	94,816
Bryden J G, NB	68,425	10,725	34,466	53,932	Kinsella N A, NB	68,425	10,725	50,045	111,215
Buchanan J M, NS	68,425	10,725	74,510	76,103	<i>Deputy Leader of the Opposition</i>	9,725			
Callbeck C, PEI	68,425	10,725	47,363	97,432	Kirby M, NS	68,425	10,725	53,943	99,205
Carney P, BC	68,425	10,725	53,522	101,969	Kolber L E, Que	68,425	10,725	31,751	111,773
Carstairs S, Man	68,425	10,725	107,536	83,537	Kroft R H, Man	68,425	10,725	39,772	71,810
Chailfoux T, Alta	68,425	10,725	118,296	102,633	Lavoie-Roux T, Que ⁽¹⁾ ..	64,896	10,173	1,086	49,771
Christensen I, Yukon	68,425	10,725	37,325	88,883	Lawson E M, BC	68,425	10,725	92,554	66,479
Cochrane E, Nfld	68,425	10,725	69,193	86,337	Lebreton M, Ont	68,425	10,725	50,415	91,913
Cogger M B, Que ⁽¹⁾	26,706	4,007	7,238	34,720	Losier-Cool R-M, NB	68,425	10,725	79,114	101,730
Cohen E J, NB	68,425	10,725	61,724	92,685	<i>Speaker Pro Tempore</i>	10,925			
Comeau G J, NS	68,425	10,725	56,381	83,892	Lynch-Staunton J, Que ...	68,425	10,725	12,203	59,051
Cook J, Nfld	68,425	10,725	58,213	76,315	<i>Leader of the Opposition</i>	25,075			
Cools A C, Ont	68,425	10,725	50,705	104,850	Maheu S, Que	68,425	10,725	24,600	77,056
Corbin E G, NB	68,425	10,725	24,858	93,407	Mahovlich F W, Ont	68,425	10,725	62,011	72,836
Cordy J, NS	55,543	8,704	72,602	77,243	Meighen M A, Ont	68,425	10,725	39,188	94,598
De Bané P, Que	68,425	10,725	20,957	93,375	Mercier L, Que	68,425	10,725	31,898	114,609
Deware M M, NB	68,425	10,725	75,806	116,790	<i>Government Whip</i>	7,825			
<i>Opposition Whip</i>	4,800				Milne L, Ont	68,425	10,725	45,997	80,657
Di Nino C, Ont	68,425	10,725	34,280	79,310	Molgat G L, Man ⁽¹⁾	62,667	9,825	69,103	93,657
Doody C W, Nfld	68,425	10,725	65,510	58,509	<i>Speaker of the Senate</i>	31,169			
Eyton J T, Ont	67,855	10,545	56,349	98,426	Moore W P, NS	68,425	10,725	51,168	77,401
Fairbairn J, Alta	68,425	10,725	119,668	102,482	Morin I, Que	4,458	697	6,773	6,041
Ferretti Barth M, Que	68,425	10,725	25,763	82,480	Murray L, Ont	68,425	10,725	42,177	62,908
Finestone S, Que	68,425	10,725	22,963	92,070	Nolin P C, Que	68,425	10,725	46,266	104,999
Finnerty I, Ont	68,425	10,725	40,373	92,428	Oliver D H, NS	68,425	10,725	78,785	89,403
Fitzpatrick D R, BC	68,425	10,725	129,690	110,353	Pearson L, Ont	68,425	10,725	18,958	103,445
Forrestall J M, NS	68,425	10,725	77,027	97,471	Pépin L, Que	68,425	10,725	32,684	105,575
Fraser J T, Que	68,425	10,725	23,449	70,599	Perrault R J, BC ⁽¹⁾	57,937	9,086	60,444	47,433
Furey G, Nfld	68,425	10,725	134,397	117,101	Perry (Poirier) M, PEI ⁽¹⁾ ..	26,767	4,199	58,523	23,715
Gauthier J-R, Ont	68,425	10,725	6,140	64,813	Pitfield P M, Ont	68,425	10,725	54,917	54,917
Ghitler R D, Alta ⁽¹⁾				364	Poulin M-P, Ont	68,425	10,725	42,680	95,623
Gill A, Que	68,425	10,725	50,953	99,466	Poy V, Ont	68,425	10,725	55,931	94,993
Grafstein J S, Ont	68,425	10,725	39,723	81,301	Prud'homme M, Que	68,425	10,725	18,252	74,574
Graham A B, NS	68,425	10,725	66,540	117,685	Rivest J-C, Que	68,425	10,725	14,698	68,043
Grimard N, Que ⁽¹⁾	14,208	2,229	26,167	27,274	Roberge F, Que ⁽¹⁾	20,533	3,221	13,769	42,000
Gustafson L J, Sask	68,425	10,725	64,140	52,066					
Hays D P, Alta	68,425	10,725	122,042	109,079					

Parliament

The Senate

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL AND RESEARCH EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001—*Concluded*

Honourable Members of The Senate	Sessional allowance	Expense allowance	Travel expenses	Research assistance, staff and other expenses	Honourable Members of The Senate	Sessional allowance	Expense allowance	Travel expenses	Research assistance, staff and other expenses
	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Robertson B M, NB	68,425	10,725	60,978	81,785	Spivak M, Man	68,425	10,725	88,619	96,915
Robichaud F, NB	68,425	10,725	39,559	101,114	Squires R, Nfld ⁽¹⁾	45,054	7,065	53,378	29,428
Deputy Leader of the Government	2,906				St. Germain G, BC	68,425	10,725	130,793	104,955
Robichaud L J, NB ⁽¹⁾	37,767	5,925	10,807	36,389	Stollery P, Ont.	68,425	10,725	52,931	128,500
Roche D, Alta	68,425	10,725	95,226	105,443	Stratton T R, Man.	68,425	10,725	74,680	84,331
Rompkey W, Nfld.	68,425	10,725	99,021	106,848	Taylor N, Alta	68,425	10,725	93,988	72,868
Rossiter E, PEI	68,425	10,725	49,890	100,562	Tkachuk D, Sask.	68,425	10,725	104,602	96,380
Ruck C W, NS ⁽¹⁾	28,985	4,547	36,372	22,647	Tunney J, Ont	4,458	697	2,843	5,812
Setlakwe R, Que	53,459	8,377	16,695	62,211	Watt C, Que.	68,425	10,725	73,253	108,023
Sibbeston N, NWT	68,425	10,725	202,304	77,905	Wiebe J E, Sask	67,288	10,547	72,915	93,476
Simard J-M, NB	68,425	10,725	29,080	82,834	Wilson L M, Ont.	68,425	10,725	22,510	99,112
Sparrow H O, Sask	68,425	10,725	56,083	68,064	Total	6,797,558	1,047,644	5,662,131	8,788,472

⁽¹⁾ Senators who have either resigned, retired, or died during fiscal year 2000-2001 or during the last quarter of the preceding fiscal year.

Parliament

House of Commons

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001

Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾	Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Abbott J.	68,425	22,575	109,920	Breitkreuz C.	44,709	18,159	67,087
Ablonczy D.	68,425	22,575	96,085	Breitkreuz G.	68,425	22,575	96,642
Adams WP.	68,425	22,575	31,704	<i>Allowance as</i>			
Alarie H.	44,709	14,750	36,341	<i>Deputy Official</i>			
Alcock R.	68,425	22,575	101,753	<i>Opposition Whip</i>	3,100		
Allard CM.	23,716	7,825	7,739	Brien P.	68,425		
Anders R.	68,425	22,575	72,914	Brison S.	45,166	22,575	105,920
Anderson Hon D.	68,425	22,575	112,306	Brown MAB.	68,425	14,902	76,354
Anderson DL.	23,716	7,825	32,739	Bryden J.	68,425	22,575	48,201
Assad M.	68,425	22,575	14,160	Bulte S.	68,425	22,575	68,733
Assadourian S.	68,425	22,575	66,823	Burton A.	68,425	22,575	60,046
Asselin G.	68,425	22,575	68,840	Byrne G.	23,716	9,616	19,257
Augustine J.	68,425	22,575	41,257	Caccia Hon CL.	68,425	22,775	113,092
Axworthy Hon L.	44,709	14,750	96,661	Cadman C.	68,425	22,575	36,611
Bachand A.	68,425	22,575	54,546	Calder MJ.	68,425	22,575	80,436
Bachand C.	68,425	22,575	37,350	Cannis J.	68,425	22,575	59,100
Bagnell L.	23,716	9,616	21,258	Canuel R.	68,425	22,575	56,661
Bailey R.	68,425	22,575	88,184	Canuel R.	44,709	14,750	43,480
Baker Hon G.	68,425	27,775	154,179	Caplan Hon E.	68,425	22,575	47,098
Bakopanos E.	68,425	22,575	43,621	Cardin S.	68,425	22,575	35,421
<i>Allowance as Assistant</i>				Carignan JG.	23,716	7,825	15,576
<i>Deputy Chairperson of</i>				Carroll A.	68,425	22,575	44,361
<i>Committees of the</i>				Casey B.	68,425	22,575	77,253
<i>Whole House</i>	1,927			Casson R.	68,425	22,575	91,336
Barnes S.	68,425	22,575	78,756	Castonguay J.	23,716	7,825	15,923
Beaumier C.	68,425	22,575	40,924	Catterall M.	68,425	22,575	9,017
Bélair R.	68,425	27,775	100,803	<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Allowance as Deputy</i>				<i>Deputy</i>			
<i>Chairperson of Committees</i>				<i>Government Whip</i>	4,361		
<i>of the Whole House</i>	1,927			<i>Allowance as</i>			
Bélanger M.	68,425	22,575	10,088	<i>Chief Government</i>			
Bellehumeur M.	68,425	22,575	60,665	<i>Whip</i>	2,952		
Bellemare E.	68,425	22,575	8,354	Cauchon Hon M.	68,425	22,575	11,207
Bennett C.	68,425	22,575	74,865	Chamberlain B.	68,425	22,575	53,178
Benoit L.	68,425	22,575	64,517	Chan Hon RCY.	44,709	14,750	79,342
Bergeron S.	68,425	22,575	23,030	Charbonneau Y.	68,425	22,575	29,172
<i>Allowance as Chief</i>				Chatters D.	68,425	27,775	90,015
<i>Other Opposition</i>				<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Party Whip</i>	7,825			<i>Deputy Official</i>			
Bernier G.	44,709	14,750	39,298	<i>Opposition Whip</i>	2,642		
Bernier Y.	44,709	14,750	113,140	Chrétien Rt Hon J.	68,425	22,575	3,911
Bertrand R.	68,425	22,575	63,318	Chrétien JG.	44,709	14,750	45,439
Bevilacqua M.	68,425	22,575	79,823	Clark Rt Hon J.	38,114	12,575	51,537
Bigras B.	68,425	22,575	35,011	<i>Allowance as</i>			
Binet G.	23,716	7,825	19,522	<i>Leader of</i>			
Blaikie WA.	68,425	22,575	86,523	<i>Other Opposition Party</i>	16,740		
<i>Allowance as Other</i>				Clouthier H.	44,709	14,750	55,993
<i>Opposition Party</i>				Coderre Hon D.	68,425	22,575	41,057
<i>House Leader</i>	10,725			Collenette Hon D.	68,425	22,575	16,079
Blondin-Andrew Hon E.	68,425	29,800	223,185	Comartin J.	23,716	7,825	24,894
Bonin R.	68,425	22,575	44,308	Comuzzi J.	68,425	27,775	80,482
Bonwick P.	68,425	22,575	70,899	Coppes Hon SM.	68,425	22,575	63,909
Borotsik R.	68,425	22,575	84,906	Cotler I.	68,425	22,575	35,509
<i>Allowance as Chief</i>				Crête P.	68,425	22,575	57,066
<i>Other Opposition</i>				Cullen R.	68,425	22,575	61,695
<i>Party Whip</i>	1,487			Cummins JM.	68,425	22,575	135,207
Boudria Hon D.	68,425	22,575	21,917	Cuzner R.	23,716	7,825	42,593
Bourgeois D.	23,716	7,825	11,377	Dalphond-Guiral M.	68,425	22,575	20,720
Bradshaw Hon C.	68,425	22,575	57,195	Davies E.	68,425	22,575	112,218
				Day S.	38,114	12,575	55,298

Parliament

House of Commons

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001—Continued

Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾	Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
<i>Allowance as</i>				<i>Goodale Hon RE</i>	68,425	22,575	52,654
<i>Leader of the</i>				<i>Gouk JW</i>	68,425	22,575	131,498
<i>Official Opposition</i>	27,908			<i>Graham B</i>	68,425	22,575	57,310
<i>De Savoye P</i>	44,709	14,750	45,680	<i>Gray Hon H</i>	68,425	22,575	52,839
<i>Debien M</i>	44,709	14,750	18,530	<i>Grewal G</i>	68,425	22,575	86,920
<i>Desjarlais B</i>	68,425	27,775	115,836	<i>Grey DC</i>	68,425	22,575	117,479
<i>Desrochers O</i>	68,425	22,575	91,903	<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Devillers P</i>	68,425	22,575	44,453	<i>Leader of the</i>			
<i>Dhaliwal Hon H</i>	68,425	22,575	178,649	<i>Official Opposition</i>	24,267		
<i>Dion Hon S</i>	68,425	22,575	46,167	<i>Grose IB</i>	68,425	22,575	41,100
<i>Discepolo N</i>	68,425	22,575	24,187	<i>Gruending D</i>	44,709	14,750	41,916
<i>Dockrill M</i>	44,709	14,750	86,054	<i>Guarnieri A</i>	68,425	22,575	55,009
<i>Doyle N</i>	68,425	22,575	135,440	<i>Guay M</i>	68,425	22,575	45,805
<i>Allowance as</i>				<i>Guimond M</i>	68,425	22,575	63,400
<i>Chief</i>				<i>Hanger A</i>	68,425	22,575	70,864
<i>Other Opposition Party Whip</i> ..	5,797			<i>Harb M</i>	68,425	22,575	5,459
<i>Dromisky SP</i>	68,425	22,575	75,806	<i>Hardy L</i>	44,709	18,159	133,724
<i>Drouin C</i>	68,425	22,575	40,268	<i>Harris RM</i>	68,425	27,775	128,700
<i>Dubé A</i>	68,425	22,575	56,355	<i>Hart J</i>	20,350	6,714	54,200
<i>Dubé J</i>	44,709	14,750	96,144	<i>Harvard J</i>	68,425	22,575	97,708
<i>Duceppe G</i>	68,425	22,575	25,095	<i>Harvey A</i>	68,425	22,575	45,046
<i>Allowance as</i>				<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Leader of</i>				<i>Chief</i>			
<i>Other Opposition Party</i>	31,300			<i>Other Opposition Party Whip</i> ..	542		
<i>Duhamel Hon RJ</i>	68,425	22,575	64,678	<i>Hearn L</i>	60,175	19,853	109,791
<i>Dumas M</i>	44,709	14,750	21,138	<i>Herron J</i>	68,425	22,575	83,065
<i>Duncan J</i>	68,425	27,775	109,880	<i>Hill G</i>	68,425	22,575	118,791
<i>Duplain C</i>	23,716	7,825	17,256	<i>Hill J</i>	68,425	27,775	128,053
<i>Earle G</i>	44,709	14,750	53,257	<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Easter W</i>	68,425	22,575	110,502	<i>Chief Official</i>			
<i>Eggleton Hon AC</i>	68,425	22,575	47,215	<i>Opposition Whip</i>	4,674		
<i>Elley R</i>	68,425	22,575	112,062	<i>Hilstrom H</i>	68,425	22,575	85,404
<i>Epp MK</i>	68,425	22,575	55,912	<i>Hinton B</i>	23,716	7,825	41,025
<i>Eyking M</i>	23,716	7,825	42,978	<i>Hoepfner JE</i>	44,709	14,750	38,011
<i>Farrah G</i>	23,716	7,825	46,547	<i>Hubbard C</i>	68,425	22,575	54,669
<i>Finlay J</i>	68,425	22,575	74,075	<i>Ianno T</i>	68,425	22,575	64,725
<i>Fitzpatrick B</i>	23,716	7,825	24,683	<i>Iftody D</i>	44,709	14,750	74,498
<i>Folco R</i>	68,425	22,575	21,763	<i>Jackson O</i>	68,425	22,575	71,740
<i>Fontana JF</i>	68,425	22,575	61,369	<i>Jaffer R</i>	68,425	22,575	77,306
<i>Forseth P</i>	68,425	22,575	97,355	<i>Jennings M</i>	68,425	22,575	42,771
<i>Fournier G</i>	68,425	27,775	127,200	<i>Johnston FD</i>	68,425	22,575	75,058
<i>Fry Hon H</i>	68,425	22,575	127,812	<i>Jones J</i>	44,709	14,750	31,249
<i>Gagliano Hon A</i>	68,425	22,575	21,898	<i>Jordan J</i>	68,425	22,575	29,384
<i>Gagnon C</i>	68,425	22,575	43,261	<i>Karetak-Lindell N</i>	68,425	29,800	204,416
<i>Gagnon M</i>	23,716	7,825	21,916	<i>Karygiannis J</i>	68,425	22,575	35,485
<i>Gallant C</i>	23,716	7,825	15,075	<i>Keddy G</i>	68,425	22,575	96,410
<i>Galloway R</i>	68,425	22,575	82,487	<i>Kenney JT</i>	68,425	22,575	121,076
<i>Gauthier M</i>	68,425	22,575	56,294	<i>Kerpan A</i>	44,709	14,750	48,577
<i>Allowance as</i>				<i>Keyes SJ</i>	68,425	22,575	63,273
<i>Other Opposition Party</i>				<i>Kilger B</i>	68,425	22,575	67,245
<i>House Leader</i>	10,725			<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Gilmour WD</i>	44,709	14,750	124,041	<i>Chief Government</i>			
<i>Girard Bujold J</i>	68,425	22,575	56,120	<i>Whip</i>	10,350		
<i>Godfrey JF</i>	68,425	22,575	61,550	<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Godin M</i>	44,709	14,750	16,420	<i>Deputy Speaker and</i>			
<i>Godin Y</i>	68,425	22,575	74,988	<i>Chairperson of</i>			
<i>Allowance as</i>				<i>Committees of the Whole House</i>	4,731		
<i>Chief</i>				<i>Kilgour Hon DW</i>	68,425	22,575	54,942
<i>Other Opposition Party Whip</i> ..	7,825			<i>Knutson TG</i>	68,425	22,575	75,517
<i>Goldring P</i>	68,425	22,575	87,220	<i>Konrad DP</i>	44,709	14,750	72,818

Parliament

House of Commons

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001—Continued

Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾	Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Kraft Sloan KM	68,425	22,575	53,794	McNally GH	68,425	22,575	86,713
Laframboise M	23,716	7,825	14,985	McTeague D	68,425	22,575	63,780
Laliberte R	68,425	22,775	176,774	McWhinney T	44,709	14,750	93,264
Lalonde F	68,425	22,575	28,724	Ménard R	68,425	22,575	24,640
Lancôt R	23,716	7,825	16,176	Mercier P	44,709	14,750	21,607
Lastewka W	68,425	22,575	67,876	Meredith V	68,425	22,575	137,832
Laurin R	44,709	14,750	20,967	Merrifield R	23,716	9,616	41,943
Lavigne R	68,425	22,575	30,766	Mifflin Hon FJ	44,709	18,159	52,851
Lebel G	68,425	22,575	54,064	Milliken Hon P	68,425	22,575	39,163
Leblanc D	23,716	7,825	31,022	Allowance as			
Lee D	68,425	22,575	39,019	Deputy Speaker and			
Lefebvre R	44,709	14,750	50,698	Chairperson of			
Leung S	68,425	22,575	100,095	Committees of the Whole House	22,470		
Lill WE	68,425	22,575	76,591	Allowance as			
Limoges R	44,709	14,750	37,464	Speaker of the			
Lincoln C	68,425	22,575	25,360	House of Commons	9,208		
Longfield J	68,425	22,575	44,155	Mills B	68,425	22,575	109,519
Loubier Y	68,425	22,575	75,210	Mills D	68,425	22,575	46,944
Lowther E	44,709	14,750	52,112	Minna Hon M	68,425	22,575	47,801
Lunn GV	68,425	22,575	89,434	Mitchell Hon A	68,425	22,575	59,716
Lunney J	23,716	7,825	34,410	Moore J	23,716	7,825	43,540
MacAulay Hon L	68,425	22,575	102,823	Morrison L	44,709	14,750	43,922
MacKay PG	68,425	22,575	85,075	Muise M	44,709	14,750	65,674
Allowance as				Murphy S	23,716	7,825	28,779
Leader of				Murray I	44,709	14,750	13,949
Other Opposition Party	14,560			Myers LA	68,425	22,575	170,400
Allowance as				Nault Hon RD	68,425	27,775	178,783
Other Opposition Party				Neville A	23,716	7,825	32,154
House Leader	2,032			Normand Hon G	68,425	22,575	76,518
Macklin P	23,716	7,825	11,874	Nunziata JV	44,709	14,750	27,303
Mahoney SW	68,425	22,575	61,791	Nystrom Hon L	68,425	22,575	92,788
Malhi G	68,425	22,575	40,694	O'Brien L	68,425	27,775	228,877
Maloney JD	68,425	22,575	76,568	O'Brien PW	68,425	22,575	59,371
Mancini P	44,709	14,750	62,282	O'Reilly J	68,425	22,575	60,693
Manley Hon JP	68,425	22,575	13,486	Obhrai D	68,425	22,575	86,095
Manning P	68,425	22,575	52,977	Owen S	23,716	7,825	91,907
Marceau R	68,425	22,575	57,817	Pagtakhan Hon R	68,425	22,575	94,901
Marchand JP	44,709	14,750	28,703	Pallister B	23,716	7,825	45,090
Marcil S	23,716	7,825	13,391	Pankiw J	68,425	22,575	118,248
Mark IM	68,425	22,575	125,520	Paquette P	23,716	7,825	9,111
Marleau Hon D	68,425	22,575	45,184	Paradis D	68,425	22,575	47,027
Martin K	68,425	22,575	79,147	Parent G	44,709	14,750	47,116
Martin Hon P	68,425	22,575	41,634	Allowance as			
Martin PD	68,425	22,575	125,455	Speaker of the			
Matthews WB	68,425	27,775	202,868	House of Commons	36,204		
Mayfield P	68,425	27,775	91,607	Parrish C	68,425	22,575	28,231
McCallum J	23,716	7,825	23,583	Patry B	68,425	22,575	16,174
McClelland I	44,709	14,750	59,106	Penson C	68,425	27,775	77,192
Allowance as				Peric J	68,425	22,575	65,975
Deputy Chairperson				Perron GA	68,425	22,575	42,941
of Committees of the Whole House	6,206			Peschisolidi J	23,716	7,825	46,129
McCormick L	68,425	22,575	68,859	Peterson Hon J	68,425	22,575	53,071
McDonough A	68,425	22,575	116,040	Pettigrew Hon P	68,425	22,575	24,513
Allowance as				Phinney EL	68,425	22,575	47,773
Leader of				Pickard P	68,425	22,575	49,618
Other Opposition Party	31,300			Pickard RW	68,425	22,575	64,233
McGuire J	68,425	22,575	93,457	Pillitteri G	68,425	22,575	42,387
McKay J	68,425	22,575	63,708	Plamondon L	68,425	22,575	83,455
McLellan Hon A	68,425	22,575	83,872	Pratt D	68,425	22,575	12,618

Parliament House of Commons

STATEMENT OF SESSIONAL AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES, AND OF TRAVEL EXPENSES PAID IN 2000-2001—*Concluded*

Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾	Members of the House of Commons	Sessional allowances	Expense allowances	Travel expenses ⁽¹⁾
	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Price D	68,425	22,575	48,448	Steckle P	68,425	22,575	86,777
Proctor JR	68,425	22,575	66,626	Stewart Hon CS	44,709	14,750	38,864
Proud G	44,709	14,750	53,392	Stewart Hon J	68,425	22,575	34,162
Proulx M	68,425	22,575	4,722	Stinson D	68,425	22,575	130,048
Provenzano CF	68,425	22,575	69,246	Stoffer P	68,425	22,575	63,546
Rajotte J	23,716	7,825	25,706	Strahl C	68,425	22,575	145,802
Ramsay J	44,709	14,750	31,291	<i>Allowance as</i>			
Redman K	68,425	22,575	56,183	<i>Official Opposition</i>			
Reed JAA	68,425	22,575	35,589	<i>House Leader</i>	25,075		
Regan GP	23,716	7,825	29,428	Szabo P	68,425	22,575	58,044
Reid S	23,716	7,825	2,810	Telegdi A	68,425	22,575	34,623
Reynolds J	68,425	22,575	182,101	Thibault Hon R	23,716	7,825	27,695
<i>Allowance as</i>				Thibault Y	68,425	22,575	26,015
<i>Chief Official</i>				<i>Allowance as</i>			
<i>Opposition Whip</i>	9,151			<i>Assistant Deputy</i>			
Richardson J	68,425	22,575	52,115	<i>Chairperson of</i>			
Riis N	44,709	14,750	119,687	<i>Committees of the Whole House</i>	6,206		
Ritz G	68,425	22,575	110,360	Thompson G	68,425	22,575	114,370
Robillard Hon L	68,425	22,575	5,920	Thompson M	68,425	22,575	109,354
Robinson SJ	68,425	22,575	197,460	Tirabassi T	23,716	7,825	16,916
Rocheleau Y	68,425	22,575	26,003	Tobin B	23,716	9,616	32,034
Rock Hon A	68,425	22,575	64,995	Toews V	23,716	7,825	30,688
Roy JY	23,716	7,825	26,717	Tonks A	23,716	7,825	22,243
Saada J	68,425	22,575	28,987	Torsney P	68,425	22,575	27,661
<i>Allowance as</i>				Tremblay S	68,425	22,575	62,836
<i>Deputy</i>				Tremblay ST	68,425	22,575	71,360
<i>Government Whip</i>	1,678			Turp D	44,709	14,750	25,446
Sauvageau B	68,425	22,575	46,491	Ur RM	68,425	22,575	66,898
Savoy A	23,716	7,825	26,381	Valeri T	68,425	22,575	56,279
Scherrer H	23,716	7,825	14,574	Vanclicf Hon L	68,425	22,575	53,267
Schmidt W	68,425	22,575	75,265	Vautour A	44,709	14,750	82,801
Scott Hon A	68,425	22,575	98,952	Vellacott M	68,425	22,575	88,966
Scott M	44,709	18,159	57,572	Venne P	68,425	22,575	56,308
Sekora L	44,709	14,750	77,667	Volpe J	68,425	22,575	45,709
Serré B	68,425	22,775	95,507	Wappel TW	68,425	22,575	47,057
Sgro J	68,425	22,575	58,967	Wasylcia-Leis J	68,425	22,575	64,038
Shepherd A	68,425	22,575	45,964	Wayne E	68,425	22,575	68,076
Skelton C	23,716	7,825	24,944	Whelan S	68,425	22,575	62,328
Solberg M	68,425	22,575	131,909	White R	68,425	22,575	139,355
Solomon JL	44,709	14,750	73,588	White T	68,425	22,575	120,614
Sorenson K	23,716	7,825	33,648	Wilfert B	68,425	22,575	58,021
Speller RS	68,425	22,575	81,666	Williams J	68,425	22,575	92,937
Spencer L	23,716	7,825	23,843	Wood RE	68,425	22,575	64,617
St-Denis B	68,425	22,775	111,284	Yelich L	23,716	7,825	51,326
St-Hilaire C	68,425	22,575	36,068	Former Members (1)			5,137
St-Jacques D	68,425	22,575	35,961				
St-Julien G	68,425	27,775	199,383	Total	20,914,748	6,920,194	22,398,563

(1) This column excludes:

- the travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries while on official departmental business. These expenses are reported in a separate statement in Section 12 of this volume entitled "Travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries";
- the travel expenses of Members serving on various parliamentary committees;
- any Department of National Defence charges for the use of Government aircraft; and
- any travel expenses of Members for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings. These expenses are reported in a separate statement in this section entitled "Foreign Affairs and International Trade - Travel expenses for Canadian representation at international conferences and meetings".

Parliament

House of Commons

SALARIES OF PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES TO MINISTERS PAID IN 2000-2001

Names	Parliamentary secretary to the	Amount	Names	Parliamentary secretary to the	Amount
		\$			\$
Alcock R	President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs		Leung S	Minister of National Revenue	
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
Assad M	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582	Longfield J	Minister of Labour	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206
Bélanger M	Minister of Canadian Heritage			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625	Maloney JD	Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada	
Bellemare E	Minister for International Cooperation			September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206
	September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098	Matthews B	President of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs	
Bertrand R	Minister of National Defence			September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
Brown MAB	Minister of Human Resources Development		McCormick L	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
Bulte S	Minister of Canadian Heritage			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582	McGuire J	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
Cannis J	Minister of Industry		Myers L	Solicitor General of Canada	
	September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
Charbonneau Y	Minister of Health		O'Brien L	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans	
	September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206		September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
Clouthier H	Minister of National Defence		O'Brien P	Minister for International Trade	
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
Cullen R	Minister of Finance			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206	O'Reilly J	Minister of National Defence	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
Dromisky SP	Minister of Transport		Paradis D	Minister of Foreign Affairs	
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206
Finlay J	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582	Parrish C	Minister of Public Works and Government Services	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
Folco R	Minister of Human Resources Development		Phinney EL	Minister of National Revenue	
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582		July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098	Provenzano C	Minister of Veterans Affairs	
Ianno T	President of the Treasury Board and Minister responsible for Infrastructure			September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
Iftody D	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development		Redman K	Minister of the Environment	
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
Jordan J	Prime Minister			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582	Saada J	Solicitor General of Canada	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
Knutson TG	Prime Minister		Serré B	Minister of Natural Resources and Minister responsible for the Canadian Wheat Board	
	July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
Lee D	Leader of the Government in the House of Commons			December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	September 1, 1999 to October 22, 2000	6,206	Shepherd A	President of the Treasury Board and Minister responsible for Infrastructure	
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098		September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
				December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098

Parliament

House of Commons

SALARIES OF PARLIAMENTARY SECRETARIES TO MINISTERS PAID IN 2000-2001—*Concluded*

Names	Parliamentary secretary to the	Amount	Names	Parliamentary secretary to the	Amount
		\$			\$
Speller RS	Minister for International Trade July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625	Szabo P	Minister of Public Works and Government Services September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582
St. Denis B	Minister of Natural Resources and Minister responsible for the Canadian Wheat Board September 1, 1999 to August 31, 2000	4,625		December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098
	Minister of Transport September 1, 2000 to October 22, 2000	1,582	Telegdi A	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration July 16, 1998 to May 16, 2000	1,403
	December 22, 2000 to August 31, 2001	3,098	Torsney P	Minister of the Environment July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
			Wood RE	Minister of Veterans Affairs July 16, 1998 to August 31, 2000	4,625
				Total	238,699

Privy Council

SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES TO MINISTERS OF STATE AND SECRETARIES OF STATE

	Salaries	Allowances	Total
	\$	\$	\$
NAMES OF MINISTERS OF STATE AND SECRETARIES OF STATE (for the period April 1, 2000 to March 31, 2001)			
Blondin-Andrew Hon E.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Boudreau Hon J B.	9,955	428	10,383
Boudria Hon D.	49,475	2,122	51,597
Chan Hon R.	28,538	1,637	30,175
Coderre Hon D.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Duhamel Hon R.	20,078	1,152	21,230
Fry Hon H.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Gray Hon H.	49,475	2,122	51,597
Kilgour Hon D.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Mitchell Hon A.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Normand Hon G.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Pagtakhan Hon R.	8,569	485	9,054
Peterson Hon J S.	37,106	2,122	39,228
Thibault Hon R.	11,425	485	11,910
Total	437,257	23,285	460,542

Privy Council

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES—STATUTORY EXPENSES OF ELECTORAL EVENTS

	Preliminary duties ⁽¹⁾	Conduct of elections	Voters information program	Special voting rules	Other activities ⁽²⁾	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Elections Act—						
37 th general election (November 2000)	3,160,769	125,920,178	11,521,985	2,442,464	3,111,158	146,156,554
September 2000 by-elections ⁽³⁾	54,786	698,714	126,884	24,372		904,756
St. John's West by-election (May 2000)	31,665	405,389	72,780	8,910		518,744
November 1999 by-elections ⁽⁴⁾	543	(27,792)				(27,249)
Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act	67,032					67,032
Event readiness and Ottawa Headquarters	32,558,312		1,792,218	449,630	14,727,836	49,527,996
Total	35,873,107	126,996,489	13,513,867	2,925,376	17,838,994	197,147,833

⁽¹⁾ Expenditures reported under this column also include, where applicable, the maintenance of the National Register of Electors and of the Electoral Geography Database for fiscal year 2000-2001.

⁽²⁾ Expenditures reported under this column also include, where applicable, the development/acquisition and maintenance of information systems for fiscal year 2000-2001.

⁽³⁾ Kings—Hants (Nova Scotia) and Okanagan—Coquihalla (British Columbia).

⁽⁴⁾ Hull—Aylmer (Quebec), Mount Royal (Quebec), Saskatoon—Rosetown—Biggar (Saskatchewan) and York West (Ontario).

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES—37th GENERAL ELECTION (NOVEMBER 2000)

	Preliminary duties	Conduct of elections	Voters information program	Special voting rules	Other activities ⁽¹⁾	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Elections Act—						
Ottawa Headquarters	3,140,020	43,696,554	11,517,867	744,233	3,111,158	62,209,832
Newfoundland		1,780,427	1,284	38,794		1,820,505
Prince Edward Island		532,168		21,271		553,439
Nova Scotia	2,445	3,014,937	1,008	63,944		3,082,334
New Brunswick	166	2,640,995		60,048		2,701,209
Quebec	4,261	20,992,252		416,024		21,412,537
Ontario	3,769	28,533,972		562,853		29,100,594
Manitoba		3,346,383		89,088		3,435,471
Saskatchewan	674	3,159,966		88,849		3,249,489
Alberta	1,678	7,316,053		142,038		7,459,769
British Columbia	6,996	10,254,356	521	187,563		10,449,436
Yukon Territory	256	248,886		6,415		255,557
Northwest Territories	449	263,108	1,305	18,752		283,614
Nunavut	55	140,121		2,592		142,768
Total	3,160,769	125,920,178	11,521,985	2,442,464	3,111,158	146,156,554

⁽¹⁾ Expenditures reported under this column also include, where applicable, the development/acquisition and maintenance of information systems for fiscal year 2000-2001.

Privy Council

Office of the Chief Electoral Officer

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES—SEPTEMBER 2000 BY-ELECTIONS

	Preliminary duties	Conduct of elections	Voters information program	Special voting rules	Other activities	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Elections Act—						
Ottawa Headquarters	44,718	88,938	126,884	5,615		266,155
Kings—Hants (Nova Scotia)	8,284	312,228		8,896		329,408
Okanagan—Coquihalla (British Columbia)	1,784	297,548		9,861		309,193
Total	54,786	698,714	126,884	24,372		904,756

DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES —ST. JOHN'S WEST BY-ELECTION (MAY 2000)

	Preliminary duties	Conduct of elections	Voters information program	Special voting rules	Other activities	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Canada Elections Act—						
Ottawa Headquarters	22,053	36,905	72,780			131,738
St. John's West	9,612	368,484		8,910		387,006
Total	31,665	405,389	72,780	8,910		518,744

Solicitor General

Correctional Service

EXPENDITURES BY INSTITUTION

	Operation and maintenance	Construction, improvements and equipment	Total
	\$	\$	\$
National Headquarters, Ottawa, Ont.	100,222,457	20,854,174	121,076,631
Regional Headquarters, Atlantic, Moncton, NB	13,253,026	1,277,383	14,530,409
Learning Centre Atlantic, Moncton, NB	1,169,055	30,745	1,199,800
Springhill Institution, Springhill, NS	27,763,792	2,895,323	30,659,115
Dorchester Penitentiary, Dorchester, NB	29,291,719	955,869	30,247,588
Westmorland Institution, Dorchester, NB	10,975,270	1,565,460	12,540,730
Atlantic Institution, Renous, NB	20,138,575	1,903,867	22,042,442
Nova Institution for Women, Truro, NS	5,593,711	3,136,515	8,730,226
Halifax District Parolee Office, Halifax, NS	2,946,713	221,473	3,168,186
Carleton Community Correctional Centre, Halifax, NS	627,171	793	627,964
Carleton Community Correctional Center Annex, Halifax, NS	601,472	1,082	602,554
Truro District Parole Office, Truro, NS	1,241,012	113,189	1,354,201
Kentville Area Parole Office, Kentville, NS	805,254	828	806,082
Sidney Area Parole Office, Sidney, NS	763,772	6,358	770,130
Newfoundland District Parole Office, St. John's, Nfld	1,737,446	110,674	1,848,119
Corner Brook Area Parole Office, Corner Brook, Nfld	863,482	929	864,411
Grand Falls Area Parole Office, Grand Falls, Nfld	137,547	26,152	163,699
St. John's Area Parole Office, St. John's, Nfld	725,677	4,287	729,964
New Brunswick East District Parole Office, Moncton, NB	2,143,575	69,183	2,212,758
New Brunswick East District Systems, Moncton, NB	35,892	1,549	37,441
Charlottetown Area Parole Office, Charlottetown, PEI	337,552	8,129	345,681
Bathurst Area Parole Office, Bathurst, NB	695,697	6,996	702,693
New Brunswick West District Parole Office, Saint John, NB	1,305,779	69,896	1,375,675
New Brunswick West District Systems, Saint John, NB	34,530	2,208	36,737
Fredericton Area Parole Office, Fredericton, NB	427,224	185	427,409
Paratown Community Correctional Centre, Paratown, NB	767,283	1,296	768,579
Regional Headquarter Quebec, Laval, Que	23,337,300	3,720,113	27,057,413
Quebec Staff College, Laval, Que	3,164,441	198,428	3,362,869
Montee St-Francois Institution, Laval, Que	11,789,838	620,130	12,409,967
Federal Training Centre, Laval, Que	19,319,361	763,237	20,082,598
Donnacona Institution, Donnacona, Que	26,824,397	716,031	27,540,427
Joliette Institution, Joliette, Que	6,860,764	851,450	7,712,214
Leclerc Institution, Laval, Que	27,889,559	594,698	28,484,257
Archambault Institution, Ste-Anne-des-Plaines, Que	23,129,557	986,615	24,116,173
Ste-Anne-des-Plaines Institution, Ste-Anne-des-Plaines, Que	11,967,123	1,438,609	13,405,732
Quebec Regional Reception Centre, Laval, Que	26,969,189	715,757	27,684,947
Drummond Institution, Drummondville, Que	18,502,272	6,216,841	24,719,113
Cowansville Institution, Cowansville, Que	24,360,554	3,021,611	27,382,165
La Macaza Institution, L'Annonciation, Que	17,416,846	1,448,391	18,865,237
Port Cartier Institution, Port Cartier, Que	20,102,004	658,488	20,760,491
Montreal Metropolitan District Parole Office, Montreal, Que	18,544	6,797	25,341
Montreal Metropolitan District Parole Office, Montreal, Que	2,377,200	214,788	2,591,988
Parole Office - Longueuil Area, Longueuil, Que	954,228	201	954,430
Parole Office - Ville-Marie Area, Montreal, Que	4,971,035	1,184	4,972,218
Parole Office - Lafontaine Area, Montreal, Que	3,935,654	1,845	3,937,499
J.B. Martineau - Community Correctional Centre, Montreal, Que	1,031,549	104,068	1,135,617
Ogilvy - Community Correctional Centre, Montreal, Que	701,581	22,024	723,605
Sherbrooke - Community Correctional Centre, Montreal, Que	794,308	212	794,519
Parole Office - Langelier, St-Léonard, Que	3,302,826	320	3,303,146
Parole Office - Granby, Granby, Que	1,053,998	827	1,054,825
Hochelaga - Community Correctional Centre, Montreal, Que	663,468	3,360	666,828
Parole Office - Estrie Area, Montreal, Que	1,130,959	406	1,131,365
East/West Que District Parole Office, St-Jérôme, Que	29,753		29,753
East/West Que District Parole Office, St-Jérôme, Que	747,906	618,141	1,366,047
Quebec Area Parole Office, Quebec City, Que	3,104,097	53,022	3,157,119
Parole Office - Rimouski, Rimouski, Que	609,015	2,189	611,205
Parole Office - Chicoutimi, Chicoutimi, Que	507,071	2,410	509,481

Solicitor General

Correctional Service

EXPENDITURES BY INSTITUTION—*Continued*

	Operation and maintenance	Construction, improvements and equipment	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Parole Office - Trois-Rivieres, Trois-Rivieres, Que	1,314,538	1,849	1,316,386
Parole Office - Laval, Laval, Que	2,943,246	1,951	2,945,197
Rouyn-Noranda Parole Office, Rouyn-Noranda, Que	468,600	770	469,370
Parole Office - Hull, Hull, Que	944,242	3,307	947,550
Parole Office - Laurentian (Laferriere), St-Jérôme, Que	2,447,495	35,075	2,482,570
Parole Office - Lanaudiere, Lachenaie, Que	1,420,895	747	1,421,643
Regional Headquarters Ontario, Kingston, Ont	12,554,686	4,715,138	17,269,824
Centre for Correctional Learning, Kingston, Ont	1,672,300	227,418	1,899,718
Regional Treatment Centre, Kingston, Ont	13,961,982	35,714	13,997,697
Kingston Penitentiary, Kingston, Ont	27,337,254	3,510,583	30,847,837
Millhaven Institution, Bath, Ont	28,334,436	413,698	28,748,134
Fenbrook Medium Security Institution, Gravenhurst, Ont	21,051,793	618,484	21,670,278
Bath Institution, Bath, Ont	18,426,982	3,684,142	22,111,124
Prison for Women, Kingston, Ont	2,202,648	72,807	2,275,455
Isabel Mcneil House, Kingston, Ont	1,086,501	11,203	1,097,703
Collins Bay Institution, Kingston, Ont	19,031,185	575,105	19,606,290
Frontenac Institution, Kingston, Ont	8,777,801	1,024,277	9,802,077
Beaver Creek Institution, Gravenhurst, Ont	9,179,701	1,219,222	10,398,924
Joyceville Institution, Kingston, Ont	25,004,719	1,690,296	26,695,015
Pittsburgh Institution, Kingston, Ont	11,258,195	1,402,398	12,660,593
Warkworth Institution, Campbellford, Ont	30,606,562	810,647	31,417,209
Grand Valley Institution for Women, Kitchener, Ont	8,268,272	4,177,584	12,445,855
East/North Ontario District Parole Office, Kingston, Ont	206		206
East/North Ontario District Parole Office, Kingston, Ont	2,812,420	76,852	2,889,272
Barrie Area Parole Office, Barrie, Ont	739,495	1,658	741,153
Kingston Supervision, Kingston, Ont	1,313,942	3,385	1,317,327
Peterborough Area Parole Office, Peterborough, Ont	1,303,739	161	1,303,900
Portsmouth Community Correctional Centre, Kingston, Ont	760,222	1,996	762,217
Muskoka Area Parole Office, Gravenhurst, Ont	137,253	3,059	140,313
Sault Ste. Marie Area Parole Office, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont	187,341	476	187,817
Sudbury Area Parole Office, Sudbury, Ont	1,425,722	14,413	1,440,135
Timmins Area Parole Office, Timmins, Ont	117,658	364	118,022
Ottawa Area Parole Office, Ottawa, Ont	3,508,243	18,533	3,526,776
Central Ontario District Parole Office, Toronto, Ont	2,744,438	260,153	3,004,591
Keele Community Correctional Centre, Toronto, Ont	1,128,749	19,517	1,148,266
Downtown Toronto Area Parole Office, Toronto, Ont	2,096,418	429	2,096,847
East Toronto Area Parole Office, Toronto, Ont	2,843,969	431	2,844,401
West Toronto Area Parole Office, Toronto, Ont	720,308	102	720,410
Peel Area Parole Office, Toronto, Ont	1,910,645	478	1,911,124
Team Supervision Office, Toronto, Ont	442,199	3,378	445,577
Women Supervision Unit, Toronto, Ont	922,710	142	922,852
Hamilton District Parole Office, Hamilton, Ont	480,547	20,437	500,984
Hamilton Area Parole Office, Hamilton, Ont	3,090,128	8,823	3,098,951
Hamilton Community Correctional Centre, Hamilton, Ont	803,047	19,338	822,385
St. Catharines Area Parole Office, St. Catharines, Ont	723,991	815	724,805
West Ontario District Parole Office, London, Ont	36		36
West Ontario District Parole Office, London, Ont	446,154	18,492	464,646
Windsor Area Parole Office, Windsor, Ont	1,115,325	4,865	1,120,190
London Area Parole Office, London, Ont	2,076,513	7,762	2,084,275
Guelph Area Parole Office, Guelph, Ont	1,905,089	16,684	1,921,773
Brantford Area Parole Office, Brantford, Ont	315,200		315,200
Nunavut Community Office, Iqaluit, Nunavut	29,954		29,954
Nunavut Community Office, Iqaluit, Nunavut	604,459	2,066	606,526
Regional Headquarters Prairies, Saskatoon, Sask	10,857,559	13,360	10,870,919
Prairie Staff College, Saskatoon, Sask	2,490,201	65,987	2,556,188
Regional Psychiatric Centre Prairies, Saskatoon, Sask	24,295,366	1,368,740	25,664,106
Regional Headquarters Prairies Clustered Services, Saskatoon, Sask	7,325,459	2,241,331	9,566,790

Solicitor General

Correctional Service

EXPENDITURES BY INSTITUTION—*Concluded*

	Operation and maintenance	Construction, improvements and equipment	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Stony Mountain Institution, Winnipeg, Man	28,079,943	7,037,983	35,117,926
Rockwood Institution, Stony Mountain, Man	8,493,523	535,847	9,029,369
Saskatchewan Penitentiary, Prince Albert, Sask	30,511,922	2,110,845	32,622,767
Riverbend Institution, Prince Albert, Sask	6,207,240	299,067	6,506,307
Saskatchewan Penitentiary Maximum Unit, Prince Albert, Sask	6,246,109	33,991	6,280,100
Okimaw Ohci Healing Lodge, Maple Creek, Sask	4,220,083	238,082	4,458,165
Willow Cree Healing Lodge, Sask	442,581	657,422	1,100,003
Drumheller Institution, Drumheller, Alta	29,200,304	2,969,525	32,169,828
Grande Cache Institution, Grande Cache, Alta	14,890,937	1,204,341	16,095,278
Pé Sâkâstêw Institution, Hobbema, Alta	3,512,707	460,049	3,972,756
Bowden Institution, Innisfail, Alta	29,098,736	1,283,039	30,381,776
Edmonton Institution for Women, Edmonton, Alta	7,119,223	2,369,129	9,488,351
Edmonton Institution, Edmonton, Alta	24,135,139	1,719,616	25,854,755
Grierson Institution Minimum Security, Edmonton, Alta	2,042,960	108,792	2,151,752
Manitoba-NW Ontario District Parole Office, Winnipeg, Man	8,204,850	181,787	8,386,637
Saskatchewan District Parole Office, Regina, Sask	6,075,858	548,655	6,624,513
Edmonton District Parole Office, Edmonton, Alta	10,871,944	89,685	10,961,628
Grierson Centre, Edmonton, Alta	102,462	1,022	103,484
Red Deer Area Parole Office, Red Deer, Alta	396,435	2,595	399,030
Yellowknife Area Parole Office, Yellowknife, NWT	1,349,843	1,580	1,351,422
Grande Prairie Sub-Office, Grande Prairie, Alta	75,136	443	75,578
Fort McMurray Sub-Office, Fort McMurray, Alta	54,504	68	54,572
St. Paul Area Parole Office, St. Paul, Alta	58,580	9	58,589
Calgary District Parole Office, Calgary, Alta	5,598,886	138,120	5,737,005
Lethbridge Area Parole Office, Lethbridge, Alta	344,508	218	344,726
Drumheller Parole Office, Drumheller, Alta	67,117		67,117
Medicine Hat Parole Office, Medicine Hat, Alta	68,897		68,897
Regional Headquarters Pacific, Abbotsford, BC	10,908,490	2,629,611	13,538,101
Pacific Staff College, Mission, BC	2,422,031	44,233	2,466,264
Pacific Shared Services, Abbotsford, BC	24,157,343	537,321	24,694,663
William Head Institution, Victoria, BC	11,568,392	1,071,875	12,640,267
Pacific Regional Reception Assessment Centre, Abbotsford, BC	2,239,045	10,265	2,249,310
Matsqui Institution, Abbotsford, BC	16,428,320	421,949	16,850,268
Pacific Regional Health Centre Pacific, Abbotsford, BC	15,704,615	4,053,367	19,757,982
Mountain Institution, Agassiz, BC	14,238,704	4,029,816	18,268,520
Kent Institution, Agassiz, BC	20,258,172	1,101,005	21,359,177
Elbow Lake Institution, Harrison Mills, BC	3,431,475	742,210	4,173,685
Ferndale Institution, Mission, BC	6,001,058	1,285,223	7,286,281
Mission Institution, Mission, BC	13,941,268	426,687	14,367,955
Pacific Region Community Parole Offices, Matsqui, BC	228,214		228,214
Vancouver and New Westminter Area Parole Office, Vancouver, BC	7,915,627	47,290	7,962,917
Vancouver Island Area Parole Office, Victoria, BC	2,809,394	5,248	2,814,641
Fraser Valley District, Abbotsford, BC	2,103,364	3,328	2,106,692
Interior Area Parole Office, Kamloops, BC	2,817,478	9,649	2,827,127
Community Corrections Administration Office, Abbotsford, BC	721,986	4,377	726,363
Sumas Centre, Abbotsford, BC	1,756,088	140,378	1,896,465
Vancouver Community Corrections, Vancouver, BC		1,869	1,869
Northern Interior Area Parole Office, Prince George, BC	1,931,488	4,764	1,936,252
Total	1,231,192,800	123,235,748	1,354,428,548

Treasury Board

DETAILS OF AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER MINISTRIES TO SUPPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF OTHER VOTES

Department and agency	Vote	Amounts transferred from Treasury Board		
		Vote 5	Vote 10	Vote 15
		Government contingencies	Government-wide initiatives	Compensation adjustments
		\$	\$	\$
Agriculture and Agri-Food—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1	3,641,403	1,003,500	3,909,000
Canadian Dairy Commission—				
Program expenditures	20			74,000
Canadian Food Inspection Agency—				
Operating expenditures and contributions	25		580,000	2,087,000
Canadian Grain Commission—				
Program expenditures	35	254,175		
Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	5	2,029,146		
Canada Customs and Revenue Agency—				
Operating expenditures	1	34,802,766	3,636,003	43,741,000
Canadian Heritage—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		7,961,237	1,185,000
Canada Council—				
Payments to the Canada Council	15	282,000		207,000
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation—				
Operating expenditures	20			19,641,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation—				
Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	35			270,000
Canadian Museum of Civilization—				
Operating and capital expenditures	40	83,219		2,225,000
Canadian Museum of Nature—				
Operating and capital expenditures	45	53,998		347,000
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission—				
Program expenditures	50	368,300		858,000
National Archives of Canada—				
Program expenditures, grants and contributions	55			299,000
National Arts Centre Corporation—				
Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	60	251,000		335,000
National Battlefields Commission—				
Program expenditures	65		10,000	23,000
National Capital Commission—				
Operating expenditures	70	179,000		1,136,000
National Film Board—				
Grants and contributions	85			829,000
National Gallery of Canada—				
Operating and capital expenditures	90	54,487		333,000
National Library—				
Program expenditures	100		15,000	241,000
National Museum of Science and Technology—				
Operating and capital expenditures	105	68,214		661,000
Parks Canada Agency—				
Program expenditures	110	1,378,831	231,000	3,756,000
Public Service Commission—				
Program expenditures	120		8,240,140	2,731,000
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator—				
Operating expenditures	125		20,000	159,000

Treasury Board

DETAILS OF AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER MINISTRIES TO SUPPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF OTHER VOTES—*Continued*

Department and agency	Vote	Amounts transferred from Treasury Board		
		Vote 5 Government contingencies	Vote 10 Government-wide initiatives	Vote 15 Compensation adjustments
		\$	\$	\$
Citizenship and Immigration—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		755,600	2,244,000
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada—				
Program expenditures	15		371,000	1,704,000
Environment—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		1,302,093	10,487,000
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency—				
Program expenditures	15			72,000
Finance—				
Department—				
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program—				
Program expenditures	1		70,000	1,416,000
Auditor General—				
Program expenditures and contributions	20			1,703,000
Canadian International Trade Tribunal—				
Program expenditures	30		15,000	296,000
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions—				
Program expenditures	35	15,000	5,000	
Fisheries and Oceans—				
Operating expenditures	1	4,283,000	2,605,800	14,426,000
Foreign Affairs and International Trade—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		187,000	4,459,000
Capital expenditures	5		417,000	
Canadian Commercial Corporation—				
Program expenditures	15	16,000		200,000
Canadian International Development Agency—				
Operating expenditures	20		350,000	1,345,000
International Development Research Centre—				
Payments to the International Development Research Centre	40	87,000		532,000
International Joint Commission—				
Program expenditures	45		15,000	47,000
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section—				
Program expenditures	50		10,000	20,000
Northern Pipeline Agency—				
Program expenditures	55			6,000
Governor General—				
Program expenditures	1			81,000
Health—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		1,664,500	10,522,000
Canadian Institutes of Health Research—				
Operating expenditures	6a			103,000
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission—				
Program expenditures	10			36,000
Medical Research Council—				
Operating expenditures	15		35,000	19,000
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board—				
Program expenditures	25			56,000

Treasury Board

DETAILS OF AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER MINISTRIES TO SUPPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF OTHER VOTES—*Continued*

Department and agency	Vote	Amounts transferred from Treasury Board		
		Vote 5 Government contingencies	Vote 10 Government-wide initiatives	Vote 15 Compensation adjustments
		\$	\$	\$
Human Resources Development—				
Department—				
Program expenditures	1		5,870,527	2,555,000
Canada Industrial Relations Board—				
Program expenditures	10			171,000
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal—				
Program expenditures	15			27,000
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety—				
Program expenditures	20		10,000	138,000
Indian Affairs and Northern Development—				
Department—				
Administration Program—				
Program expenditures and contributions	1		380,000	273,000
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program—				
Operating expenditures	5			2,631,000
Northern Affairs Program—				
Operating expenditures	25			60,000
Canadian Polar Commission—				
Program expenditures and contributions	40			9,000
Industry—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		2,593,095	10,194,000
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	S	132,560		
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency—				
Operating expenditures	20		1,793,567	521,000
Canadian Space Agency—				
Operating expenditures	30		200,000	1,048,483
Capital expenditures	35			200,517
Competition Tribunal—				
Program expenditures	45		8,000	28,000
Copyright Board—				
Program expenditures	50			50,000
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec—				
Operating expenditures	55		434,583	491,000
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation—				
Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	65			64,000
National Research Council of Canada—				
Operating expenditures	70		200,000	15,590,000
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council—				
Operating expenditures	85		14,000	216,000
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council—				
Operating expenditures	95		6,000	123,000
Standards Council of Canada—				
Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	105			47,000
Statistics Canada—				
Program expenditures	110		155,000	9,097,000
Western Economic Diversification—				
Operating expenditures	115		1,352,300	578,000

Treasury Board

DETAILS OF AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER MINISTRIES TO SUPPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF OTHER VOTES—*Continued*

Department and agency	Vote	Amounts transferred from Treasury Board		
		Vote 5	Vote 10	Vote 15
		Government contingencies	Government-wide initiatives	Compensation adjustments
		\$	\$	\$
Justice—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		320,000	4,455,000
Canadian Human Rights Commission—				
Program expenditures	10		10,000	178,000
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal—				
Program expenditures	15			13,000
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs—				
Operating expenditures	20		10,000	106,000
Federal Court of Canada—				
Program expenditures	30		100,000	540,000
Law Commission of Canada—				
Program expenditures	35			46,000
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada—				
Program expenditures	40	141,351		199,000
Supreme Court of Canada—				
Program expenditures	45			138,000
Tax Court of Canada—				
Program expenditures	50			55,000
National Defence—				
Operating expenditures	1		3,780,800	28,493,000
Capital expenditures	5		5,473,350	
Natural Resources—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		973,000	5,816,000
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited—				
Operating and capital expenditures	20			2,568,000
Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission—				
Program expenditures	15		402,000	1,096,000
National Energy Board—				
Program expenditures	30		35,000	1,020,000
Parliament—				
The Senate—				
Program expenditures	1		40,000	
Library of Parliament—				
Program expenditures	10		809,000	280,000
Privy Council—				
Department—				
Program expenditures	1		110,000	1,702,000
Canadian Centre for Management Development—				
Program expenditures and contributions	5		740,425	191,000
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat—				
Program expenditures	10			61,000
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board—				
Program expenditures	15		100,000	354,000
Chief Electoral Officer—				
Program expenditures	20			387,000
Commissioner of Official Languages—				
Program expenditures	25			87,000
Millennium Bureau of Canada—				
Operating expenditures	30			19,000

Treasury Board

DETAILS OF AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER MINISTRIES TO SUPPLEMENT PROVISIONS OF OTHER VOTES—*Concluded*

Department and agency	Vote	Amounts transferred from Treasury Board		
		Vote 5 Government contingencies	Vote 10 Government-wide initiatives	Vote 15 Compensation adjustments
		\$	\$	\$
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy—				
Program expenditures	40		40,000	20,000
Public Service Staff Relations Board—				
Program expenditures	45		10,000	159,000
Security Intelligence Review Committee—				
Program expenditures	50			52,000
The Leadership Network—				
Program expenditures	55		5,000	
Public Works and Government Services—				
Department—				
Government Services Program—				
Operating expenditures	1		31,869,051	10,444,000
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	S	218,743		
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	S	434,429		
Canada Information Office—				
Program expenditures and contributions	15			130,000
Solicitor General—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		70,000	328,000
Canadian Security Intelligence Service—				
Program expenditures	10	1,798,000	60,000	4,787,000
Correctional Service—				
Operating expenditures, grants and contributions	15	5,000,000	323,200	7,693,000
National Parole Board—				
Program expenditures	25		30,000	552,000
Office of the Correctional Investigator—				
Program expenditures	30			19,000
Royal Canadian Mounted Police—				
Operating expenditures, grants and contributions	35		1,760,000	8,209,000
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee—				
Program expenditures	45			18,000
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission—				
Program expenditures	50			39,000
Transport—				
Department—				
Operating expenditures	1		1,136,750	6,984,000
Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc	20			622,000
Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc	25			562,000
Canadian Transportation Agency—				
Program expenditures and contributions	30			336,000
Civil Aviation Tribunal—				
Program expenditures	35		20,000	16,000
Treasury Board—				
Secretariat—				
Operating expenditures	1		20,309,566	2,354,000
Veterans Affairs—				
Veterans Affairs Program—				
Operating expenditures	1		810,000	2,132,000
Total		55,572,622	111,864,087	272,193,000

SECTION 14

2000-2001

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

Index

Index

A

- Accountable advances, 3.13
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCRUALS AND ALLOWANCES,
see Volume I, Section 5
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, 4
- ACQUISITION OF LANDS, BUILDINGS AND WORKS, 6
- ACQUISITION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, 7
- Authorities available from previous years,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Authorities for the spending of proceeds from the disposal
of surplus Crown assets,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1

B

- Budgetary details by allotment, 12.2

C

- Canada Customs and Revenue Agency
(financial statements of), 2.2
- Canada Employment Insurance Commission,
(financial statements of), 2.14
- Canadian Centre for Management Development,
(financial statements of), 2.20
- Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety,
(financial statements of), 2.22
- Canadian Food Inspection Agency,
(financial statements of), 2.26
- Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.2
- Canadian Institutes of Health Research,
(financial statements of), 2.34
- Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.8
- Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission,
(financial statements of), 2.39
- Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.14
- Canadian Polar Commission,
(financial statements of), 2.44
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation
and Safety Board,
(financial statements of), 2.46
- CASH AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE,
see Volume I, Section 7
- Commissions, 12.14
- Compensation payments and administration expenses
(Human Resources Development), 13.8
- CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS,
see Volume I, Section 4
- Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.18
- CORCAN Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.23
- Court awards, 10.24

D

- Debts, obligations and claims written off or forgiven, 3.9
- Defence Production Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.29
- Details of amounts transferred to other ministries to supplement
provisions of other votes (Treasury Board), 13.24
- Details of expenditures—September 2000 by-elections
(Privy Council), 13.20
- Details of expenditures—St. John's West by-election (May 2000)
(Privy Council), 13.20
- Details of expenditures—37th general election November 2000
(Privy Council), 13.19
- Details of other program expenditures of other ministries,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Details of other transfer payments,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Details of spendable amounts,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)

E

- Education costs, 12.16
- Ex gratia payments, 10.15
- Expenditures by institution (Solicitor General), 13.21
- Expenditures for Canadian representation at international
conferences and meetings
(Foreign Affairs and International Trade), 13.2

F

- FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL SHARED-COST PROGRAMS, 11
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF DEPARTMENTAL
CORPORATIONS, 2
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF REVOLVING FUNDS, 1
- FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA AND REPORTS AND OBSERVATIONS OF
THE AUDITOR GENERAL,
see Volume I, Section 1
- Fisheries Prices Support Board,
(financial statements of), 2.51
- FOREIGN EXCHANGE ACCOUNTS,
see Volume I, Section 8

G

- Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.31
- Government Telecommunications and Informatics
Services Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.37

I

- INTEREST-BEARING DEBT,
see Volume I, Section 6

L

- Law Commission of Canada,
(financial statements of), 2.52
- LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND ADVANCES,
see Volume I, Section 9
- Losses of public money and property, 3.16

M

- Ministerial expenditures by standard object,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Ministerial expenditures by type,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Ministerial revenues by main classification,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Ministry summary,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)

N

- National Battlefields Commission,
(financial statements of), 2.54
- National Film Board Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.42
- National Research Council of Canada,
(financial statements of), 2.57
- National Round Table on the Environment
and the Economy,
(financial statements of), 2.61
- Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council,
(financial statements of), 2.65
- Non-lapsing authorities granted/repealed in the current year,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1

O

- Optional Services Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.49
- OTHER GOVERNMENT-WIDE INFORMATION, 12
- OTHER INFORMATION RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS, *see Volume I, Section 10*
- OTHER MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION, 13

P

- Parks Canada Agency,
(financial statements of), 2.69
- Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.54
- Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.58
- Passport Office Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.62
- Payments of claims against the Crown, 10.2
- PAYMENTS OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE CROWN,
EX GRATIA PAYMENTS AND COURT AWARDS, 10
- PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL SERVICES, 5
- Program objective and business line description,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)
- Programs by business line,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)
- PUBLIC DEBT CHARGES, 9

R

- Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.68
- Real Property Services Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.72
- Recapitulation of external expenditures by standard object,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Recapitulation of external expenditures by type,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Recapitulation of external revenues by main classification,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Remissions of taxes, fees, penalties and other debts, 3.2
- Return on investments, 12.18
- Revenues,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)
- REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND ACCUMULATED
DEFICIT, *see Volume I, Section 3*

S

- Salaries and allowances to Ministers of State and
Secretaries of State (Privy Council), 13.18
- Salaries of parliamentary secretaries to ministers
paid in 2000-2001 (Parliament), 13.16
- Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council,
(financial statements of), 2.70
- Source and disposition of authorities by type
(voted and statutory),
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Source and disposition of budgetary authorities
by ministry, *see Volume II (Part I), Section 1*
- Source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities
by ministry, *see Volume II (Part I), Section 1*
- Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.77
- Statement of accounts receivable for tax revenues, 4.2
- Statement of expenditures—Statutory expenses of
electoral events (Privy Council), 13.19
- Statement of revenues and expenditures,
see Volume II (Part I), Section 1
- Statement of sessional and expense allowances,
and of travel and research expenses paid
in 2000-2001 (Parliament), 13.10
- Statement of sessional and expense allowances,
and of travel expenses paid
in 2000-2001 (Parliament), 13.12
- SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION,
see Volume I, Section 2
- SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT, 3

T

- TRANSFER PAYMENTS, 8
- Transfer payments,
see related ministerial section in Volume II (Part I)
- Translation Bureau Revolving Fund,
(financial statements of), 1.82
- Travel expenses for Canadian representation at international
conferences and meetings
(Foreign Affairs and International Trade), 13.4
- Travel expenses of ministers and parliamentary secretaries, 12.21

3 1761 11549493 2

